

MHI
Copy 3

DECLASSIFIED

~~RESTRICTED~~

FM 101-10

WAR DEPARTMENT

STAFF OFFICERS' FIELD MANUAL

✱

ORGANIZATION, TECHNICAL

AND

LOGISTICAL DATA

June 15, 1941

DECLASSIFIED

~~RESTRICTED~~

FM 101-10

STAFF OFFICERS'
FIELD MANUAL

ORGANIZATION, TECHNICAL, AND
LOGISTICAL DATA

Prepared under Direction of the
Chief of Staff

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED BY
AUTHORITY OF DOD DIR. 5200.1 R
BY RAKERS ON 14 APR 93



UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 1941

WAR DEPARTMENT,
WASHINGTON, (June 15, 1941).

FM 101-10, *Staff Officers' Field Manual, Organization, Technical, and Logistical Data*, is published for the information and guidance of all concerned.

This manual and FM 101-5, *Staff Officers' Field Manual—The Staff and Combat Orders*, are compilations of information and data to be used as a guide for the operations in the field of the general staff or a similar staff group of all units in peace and war.

Much of the data herein are not exact values as they represent the average of widely varying conditions of field service and troop training. A constant fluctuation in the value of approximated data should be expected to conform to the changes which develop in field conditions. In cases where experience has not indicated the limits of variation to be expected, a reasonable factor of safety should be allowed.

(A.G. 062.11 (6-15-41).)

BY ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF WAR:

G. C. MARSHALL,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

E. S. ADAMS,
Major General,
The Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:

D (15) ; B (10) ; R (10) ; B (5).
(For explanation of symbols, see FM 21-6.)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PARAGRAPHS	PAGES
CHAPTER 1.—ORGANIZATION.....	1-34	1-76
SECTION I.—Organization of Field Forces.....	1- 4½	1- 7
II.—Division Organizations.....	5-19	8-47
III.—Army Corps, Armored Corps, and Field Army.....	20-24	48-53
IV.—GHQ Reserve and Army Air Force Units.....	25-28	54-61
V.—Data Pertaining to Supply and Evacuation Units.....	29-34	62-78
CHAPTER 2.—TROOP MOVEMENTS.....	35-67	79-148
SECTION I.—General.....	<i>Unit of Fire-Art weapons</i> 35-53	79-123
II.—Infantry Division (Square).....	54-58	124-131
III.—Infantry Division (Triangular).....	59-64	132-140
IV.—Cavalry Division (Horse).....	65-66	141-143
V.—Armored Division and GHQ Tanks.....	67	143-148
CHAPTER 3.—SUPPLY.....	68-153	149-218
SECTION I.—General.....	68-101	149-180
II.—Infantry Division (Square).....	102-113	180-188
III.—Infantry Division (Triangular).....	114-118	188-190
IV.—Infantry Division (Triangular, Motorized).....	119-120	190-191
V.—Armored Division.....	121-133	192-202
VI.—Cavalry Division (Horse).....	134-140	202-208
VII.—Army Corps.....	141-145	209-211
VIII.—Field Army.....	146-149	211-213
IX.—GHQ Reserve Units.....	150-153	214-218
X.—Air Force Units.....		
CHAPTER 4.—EVACUATION, REPLACEMENTS, AND PRISONERS OF WAR.....	154-170	219-237
SECTION I.—Evacuation.....	154-162	219-228
II.—Replacements.....	163-168	229-235
III.—Prisoners of War.....	169-170	236-237
CHAPTER 5.—MILITARY MAPS.....	171-179	238-249
CHAPTER 6.—CHARACTERISTICS OF MATERIEL.....	180-191	250-272
CHAPTER 7.—FIELD ENGINEERING DATA.....	192-198	273-288
CHAPTER 8.—SIGNAL COMMUNICATION DATA.....	199-237	289-321
SECTION I.—General.....	199-202	289-291
II.—Message Center.....	203-208	291-293
III.—Airplane Messengers and Pigeons.....	209-210	293
IV.—Radio Communication.....	211-224	293-309
V.—Visual Communication.....	225-229	309-310
VI.—Wire Communication.....	230-235	311-316
VII.—Tables of Signal Equipment.....	236-237	317-321
CHAPTER 9.—CAMPS AND BIVOUAC AREAS.....	238-242	322-324
CHAPTER 10.—MOVEMENT BY AIR TRANSPORT.....	243-256	325-337
CHAPTER 11.—MISCELLANEOUS DATA.....	257-268	338-358

LIST OF FIGURES

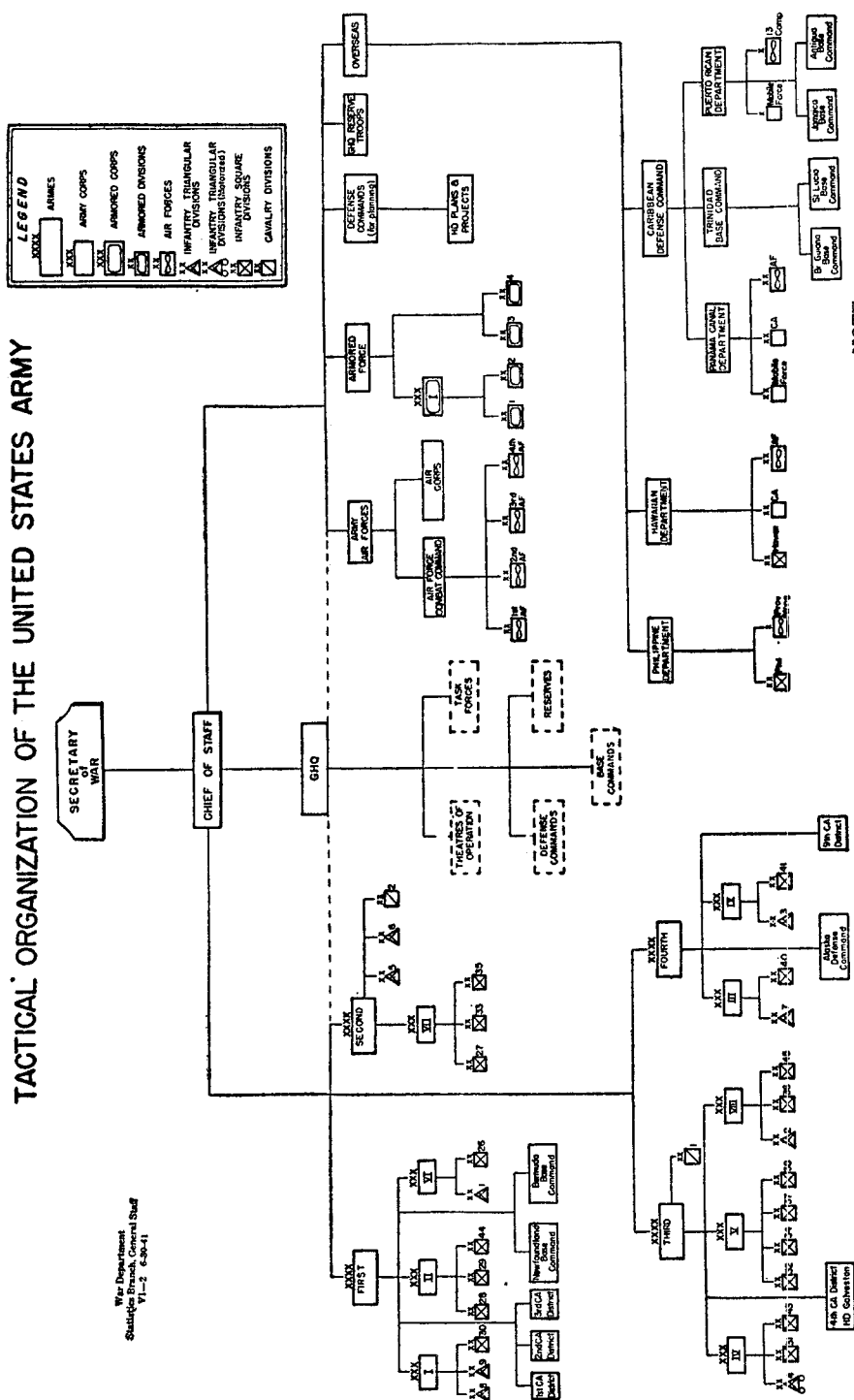
FIGURE	PAGE
1 — Corps Area boundaries and National Guard Division areas.....	4
2 — Army, Corps, Division, and Coast Artillery District assignments.....	5
3 — Defense command areas — continental United States.....	7
4 — Average time-lengths of cavalry, men on foot, and animal-drawn field artillery columns.....	81
5 — Forced march graph.....	85
6 — Brake wheel clearance.....	91
7 — Securing light and medium tanks.....	93
8 — Securing half tracks.....	95
9 — Securing four-wheel trucks and passenger cars.....	97
10 — Securing six-wheel trucks.....	99
11 — Securing 37, 75, 90, and 105-mm mounted gun or howitzer.....	101
12 — Securing 155-mm gun M-1 — 8" howitzer carriage.....	103
13 — Securing 3-inch antiaircraft gun.....	105
14 — Securing 37-mm antiaircraft gun.....	107
15 — Securing one or more two-wheel motorcycles.....	109
16 — Securing one or more three-wheel motorcycles.....	111
17 — Patterns for blocks used in securing vehicles.....	113
18 — Average road space of motor columns at various speeds — close column.....	117
19 — Average time-length of motor columns at various speeds — close column.....	118
20 — March route.....	121
21 — March graph.....	122
22 — Class I supplies obtained by daily telegram.....	158
23 — Distribution of Class I supplies.....	159
24 — Graph of tonnage requirements of Class I and Class III supplies.....	161
25 — Graph of conversion of tons to trucks or trucks to tons.....	162
26 — Requisition and shipment of Class II and Class IV supplies.....	163
27 — Requisition and shipment of Class III supplies.....	165
28 — Graph of estimated gasoline consumption.....	168
29 — Call and shipment of Class V supplies.....	170
30 — Graph of small-arms ammunition tonnage.....	171
31 — Allocation of ammunition.....	177
32 — Ammunition reports.....	178
33 — Medical service of a square division.....	223
34 — Medical service of a triangular division.....	224
35 — Evacuation and hospitalization of personnel.....	225
36 — Evacuation and hospitalization of animals.....	224
37 — Personnel replacement system.....	235
38 — Evacuation of prisoners of war.....	237
39 — Trench nomenclature.....	283
40 — Simple standing trench.....	284
41 — Triangular antitank ditch and log hurdle.....	288
42 — Trapezoidal antitank ditch and log hurdle.....	288
43 — Side hill antitank ditch.....	288
44 — Type radio nets, square division.....	295
45 — Type radio nets, triangular division.....	296
46 — Type radio nets, cavalry division — antiaircraft-antitank warning net.....	297
47 — Type radio nets, cavalry division — division command net.....	297
48 — Type radio nets, cavalry division — cavalry brigade.....	298
49 — Type radio nets, cavalry division — division artillery.....	299
50 — Type radio nets, cavalry division — reconnaissance squadron, mechanized.....	300
51 — Type radio nets, army corps (less field artillery brigade, and cavalry regiment, horse and mechanized).....	303
52 — Type radio net, army corps — field artillery brigade.....	304
53 — Type radio net, army corps — cavalry regiment, horse and mechanized.....	305
54 — Type wire nets, square division.....	314
55 — Type wire nets, triangular division.....	315
56 — Type wire nets, army corps.....	316
57 — Layout of a tent camp.....	323
58 — Movement by air transport.....	326
59 — Latitude and longitude, North America.....	342

Chapter 1
ORGANIZATION

	PARAGRAPHS
SECTION I. Organization of field forces.....	1-4½
II. Division organizations.....	5-19
III. Army corps, armored corps, and field army.....	20-24
IV. GHQ Reserve and Air Corps units.....	25-28
V. Data pertaining to supply and evacuation units.....	29-34

SECTION I
ORGANIZATION OF FIELD FORCES

1. ORGANIZATION OF FIELD FORCES:



NOTE

(1) GHQ supervises and coordinates training of ground forces and combined training except:

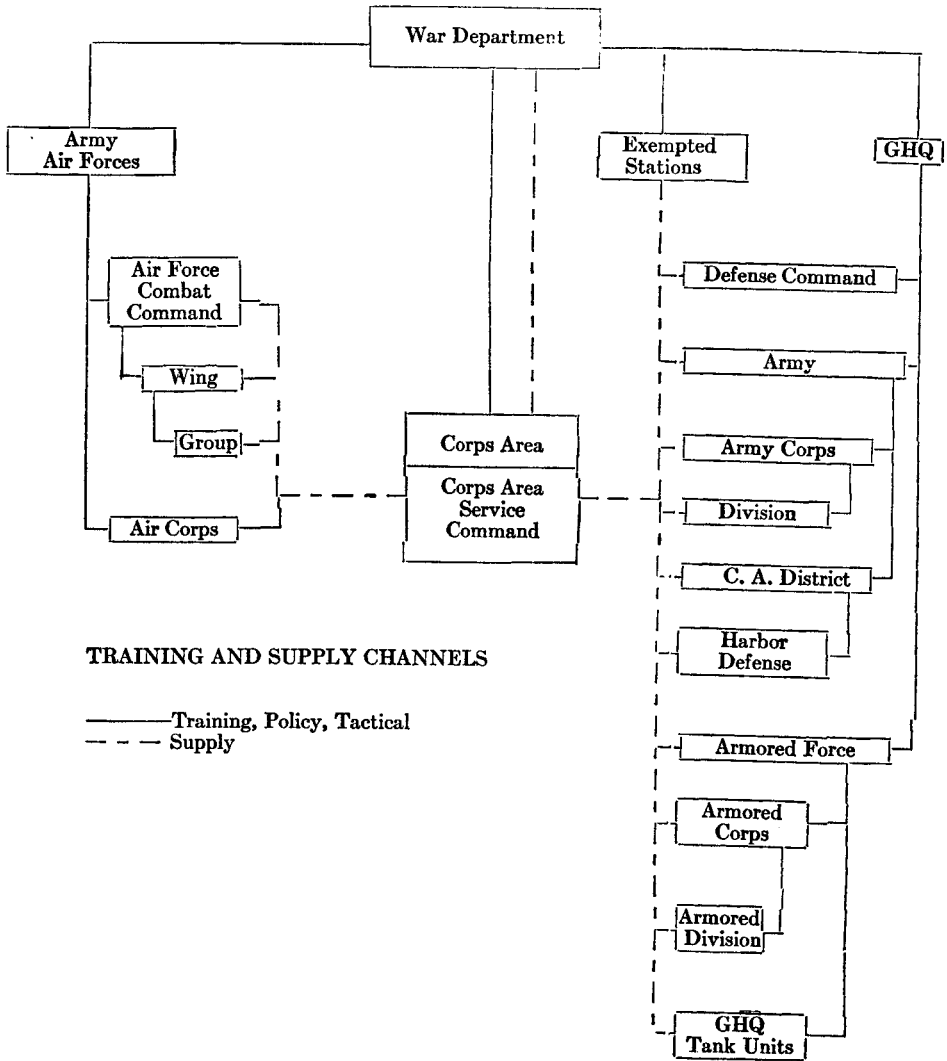
- (a) Ground services and other forces assigned to the Air Forces.
- (b) Active Air Defense by Interceptor Commands.

(2) GHQ exercises superior command of Theaters of Operations, Task Forces, Defense Commands, Base Commands, Overseas Garrisons, and Reserves after these are passed to its control by the War Department.

NOTE

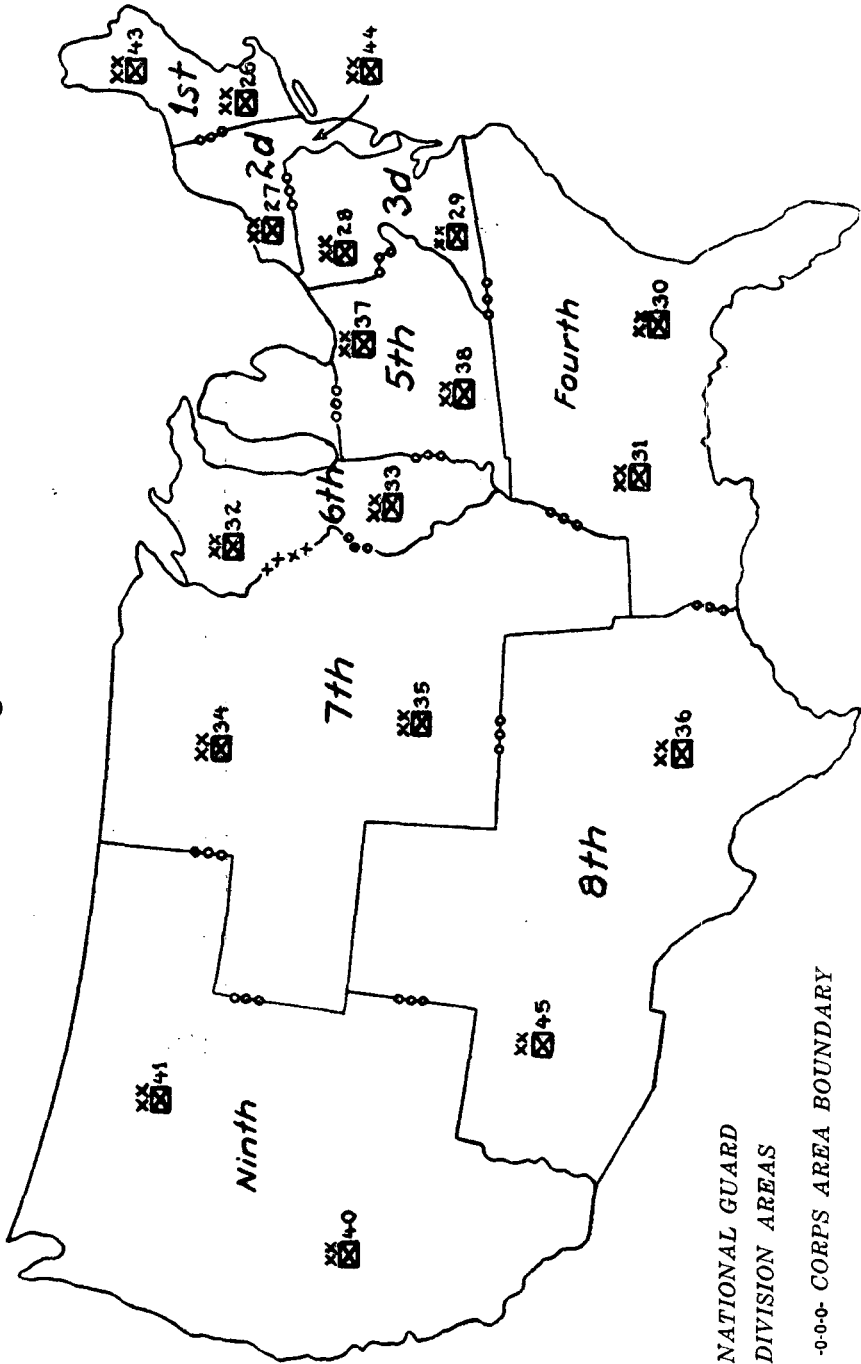
Corps Areas responsible, under War Department, for supply and housing of all troops. Also directly in control of Corps Area Service Commands, including 17 of the 21 Replacement Centers (averaging 11,000 men each).

■ 2. TRAINING AND SUPPLY CHANNELS:



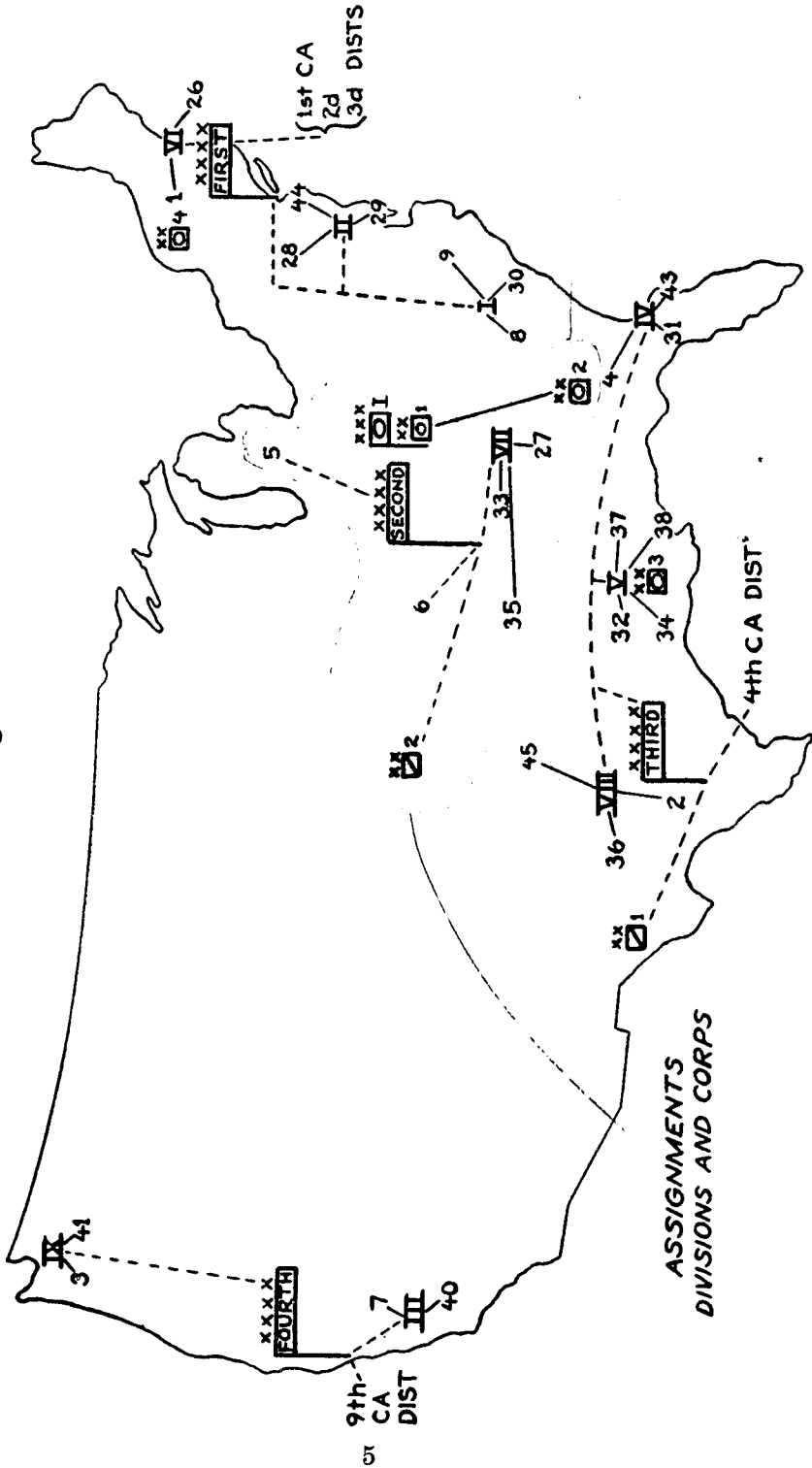
■ 3. CORPS AREA BOUNDARIES AND NATIONAL GUARD DIVISION AREAS:

Figure 1

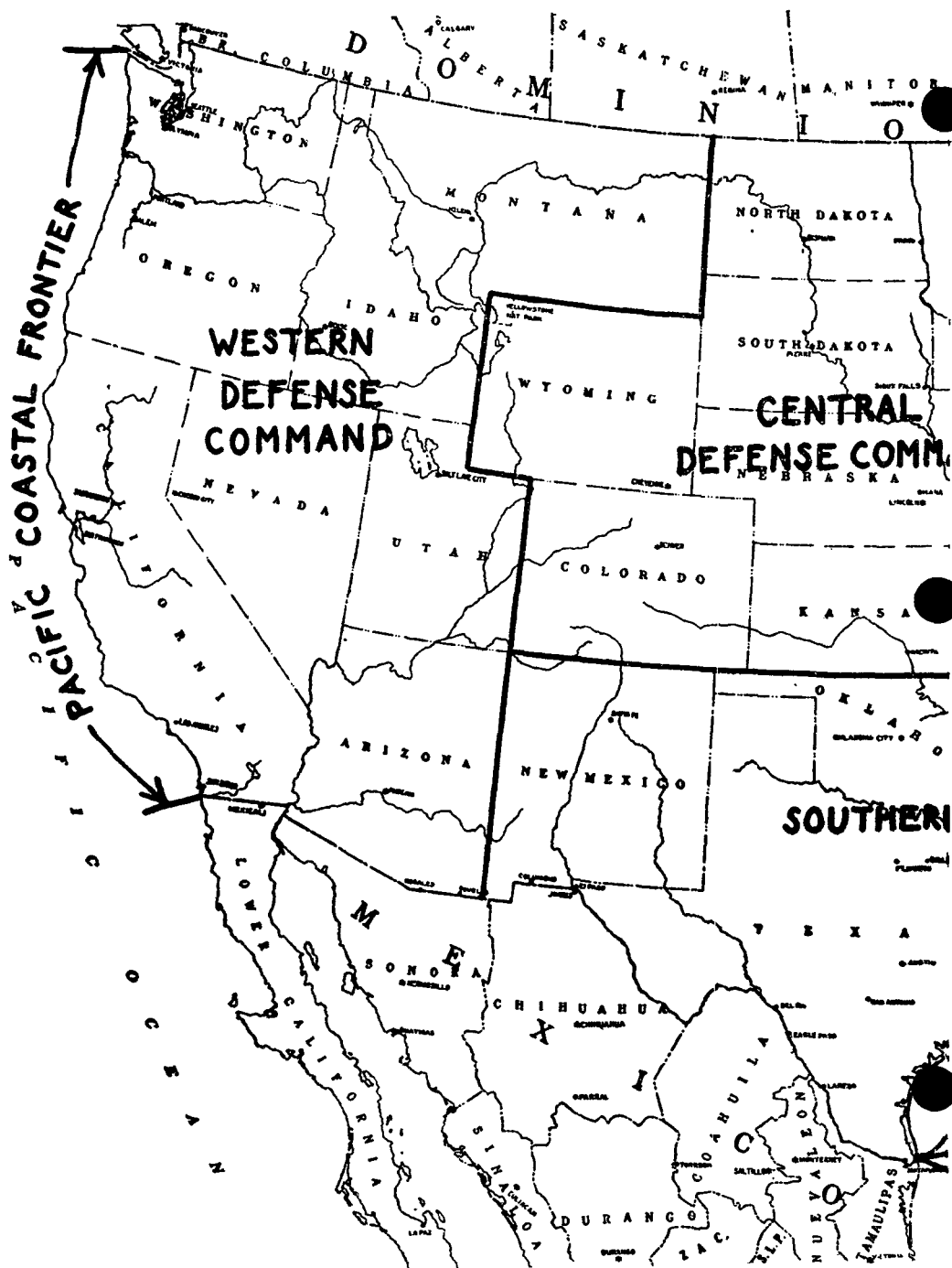


■ 4. ARMY, CORPS, DIVISION, AND COAST ARTILLERY DISTRICT ASSIGNMENTS:

Figure 2



■ 4½. DEFENSE COMMAND AREAS—CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES.



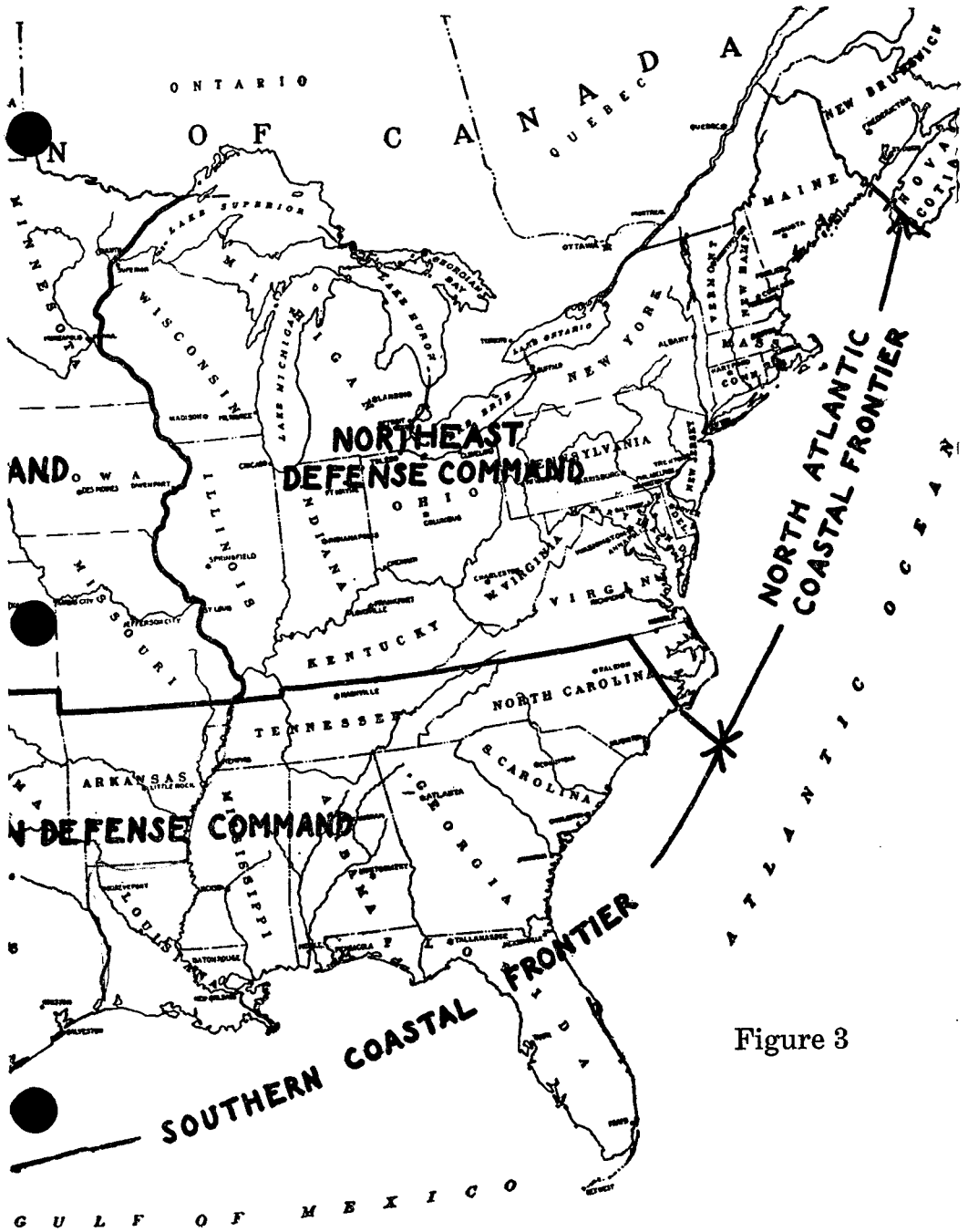
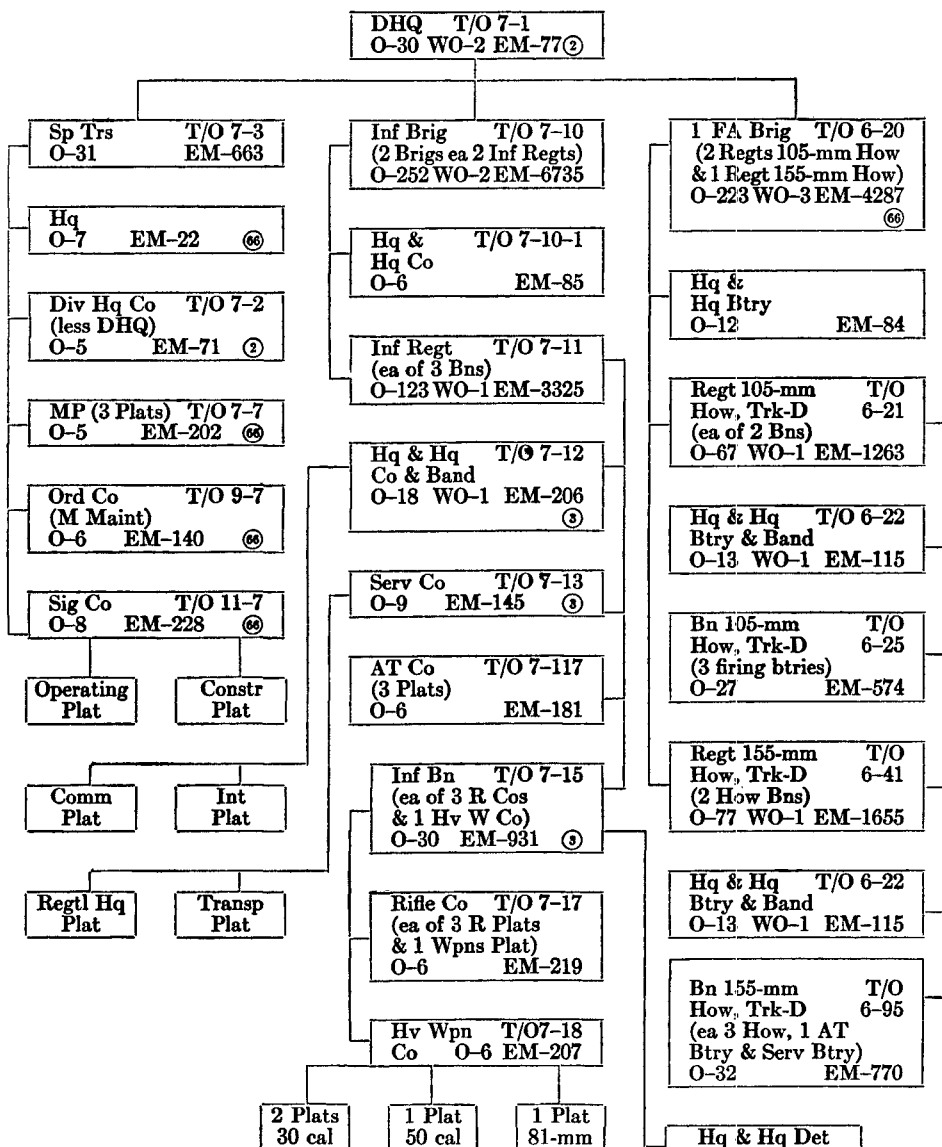


Figure 3

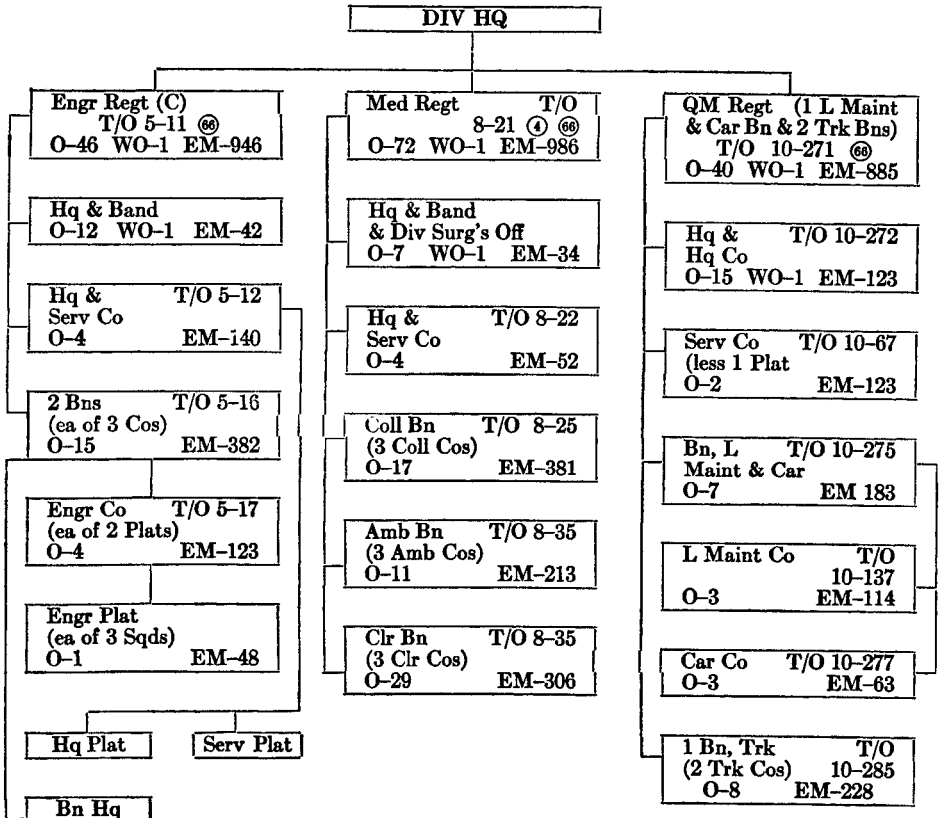
SECTION II

DIVISION ORGANIZATIONS

■ 5. INFANTRY DIVISION (SQUARE) ①⑤—DIAGRAM:



INFANTRY DIVISION (SQUARE) (Continued) :



NOTES

- ① Strength shown includes attached medical personnel and chaplains.
- ② Car Company, Quartermaster Regiment furnishes transportation for Division Headquarters.
- ③ In tactical situations, each Infantry Battalion has attached to it:
Bn. Sec., Com Plat, Regt. Hq. Co. O-1 EM-17
Bn. Sec., Trans. Plat, Serv. Co. O-1 EM-17
- In the diagram, the above are included in the strength shown for the Headquarters Company & Service Company, and not in those for the Battalion.
- ④ Includes Division Surgeon's Office.
- ⑤ Based on War Department tables dated November 1, 1940 (Field Artillery, Infantry Regiment and Quartermaster Truck Company, tables dated October 1, 1940.)
- ⑥ Moves by organic transport.

■ 6. TABLE OF ORGANIZATION NO. 7, (November 1, 1940):

INFANTRY DIVISION (SQUARE)

Designation: ①.....Division

1		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Unit		Sp Rat- ings (class)	Div Hq (T/O 7-1)	Sp Trs (T/O 7-3)	2 Inf Brigs (T/O 7-10)	FA Brig (T/O 6-10)	Engr Regt (T/O 5-11)	Med Regt & Div Surg's Office (T/O 8-21)	QM Regt (T/O 10-271)	Total	Atchd Med Ch	Atchd Ch	Aggre- gate
1													
2	Major general.....		1		2	1				1			1
3	Brigadier general.....				4	3				3			3
4	Colonel.....		1		18	11	1	1	1	11			11
5	Lieutenant colonel.....		13	2	20	19	1	5	1	51			51
6	Major.....		5		80	62	2	3	3	52			60
7	Captain.....		9	5	200	76	14	22	13	205	8		252
8	First lieutenant.....		1	14	128	30	14	39	10	354	25	9	390
9	Second lieutenant.....			6			7		7	178	11		178
10	TOTAL COMMISSIONED.....		30	27	452	202	39	70	35	855	71	20	946
11	Warrant officer.....			2	4	3	1	1	1	12			12
12	Master sergeant.....			9	22	21	5	4	4	65			65
13	First sergeant.....			4	74	36	7	10	8	139			139
14	Technical sergeant.....			11	34	22	7	3	4	81	8		89
15	Staff sergeant.....			28	102	52	20	29	22	253	22		275
16	Sergeant.....			50	1,230	374	65	73	48	1,840	9		1,849
17	Corporal.....			39	1,290	439	63	46	71	1,948	22		1,970
18	Private, first class including.....			{ 204	3,524	1,096	261	294	235	5,614	173		5,787
19	Private.....			{ 381	6,810	2,118	480	527	469	10,785	355		11,140
20	Specialist.....	1st		(13)	(20)	(12)	(1)	(1)	(2)	(16)			(16)
21	Specialist.....	2d		(26)			(5)		(20)	(84)			(84)

TABLE OF ORGANIZATION No. 7 (November 1, 1940) (Continued) :

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
22 Specialist.....	3d		(55)	(246)	(172)	(34)	(42)	(43)	(592)	(7)		(599)
23 Specialist.....	4th		(57)	(302)	(167)	(30)	(80)	(48)	(684)	(43)		(727)
24 Specialist.....	5th		(130)	(676)	(624)	(184)	(172)	(201)	(1,987)	(155)		(2,142)
25 Specialist.....	6th		(80)	(1,140)	(695)	(129)	(227)	(188)	(2,459)	(88)		(2,547)
26 Unrated.....			(167)	(6,806)	(1,161)	(279)	(225)	(122)	(8,760)	(179)		(8,939)
27 Basic.....			(57)	(1,144)	(383)	(79)	(74)	(80)	(1,817)	(56)		(1,873)
28 TOTAL ENLISTED.....			726	13,086	4,158	908	986	861	20,725	589		21,314
29 AGGREGATE.....			755	13,542	4,363	948	1,057	897	21,592	660	20	22,272
30 Air compressor, motorized.....						7			7			7
31 Assault boat.....						20			20			20
32 Electric lighting set.....						1			1			1
33 Power earth auger, motorized.....						1			1			1
34 Trailer, map reproduction.....						1			1			1
35 Water purification unit, portable.....						4			4			4
36 Gun, machine, cal .50.....				48	96				144			144
37 Gun, machine, heavy, cal .30.....				96					120			120
38 Gun, machine, light, cal .30.....				72		24			72			72
39 Gun, 37-mm, antitank.....				48					84			84
40 Gun, 75-mm, antitank.....									16			16
41 Howitzer, 105-mm.....									48			48
42 Howitzer, 155-mm.....									24			24
43 Mortar, 60-mm.....				108					108			108
44 Mortar, 81-mm.....				48					48			48
45 Pistol, cal .45.....				4,796	4,363			594	10,532			10,532
46 Rifle, cal .30.....			562	8,506		217		204	9,541			9,541
47 Rifle, automatic, cal .30.....			6	500		730			506			506
48 Tractor, medium with bulldozer.....						7			7			7
49 Truck, artillery repair.....			1						1			1
50 Truck, automotive repair.....			4						1			1
51 Truck, emergency repair.....			4						4			4
52 Truck, instrument repair.....			1						1			1
53 Truck, machine shop.....			1						1			1
54 Truck, small arms repair.....			2						2			2

TABLE OF ORGANIZATION No. 7 (November 1, 1940) (Continued) :

1	Unit	ORGANIZATION											Aggre- gate
		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
		Sp Rad- ings (class)	Div Hq (T/O 7-1)	Sp Trs (T/O 7-3)	2 Inf Brigs (T/O 7-10)	FA Brig (T/O 6-10)	Engr Regt (T/O 6-11)	Med Regt & Div Surg's Office (T/O 8-21)	QM Regt (T/O 10-271)	Total	Atchd Med Ch	Atchd Ch	
55	Truck, spare parts.....			4						4			4
56	Truck, tool and bench.....			1						1			1
57	Truck, welding.....			1						1			1
58	Truck, wrecking.....			1						1			1
59	Ambulance, cross country.....												
60	Car, light, 5-passenger sedan.....				6	1	1	60	10	60	6		66
61	Motorcycle, solo.....							2		2			20
62	Motorcycle, with sidecar.....							7		7			21
63	Trailer, 1-ton, cargo.....			33	112	72	8	12	44	281	6		287
64	Trailer, tank, water, 250-gallon.....			18	62	193	40	25	199	537	1		538
65	Truck, 1½-ton, carry-all.....			1				13		14			14
66	Truck, 1½-ton, command.....			6						6			6
67	Truck, 1½-ton, pick-up.....			10	138	117	11	17	18	311	19		330
68	Truck, 1½-ton, radio.....			19			16	11	18	64	3		67
69	Truck, 1½-ton, weapons carrier.....			5	12	15				32			32
70	Truck, 1½-ton, cargo.....				434	68				502	48		550
71	Truck, 1½-ton, dump.....			44	182		1	20		247	12		259
72	Truck, 1½-ton, tractor.....						77			77			77
73	Truck, 2½-ton, cargo.....			7			2			1			1
74	Truck, 2½-ton, wrecker.....					435		31	244	719	10		729
75	Truck, 4-ton, cargo.....					32	7		6	6			6
76	Truck, 4-ton, wrecker.....								2	39			39
										2			2

12

Column 14 — Remarks

① Insert number of division.

[A.G. 320.2 (11-1-40).]

ORGANIZATION

7

■ 7. NORMAL USE, ORGANIC TRANSPORTATION, INFANTRY DIVISION (SQUARE) :

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Load	Hq Sp Troops	DHQ & Hq Co	MP Co	Sig Co	Ord Co (M Maind)	Inf Brig Hq & Hq Co	Inf Regt
2	AMBULANCE							
2	Ambulance, field.....							
3	CARS, PASSENGER AND TRUCKS, 1½-TON							
3	Cars, L, 5-passenger.....						1	1
4	Command.....	1	1	4		1	3	
5	Command & Reconnaissance.....				3			33
6	Carry All.....				6			
7	Pick-up or cargo.....		2		13	4		
8	Radio & Com.....				5		2	2
9	Weapons carriers.....						3	107
10	Atchd Med (Cmd) (& Cmd & Rcn).....							2
11	Atchd Med (Pick-up or weapons carrier).....							12
12	SUB-TOTAL.....	1	3	4	27	5	9	157
13	TRUCKS, 1½-TON							
13	Kitchen.....		2	1	1		1	15
14	Motor Maintenance.....			1	1			5
15	Organization Equipment.....		2	1	1			4
16	Personnel.....			9				3
17	Personnel & tools.....							
18	Personnel & baggage.....	1	1		3		1	2
19	Command & Operations.....						1	1
20	Signal Communications.....				20		2	
21	Ammunition.....							13
22	Special Equipment.....							
23	Atchd Medical.....	1						2
24	SUB-TOTAL.....	2	5	12	26		5	45
25	TRUCKS, 2½-TON							
25	Kitchen.....					1		
26	Motor Maintenance.....					1		
27	Organization Equipment.....					4		
28	Supplies.....							
29	Surplus.....							
30	Personnel.....							
31	Personnel & Baggage.....				1			
32	Command & Operations.....							
33	Signal Communications.....							
34	Ammunition.....							
35	Prime Movers.....							
36	Atchd Medical.....							
37	SUB-TOTAL.....				1	6		
38	TRUCKS, 4-TON							
38	Prime movers.....							
39	Ammunition.....							
40	Motor Maintenance.....							
41	SUB-TOTAL.....							
42	MOTORCYCLES							
42	Motorcycle, solo.....	1		29	2	1	4	26
43	Motorcycle, with side car.....	1						1
44	Atchd Med (Mtel w/s/c).....							
45	SUB-TOTAL.....	2		29	2	1	4	27
46	TRUCKS, MISCELLANEOUS, AND TRAILERS							
46	Air compressor, Mtzd.....							
47	Power earth auger, Mtzd.....							
48	Tractor, Mtze, w/bulldozer.....							
49	Tractor, truck, 1½-ton.....							
50	Trailer, map reproduction.....							
51	Trailer, 1-ton.....		5	2	10	1	1	15
52	Trailer, with tank, 250-gallon.....					1		
53	Trucks, miscellaneous.....					17		
54	SUB-TOTAL.....		5	2	10	19	1	15
55	TOTALS.....	5	13	47	66	31	19	244

ORGANIZATION

NORMAL USE, ORGANIC TRANSPORTATION, INFANTRY DIVISION
(SQUARE) (Continued).

	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	
1	Hq & Hq Co & Band (Regt)	Serv Co	AT Co	Bn	Bn Hq Det	Hq Wpn Co	Rifle Co	FA Brig Hq & Hq Btry	Regt — 105-mm How	Hq & Hq Btry (Regt)	FA Bn — 105-mm	Hq & Hq Btry (Bn)	Serv Btry	How Btry 105-mm	Regt — 155-mm How	Hq & Hq Btry (Regt)	FA Bn — 155-mm	Hq & Hq Btry (Bn)	Serv Btry	
2	AMBULANCE																			
2								2		(1)	(1)				2		(1)	(1)		
CARS, PASSENGER AND TRUCKS, 1/2-TON																				
3	(1)							1	4	35	(5)	(15)	(6)	(3)	(2)	43	(5)	(19)	(6)	(3)
4	(6)	(2)	(4)	(7)	(2)	(5)														
5									4			(2)	(2)			4		(2)	(2)	
6									4			(2)	(2)			6		(3)	(2)	
7	(1)		(1)					1	4			(9)	(9)			18		(9)	(9)	
8	(10)	(4)	(21)	(24)	(2)	(16)	(2)	2	18			(1)	(1)			3	(1)	(1)	(1)	
9	(2)								3							1				
10				(4)	(4)				1	(1)						1	(1)			
11																				
12	(20)	(6)	(26)	(35)	(8)	(21)	(2)	8	65	(7)	(29)	(20)	(3)	(2)	75	(7)	(34)	(20)	(3)	
TRUCKS, 1 1/4-TON																				
13	(1)	(1)	(1)	(4)		(1)	(1)													
14		(5)																		
15		(4)																		
16			(3)																	
17																				
18	(2)																			
19	(1)																			
20		(13)																		
21																				
22																				
23	(2)																			
24	(6)	(23)	(4)	(4)		(1)	(1)													
TRUCKS, 2 1/4-TON																				
25								1	11	(1)	(5)	(1)	(1)	(1)	13	(1)	(6)	(1)	(1)	
26								1	17	(1)	(8)	(1)	(4)	(1)	17	(1)	(8)	(1)	(3)	
27								1	11	(1)	(5)	(1)	(1)	(1)	13	(1)	(6)	(1)	(1)	
28									4		(2)		(2)		4		(2)		(2)	
29																				
30									2	(2)					2	(2)				
31																				
32								3	12	(2)	(5)	(2)		(1)	12	(2)	(5)	(2)		
33								3	21	(3)	(9)	(3)		(2)	21	(3)	(9)	(3)		
34									36		(18)		(12)	(2)	40		(20)		(12)	
35									30		(15)			(5)	16		(8)			
36									3	(1)	(1)	(1)			3	(1)	(1)	(1)		
37								9	147	(11)	(68)	(9)	(20)	(13)	141	(11)	(65)	(9)	(19)	
TRUCKS, 4-TON																				
38															24		(12)			
39															6		(3)			
40															2		(1)		(1)	
41															32		(16)		(1)	
MOTORCYCLES																				
42																				
43	(4)	(6)	(4)	(4)	(2)	(2)		2	20	(2)	(9)	(4)	(2)	(1)	30	(2)	(14)	(4)	(2)	
44	(1)																			
45	(5)	(6)	(4)	(4)	(2)	(2)		2	20	(2)	(9)	(4)	(2)	(1)	30	(2)	(14)	(4)	(2)	
TRUCKS, MISCELLANEOUS, AND TRAILERS																				
46																				
47																				
48																				
49																				
50																				
51		(15)						4	61	(3)	(29)	(4)	(16)	(3)	67	(3)	(32)	(4)	(16)	
52																				
53																				
54		(15)						4	61	(3)	(29)	(4)	(16)	(3)	67	(3)	(32)	(4)	(16)	
55	(31)	(50)	(34)	(43)	(10)	(24)	(3)	23	295	(23)	(136)	(38)	(41)	(19)	347	(23)	(162)	(38)	(41)	

ORGANIZATION

7

NORMAL USE, ORGANIC TRANSPORTATION, INFANTRY DIVISION (SQUARE) (Continued).

	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46
1	Hoo Btry 165-mm	AT Btry	Engr Rept	Hq & Hq & Sers Co (Rept)	Engr Bn	Lettered Co	Med Rept & Dto Surg's Off	Hq & Hq & Sers Co & Band	Coll Bn	Amb Bn	Ctr Bn	QM Rept	Hq & Hq Co	Sers Co (less 1 Plat)	L Maint & C Bn	Truck Bn	Bn Hq	Truck Co	Total
2	AMBULANCE																		
3							60				(60)								66
4	CARS, PASSENGER AND TRUCKS, 1½-TON																		
5	(2)	(4)	11	(1)	(5)	(3)	(1)	2	(2)			10	(1)		(7)	(1)	(1)		20
6								17	(2)	(4)	(4)	(7)	18	(4)	(10)	(2)		(1)	176
7																			135
8																			6
9		(1)						11	(2)	(3)	(3)	(3)	18	(2)	(1)	(3)	(6)	(3)	76
10																			32
11																			490
12	(2)	(5)	29	(11)	(9)	(3)	30	(6)	(7)	(7)	(10)	47	(8)	(1)	(20)	(9)	(1)	(4)	51
13	TRUCKS, 1½-TON																		
14			7	(1)	(3)	(1)	7	(1)	(3)	(3)									19
15							6		(3)	(3)									28
16			16	(4)	(6)	(2)													36
17			4	(4)															25
18			42		(21)	(7)													42
19																			15
20																			6
21			1	(1)															24
22			8	(8)			7	(1)	(6)										53
23			3	(1)	(1)														15
24			81	(19)	(31)	(10)	20	(2)	(12)	(6)									12
25	TRUCKS, 2½-TON																		
26	(1)	(1)					3		(3)	(3)		8	(1)	(1)	(2)	(2)		(1)	80
27	(1)	(1)	2	(2)			5	(2)				(3)	20	(1)	(1)	(10)	(4)	(2)	80
28	(1)	(1)					18				(18)	8		(2)	(2)	(2)		(1)	66
29							5	(5)				21	(18)		(3)				38
30												192				(96)		(48)	192
31												1	(1)						6
32	(1)																		2
33	(2)																		39
34	(2)	(2)																	66
35		(8)																	112
36												1	(1)						76
37	(8)	(13)	2	(2)			31	(7)			(24)	251	(22)	(4)	(17)	(104)		(52)	10
38	TRUCKS, 4-TON																		
39	(4)		7	(1)	(3)	(1)													31
40	(1)											2			(2)				6
41	(5)		7	(1)	(3)	(1)						2			(2)				4
42	MOTORCYCLES																		
43	(1)	(5)	14	(2)	(6)	(2)	7	(1)	(4)	(1)	(1)								21
44			8	(2)	(3)	(1)	12	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	44	(4)	(1)	(27)	(6)		(3)	281
45	(1)	(5)	1	(1)															6
46	(1)	(5)	23	(5)	(9)	(3)	19	(4)	(7)	(4)	(4)	44	(4)	(1)	(27)	(6)		(3)	308
47	TRUCKS, MISCELLANEOUS, AND TRAILERS																		
48			7	(1)	(3)	(1)													7
49			1	(1)															1
50			1	(1)															1
51	(3)	(3)	40	(22)	(9)	(3)	25	(1)	(3)	(3)	(18)	200	(18)	(4)	(10)	(84)		(42)	538
52							13	(1)	(3)	(3)	(6)								14
53																			17
54	(3)	(3)	57	(27)	(15)	(5)	38	(2)	(6)	(6)	(24)	200	(18)	(4)	(10)	(84)		(42)	586
55	(19)	(26)	199	(65)	(67)	(22)	198	(21)	(32)	(83)	(62)	544	(52)	(10)	(76)	(203)	(1)	(101)	3077

ORGANIZATION

NORMAL USE, ORGANIC TRANSPORTATION, INFANTRY DIVISION,
(SQUARE) (Continued) :

NOTES

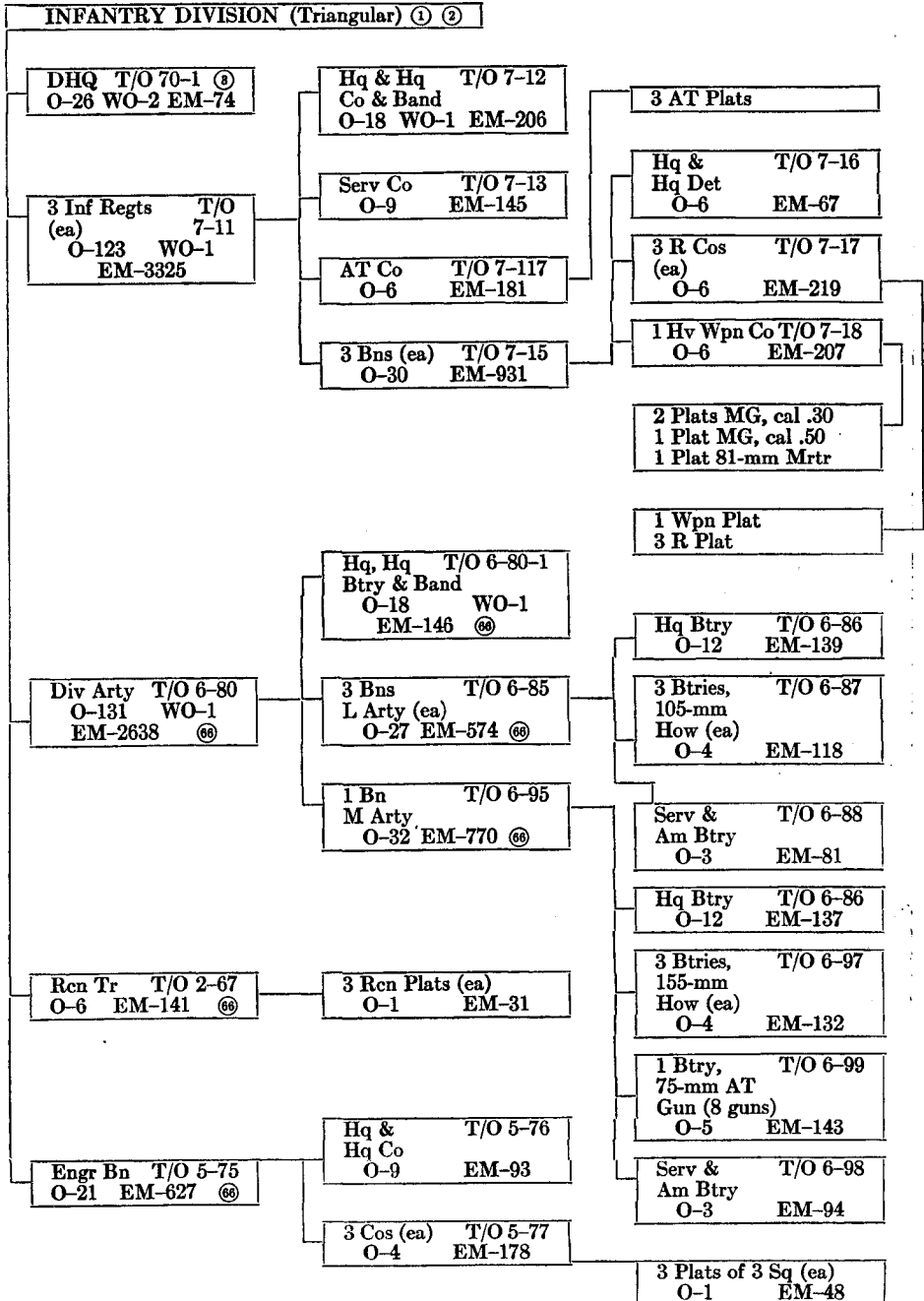
Above tables are based on T/O November 1, 1940.

Car Company Quartermaster Regiment furnishes following transportation for movement of Division Headquarters:

6 Cars, light, 5-passenger
20 Motorcycles w/s/c
1 Trailer, 1-ton
8 Trucks, 1/2-ton, command

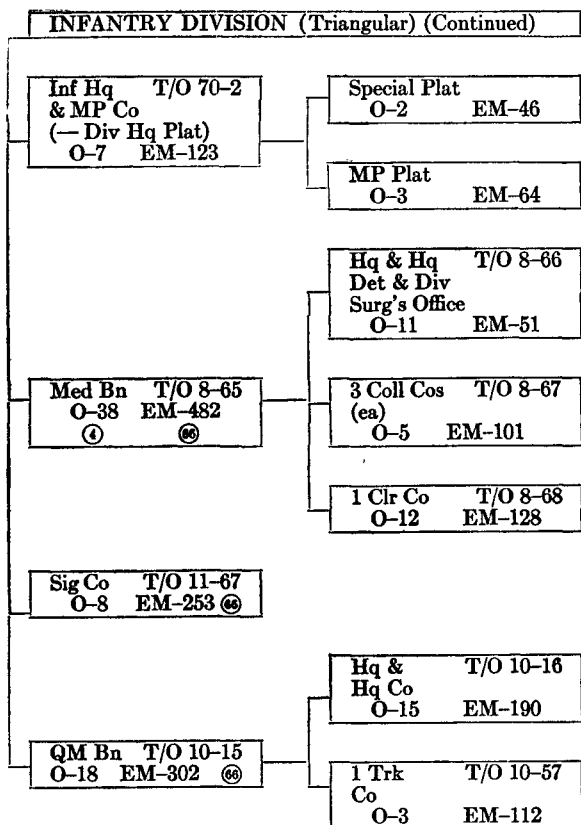
For passenger capacity of vehicles, see Chapter 2, Section 1, paragraph 46, this manual.

■ 8. INFANTRY DIVISION (TRIANGULAR) —Diagram:



ORGANIZATION

INFANTRY DIVISION (TRIANGULAR) —Diagram (Continued):



NOTES

- ① Based on WD T/Os dated Oct. 1, 1940. (Consolidated T/O dated November 1, 1940.)
 ② Totals include attached medical personnel and chaplains.
 ③ Transportation furnished by Quartermaster Battalion.
 ④ Includes Division Surgeon's Office.
 ⑥⑥ Moves by organic transportation.

ORGANIZATION

9

9. TABLE OF ORGANIZATION No. 70 (November 1, 1940) :

INFANTRY DIVISION (TRIANGULAR)

Designation: ①.....Division

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Unit	Specialists' ratings (class)	Div. Hq (T/O 70-1)	Div. Hq & MP Co (T/O 70-2)	Recon Tr (T/O 2-67)	Div. Sig Co (T/O 11-67)	3 Inf Regts (T/O 7-11)	Div. Arty (T/O 6-80)	Engr Bn (T/O 5-75)	Med Bn & Div Surg's Office (T/O 8-65)	QM Bn (T/O 10-15)	Total Div	Atchd Ch	Atchd Med	Aggregate
Major general		1					1				1			2
Brigadier general		1					1	1			2			6
Colonel		1				3	5				6			30
Lieutenant colonel		10			1	12	15		1	1	30			38
Major		3	1			15	9	1	4	1	34		4	152
Captain		5	1	1	1	57	36	6	14	4	125	4	23	260
First lieutenant		4	2	3	4	147	49	7	16	5	237	7	16	135
Second lieutenant		1	3	2	2	96	20	3	3	5	135			
TOTAL COMMISSIONED		26	7	6	8	330	121	18	38	16	570	11	43	624
Warrant officer		2				3	1				6			6
Master sergeant		5			3	15	11	3	1	3	41			41
First sergeant			1	1	1	54	22	4	5	2	90			90
Technical sergeant		6			2	24	14	4	2	4	56		4	60
Staff sergeant			3	2	11	69	30	15	12	9	159		14	173
Sergeant		11	7	11	14	918	232	42	31	20	1,286		5	1,291
Corporal		1	9	16	18	963	270	48	17	17	1,359		14	1,373
Private, first class including		{ 35	34	37	68	2,607	664	166	155	80	3,846		111	3,957
Private		{ 8	69	74	136	5,037	1,320	334	259	161	7,398		232	7,630
Specialist	1st 2d	(2)				(15)	(8)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(53)			(4)
Specialist		(10)								(16)				(53)

ORGANIZATION

TABLE OF ORGANIZATION NO. 70 (November 1, 1940) (Continued):

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Unit	Special- ists' ratings (class)	Div- Hq (T/O 70-1)	Div Hq & MP Co (T/O 70-2)	Recon Tr (T/O 2-67)	Div Sig Co (T/O 11-67)	3 Inf Regts (T/O 7-11)	Div Arty (T/O 6-80)	Engr Bn (T/O 6-75)	Med Bn & Div Surg's Office (T/O 8-65)	QM Bn (T/O 10-15)	Total Div	Atchd Ch	Atchd Med	Aggre- gate
Specialist.....	3d	(15)	(5)	(10)	(15)	(174)	(104)	(18)	(16)	(25)	(382)		(4)	(386)
Specialist.....	4th	(6)	(5)	(25)	(28)	(216)	(100)	(18)	(30)	(19)	(447)		(28)	(475)
Specialist.....	5th	(7)	(5)	(17)	(89)	(483)	(376)	(114)	(62)	(53)	(1,206)		(100)	(1,306)
Specialist.....	6th	(3)	(16)	(25)	(40)	(831)	(434)	(87)	(144)	(41)	(1,627)		(61)	(1,688)
Unrated.....			(60)	(21)	(9)	(5,079)	(723)	(205)	(118)	(51)	(6,266)		(112)	(6,378)
Basic.....			(12)	(13)	(23)	(846)	(239)	(56)	(42)	(28)	(1,259)		(38)	(1,297)
TOTAL ENLISTED.....		74	123	141	253	9,687	2,563	616	482	296	14,235		380	14,615
AGGREGATE.....		102	130	147	261	10,020	2,685	634	520	312	14,811	11	423	15,245
Air compressor, motorized.....								3			3			3
Assault boat.....								10			10			10
Electric lighting set.....								1			1			1
Power earth auger, motorized.....								1			1			1
Water purification unit, portable.....								4			4			4
Car, scout.....				16							16			16
Gun, machine, cal .50, flexible.....						36					36			36
Gun, machine, heavy, cal .30.....				32		72					122			122
Gun, machine (HB), cal .50.....				17			60	18			77			77
Gun, machine, light, cal .30.....				3		54					57			57
Gun, submachine, cal .45.....				35							35			35
Gun, 37-mm, antitank.....						36	24				60			60
Gun, 75-mm.....							8				8			8
Howitzer, 105-mm.....							36				36			36
Howitzer, 155-mm.....							12				12			12
Mortar, 60-mm.....						81					81			81

TABLE OF ORGANIZATION No. 70 (November 1, 1940) (Continued) :

ORGANIZATION														
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
46 Mortar, 81-mm.....						36					36			36
47 Pistol, automatic, cal .45.....						3,543	2,685	118		262	7,199			7,199
48 Rifle, automatic, cal .30.....		100	83	147	261	375					375			375
49 Rifle, US, cal .30.....			47	32		6,297		516		50	6,942			6,942
50 Tractor, medium, w/bulldozer and trailer.....								3			3			3
51 Ambulance, 1/2-ton, cross-country.....						3	1		36		36		4	40
52 Car, 5-passenger sedan.....								10	1	5	10			10
53 Motorcycle, solo.....				12				4	3		25			25
54 Motorcycle, with side car.....			8		2	78	43			5	140		3	143
55 Trailer, 1-ton, cargo.....			2		10	45	123	23	4	53	260			260
56 Trailer, tank, water, 250-gallon.....									7		7			7
57 Tricycle, motor.....				7							7			7
58 Truck, 1/2-ton, carry-all.....					6						6			6
59 Truck, 1/2-ton, command.....			2	1	3	99	69	5	8	13	200		12	212
60 Truck, 1/2-ton, pick-up.....				1	15			10	6	6	38			38
61 Truck, 1/2-ton, radio.....					6	6	10				22			22
62 Truck, 1/2-ton, weapon carrier.....			3			321	46				370		37	407
63 Truck, 1 1/2-ton, dump.....			6		30	129			21		186		8	194
64 Truck, 1 1/2-ton, dump.....					1			53			53		5	53
65 Truck, 2 1/2-ton, cargo.....				4	1		276	1	15	63	360			365
66 Truck, 2 1/2-ton, cargo, winch equipped.....									3		3			3
67 Truck, 2 1/2-ton, wrecker.....										2	2			2
68 Truck, 4-ton, cargo.....								3			19			19
69 Truck, 4-ton, heavy-duty wrecker.....							16			2	2			2

Remarks:

① Insert number of division.

[A. G. 320.2 (11-1-40).]

■ 10. NORMAL USE, ORGANIC TRANSPORTATION, INFANTRY DIVISION
(TRIANGULAR) :

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Load	Br Hq & Hq & Hq Co	Br Tr	Sig Co	Engr Bn	Hq Co	Lettered Co	Med Bn	Cell Co	Clearing Co	QM Bn	Hq Co
AMBULANCES												
2	Ambulance, field.....							36	(12)			
CARS, 5-PASS AND TRUCKS, 1½-TON												
3	Cars, 5-passenger.....							1			5	(5)
4	Command and Reconnaissance.....	2	1	3							13	(12)
5	Command.....				5	(2)	(1)	8	(1)	(3)		
6	Pick-up.....		1		10	(1)	(3)	6	(1)	(1)	6	(3)
7	Radio.....			6								
8	Weapons carrier.....											
9	Cargo.....	3		15								
10	Atchd Med (command).....				1	(1)						
11	Atchd Med (Pick-up).....											
12	SUB-TOTAL.....	5	2	24	16	(4)	(4)	15	(2)	(4)	24	(20)
TRUCKS, 1½-TON												
13	Kitchen.....	2			4	(1)	(1)	5	(1)	(1)		
14	Motor Maintenance.....							3	(1)			
15	Organization Equipment.....	1			9		(3)	1				
16	Supply.....							4				
17	Personnel.....	3			30	(3)	(9)					
18	Personnel & Baggage.....			11	3		(1)	8	(2)			
19	Command and Operations.....			3								
20	Signal Communications.....			22								
21	Ammunition.....											
22	Special Equipment.....				7	(7)						
23	Atchd Medical.....				1	(1)					1	(1)
24	SUB-TOTAL.....	6		36	54	(12)	(14)	21	(4)	(1)	1	(1)
TRUCKS, 2½-TON												
25	Kitchen.....		1	1							2	(1)
26	Motor Maintenance.....		1		1	(1)		5		(3)	4	(2)
27	Organization Equipment.....							1		(1)	3	(2)
28	Supplies.....		1								4	(4)
29	Surplus.....										48	
30	Personnel.....											
31	Command & Operations.....											
32	Signal Communications.....											
33	Ammunition.....											
34	Prime Movers.....											
35	Special Equipment.....							12		(12)	4	(4)
36	Combat.....		1									
37	Atchd Medical.....											
38	SUB-TOTAL.....		4	1	1	(1)		18		(16)	65	(13)
TRUCKS, 4-TON												
39	Prime Movers.....				3		(1)					
40	Ammunition.....											
41	Motor Maint.....										2	(2)
42	SUB-TOTAL.....				3		(1)				2	(2)
MOTORCYCLES AND TRICYCLES												
43	Motorcycle, solo.....		12		10	(1)	(3)	3				
44	Motorcycle, with side car.....	8		2	4	(1)	(1)				5	(2)
45	Tricycle.....		7									
46	Atchd Med (MC, w/s/c).....											
47	SUB-TOTAL.....	8	19	2	14	(2)	(4)	3			5	(2)
TRUCKS, MISCELLANEOUS AND TRAILERS												
48	Air Compressor, Motorized.....				3		(1)					
49	Cars, Scout.....		16									
50	Tractor, Mtd, w/bulldozer.....				3		(1)					
51	Trailer, 1-Ton.....	2		10	23	(11)	(4)	4	(1)		53	(11)
52	Power, Earth, Auger.....				1	(1)						
53	Trailer, with tank, 250-gallon.....							7				
54	SUB-TOTAL.....	2	16	10	30	(12)	(6)	11	(1)		53	(11)
55	TOTALS.....	21	41	73	118	(31)	(29)	104	(19)	(21)	150	(49)

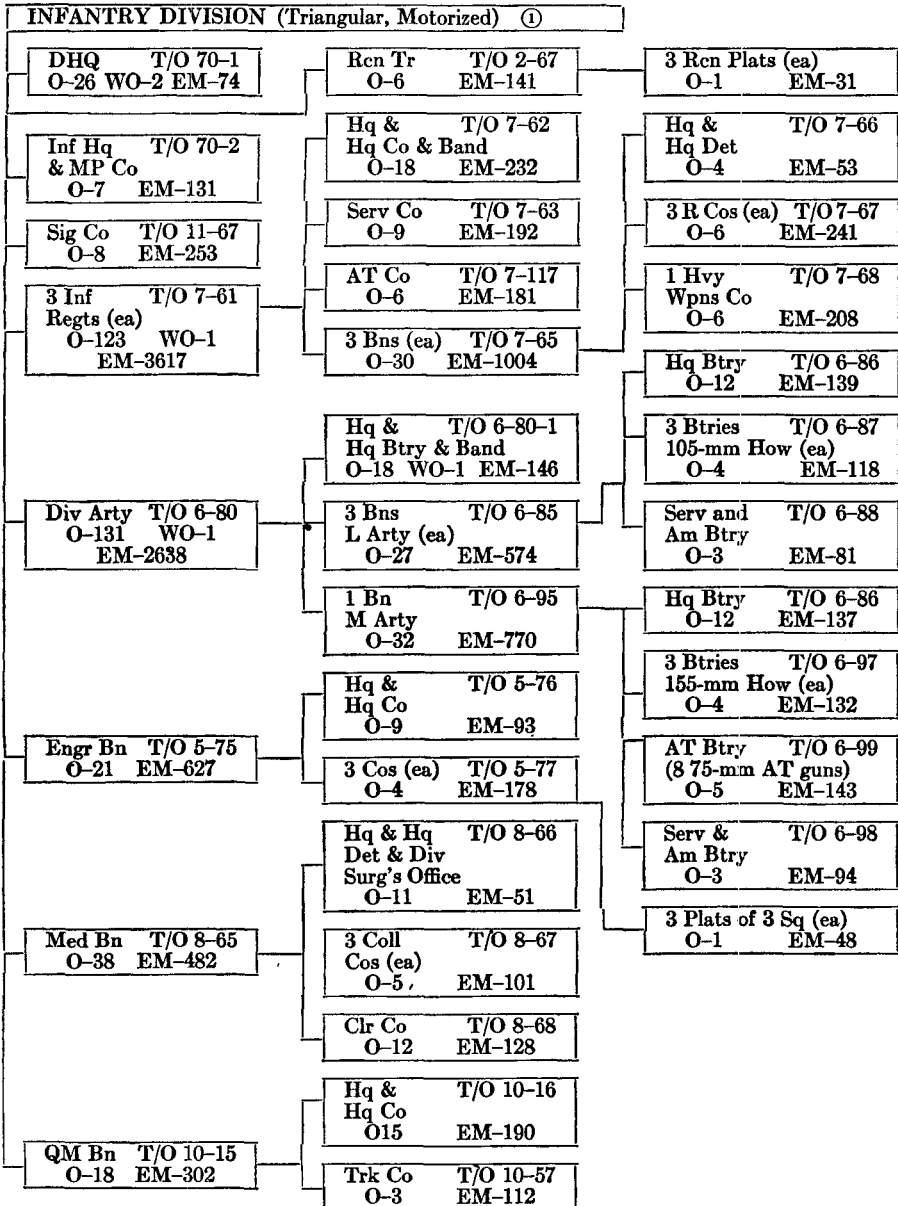
For passenger capacity of vehicles, see Chapter 2, Section I, paragraph 46, this manual.

NORMAL USE, ORGANIC TRANSPORTATION, INFANTRY DIVISION
(TRIANGULAR) (Continued) :

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1	Trk Co	Inf Regt	Hq Co & Band	Serv Co	AT Co	Bn Hq	Hq Wpas Co	Rifle Co	Hq & Bn Hq & Band, Div Arty	FA Bn—105-mm	Hq Btry	Serv Btry	How Btry—105-mm	FA Bn—155-mm	Hq Btry	Serv Btry	How Btry—155-mm	AT Btry	Totals
2										1	(1)			1	(1)				40
AMBULANCES																			
3																			
4	(1)	33	(6)	(2)	(4)	(2)	(5)		1										10
5									5	15	(6)	(3)	(2)	19	(6)	(3)	(2)	(4)	82
6	(3)																		23
7		2	(1)		(1)				1	2	(2)			3	(2)			(1)	22
8		107	(10)	(4)	(21)	(2)	(16)	(2)	9	9	(9)			9	(9)				357
9									2	2	(2)			2	(2)				28
10		2	(2)						1	1	(1)			1	(1)				12
11		12				(4)			1										37
12	(4)	157	(20)	(6)	(26)	(8)	(21)	(2)	11	29	(20)	(3)	(2)	34	(20)	(3)	(2)	(5)	689
CARS, 5-PASS AND TRUCKS, 3½-TON																			
13																			
14		15	(1)	(1)	(1)		(1)	(1)											56
15		5		(5)															18
16		4		(4)															23
17		3			(3)														4
18		2	(2)																42
19		1	(1)																28
20																			6
21		13			(1)	(4)													22
22																			39
23		2	(2)																7
24		45	(6)	(10)	(5)	(4)	(1)	(1)											8
TRUCKS, 1½-TON																			
25	(1)								1	5	(1)	(1)	(1)	6	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	26
26	(2)								1	8	(1)	(4)	(1)	8	(1)	(3)	(1)	(1)	44
27	(1)								1	5	(1)	(1)	(1)	6	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	26
28										2		(2)		2		(2)			13
29	(48)																		48
30									2										2
31									3	5	(2)		(1)	5	(2)		(1)		23
32									3	9	(3)		(2)	9	(3)		(2)		39
33										18	(12)	(2)	(2)	20		(12)	(2)	(2)	74
34										15		(5)	(5)	8			(8)		53
35																			16
36																			1
37									1	1	(1)			1	(1)				5
38	(52)								12	68	(9)	(20)	(13)	65	(9)	(19)	(8)	(13)	370
TRUCKS, 4-TON																			
39														12			(4)		15
40														3			(1)		3
41														1		(1)			3
42														16		(1)	(5)		21
MOTORCYCLES AND TRICYCLES																			
43																			25
44	(3)	26	(4)	(6)	(4)	(2)	(2)		2	9	(4)	(2)	(1)	14	(4)	(2)	(1)	(5)	140
45																			7
46		1	(1)																3
47	(3)	27	(5)	(6)	(4)	(2)	(2)		2	9	(4)	(2)	(1)	14	(4)	(2)	(1)	(5)	175
TRUCKS, MISCELLANEOUS AND TRAILERS																			
48																			3
49																			16
50																			3
51	(42)	15		(15)					4	29	(4)	(16)	(3)	32	(4)	(16)	(3)	(3)	260
52																			1
53																			7
54	(42)	15		(15)					4	29	(4)	(16)	(3)	32	(4)	(16)	(3)	(3)	290
55	(101)	244	(31)	(50)	(34)	(10)	(24)	(3)	(29)	136	(38)	(41)	(19)	162	(38)	(41)	(19)	(26)	1838

For passenger capacity of vehicles, see Chapter 2, Section I, paragraph 46, this manual.

■ 11. INFANTRY DIVISION (TRIANGULAR, MOTORIZED)—Diagram :



NOTE

- ① Includes attached medical personnel and chaplains.

■ 12. TABLE OF ORGANIZATION No. 77 (November 1, 1940) :

INFANTRY DIVISION (TRIANGULAR, MOTORIZED)

Designation: ①..... Division

ORGANIZATION														
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Unit	Spec- ial- ists' rating (class)	Div Hq (T/O 70-1)	Div Hq & MP Co (T/O 70-2)	Ren Tr (T/O 2-67)	Div Sig Co (T/O 11-67)	3 Inf Regts (T/O 7-61)	Div Arty (T/O 6-80)	Engr Bn (T/O 5-75)	Med Bn & Div Surg's Off (T/O 8-65)	QM Bn (T/O 10-15)	Total Div	Atchd Ch	Atchd Med	Aggre- gate
1														
2 Major general.....		1	1				1				1			1
3 Brigadier general.....		1	1				1				2			2
4 Colonel.....		1				3	1	1			6			6
5 Lieutenant colonel.....		10			1	12	5				30			30
6 Major.....		3	1			15	9	1	1	1	34		4	38
7 Captain.....		5	2	1	1	57	36	6	4	4	125	4	23	152
8 First lieutenant.....		4	2	1	4	147	49	7	16	5	237	7	16	260
9 Second lieutenant.....		1	3	2	2	96	20	3	3	5	135			135
10 TOTAL COMMISSIONED.....		26	7	6	8	330	121	18	38	16	570	11	43	624
11 Warrant officer.....		2				3	1				6			6
12 Master sergeant.....		5			3	15	11	3	1	3	41			41
13 First sergeant.....			1	1	1	54	22	4	5	2	90			90
14 Technical sergeant.....		6			2	24	14	4	2	4	56		4	60
15 Staff sergeant.....		8	3	2	11	108	30	15	12	9	198		14	212
16 Sergeant.....		11	7	11	14	906	232	42	31	20	1,274		5	1,279
17 Corporal.....			9	16	18	1,053	270	48	17	17	1,449		14	1,463
18 Private, first class.....		{ 35	37	37	68	2,853	664	166	155	80	4,095		117	4,212
19 Private.....		8	74	74	136	5,541	1,320	334	259	161	7,907		235	8,142
20 Specialist.....	1st	(2)				(24)	(8)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(4)			(4)
21 Specialist.....	2nd	(10)				(237)	(104)	(18)	(16)	(16)	(62)			(62)
22 Specialist.....	3d	(15)	(5)	(10)	(15)					(25)	(445)		(4)	(449)

ORGANIZATION

12

TABLE OF ORGANIZATION No. 77 (November 1, 1940) (Continued) :

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
47	Mortar, 81-mm.....						36	2,685				36			36
48	Pistol, automatic, cal .45.....		100	91	147	261	3,588		118		262	7,252			7,252
49	Rifle, automatic, cal .30.....						258					258			258
50	Rifle, cal .30.....			47	32		6,939		516		50	7,584			7,584
51	Tractor, medium, w/bulldozer and trailer.....								3			3			3
52	Ambulance, 1/2-ton, cross-country.....						3	1		36		36		4	40
53	Car, 5-passenger sedan.....									1	5	10			10
54	Motorcycle, solo.....				12		108		10	3		133			133
55	Motorcycle, with side car.....			8		2	42	43	4		5	104		3	107
56	Trailer, 1-ton, cargo.....			10		10	45	123	23	4	53	268			268
57	Trailer, tank, water, 250-gallon.....									7		7			7
58	Tricycle, motor.....				7		72					79			79
59	Truck, 1/2-ton, carry-all.....					6						6			6
60	Truck, 1/2-ton, command.....			2	1	3	243	69	5	8	13	344		21	365
61	Truck, 1/2-ton, pick-up.....				1	15	39		10	6	6	77			77
62	Truck, 1/2-ton, radio.....					6	18	10				34			34
63	Truck, 1/2-ton, weapons carrier.....			3			150	46				199		28	227
64	Truck, 1 1/2-ton, cargo.....			14		30	129			21		194		17	211
65	Truck, 1 1/2-ton, dump.....											53			53
66	Truck, 2 1/2-ton, cargo.....				4	1	75	276	53	15	63	435		5	440
67	Truck, 2 1/2-ton, cargo, winch-equipped.....								1	3		3			3
68	Truck, 2 1/2-ton, wrecker.....										2	2			2
69	Truck, 4-ton, cargo.....								3			19			19
70	Truck, 4-ton, heavy-duty wrecker.....							16			2	2			2

Remarks:

① Insert number of division.

(A. G. 320.2 (12-9-40).)

■ 13. NORMAL USE, ORGANIC TRANSPORTATION, INFANTRY DIVISION (TRIANGULAR, MOTORIZED) :

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
1	Load	Div Hq & Hq & MF Co	Rev Tr	Sig Co	Eng Bn	Hq Co	Lettered Co	Med Bn	Col Co	Clearing Co	QM Bn	Hq Co	
2	Ambulance, field.....	AMBULANCE									36	(12)	
	CARS, 5-PASSENGER AND TRUCKS, 1½-TON												
3	Cars, 5-passenger.....							1			5	(5)	
4	Command & Reconnaissance.....	2	1	3							13	(12)	
5	Command.....				5	(2)	(1)	8	(1)	(3)			
6	Pick-up.....		1		10	(1)	(3)	6	(1)	(1)	6	(3)	
7	Radio.....			6									
8	Weapons carrier.....												
9	Cargo.....	3		15									
10	Atchd Medical (Command).....				1	(1)							
11	Atchd Medical (Weapons carrier).....												
12	SUB-TOTAL.....	5	2	24	16	(4)	(4)	15	(2)	(4)	24	(20)	
	TRUCKS, 1½-TON												
13	Kitchen.....	2			4	(1)	(1)	5	(1)	(1)			
14	Motor Maintenance.....							3	(1)				
15	Organization Equipment.....	1			9		(3)	1					
16	Supply.....							4					
17	Personnel.....	11			30	(3)	(9)						
18	Personnel & baggage.....			11	3		(1)	8	(2)				
19	Command & Operations.....			3									
20	Signal Communications.....			22									
21	Ammunition.....												
22	Special Equipment.....				7	(7)							
23	Atchd Medical.....				1	(1)					1		
24	SUB-TOTAL.....	14		36	54	(12)	(14)	21	(4)	(1)	1	(1)	
	TRUCKS, 2½-TON												
25	Kitchen.....		1	1							2	(1)	
26	Motor Maintenance.....		1		1	(1)		5		(3)	4	(2)	
27	Organization Equipment.....							1		(1)	3	(2)	
28	Supplies.....		1								4	(4)	
29	Surplus.....										48		
30	Personnel.....												
31	Command & Operations.....												
32	Signal Communications.....												
33	Ammunition.....												
34	Prime movers.....												
35	Special Equipment.....							12		(12)	4	(4)	
36	Combat.....		1										
37	Gas and oil.....												
38	Atchd Medical.....												
39	SUB-TOTAL.....		4	1	1	(1)		18		(16)	65	(13)	
	TRUCKS, 4-TON												
40	Prime movers.....				3		(1)						
41	Ammunition.....												
42	Motor Maint.....										2	(2)	
43	SUB-TOTAL.....				3		(1)				2	(2)	
	MOTORCYCLES AND TRICYCLES												
44	Motorcycle, solo.....		12		10	(1)	(3)	3					
45	Motorcycle, with side car.....	8		2	4	(1)	(1)				5	(2)	
46	Tricycle.....		7										
47	Atchd Med (MC, w/s/c).....												
48	SUB-TOTAL.....	8	19	2	14	(2)	(4)	3			5	(2)	
	TRUCKS, MISCELLANEOUS AND TRAILERS												
49	Carrier, pers, half-track, w/armament.....				3		(1)						
50	Air compressor, Mtzd.....												
51	Cars, scout.....		16										
52	Tractor, Mtzd, w/bulldozer.....				3		(1)						
53	Trailer, 1-ton.....	2		10	23	(11)	(4)	4	(1)		53	(11)	
54	Power, earth, auger.....				1	(1)							
55	Trailer, with tank, 250-gallon.....							7					
56	SUB-TOTAL.....	2	16	10	30	(12)	(6)	11	(1)		53	(11)	
57	TOTALS.....	29	41	73	118	(31)	(29)	104	(19)	(21)	150	(49)	

For passenger capacity of vehicles, see Chapter 2, Section I, paragraph 46, this manual.

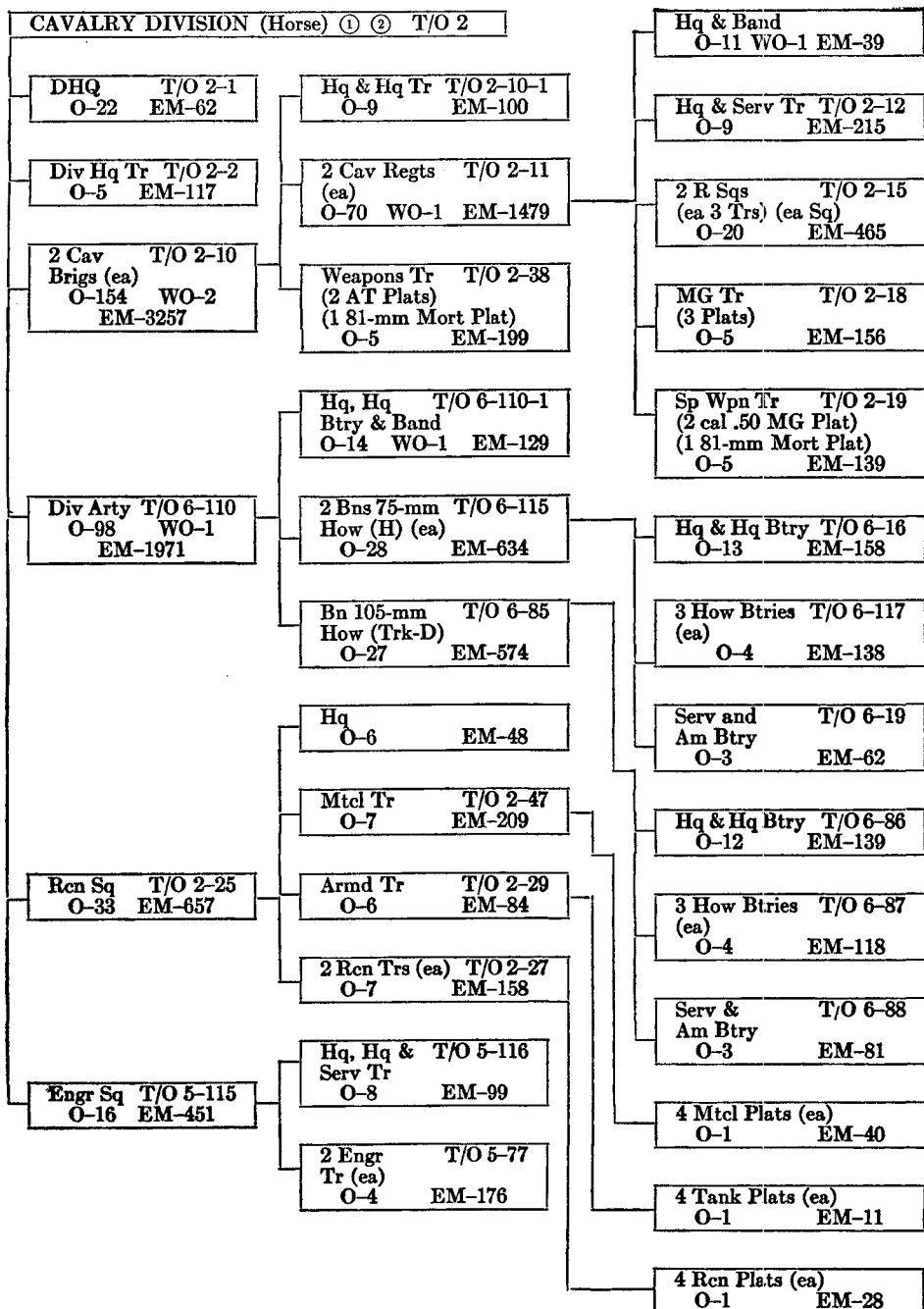
ORGANIZATION
NORMAL USE, ORGANIC TRANSPORTATION, INFANTRY DIVISION
(TRIANGULAR, MOTORIZED) (Continued) :

13

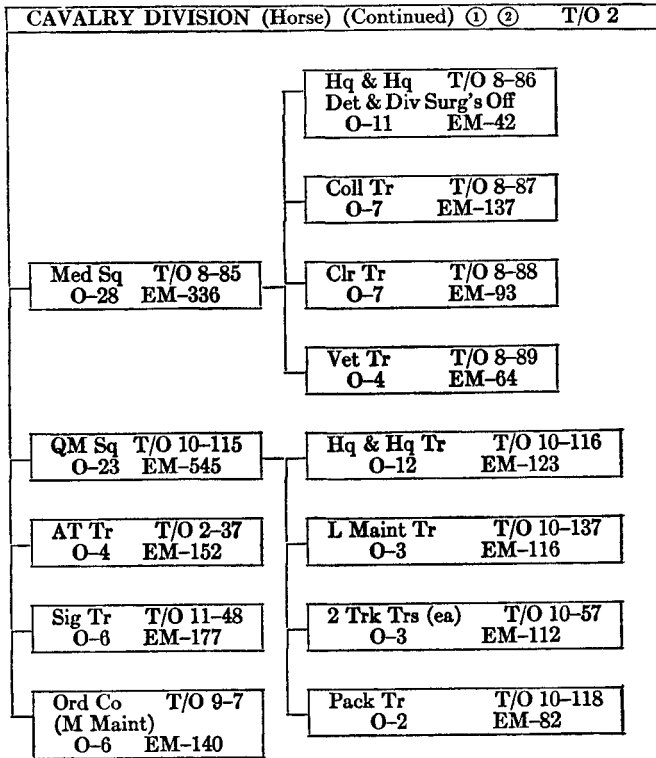
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	
1	Wk Co	Inf Regt	Hq, Hq Co & Band	Serv Co	AT Co	Bn Hq	Hq Wpn Co	Rifle Co	Hq & Hq Btry & Band Div Arty	FA Bn—105-mm	Hq Btry	Serv Btry	Hq Btry 105 mm	FA Bn—155-mm	Hq Btry	Serv Btry	Hq Btry 155 mm	AT Btry	Totals	
2	AMBULANCES																			40
3	CARS, 5-PASSENGER AND TRUCKS, 1½-TON																			10
4	(1)	1	(1)						1											19
5	(3)	81	(6)	(2)	(4)	(2)	(6)	(5)	5	15	(6)	(3)	(2)	19	(6)	(3)	(2)	(4)		325
6		13	(1)				(1)	(1)												62
7		6	(5)		(1)				1	2	(2)			3	(2)			(1)		34
8		50	(10)	(19)	(21)					9	(9)			9	(9)					186
9									2	2	(2)			2	(2)					28
10		5	(2)			(1)			1	1				1						21
11		9				(3)			1											28
12	(4)	165	(25)	(21)	(26)	(6)	(7)	(6)	11	29	(20)	(3)	(2)	34	(20)	(3)	(2)	(5)		713
13	TRUCKS, 1½-TON																			56
14		15	(1)	(1)	(1)		(1)	(1)												18
15		5		(5)																23
16		4		(4)																4
17		6		(3)	(3)															65
18																				16
19																				3
20																				22
21		13			(1)	(4)														39
22																				7
23		5	(2)			(1)														17
24		48	(3)	(13)	(5)	(5)	(1)	(1)												270
25	TRUCKS, 2½-TON																			26
26	(1)								1	5	(1)	(1)	(1)	6	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)		44
27	(2)								1	8	(1)	(4)	(1)	8	(1)	(3)	(1)	(1)		26
28	(1)									5	(1)	(1)	(1)	6	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)		13
29	(48)									2		(2)		2		(2)				48
30									2											2
31									3	5	(2)		(1)	5	(2)		(1)			23
32		10	(10)						3	9	(3)		(2)	9	(3)		(2)			69
33										18		(12)	(2)	20		(12)	(2)	(2)		74
34										15			(5)	8				(8)		53
35																				16
36																				1
37		15	(1)	(1)	(1)		(1)	(1)												45
38									1	1				1						5
39	(52)	25	(11)	(1)	(1)		(1)	(1)	12	68	(9)	20	(13)	65	(9)	(19)	(8)	(13)		445
40	TRUCKS, 4-TON																			15
41														12				(4)		3
42														3			(1)			3
43														1		(1)				21
44	MOTORCYCLES AND TRICYCLES																			133
45	(3)	36	(4)	(6)	(4)	(4)	(2)	(2)	2	9	(4)	(2)	(1)	14	(4)	(2)	(1)	(5)		104
46		24				(4)	(1)	(1)												79
47		1	(1)																	3
48	(3)	75	(5)	(6)	(4)	(8)	(3)	(3)	2	9	(4)	(2)	(1)	14	(4)	(2)	(1)	(5)		319
49	TRUCKS, MISCELLANEOUS AND TRAILERS																			603
50		201				(3)	(16)	(16)												3
51																				16
52																				3
53	(42)	15		(15)					4	29	(4)	(16)	(3)	32	(4)	(16)	(3)	(3)		260
54																				1
55																				7
56	(42)	216		(15)		(3)	(16)	(16)	4	29	(4)	(16)	(3)	32	(4)	(16)	(3)	(3)		893
57	(101)	529	(44)	(56)	(36)	(22)	(28)	(27)	29	136	(38)	(41)	(19)	162	(38)	(41)	(19)	(26)		2701

For passenger capacity of vehicles, see Chapter 2, Section I, paragraph 46, this manual.

■ 14. CAVALRY DIVISION (Horse) —DIAGRAM:



CAVALRY DIVISION (Horse) —DIAGRAM (Continued) :



NOTES

- ① Based on T/O dated 1 Nov 40.
- ② Includes attached medical personnel and chaplains.

■ 15. TABLE OF ORGANIZATION No. 2 (November 1, 1940) :

CAVALRY DIVISION, HORSE

Designation: ①.....Cavalry Division

ORGANIZATION

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
Unit	Specialists' ratings (class)	Div Hq (T/O 2-1)	Hq Tr (T/O 2-2)	AT Tr (T/O 2-37)	Recon Sq (T/O 2-25)	2 Cav Brigs (T/O 2-10)	Div Arty (T/O 6-110)	Sig Tr (T/O 11-48)	Ord Co (T/O 9-7)	Engr Sq (T/O 5-115)	Med Sq & Div Surg's Off (T/O 8-85)	QM Sq & Div (T/O 10-115)	Total	Atchd Med	Atchd Ch	Aggregate
2 Major general.....		1				2							1			1
3 Brigadier general.....						4							2			2
4 Colonel.....		1				6	1						6			6
5 Lieutenant colonel.....		11			1		4	1								26
6 Major.....		3				16	5					1	26			36
7 Captain.....		4	1			62	23				1	2	31			148
8 First lieutenant.....		2	3	1	5	116	36	1	1	5	6	6	115	5	5	224
9 Second lieutenant.....			1	1	11	62	19	3	2	2	17	5	205	19		106
10 TOTAL COMMISSIONED		22	5	4	31	268	88	6	6	14	23	20	492	52	5	549
11 Warrant officer.....						4	1						5			5
12 Master sergeant.....		7	1			18	6	2	1	2	2	3	42			42
13 First sergeant.....				1		40	16	1	1	3	4	5	76			76
14 Technical sergeant.....		6		2		14	10	1	3	4	2	4	46			51
15 Staff sergeant.....		8	3			84	29	5	4	11	10	14	177	5		195
16 Sergeant.....		7	8	4	5	502	151	7	7	29	30	27	839	18		854
17 Corporal.....			3	11	58	558	178	13	5	33	17	32	980	15		945
18 Private, first class including Private.....		{ 34	34	40	164	1,764	510	49	40	119	92	143	2,994	94		3,933
19 Private.....			68	81	327	3,318	999	97	79	240	199	298	5,686	185		5,871
20 Specialist.....	1st	(2)				(8)	(4)		(9)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(13)			(13)
21 Specialist.....	2d	(11)				(218)	(89)		(11)	(13)	(20)	(34)	(57)			(57)
22 Specialist.....	3d	(13)							(15)				(477)	(5)		(482)

ORGANIZATION

15

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	4th 5th 6th	(7) (1)	(9) (11) (20) (43) (12)	(23) (7) (28) (43) (14)	(88) (80) (111) (105) (56)	(350) (190) (940) (2,830) (546)	(75) (244) (282) (638) (177)	(20) (56) (33) (10) (16)	(20) (19) (15) (18) (12)	(17) (85) (71) (65) (137) (40)	(28) (71) (59) (68) (24)	(40) (95) (114) (89) (52)	(677) (859) (1,667) (3,981) (949)	(38) (87) (46) (77) (26)		(715) (946) (1,713) (4,058) (975)
23 Specialist.....																
24 Specialist.....																
25 Specialist.....																
26 Unrated.....																
27 Basic.....																
28 TOTAL ENLISTED.....		62	117	152	637	6,298	1,899	177	140	441	336	531	10,790	332		11,122
29 AGGREGATE.....		84	122	156	668	6,570	1,988	183	146	455	364	551	11,287	384	5	11,676
30 Air compressor, motorized.....																
31 Assault boat.....																
32 Electric lighting set.....																
33 Power earth auger, Mtzd.....																
34 Water purification unit, port.....																
35 Caisson, 75-mm field how.....																
36 Car, scout, w/armament.....																
37 Car, scout, half-tr, w/arm.....																
38 Carriage, Mort, M, w/arm.....																
39 Car, artillery.....																
40 Gun, machine, cal .50.....																
41 Gun, machine, heavy, cal .30.....																
42 Gun, machine, light, cal .30.....																
43 Gun, submachine, cal .45.....																
44 Gun, 37-mm, antitank.....																
45 Howitzer, 75-mm, field.....																
46 Howitzer, 105-mm, field.....																
47 Limber, 75-mm, field how.....																
48 Mortar, 81-mm.....																
49 Pistol, automatic, cal .45.....																
50 Reel, artillery, 6-horse.....																
51 Rifle, cal .30.....																
52 Rifle, automatic, cal .30.....																
53 Tank, light, with armament.....																
54 Tractor, w/bulldozer & trailer.....																
55 Truck, artillery repair.....																
56 Truck, automotive repair.....																
57 Truck, emergency repair.....																
58 Truck, instrument repair.....																

ORGANIZATION

TABLE OF ORGANIZATION No. 2 (November 1, 1940) (Continued) :

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	Special- ists' ratings (class)	Div Hq (T/O 2-1)	Hq Tr (T/O 2-2)	AT Tr (T/O 2-37)	Recon Sq (T/O 2-25)	2 Cav Brigs (T/O 2-10)	Div Arty (T/O 6-110)	Sig Tr (T/O 11-48)	Ord Co (T/O 9-7)	Engr Sq (T/O 5-115)	Med Sq & Div Surg's (T/O 8-85)	QM Sq & Div QM (T/O 10- 115)	Total	Atchd Med Ch	Atchd Ch	Aggre- gate
1																
59	Truck, machine shop.....								1				1			1
60	Truck, small arms repair.....								2				2			2
61	Truck, spare parts.....								5				5			5
62	Truck, tank maintenance.....								1				1			1
63	Truck, tool and bench.....								1				1			1
64	Truck, welding.....								1				1			1
65	Truck, wrecking.....								1				1			1
66	Ambulance.....												24			24
67	Car, light, 5-pass sedan.....		5			2	1			1	1		10	8		11
68	Horse, bell.....												4	1		4
69	Horse, draft.....						500				4		4			4
70	Horse, pack.....												504			504
71	Horse, riding.....		26			764							764	18		782
72	Machete, 18-inch blade, with saddle sheath.....					5,442	656				12	5	6,141	268		6,409
73	Motorcycle, solo.....		3	11		82						80	80			80
74	Motorcycle, with side car.....				90		21		1	7	3	6	202			202
75	Mule, pack.....									3	3	9	37			37
76	Mule, riding.....											217	217	1		218
77	Semitrailer, 4-ton.....											77	77			77
78	Trailer, 1-ton, cargo.....						63	10	1	20		48	48			48
79	Trailer, 2-horse van.....											62	160			160
80	Trailer, water tank, 250-gal.....								1			2	2			2
81	Tricycle, motor.....		5	2	42	82					6		7			7
													131	4		135

① Insert number of division.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
82	Truck, 1½-ton, command																79
83	Truck, ½-ton, pick-up			5	2	4	14	27	2	1	5	10	4	74	5		72
84	Truck, ½-ton, radio			1	1	4	6	12	15	4	8	6	15	60	12		20
85	Truck, ½-ton, weapons carrier																
86	Truck, 1½-ton, cargo							31	19			25		31	1		31
87	Truck, 1½-ton, dump										40			44			45
88	Truck, 1½-ton, light repair								1					40			40
89	Truck, 2½-ton, cargo			8	4	15	110		2	11	1		20	1			1
90	Truck, 2½-ton, gasoline												10	171	2		173
91	Truck, 2½-ton, PM							114					10	10			10
92	Truck, 2½-ton, tractor												48	114	4		118
93	Truck, 2½-ton, with stock rack											4		48			48
94	Truck, 2½-ton, wrecker												4	52			52
95	Truck, 4-ton, cargo										3		4	4			4
96	Truck, 4-ton, wrecker												2	3			3
97	Truck-tractor, with semitrailer			4									2	2			2
98	Wagon, mountain, 4-horse							10						4			4
														10			10

NOTES

- Armament of Vehicles:
Each Mortar Carriage:
1 MG, hv, cal .30
1 MG, cal .50
1 Sub MG, cal .45
Each Car, Scout, and Car, half-track:
2 MG, hv, cal .30
1 MG, cal .50
1 Sub MG, cal .45
- Summary of armament, including weapons mounted on vehicles.
MG, 1, cal .30
MG, hv, cal .30
Sub MG, cal .45
MG, cal .50
37-mm gun
75-mm howitzer
105-mm howitzer
81-mm mortar
Pistol, cal .45
Rifle, cal .30
Rifle, automatic, cal .30
327
356
490
265
67
24
12
28
10344
4592
15

16. NORMAL USE, ORGANIC TRANSPORTATION, CAVALRY DIVISION:

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	Load	Div Hq Troop	AT Troop	Sig Troop	Ren Sq	Mid Tr	Arm'd Tr	Ren Tr	Engr Sq	Hq & Sero Tr	Lettered Tr	Brig Hq & Hq Tr	Brig W pna Tr
AMBULANCES													
2| Ambulance, field.....					1								
CARS, 5-PASS AND TRUCKS, 1½-TON													
3| Cars, light, 5-passenger.....		5							2①			1	
4| Command & Reconnaissance.....		5	2	2	4	(1)		(1)	5	(3)	(1)	1	2
5| Weapons carriers.....													
6| Pick-up.....		1	1	15	4	(1)	(1)	(1)	8	(2)	(3)		1
7| Radio.....				8									
8| Atchd Medical, (Tr, ½-ton).....					2								
9| SUB-TOTAL.....		11	3	25	10	(2)	(1)	(2)	15	(5)	(4)	2	3
TRUCKS, 1½-TON													
10| Organ Equip.....									6	(2)	(2)		
11| Kitchen.....									3	(1)	(1)		
12| Motor Maint.....													
13| Personnel.....				2					21	(3)	(9)		
14| Special Equip.....				17					10	(8)	(1)		
15| Supply.....													
16| Atchd Medical.....									1				
17| SUB-TOTAL.....				19					41	(14)	(13)		
TRUCKS, 2¾-TON													
18| Organ Equip.....													
19| Kitchen.....		2	1	1	4	(1)	(1)	(1)				1	1
20| Motor Maint.....		1	1	1	4	(1)	(1)	(1)	1	(1)		1	1
21| Personnel.....		4											
22| Special Equip.....													
23| Supply.....													
24| Combat.....		1	1		5	(2)	(1)	(1)				1	1
25| Gas & oil.....			1		2			(1)					1
26| Cmd & Opns.....													
27| Sig Com.....													
28| Ammunition.....													
29| Prime movers.....													
30| Stock rack body.....													
31| Tractor.....													
32| Wrecker.....													
33| Atchd Medical.....					1								
34| SUB-TOTAL.....		8	4	2	16	(4)	(3)	(4)	1	(1)		3	4
TRUCKS, MISCELLANEOUS AND TRAILERS													
35| Trucks, 4-ton, (prime movers).....									3	(1)	(1)		
36| Trucks, 4-ton (wreckers).....													
37| Cars, scout w/armament.....		3	17		49	(6)		(20)				6	18
38| Cars, S, half-truck w/armament.....					3		(3)						
39| Carriage, Mort, Mtzd w/armament.....													6
40| Tank, light, w/armament.....					13		(13)						
41| Semi-trailer, 4-ton.....		4											
42| Truck, Misc.....				1									
43| Trailer, 1-ton.....				10					20	(12)	(4)		
44| Trailer, water tank, 250-gallon.....													
45| Trailer, Van, 2-horse.....													
46| Air compressor, Mtzd.....									3	(1)	(1)		
47| Power, earth auger, Mtzd.....									1	(1)			
48| Tractor, w/bulldozer.....									3	(1)	(1)		
49| SUB-TOTAL.....		7	17	11	65	(6)	(19)	(20)	30	(16)	(7)	6	24
MOTORCYCLES AND TRICYCLES													
50| Motorcycle, solo.....		3	11		90	(38)	(4)	(22)	7	(1)	(3)	5	14
51| Motorcycle, with side car.....									3	(1)	(1)		
52| Tricycle.....		5	2		42	(36)	(2)	(1)				2	3
53| Atchd Medical.....													
54| SUB-TOTAL.....		8	13		132	(74)	(6)	(23)	10	(2)	(4)	7	17
55| TOTAL.....		34	37	57	224	(86)	(29)	(49)	97	(38)	(28)	18	48

a 1 for Atchd Med.

b 1 Trk Tr is provided with 48 trks, tract, w/semi-trlr; other Trk Tr has 48 trks, 2¾-ton, w/stock rack body, and 42 Trailers, 1-Ton.

ORGANIZATION

16

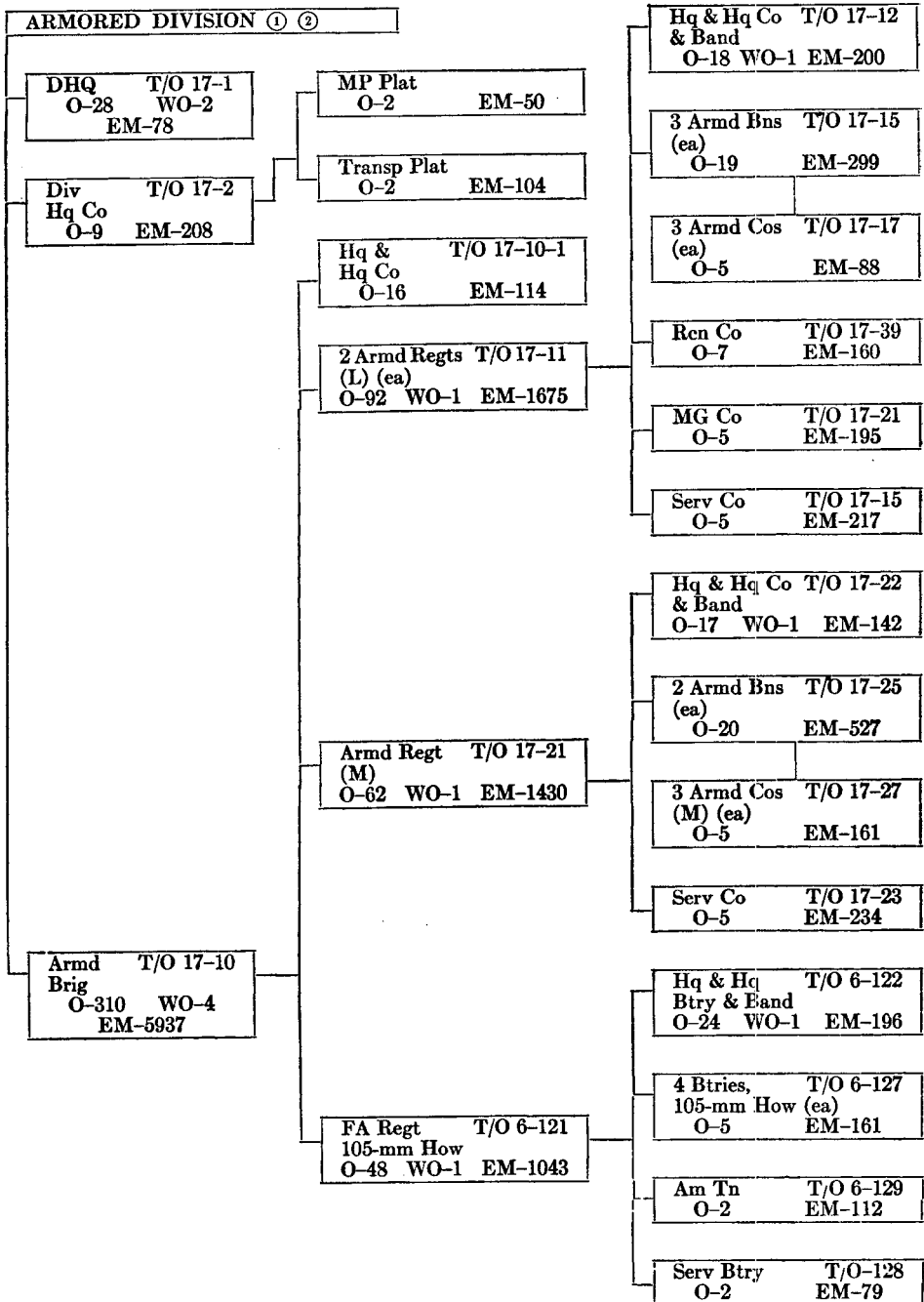
NORMAL USE, ORGANIC TRANSPORTATION, CAVALRY DIVISION (Continued) :

	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
1	Cav Regt	Hq & Serv Tr	Dis Arty Hq & Hq Btry	FA Bn 76-mm	Hq & Hq Btry	Serv Btry	How Btry 75-mm	FA Bn 105-mm	Hq & Hq Btry	Serv Btry	How Btry 105-mm	Med Hq	Col Tr	Clk Tr	Yd Tr	QM Sq	Maint Tr	1 Truck Tr	Ord Co (M Maint)	Total
AMBULANCES																				
2	1			1				1				24	(24)							32
CARS, 5-PASS AND TRUCKS, 1/2-TON																				
3			1					15	(6)	(3)	(2)	1								11
4	2	(2)	4	4	(1)	(3)		11	(11)			10	(3)	(3)	(1)	4	(1)	(1)	1	74
5				9	(9)															31
6	1	(1)										6	(1)	(3)	(1)	15	(3)	(3)	4	60
7			2	4	(4)			2	(2)											20
8	3		1					1								1				17
9	6	(3)	10	17	(14)	(3)		29	(19)	(3)	(2)	17	(4)	(6)	(2)	20	(4)	(4)	5	213
TRUCKS, 1 1/2-TON																				
10												3	(1)	(1)	(1)					9
11												4	(1)	(1)	(1)					7
12												5	(1)	(3)						5
13																				23
14												10	(2)	(6)	(2)					37
15												3								3
16																				1
17												25	(5)	(11)	(4)					85
TRUCKS, 2 1/2-TON																				
18			1	5	(1)	(1)	5	(1)	(1)	(1)						2		(1)		18
19	10	(10)	1	5	(1)	(1)	5	(1)	(1)	(1)						4	(1)	(1)	1	73
20	1	(1)	1	1	(1)	(1)	8	(1)	(4)	(1)						14	(12)	(1)		41
21	2	(2)																		12
22																			10	10
23				2		(2)	2		(2)											6
24	11	(11)														10				55
25																				15
26			1				5	(2)		(1)										6
27			3	1	(1)		9	(3)		(2)										14
28				6		(6)	18		(12)	(2)										30
29							15			(5)										15
30												4			(4)	48		(48) b		52
31																48		(48) b		48
32																4	(2)	(1)		4
33			1	1			1									1				6
34	24	(24)	8	21	(3)	(11)	(2)	68	(8)	(20)	(13)	4			(4)	131	(15)	(52)	11	405
TRUCKS, MISCELLANEOUS AND TRAILERS																				
35																2	(2)			3
36																				2
37	7	(7)																		145
38																				3
39																				12
40																				13
41																48		(48) b		52
42																			19	20
43			2	16	(1)	(9)	(2)	29	(4)	(16)	(3)	4	(1)	(1)	(1)	62	(9)	(42) b	1	160
44												6	(1)	(3)	(1)				1	7
45												2			(2)					2
46																				3
47																				1
48																				3
49	7	(7)	2	16	(1)	(9)	(2)	29	(4)	(16)	(3)	12	(2)	(4)	(4)	112	(11)	(69)	21	426
MOTORCYCLES AND TRICYCLES																				
50	11	(11)						9	(4)	(2)	(1)	3	(1)	(1)		6				202
51				6	(4)	(2)		9	(4)	(2)	(1)	3			(2)	9	(3)	(3)	1	37
52	18	(18)																		131
53	1																			4
54	30	(29)		6	(4)	(2)		9	(4)	(2)	(1)	6	(1)	(1)	(2)	15	(3)	(3)	1	374
55	68	(63)	20	61	(22)	(25)	(4)	136	(35)	(41)	(19)	88	(36)	(22)	(16)	278	(33)	(176)	38	1535

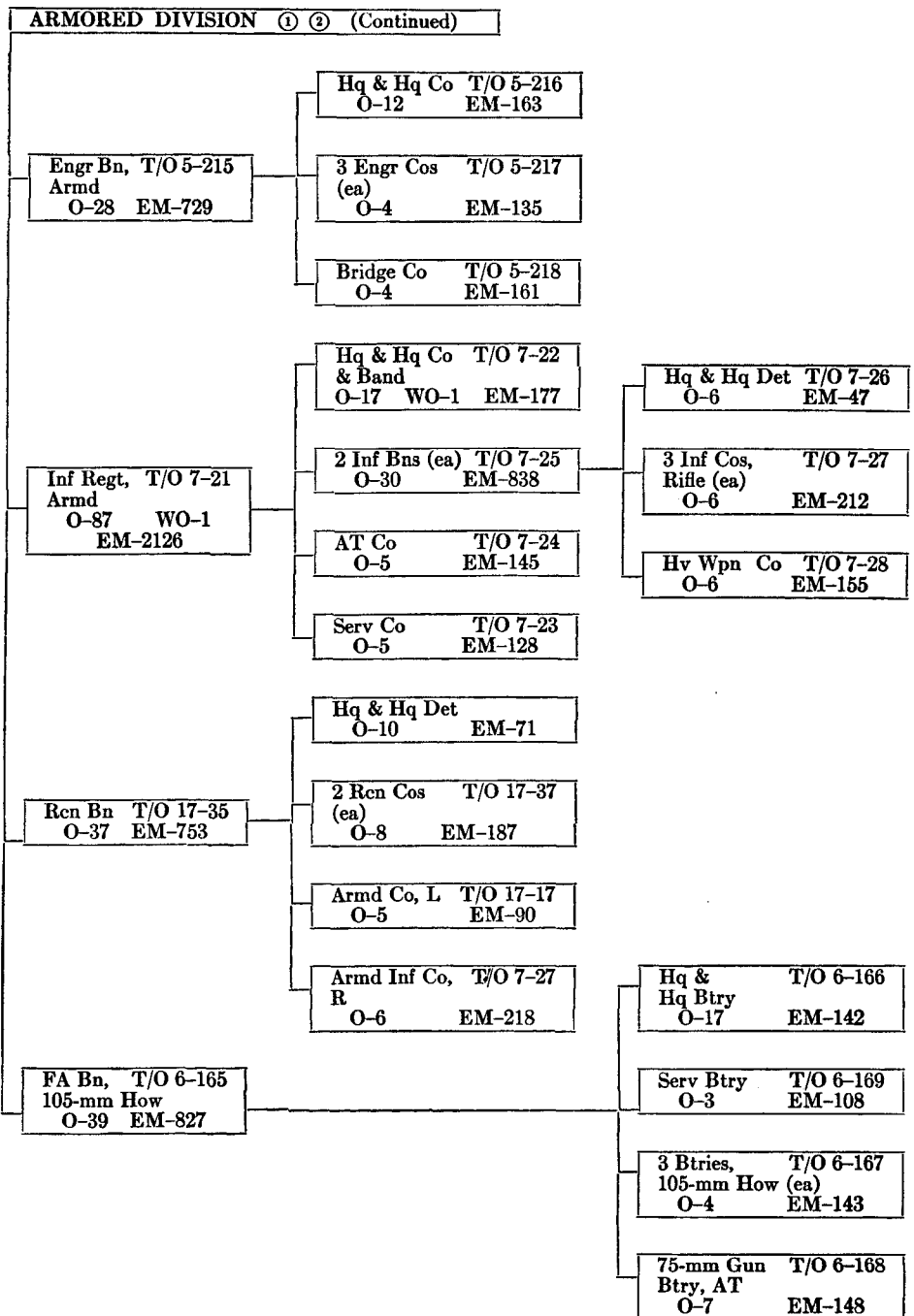
a 1 for Atchd Med.

b 1 Trk Tr is provided with 48 trks, tract, w/semi-trlr; other Trk Tr has 48 trks, 2 1/2-ton, w/stock rack body, and 42 Trailers, 1-Ton.

■ 17. ARMORED DIVISION—DIAGRAM :

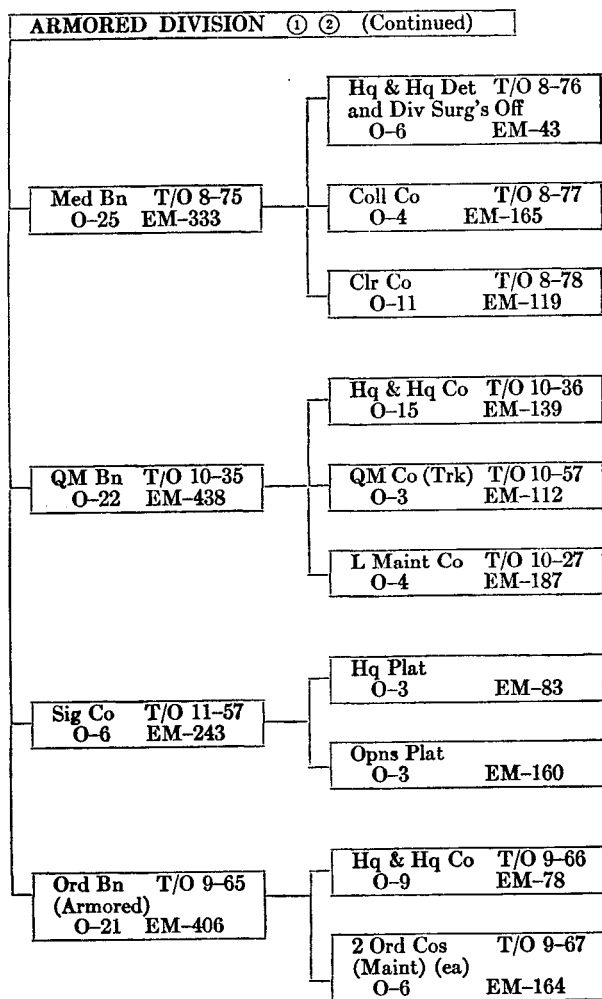


ARMORED DIVISION—DIAGRAM (Continued) :



ORGANIZATION

ARMORED DIVISION—DIAGRAM (Continued) :



NOTES

- ① Data based on T/O dated 15 November 1940.
 ② Strength shown includes attached medical and chaplains.

■ 18. TABLE OF ORGANIZATION No. 17 (November 15, 1940) :

ARMORED DIVISION

Designation: ①..... Armored Division

ORGANIZATION																
1	Unit	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
		Div Hq (T/O 17-1)	Div Hq Co (T/O 17-2)	Sig Co (T/O 11-57)	Recon Bn (T/O 17-35)	Armd Brig (T/O 17-10)	Inf Regt (T/O 7-21)	FA Bn, 105- mm How (6-165)	QM Bn (T/O 10-35)	Ord Bn (T/O 9-65)	Med Bn & Div Surg's Off (T/O 8-75)	Engr Bn (T/O 5-215)	Total	Atchd Med	Atchd Ch	Aggre- gate
1																
2	Major general.....	1				1							1			1
3	Brigadier general.....					4	1						1			1
4	Colonel.....	3				13	3						8			8
5	Lieutenant colonel.....	10			1	22	4	1	1	1	1	1	32			32
6	Major.....	4	1		7	66	16	1	6	4	4	1	40	5	1	46
7	Captain.....	9	1	1	1	74	22	12	7	8	7	8	134	27	4	165
8	First lieutenant.....	1	4	2	12	74	22	12	7	8	12	9	163	15	1	179
9	Second lieutenant.....		3	3	13	100	31	13	4	6	1	6	180			180
10	TOTAL COMMISSIONED.....	28	9	6	34	280	77	36	19	20	25	25	559	47	6	612
11	Warrant officer.....	2				4	1						7			7
12	Master sergeant.....	6		2	2	24	5	2	7	5	2	3	58			58
13	First sergeant.....		1	1	4	42	11	6	3	3	3	5	79			79
14	Technical sergeant.....	9	1	5	3	21	10	4	3	6	2	3	67	6		73
15	Staff sergeant.....		3	5	8	165	27	8	12	21	6	19	283	16		299
16	Sergeant.....	9	9	19	65	615	184	66	20	26	33	48	1,094	6		1,100
17	Corporal.....	9	15	15	71	371	183	70	20	27	21	48	842	16		858
18	Private, first class { including.....	37	60	70	193	1,562	565	218	120	104	95	194	3,218	97		3,315
19	Private.....	7	119	126	383	2,961	1,072	429	243	206	171	384	6,101	195		6,296
20	Specialist (1st class).....	(2)	(2)	(2)	(1)	(34)	(3)	(2)	(6)	(27)		(2)	(37)			(37)
21	Specialist (2d class).....	(11)		(2)	(61)	(789)	(61)	(46)	(27)	(39)		(30)	(121)			(121)
22	Specialist (3d class).....	(17)	(11)	(23)					(41)	(53)	(15)		(1,147)	(6)		(1,153)

ORGANIZATION

TABLE OF ORGANIZATION No. 17 (November 15, 1940) (Continued) :

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Unit	Div Hq (T/O 17-1)	Div Hq Co (T/O 17-2)	Sig Co (T/O 11-57)	Recon Bn (T/O 17-35)	Armd Brig (T/O 17-10)	Inf Regt (T/O 7-21)	FA Bn, 105- mm How (T/O 6-165)	QM Bn (T/O 10-35)	Ord Bn (T/O 9-65)	Med Bn & Div Surg's Off (T/O 8-75)	Engr Bn (T/O 5-215)	Total	Atchd Med	Atchd Ch	Aggre- gate
23 Specialist (4th class).....	(9)	(32)	(30)	(134)	(1,065)	(311)	(122)	(52)	(54)	(21)	(137)	(1,967)	(38)		(2,005)
24 Specialist (5th class).....	(3)	(36)	(58)	(58)	(906)	(87)	(99)	(68)	(32)	(71)	(148)	(1,566)	(106)		(1,672)
25 Specialist (6th class).....		(29)	(52)	(58)	(674)	(121)	(98)	(68)	(48)	(66)	(114)	(1,328)	(37)		(1,365)
26 Unrated.....		(60)	(12)	(211)	(571)	(924)	(208)	(62)	(25)	(69)	(112)	(2,234)	(76)		(2,310)
27 Basic.....	(2)	(11)	(17)	(53)	(484)	(130)	(72)	(39)	(32)	(24)	(55)	(919)	(29)		(948)
28 TOTAL ENLISTED.....	78	208	243	729	5,761	2,057	803	428	398	333	704	11,742	336		12,078
29 AGGREGATE.....	108	217	249	763	6,045	2,135	839	447	418	358	729	12,308	383	6	12,697
30 Boat, assault.....											20	20			20
31 Boat, power, utility.....											2	2			2
32 Bridge, ponton, heavy (250-feet).....											1	1			1
33 Bridge, portable (H-20).....											1	1			1
34 Bridge, portable, steel (H-10).....											1	1			1
35 Bridge, port, steel, trestle (300 feet).....											1	1			1
36 Bridge, port, steel, trestle (300 feet).....											4	4			4
37 Compressor, air, motorized, 2½-ton.....											4	4			4
38 Crane, portable.....											4	4			4
39 Earth, auger, power, motorized.....											1	1			1
40 Electric lighting set, 2-3 KVA.....											4	4			4
41 Ferry, portable, 30-ton, unit.....											2	2			2
42 Motor, outboard, 8 hp.....											2	2			2
43 Motor, outboard, 8 hp.....											6	6			6
44 Semi-trailer.....											41	41			41
45 Trailer, boat.....											2	2			2
46 Truck, crane.....											4	4			4
47 Water purification unit, portable.....											4	4			4
48 Car, half-track, with armament.....											4	4			4
49 Car, scout, with armament.....		12	3	9	296	94	89		6		9	497			497
				48	19	3	3				3	97			97

ORGANIZATION

18

TABLE OF ORGANIZATION No. 17 (November 15, 1940) (Continued) :

I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
49	Carrier, 81-mm mortar, half-track				12	8						20			20
50	Carrier, pers, half-track, w/armor			14		93					38	145			145
51	Gun, machine, cal 30, light	14	12	21	279	67	26	9	38		31	497			497
52	Gun, machine, cal 50 (HB)	7	5	7	142	17	15	3	20		17	233			233
53	Gun, submachine, cal 45	38	28	77	444	91	52		18		21	769			769
54	Gun, 37-mm				8	16	6					30			30
55	Gun, 75-mm						8					8			8
56	Howitzer, 105-mm				24		12					36			36
57	Mortar, 60-mm			3		18						21			21
58	Mortar, 81-mm				12	8						20			20
59	Pistol, cal 45	104	249	611	6,045	1,047	839	366	138		310	9,902			9,902
60	Rifle, automatic, Browning					12						12			12
61	Rifle, cal 30	24		232	148	1,076		81			419	1,980			1,980
62	Tank, light, with armor			13	260							273			273
63	Tank, medium, with armor				108							108			108
64	Tractor, M, w/angle dozer & trailer										3	3			3
65	Truck, artillery repair											3			3
66	Truck, automotive repair								3			3			3
67	Truck, emergency repair								32			32			32
68	Truck, instrument repair								2			2			2
69	Truck, machine shop								3			3			3
70	Truck, small arms repair								5			5			5
71	Truck, spare parts								20			20			20
72	Truck, tank maintenance								3			3			3
73	Truck, tool and bench								3			3			3
74	Truck, welding								5			5			5
75	Truck, 10-ton, wrecker				8		1		9			18			18
76	Ambulance, cross-country											30	15		45
77	Car, light, 5-passenger sedan	8		1	6	1	1	1	2	30	1	22			22
78	Motorcycle, solo	33	18	51	284	55	27	6	12	20	14	520			520
79	Trailer, 1-ton				12		16	56				84			84
80	Trailer, mobile public address system	1										1			1
81	Trailer, water, 250-gallon								3	3		6			6
82	Tricycle, motor	5	10	26	160	36	25	12	6	3	7	290			290
83	Truck, gasoline and oil, 600 gallons								3			3			3
84	Truck, 1/2-ton, command	21	5	1	35	4	2	6	3	12	17	106	21		127

TABLE OF ORGANIZATION No. 17 (November 15, 1940) (Continued) :

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Unit	Div Hq (T/O 17-1)	Div Hq Co (T/O 17-2)	Sig Co (T/O 11-57)	Recon Bn (T/O 17-35)	Armd Brig (T/O 17-10)	Inf Regt (T/O 7-21)	FA Bn, 105- mm How (T/O 6-165)	QM Bn (T/O 10-35)	Ord Bn (T/O 9-65)	Med Bn & Div Surg's Off (T/O 8-75)	Engr Bn (T/O 5-215)	Total	Atchd Med	Atchd Ch	Aggre- gate
85 Truck, 1½-ton, pick-up...			6	3	65	5	6	13		2		100	10		110
86 Truck, 1½-ton, radio...			13									13			13
87 Truck, 1½-ton, weapons carrier											9	9	15		9
88 Truck, 1½-ton, cargo.															15
89 Truck, 1½-ton, panel delivery		1										1			1
90 Truck, 2½-ton, cargo.		21	17	24	416	58	40	84	49	27	48	784	6		790
91 Truck, 2½-ton, wrecker								3			3	3			3
92 Truck, 4-ton, cargo.											41	41			41
93 Truck, 4-ton, tractor											1	1			1
94 Truck, 4-ton, wrecker.			2			2		4				7			7
95 Truck, 1½-ton, radio repair.												2			2

ORGANIZATION

① Insert number of division.

NOTES

1. ARMAMENT OF VEHICLES:

Each Scout Car & Car, half-track:

2 MG, hv, cal .30

1 MG, cal .50

1 Sub MG, cal .45

Each Carrier, personnel, half-track:

1 MG, hv, cal .30

1 Sub MG, cal .45

Each Carrier, 81-mm Mortar, half-track:

1 MG, hv, cal .30

1 MG, cal .50

1 Sub MG, cal .45

Each Light Tank:

5 MG, l, cal .30

1 37-mm gun

1 Sub MG, cal .45

Each Medium Tank:

1 75-mm gun

1 37-mm gun

4 MG, l, cal .30

2 Sub MG, cal .45

2. SUMMARY OF ARMAMENT, INCLUDING WEAPONS MOUNTED ON VEHICLES:

MG, l, cal .30.....2294

MG, hv, cal .30.....1353

MG, cal .50.....847

Sub MG, cal .45.....2017

37-mm gun.....411

75-mm gun.....116

105-mm howitzer.....36

60-mm mortar.....21

81-mm mortar.....20

Pistol, cal .45.....9902

Rifle, auto, cal .30.....12

Rifle, cal .30.....1980

19. NORMAL USE, ORGANIC TRANSPORTATION, ARMORED DIVISION :

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	Load	Div Hq Co	Brig Hq Co	Arm'd Regt (L)	Hq Co	Serv Co	Rcn Co	MG Co	Bn	Co	Arm'd Regt (M)
AMBULANCES											
2	Ambulance, field.....			3					(1)		2
CARS, 5-PASS AND TRUCKS, 1½-TON											
3	Cars, 5-passenger.....	8	2	1		(1)					1
4	Command.....	21	4	10	(1)	(9)					7
5	Pick-up.....		1	21	(2)	(8)	(1)	(1)	(3)	(1)	15
6	Weapons carrier.....										
7	Radio.....			4	(1)				(1)		3
8	Attached medical.....										
9	SUB-TOTAL.....	29	7	36	(4)	(18)	(1)	(1)	(4)	(1)	26
TRUCKS, 1½-TON											
10	Chaplain.....	1									
11	Signal communication.....										
12	Attached medical.....			3					(1)		2
13	SUB-TOTAL.....	1		3					(1)		2
TRUCKS, 2½-TON											
14	Personnel.....			2	(2)						2
15	Combat.....	15	5	17	(3)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(3)	(1)	10
16	Kitchen.....	2	1	17	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(3)	(1)	9
17	Motor maintenance.....	1	1	21	(1)	(9)	(1)	(1)	(3)	(1)	14
18	Gas and oil.....	3		52		(52)					86
19	Signal communication.....			1	(1)						1
20	Baggage.....										
21	Ammunition.....										
22	Personnel and baggage.....										
23	Dump.....										
24	Supply.....										
25	Surplus.....										
26	Wrecker.....										
27	Attached medical.....			1	(1)						
28	SUB-TOTAL.....	21	7	111	(10)	(65)	(4)	(5)	(9)	(3)	123
TRUCKS, 4-TON											
29	Prime movers.....										
30	Wrecker.....										
31	Tractor, w/semi-trailer.....										
32	SUB-TOTAL.....										
TRUCKS, 10-TON											
33	Wrecker.....			2		(2)					3
COMBAT VEHICLES											
34	Car, scout, with armament.....	12	7	2	(1)	(1)					2
35	Tank, light, with armament.....		2	129	(3)				(42)	(13)	
36	Tank, medium, with armament.....										108
37	Car, half-track, with armament.....			73	(6)	(1)	(18)	(18)	(10)	(3)	48
38	Carrier, 81-mm, half-track, w/armament.....			6	(6)						
39	Carrier, personnel, half-track, w/armament.....										
40	SUB-TOTAL.....	12	9	210	(16)	(2)	(18)	(18)	(62)	(16)	158
MOTORCYCLES AND TRICYCLES											
41	Motorcycle, solo.....	33	14	98	(15)	(10)	(17)	(8)	(16)	(4)	49
42	Tricycles.....	5	6	51	(7)	(9)	(11)	(3)	(7)	(2)	26
43	SUB-TOTAL.....	38	20	149	(22)	(19)	(28)	(11)	(23)	(6)	75
TRUCKS, MISCELLANEOUS AND TRAILERS											
44	Ordnance.....										
45	Air compressor.....										
46	Earth augur, power.....										
47	Crane.....										
48	Tractor, medium, w/angle dozer, trailer.....										
49	Trailer, 1-ton.....										
50	Trailer, with tank, 250-gallon.....										
51	Trailer, boat.....										
52	Trailer, mobile, PA system.....	1									
53	Truck, 600-gallon, fuel and oil.....										
54	SUB-TOTAL.....	1									
55	TOTAL.....	102	43	514	(52)	(106)	(51)	(35)	(90)	(26)	389

NORMAL USE, ORGANIC TRANSPORTATION, ARMORED DIVISION (Continued) :

	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
1	Hq Co	Serv Co	Bn	Co	PA Regt 105-mm How	Hq Btry	Serv Btry	Am Tn	How Btry 105-mm	Eng Bn	Hq Co	Lettered Co	Bridge Co	Inf Regt (Arm'd)	Hq Co	Serv Co	AT Co	Hq Wpns Co	Rifle Co
AMBULANCES																			
2			(1)		2	(2)			1	(1)									
CARS, 5-PASS AND TRUCKS, 1/2-TON																			
3		(1)			1	(1)			1	(1)				1	(1)				
4	(1)	(6)			4	(4)			17	(4)	(3)	(4)		4		(4)			
5	(2)	(7)	(3)	(1)	7	(1)	(1)	(1)		(3)	(1)	(3)		5		(2)	(1)	(1)	
6									9	(3)									
7									2	(2)									
8	(1)		(1)		3	(3)								10	(2)			(1)	(1)
9	(4)	(14)	(4)	(1)	15	(4)	(6)	(1)	(1)	29	(10)	(4)	(7)	20	(3)	(6)	(1)	(2)	(1)
TRUCKS, 1 1/2-TON																			
10																			
11																			
12			(1)		2	(2)			1	(1)				2	(2)				
13			(1)		2	(2)			1	(1)				2	(2)				
TRUCKS, 2 1/2-TON																			
14	(2)				2									2	(2)				
15	(2)	(2)	(3)	(1)	19	(15)		(1)	33	(16)	(4)	(5)		15	(1)	(5)	(1)	(1)	(1)
16	(1)	(2)	(3)	(1)	7	(2)		(1)	5	(1)	(1)	(1)		17	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(2)
17	(1)	(7)	(3)	(1)	8	(3)	(5)		3	(1)	(2)	(2)		15	(1)	(5)	(1)	(1)	(1)
18		(86)												9		(9)			
19	(1)																		
20					1	(1)													
21					30		(30)												
22																			
23									7			(7)							
24																			
25																			
26																			
27	(1)				1	(1)													
28	(8)	(97)	(9)	(3)	68	(4)	(19)	(35)	(2)	48	(18)	(5)	(15)	58	(5)	(20)	(3)	(3)	(4)
TRUCKS, 4-TON																			
29									3		(1)								
30									1				(1)	2		(2)			
31									41			(41)							
32									45		(1)	(42)	2		(2)				
TRUCKS, 10-TON																			
33		(3)			1	(1)													
COMBAT VEHICLES																			
34	(1)	(1)			6	(3)	(1)	(2)	3	(3)				3	(2)	(1)			
35																			
36	(2)		(53)	(17)															
37	(5)	(1)	(21)	(6)	102	(18)	(4)		(20)	9	(3)	(2)		94	(11)	(2)	(17)	(15)	(5)
38														8			(4)		
39										38	(5)	(11)		93	(5)				(14)
40	(8)	(2)	(74)	(23)	108	(21)	(5)	(2)	(20)	50	(11)	(13)		198	(18)	(3)	(17)	(19)	(19)
MOTORCYCLES AND TRICYCLES																			
41	(13)	(10)	(13)	(3)	25	(10)	(3)		(3)	14	(4)	(2)	(4)	55	(10)	(7)	(4)	(4)	(3)
42	(3)	(9)	(7)	(2)	26	(3)	(4)	(7)	(3)	7		(1)	(4)	36	(8)	(11)	(1)	(1)	(1)
43	(16)	(19)	(20)	(5)	51	(13)	(7)	(7)	(6)	21	(4)	(3)	(8)	91	(18)	(18)	(5)	(5)	(4)
TRUCKS, MISCELLANEOUS AND TRAILERS																			
44																			
45																			
46									4	(1)	(1)								
47									1	(1)									
48									4			(4)							
49									3		(1)								
50					12			(3)											
51																			
52									2			(2)							
53																			
54					12			(3)	14	(2)	(2)	(6)							
55	(36)	(135)	(109)	(32)	259	(46)	(38)	(45)	(32)	209	(47)	(28)	(78)	371	(46)	(49)	(26)	(29)	(28)

ORGANIZATION

19

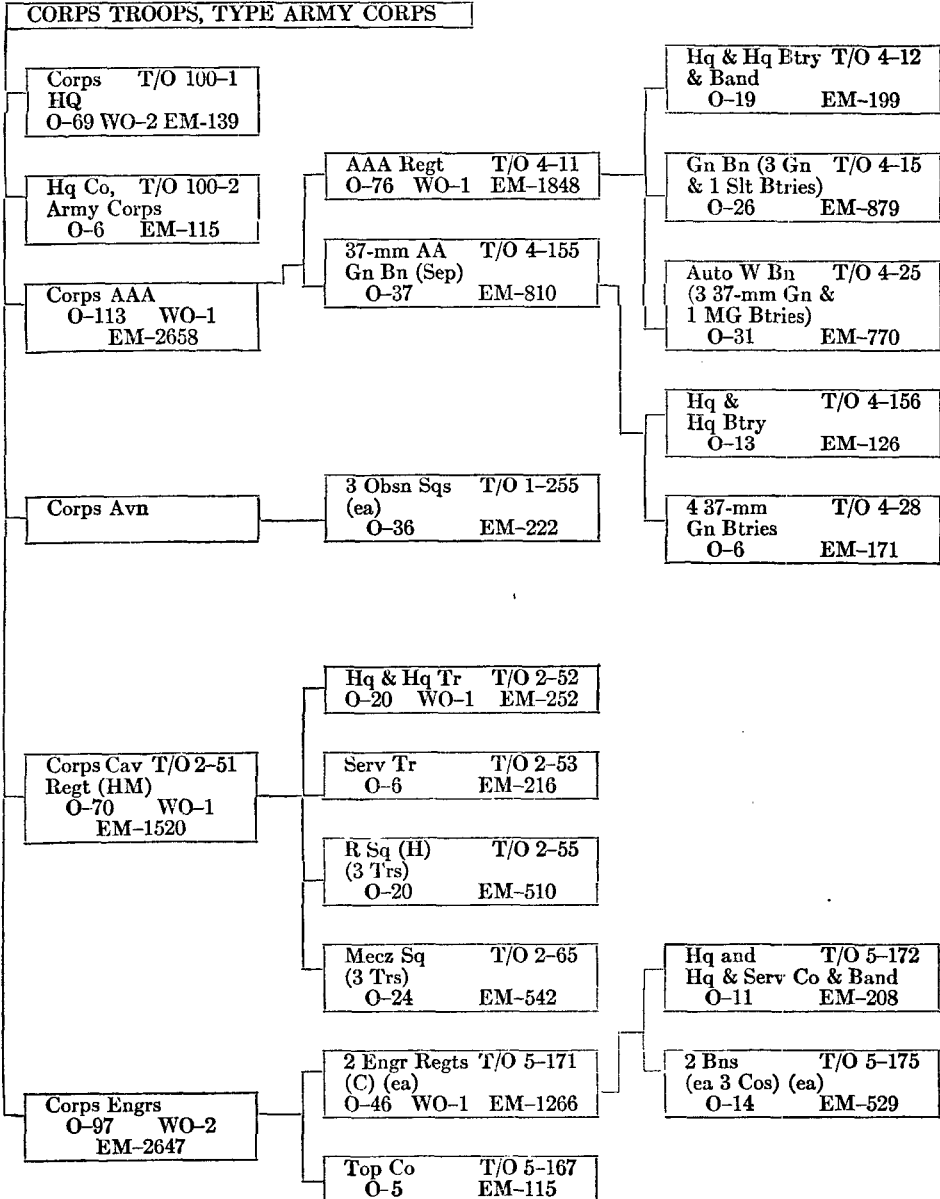
NORMAL USE, ORGANIC TRANSPORTATION, ARMORED DIVISION (Continued) :

	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49
1	Ren Bn	Hq Co	Ren Co	Arm'd Co	Rifle Co	FA Bn 105-mm How	Hq Btry	Serv Btry	How Btry 105-mm	AT Btry	Med Bn	Col Co	Clr Co	QM Bn	Trk Co	L Maint Co	Sig Co	Ord Bn (Arm'd)	Totals
AMBULANCES																			
2	3					1	(1)				30	(30)							45
CARS, 5-PASS AND TRUCKS, 1½-TON																			
3	1	(1)				1		(1)			1			1				2	22
4	1	(1)				2		(2)			12	(4)	(5)	6	(1)	(1)	5	3	106
5	3		(1)	(1)		6	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	2	(1)		13	(3)	(5)	6		100
6																			9
7																	13		13
8	1	(1)				2	(2)							1				1	31
9	(6)	(3)	(1)	(1)		11	(3)	(4)	(1)	(1)	15	(5)	(5)	21	(4)	(6)	24	6	281
TRUCKS, 1½-TON																			
10																			1
11																	2		2
12														1				1	15
13														1			2	1	18
TRUCKS, 2½-TON																			
14											16	(1)	(14)	2		(2)			28
15	12	(8)	(1)	(1)	(1)	9	(1)	(4)	(1)	(1)	1			2	(1)		11		166
16	7		(2)	(1)	(2)	7	(2)	(1)	(1)	(1)	4	(1)	(2)	3	(1)	(1)	2	3	101
17	5	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	4		(4)			3	(1)	(1)	10	(1)	(8)	1		107
18						8		(8)											210
19																	3		6
20																			1
21						12		(12)						10		(1)			42
22																			10
23																			7
24											3	(1)	(1)	9		(9)		46	58
25														48	(48)				48
26														3	(1)	(2)			3
27	1	(1)				1	(1)												6
28	25	(10)	(4)	(3)	(4)	41	(4)	(29)	(2)	(2)	27	(4)	(18)	87	(52)	(23)	17	49	793
TRUCKS, 4-TON																			
29																			3
30														4		(4)			7
31														4					41
32																(4)			51
TRUCKS, 10-TON																			
33						1		(1)										9	18
COMBAT VEHICLES																			
34	48	(4)	(22)			3	(3)										3	6	97
35	13			(13)															273
36																			108
37	9	(1)		(3)	(5)	89	(14)	(5)	(17)	(19)									497
38																			20
39	14			(14)															145
40	84	(5)	(22)	(30)	(5)	92	(17)	(5)	(17)	(19)							3	6	1140
MOTORCYCLES AND TRICYCLES																			
41	51	(6)	(19)	(4)	(3)	27	(10)	(3)	(3)	(5)	20	(14)	(4)	6			18	12	520
42	26	(1)	(11)	(2)	(1)	25	(4)	(5)	(3)	(7)	3			12	(3)	(4)	10	6	290
43	77	(7)	(30)	(6)	(4)	52	(14)	(8)	(6)	(12)	23	(14)	(4)	18	(3)	(4)	28	18	810
TRUCKS, MISCELLANEOUS AND TRAILERS																			
44																			79
45																			4
46																			1
47																			4
48																			3
49						16			(4)	(4)				56	(42)	(14)			84
50											3	(1)	(2)				3		6
51																			2
52																			1
53																	3		3
54						16			(4)	(4)	3	(1)	(2)	56	(42)	(14)		85	187
55	195	(25)	(57)	(40)	(13)	214	(39)	(46)	(30)	(38)	98	(54)	(29)	187	(101)	(51)	74	174	3343

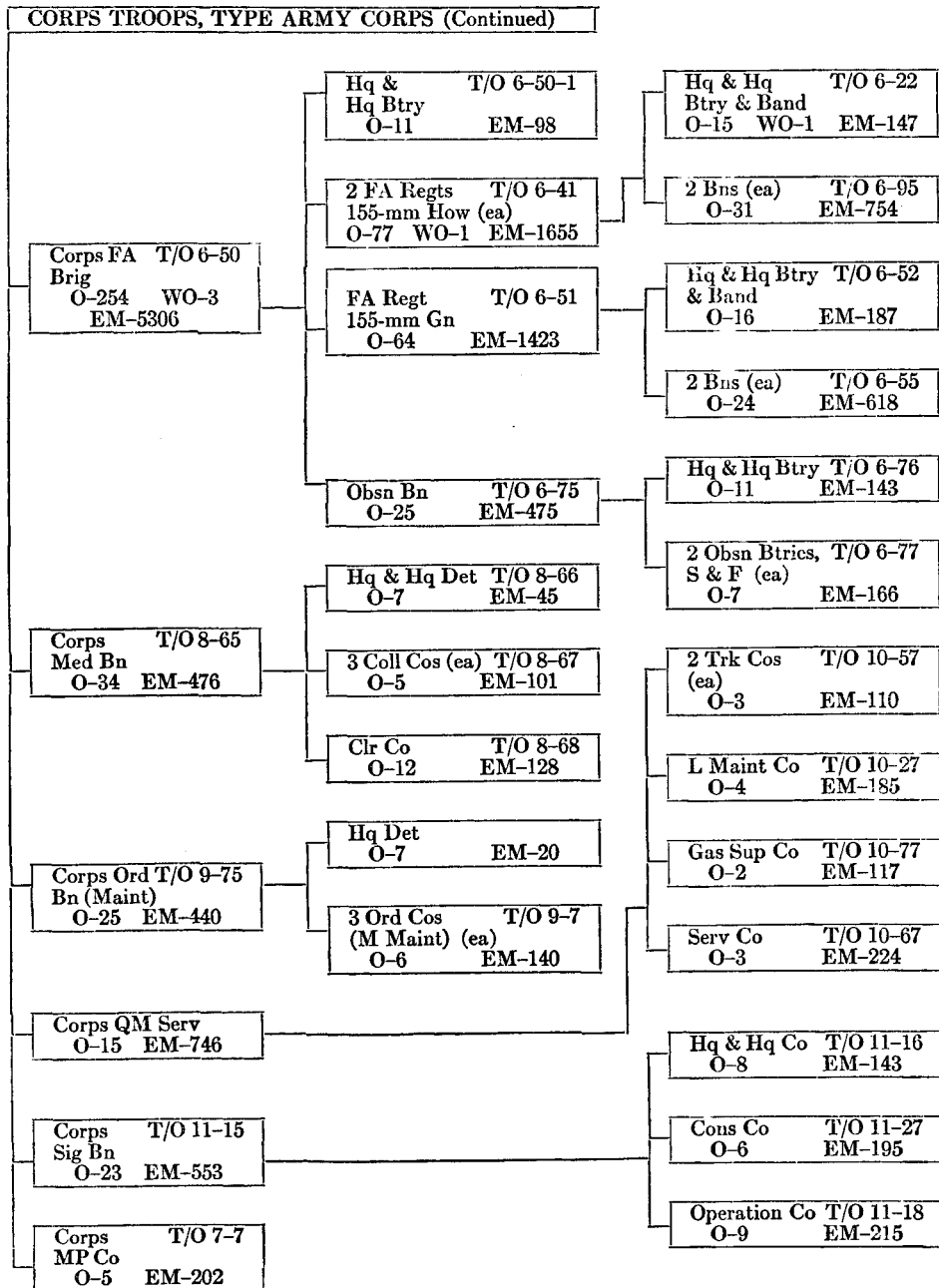
SECTION III

ARMY CORPS, ARMORED CORPS, AND FIELD ARMY

■ 20. CORPS TROOPS, TYPE ARMY CORPS—DIAGRAM :



CORPS TROOPS, TYPE ARMY CORPS—DIAGRAM (Continued) :



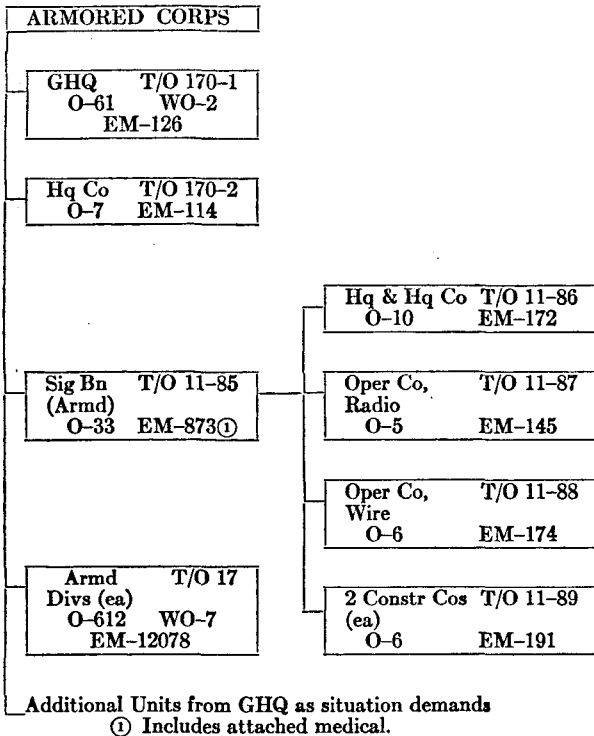
21. CORPS TROOPS, TYPE CORPS—CONSOLIDATED TABLE:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Unit	Hq (T/O 100-1)	Hq Co (T/O 100-2)	MP Co (T/O 7-7)	Cas Regt (T/O 2-51)	Sig Bn (T/O 11-15)	Med Bn (T/O 8-65)	FA Brig (T/O 6-50)	AA Arty (T/O 4-11, 4-155)	Arm (T/O 1-255)	Engr (T/O 5-171, 5-167)	Ord Bn (T/O 9-75)	QM (T/O 10-27, 57, 67, 77)	Atchd Med & Ch incl'd in totals	Aggre- gate
1														
2 Officers.....	69	6	5	70	23	34	254	113	108	97	25	15	(57)	819
3 Warrant officers.....	2			1			3	1		2				9
4 Enlisted men.....	139	115	202	1,520	553	476	5,306	2,658	666	2,647	440	746	(333)	15,468
5 AGGREGATE.....	210	121	207	1,591	576	510	5,563	2,772	774	2,746	465	761	(390)	16,296
6 Animals.....				574										574
7 Gun, 75-mm, AT.....							32							32
8 Gun, 155-mm.....							24							24
9 Gun, AA, mobile.....														12
10 Gun, AA, 37-mm.....								12						56
11 Gun, AT, 37-mm.....				6			30	56						36
12 How, 155-mm.....							48							48
13 MG, cal .50.....				31			102							133
14 MG, AA, cal .50.....								24						24
15 MG, Hv, cal .30.....										72				72
16 MG, L, cal .30.....				110						36				146
17 MG, AA, cal .50.....									90					90
18 MG, Aircraft, cal .30.....									90					175
19 MG, Sub, cal .45.....				175				280	396	638	122	551		9,946
20 Pistol.....	192	31	159	1,530	562		5,403	162			18			180
21 Rifle, auto.....								2,261		2,016		145		5,073
22 Rifle.....		101	48	532										
23 Airplane, Observation.....									39					39
24 Ambulance, medium.....				2		36	7	3	3					51
25 Car, 5-passenger.....		5					1	2	3	2	1			14
26 Car, scout, with armament.....				68										68
27 Motorcycle, solo.....				114		3		20		40				177

CORPS TROOPS, TYPE CORPS—CONSOLIDATED TABLE (Continued) :

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
28 Motorcycle, with side car.....		8	29				88	7	3	19	5	16		169
29 Searchlight, mobile.....								15						15
30 Tractor, medium, with bulldozer.....										16				16
31 Tractor, heavy.....		6			8		30							30
32 Trailer, 1-ton.....			2			4	246	17		89	3	167		506
33 Trailer, water tank, 250-gallon.....						7								10
34 Tricycle, motorized.....				63										63
35 Truck, tractor, semi-trailer.....				77										77
36 Truck, 1/2-ton, carry-all.....					6				6	2				14
37 Truck, 1/2-ton, command.....		1	4	15	3	7	153	40	3	25	3	6		270
38 Truck, 1/2-ton, radio.....					4		15							19
39 Truck, 1/2-ton, pick-up.....		2		15	20	6	3	63	3	46	13	16		188
40 Truck, 1/2-ton, cargo.....		6	12		20	20		133	3	18	1			559
41 Truck, 1 1/2-ton, dump.....										202	55			202
42 Truck, 1 1/2-ton, Ordnance, misc.....														55
43 Truck, 1 1/2-ton, Telephone Const.....					24									24
44 Truck, 1 1/2-ton, tractor.....										3				3
45 Truck, 2 1/2-ton, cargo.....				45	12	18	475	149	18	4	19	154		894
46 Truck, 2 1/2-ton, wrecker.....							64	6		18		4		4
47 Truck, 4-ton.....														88
48 Truck, 4-ton, wrecker.....				1								4		5
49 Truck, 7 1/2-ton.....								15		2				17
50 Compressor, air, motorized.....				1						16				17
51 Grader and shovel.....										6				6
52 Truck, 1/2-ton, weapon carrier.....							55							55
53 Water purification unit.....										5				5
54 Trailer, water, 250-gallon.....									3					3
55 Truck, field servicing, 500-gallon.....									3					3
56 Truck, field servicing, 2,000 gallon.....									3					3
57 Truck, 1 1/2-ton, panel delivery.....								4						7
58 Truck, 1 1/2-ton, special body.....								6						6
59 Truck, 2 1/2-ton, sound and flash.....							8							8
60 Assault parts.....										60				60
61 Electric light set.....										2				2
62 Power earth auger, motorized.....										2				2
63 Trailer, 1-ton.....									6					6
64 Trailer, miscellaneous.....										3				3

■ 22. ARMORED CORPS.—Diagram:



■ 23. TYPE FIELD ARMY.—A field army consists of an army headquarters, two or more army corps (normally 3) temporarily assigned, and certain organic army troops.

Other troops temporarily attached to an army may be retained as army troops, or be reallocated to its corps in accordance with their needs.

The Army Headquarters includes Headquarters of army Artillery, Antiaircraft Artillery, Aviation, Chemical Warfare Troops, Engineers, Medical Service, Ordnance, and Quartermaster Service.

One or more cavalry or armored divisions may be allotted to each army from GHQ reserve.

■ 24. ARMY TROOPS, TYPE FIELD ARMY:

ARMY TROOPS, TYPE FIELD ARMY		<i>T/O No.</i>	<i>Total Strength</i>	<i>Motor Vehicles</i>
	Headquarters, Field Army.....	200-1	764	.....
	Hq Co, Field Army.....	200-2	296	39
	Special Troops, Field Army.....	200-3	790	45
Army AA	1 AA Brig (3 Regts).....	4-10	5860	944
Army AT Force	3 AT Bns (ea 3 Cos).....	7-115	2130	429
Army Aviation	1 Army Rcn Sq.....	1-217	315	15
Cml Warfare Units	3 Decontamination Cos.....	3-217	612	57
	1 Depot Co.....	3-67	182	10
	1 Laboratory.....	3-97	86	7
	1 Impregnating Co.....	3-77	159	8
	1 Maintenance Co.....	3-47	116	11
Army Engineers	3 Gen Serv Regts.....	5-21	3918	351
	1 Camouflage Bn.....	5-95	443	56
	2 Heavy Ponton Bns.....	5-275	964	248
	6 Separate Bns.....	5-35	7464	390
	1 Topographic Bn.....	5-55	1045	135
	1 Water Sup Bn.....	5-65	440	132
	1 Depot Co.....	5-47	178	7
	2 Dump Truck Cos.....	5-88	250	98
	4 L Ponton Cos.....	5-87	884	236
	1 Shop Co (mobile).....	5-157	175	29
Army Medical Serv	3 Medical Regts.....	8-21	3177	474
	1 Conv Hosp.....	8-233	217	19
	10 Evac Hosps.....	8-232	4170	80
	4 Surgical Hosps.....	8-231	1540	106
	1 Medical Lab.....	8-234	56	8
	1 Supply Depot.....	8-235	214	12
	1 Vet Co, Sep.....	8-99	191	28
Army MP	1 Military Police Bn (4 Cos).....	7-55	729	158
Army Ord Serv	2 Ammunition Bns (ea 6 Cos).....	9-115	2330	122
	1 Ord Bn (Maint & Supply).....	9-115	738	155
	2 Ord Cos (MM).....	9-7	292	58
	1 Ord Co (MM).....	9-9	3223	81
	1 Ord Co (Depot).....	9-18	186	9
Army QM Serv	6 Service Bns.....	10-65	5652	102
	1 Truck Regt.....	10-51	1506	749
	1 Gas Supply Bn.....	10-75	490	128
	3 Light Maint Bns.....	10-25	2364	462
	1 Sterilization & Bath Bn.....	10-175	694	37
	1 Car Co.....	10-87	137	93
	1 Depot Co (Supply).....	10-227	152	5
	1 Depot Co Motor Transport.....	10-48	304	18
Army Sig Serv	2 Signal Bns (Constr).....	11-25	1128	186
	1 Depot Co.....	11-107	132	6
	1 Photo Co.....	11-37	163	27
	1 Pigeon Co.....	11-39	142	21
	1 Radio Int Co.....	11-77	222	26

SECTION IV

GHQ RESERVE AND ARMY AIR FORCE UNITS

■ 25. GHQ RESERVE.—The GHQ Reserve comprises a pool of combat and service units held available by GHQ for temporary assignment to armies, groups of armies, or the communications zone, according to their needs. It may include units of the types organically assigned to field armies, army corps, and divisions, and also may include units of the following types:

Infantry:

Units trained for special purposes, such as mountain and arctic warfare, and parachute troops.

Tank battalions and groups.

Field Artillery:

Pack artillery regiments (75-mm How).

Horse-drawn artillery regiments (75-mm Gun).

8-inch, 155-mm, and 240-mm howitzer regiments.

155-mm gun regiments.

Antitank Battalions.

Coast Artillery:

Railway artillery units.

AA Regiments, semi-mobile.

Mobile AA gun battalions, separate.

Army Air Force units.

Armored corps and divisions.

Motorized divisions.

Cavalry divisions.

Medical Department units.

Engineer units.

Ordnance units.

Quartermaster units.

Signal Corps units.

Chemical Regiments.

■ 26. TABLE OF ORGANIZATION No. 7-35 (March 29, 1941) :

INFANTRY BATTALION, PARACHUTE

Designation: ①..... Infantry Battalion

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Unit	Specialists' ratings (class)	Hq (T/O 7-36)	Hq Co (T/O 7-36)	3 Parachute Cos (T/O 7-37)	Total Bn	Atchd Med (for details see page 2)	Aggregate	Enlisted cadre
1									
2	Lieutenant colonel.....		1			1		1	
3	Major.....		1			1		1	
4	Captain.....		3	1	3	7	2	9	
5	First lieutenant.....		1	3	12	16		16	
6	Second lieutenant.....				9	9		9	
7	TOTAL COMMISSIONED.....		6	4	24	34	2	36	
8	Master sergeant.....			(a 1) 2		2		2	2
9	First sergeant.....			1	a 3	4		4	4
10	Technical sergeant.....			(a 3) 4		4		4	4
11	Staff sergeant.....			4	a 9	13	a 1	14	13
12	Sergeant.....			(a 3) 10	a 33	43		43	35
13	Corporal.....			(a 12) 19	a 27	46	a 1	47	19
14	Private, first class } including.....		3	43	285	331	13	344	15
15	Private.....			24		24		24	
16	Specialist.....	1st	(a 3)	(a 5)	(a285)	(293)	(a13)	(306)	
17	Specialist.....	2d		(1)		(1)		(1)	
18	Specialist.....	3d		(9)		(9)		(9)	
19	Specialist.....	4th		(9)		(9)		(9)	
20	Specialist.....	5th		(11)		(11)		(11)	
21	Specialist.....	6th		(8)		(8)		(8)	
22	Unrated.....			(13)		(13)		(13)	
23	Basic.....			(11)		(11)		(11)	
24	TOTAL ENLISTED.....		3	107	357	467	15	482	92
25	AGGREGATE.....		9	111	381	501	17	518	92
26	Parachute.....		9	28	381	b 460	17	477	
27	Gun, machine, cal .30, M1919A4.....				36	36		36	
28	Pistol, automatic, cal .45.....		9	46	381	436		436	
29	Rifle, cal .30 c.....		3	87	300	390		390	
30	Mortar, 60-mm.....				9	9		9	
31	Submachine gun, cal .45.....			2	39	41		41	
32	Car, 5-passenger.....			4		4		4	
33	Truck, 1/4-ton, reconnaissance.....			3		3		3	
34	Truck, 1 1/2-ton, cargo.....			7		7		7	

① Insert number of battalion.

a Parachutists, specialists, first class.

b Total includes 10 percent additional for entire battalion.

c Rifle, carbine, to be substituted when standardized.

ORGANIZATION

TABLE OF ORGANIZATION NO. 7-35 (March 29, 1941) (Continued) :

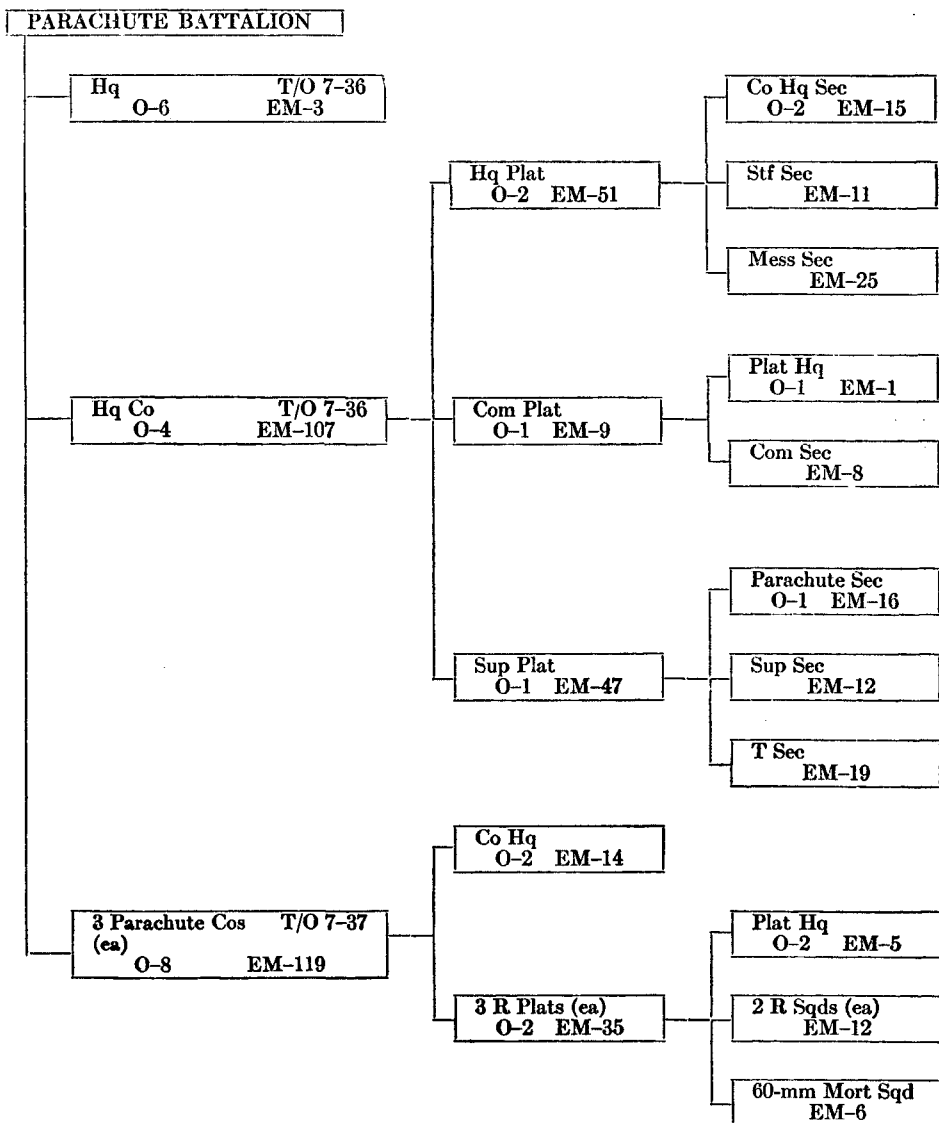
MEDICAL DETACHMENT, INFANTRY BATTALION, PARACHUTE

Designation: Medical Detachment, ①.....Infantry Battalion

	1	2	3	4
1	Unit	Specialist's ratings (class)	Battalion section	Remarks
2	Captain.....		2	① Insert number of battalion.
3	TOTAL COMMISSIONED.....		2	a Includes 3 company aid men per jumping company.
4	Staff sergeant.....	1st	1	b Litter bearers.
5	Corporal.....	1st	1	c Each individual equipped with a parachute.
6	Private, first class, including.....		13	All members of detachment are jumpers.
7	Medical (123).....	1st	(1)	SUMMARY OF SPECIALISTS' RATINGS:
8	Surgical (225).....	1st	(a 10)	1st class.....15
9	Basic.....	1st	(b 2)	The serial number symbol shown in parenthesis is an inseparable part of the specialist designation. A number below 500 refers to an occupational specialist whose qualification analysis is found in section I, AR 615-26. A number above 500 refers to a military occupational specialist listed in section II, AR 615-26.
10	TOTAL ENLISTED.....		15	
11	AGGREGATE.....		17	
12	A Parachute c.....		17	

(A. G. 320.2 (3-22-41.)

■ 27. PARACHUTE BATTALIONS.—Diagram (*Tentative organization*):



■ 28. ORGANIZATION OF AIR CORPS UNITS.—The Air Force Combat Command contains four air forces, organized geographically. All air force units above squadron are highly flexible, and may be modified at any time, both as to number and type of lower units contained. The organizations indicated for air force, command, wing and group, therefore, are type organizations only, and are included to indicate general relationships, and not fixed composition. ①②③

<i>Unit</i>	<i>T/O</i>	<i>O</i>	<i>EM</i>	<i>AP①⑤</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
Air Force					A type air force consists of a mobile echelon and a fixed echelon. The fixed echelon includes air bases and an air warning service. The mobile echelon contains a Hq and Hq Sqdn and one or more Bomber Commands and one or more Interceptor Commands.
Hq & Hq Sqdn, Air Force	1-800-1	78	605	6 SE 7 TE	Contains a Gen. Staff, Sp. Staff, Hq Sqdn. Has attached a Signal Co., Aviation.
Bomber Command					Contains a Hq & Hq Sqdn and one or more Bombardment Wings, Heavy, Medium or Light, or any combination of these.
Hq & Hq Sqdn, Bomber Command	1-100-1	28	154	1 SE 2 TE	⑥
Wing					Contains a Hq & Hq Sqdn and one or more Groups, Bombardment, (Hv, M, or L) (Pursuit Fighter or Interceptor Fighter).
Hq & Hq Sqdn, Wing, (Bombardment) (Interceptor) (Fighter)	1-10-1	14	130	1 SE 2 TE	⑧
Bombardment Group, Heavy (Medium) (Light)					Contains a Hq & Hq Sqdn and three bombardment sqdns and, as needed, one reconnaissance sqdn, (heavy, medium or light).
Hq & Hq Sqdn, Group, Bombardment, Heavy	1-112	24	267	3 FE	⑥⑦
Bombardment Sqdn, Heavy	1-117	38	237	8 FE	⑧ Operates in 2 flights—A & B. Carries up to 4,800 lbs. of bombs (largest bomb 2,000 lbs.) and has range of operation up to 3,400 miles.
Hq & Hq Sqdn, Group, Bombardment, Medium	1-122	26	273	5 TE	⑥⑦

ORGANIZATION OF AIR CORPS UNITS (Continued) :

<i>Unit</i>	<i>T/O</i>	<i>O</i>	<i>EM</i>	<i>AP④⑤</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
Bombardment Squadron, Medium	1-127	52	254	13 TE	Operates in 3 flights— Flight A—5 airplanes; Flights B and C—4 airplanes each. Combat crew of each airplane is: 1 officer, pilot 1 enlisted man, bombardier—gunner 1 enlisted man, armorer—gunner. Carries bomb load up to 4,500 lbs, and has range of up to 3,000 miles.
Hq & Hq Sqdn, Group, Bombardment, Light	1-132	21	261	5 TE	⑥
Bombardment Sqdn, Light	1-137	26	219	13 TE	Operates in 3 Flights—A, B & C Flight A — 5 airplanes Flight B — 4 airplanes Flight C — 4 airplanes Combat crew each airplane 1 officer—pilot 1 officer—bombardier—gunner (a) 1 enlisted man—armorer—gunner. (a) Officer replaced by enlisted man in all except Squadron and Flight commander's planes. Carries bombs up to 2,400 lbs, and has range of operation up to 1,000 miles.
Reconnaissance Sqdn, Heavy	1-217	44	271	8 FE	Operates in 2 flights—A and B; 4 airplanes each. Combat crew for each airplane: 1 officer—pilot 1 officer—co-pilot—observer 1 officer—navigator—observer 1 officer—observer—bombardier—gunner 2 enlisted men—aerial engineer—gunner 2 enlisted men—radio operator—gunner 1 enlisted man—photographer—gunner Suitable for reconnaissance up to 3,400 miles
Reconnaissance Squadron, Medium	1-227	61	276	13 TE	Operates in 3 Flights—A, B and C Flight A—5 airplanes Flight B—4 airplanes Flight C—4 airplanes Combat crew for each airplane 1 officer, pilot 1 officer, co-pilot—observer 1 officer, navigator—observer 1 officer, observer—bombardier—gunner 1 enlisted man, radio operator—gunner 1 enlisted man, photographer—gunner 1 enlisted man, aerial engineer—gunner Suitable for reconnaissance up to 3,000 miles.

ORGANIZATION OF AIR CORPS UNITS (Continued) :

<i>Unit</i>	<i>T/O</i>	<i>O</i>	<i>EM</i>	<i>AP</i> ④⑤	<i>Remarks</i>
Reconnaissance Squadron, Light	1-237	33	241	13 TE	Operates in 3 Flights, A, B & C Flight A—5 airplanes Flight B—4 airplanes Flight C—4 airplanes Combat crew for each airplane 1 officer, pilot 1 officer, observer—bombardier—gunner 1 enlisted man, gunner Suitable for reconnaissance up to 1,000 miles.
Interceptor Command					Contains a Hq & Hq Sqdn and one or more Interceptor Wings.
Hq & Hq Sqdn, Interceptor Command	1-200-1	32	169	1 SE 2 TE	⑥
Pursuit Group					Contains a Hq & Hq Sqdn and 3 Pursuit, Fighter (Interceptor) Squadrons.
Hq & Hq Sqdn, Group, Pursuit	1-12	47	259	5 SE	⑦
Fighter Pursuit Squadron	1-37	34	287	25 TE	Operates in 3 Flights, A, B and C Flight A—9 airplanes Flight B—8 airplanes Flight C—8 airplanes Combat crew for each airplane 1 officer, pilot 1 enlisted man, gunner Long range airplanes, suitable for protecting bombardment or reconnaissance planes on relatively distant missions.
Interceptor Pursuit Squadron	1-27	42	218	25 SE	Operates in 3 Flights, A, B & C Flight A—9 airplanes Flight B—8 airplanes Flight C—8 airplanes Combat Crew 1 officer, pilot Short range airplanes, with high rate of climb. Suitable for protection of local areas or installation against hostile aircraft.
Observation Squadron	1-255	38	159	13 SE	3 per type Army Corps. Operates in 3 Flights, A, B & C Flight A—5 airplanes Flight B—4 airplanes Flight C—4 airplanes Suitable for observation missions of 2 hours, and to operate up to 500 miles.

④Type airplanes are designated by a letter. The number following the letter is the model of that type.
Example:

B—23=Bomber—twenty third model
P—40=Pursuit—fortieth model
C—50=Cargo—fiftieth model
O—52=Observation, etc.

ORGANIZATION OF AIR CORPS UNITS (Continued) :

- ② Wings or Groups usually contain one type of aircraft. If necessary *composite* Wings or Groups may contain more than one type of aircraft.
 - ③ Ranges and bomb loads are approximate—they vary with each type of aircraft. Where maximum ranges are desired, the minimum bomb load is carried and engines are operated at economical speeds.
 - ④ SE = Single Engine
TE = Two Engine
FE = Four Engine
 - ⑤ All combat units normally operate at approximately 75% airplane strength, i. e.
 - Pursuit Squadron operates 18 out of 25
 - Observation Squadron operates 9 out of 13
 - Bomb (Heavy) Squadron operates 6 out of 8
 - Bomb (Med) Squadron operates 9 out of 13
 - Bomb (Light) Squadron operates 9 out of 13
 - Reconnaissance (Hv) Squadron operates 6 out of 8
 - Reconnaissance (Med) Squadron operates 9 out of 13
 - Reconnaissance (L) Squadron operates 9 out of 13
 - ⑥ Hq and Hdqrs Squadrons of Commands, Wings or Groups contain command, communications, minimum administrative and transportation elements. Liaison Officers might be drawn from these units.
 - ⑦ Transportation, except ambulances, and all chauffeurs and other transportation personnel for the entire Group are included in the Hq and Hqs Squadron of the group. Independent Squadrons have own transportation.
 - ⑧ Combat crew for Sq Commander and Flight Commanders consist of:
 - 1 officer, pilot
 - 1 officer, co-pilot
 - 1 officer, navigator
 - 1 officer, bombardier
 - 1 enlisted man, aerial engineer—gunner
 - 1 enlisted man, asst aerial engineer—gunner
 - 2 enlisted men, radio operators—gunner
- For all other airplanes:
- 1 officer, pilot
 - 1 officer, co-pilot
 - 1 officer, navigator
 - 1 enlisted man, bombardier—gunner
 - 1 enlisted man, asst aerial engineer—gunner
 - 2 enlisted men, radio operator—gunner
 - 1 enlisted man, aerial engineer—gunner

SECTION V

DATA PERTAINING TO SUPPLY AND EVACUATION UNITS

■ 29. ENGINEER UNITS: ①

1	2	3	4	5
Unit	T/O No.	O	EM	Remarks
Engr Regt (C) (Corps) ②	5-171	46	1,266	2 per type corps. Hq & Hq & Serv Co, 2 Bns with 3 Cos of 3 Plats each: Engr service for corps. 2 sets infantry intrenching tools in regiment.
Engr Regt (C) Div ②	5-11	46	946	1 per infantry division (square). 6 sets of infantry intrenching tools in division. Regt consists of Div Hq & Serv Co, and 2 Bns with 3 Cos of 2 Plats each.
Engr Bn (C) ②	5-75	21	627	1 per infantry division (triangular or triangular motorized). Hq & Hq Co, 3 Engr Cos (C), of 3 Plats each. Transportation sufficient for organic personnel and material. 3 sets intrenching tools for infantry.
Engr Bn (Armd) ②	5-215	28	729	1 per armored division. Hq Co, 3 Engr Cos of 2 Plats ea, 1 Bridge Co. Transportation sufficient for organic personnel and equipment.
Engr Sq	5-115	16	451	1 per cavalry division. Hq & Hq & Serv Tr, 2 Engr Trs of 3 Plats ea. Engr service for cavalry division: 4 sets of intrenching equipment, cavalry. Transportation sufficient for organic personnel and equipment.
Engr Regt (Gen Serv)	5-21	46	1,259	3 per type army. Hq & Hq & Serv Co, 2 Bns with 3 Engr Cos (Gen Serv) each; 18 operating units. General engineer service and construction of all classes.
Engr Bn (Sep)	5-35	26	1,218	6 per type army. Hq & Hq & Serv Co, 4 Engr Cos (Sep) (ea of 2 Plats of 9 squads). Essentially a labor unit. Not trained for general construction work.
Engr Co (Dep)	5-47	4	174	1 per type army. 1 per type Air Force. Hq Plat, 3 Dep Plats. Operates engineer depot for general supplies. Depot stockages vary greatly. Maintenance requirements per type army per day: one depot co can furnish personnel to handle a depot of about 300,000 sq ft of storage area.
Engr Co (Dp Trk)	5-88	4	121	2 per type army. Hq Plat, 2 Transp Plats. Furnishes 45 1½-ton dump trucks for engineer hauling.
Engr Co (mobile shop)	5-157	5	170	1 per type army. Hq Plat, 3 mobile shop Plat. Executes 3d echelon maintenance for all equipment for which engineers have maintenance responsibility.

NOTES

① Includes attached medical and chaplains.

② For bridge and ferrying equipment, see Chapter 7, this manual.

ORGANIZATION

29

ENGINEER UNITS (Continued):

1	2	3	4	5
Unit	T/O No.	O	EM	Remarks
Engr Bn (W Sup)	5-65	22	418	1 per type army. Hq & Hq & Serv Co, 3 Engr Cos (W Sup). Receives, purifies and transports water. Transport capacity: 67,500 gallons per trip. Purification capacity: 37,800 gallons per hour. Under normal conditions the battalion can supply 1 type army, but in highly congested areas or where but little water is available locally, only 1 corps can be served adequately. Equipped with storage facilities. Not equipped for well drilling or construction of reservoirs. 90 trks, 2½-ton, tank, 750 gal, for water; 9 trks, water purification.
Engr Bn (Cam, Army)	5-95	30	413	1 per type army. Hq & Hq & Serv Co, 4 Engr Cos (Cam, army). Primary mission is camouflage inspection, discipline and training. Supplies camouflage materials. Prepares plans for general or special camouflage installations.
Engr Bn (Cam, GHQ)	5-135	24	414	1 per GHQ. Primarily a manufacturing unit. It also has same functions as the army battalion.
Engr Hq(Ry)	5-302	24	216	The manager MRS and 4 staff departments supervise the operation and maintenance of all military railways in the Theatre of Operations.
Engr Hq (Ry, Div)	5-602	24	74	The general superintendent and 6 staff sections supervise and coordinate the operations of several railway divisions with attached shop and other troops to form a grand division.
Engr Bn (Ry, Operating)	5-125	21	820	Com Z and GHQ units. Hq & Hq & Serv Co, 1 Engr Co (Maint of Equip), 1 Engr Co (Maint of Way); 1 Engr Co (Transportation). Operates and maintains a railway division up to 120 miles in length, without increase of personnel. The battalion can furnish crews for 20 to 24 trains each way per day, or a total of 40 trains per day.
Engr Bn (Ry, Shop)	5-145	23	658	Com Z and GHQ units. Hq & Hq & Serv Co, 1 Engr Co (Erecting & Machine Shop), 1 Engr Co (Boiler & Smith Shop), 1 Engr Co (Car Repair). Operates heavy shops and executes assembly and major repairs of railway equipment. The bn can serve 2 or more engr ry operating bas.
Engr Bn (Top, Army)	5-55	40	1,005	1 per type army. Hq & Hq & Serv Co, 1 Engr Co (Reproduction), 1 Engr Co (Photomapping), 2 Engr Cos (Surv). Map making, reproduction, and procurement.
Engr Bn (Top, GHQ)	5-185	32	778	Hq & Hq & Serv Co, 1 Engr Co (Reproduction), 1 Engr (Photomapping), 1 Engr Co (Surv). Map making and reproductions.
Engr Co (Top, Corps)	5-167	5	115	1 per type corps. Co Hq and 3 Plats (survey, photomapping and reproduction). Map making and reproduction.
Engr Bn (Hv Pon) ①	5-275	14	468	2 per type army. Hq & Hq & Serv Co, 2 Engr Cos (Hv Pon), with 2 Plats each. A ponton bridge transport and maintenance unit. Four 250-ft bridges of 25-tons capacity, combined length up to 1,000 ft. Bridges will carry all loads of the field army. Construction is done by the battalion reinforced by general engineer units.

ENGINEER UNITS (Continued) :

1	2	3	4	5
Unit	T/O No.	O	EM	Remarks
Engr Co (L Pon) ①	5-87	6	215	4 per type army. 1 Hq Plat, 3 Bdg Plats. Equipment for 3 bridges with combined length of up to 750 feet. Construction is done by general engineer units.
Engr Regt (Avn)	5-411	70	1,777	2 per type Air Force. Hq & Hq & Serv Co, 3 Bns with 3 Engr Cos (Avn) each. Provides for maintenance and construction of airdromes and routes thereto; assists in defense.
Engr Co, Avn (Sep)	5-427	5	176	Co Hq, Serv Plat and 2 Operating Plats. Organized for independent operations at a distance from other units. Additional hand labor attached when needed.

① For bridge and ferrying equipment, see Chapter 7, this manual.

■ 30. MEDICAL UNITS:

1	2	3	4	5
Unit	T/O No.	O	EM	Remarks
Med Regt	8-21	66	980	3 per type army. 1 per infantry division (square). Hq & Hq & Serv Co, 1 Coll Bn, 1 Amb Bn, 1 Clr Bn. Division: collection, evacuation, temporary care, sanitation, and medical supply in division area. Army: same service for army troops. In addition the regiments perform all evacuation from division, corps, and army clearing stations to evacuation hospitals and reinforce divisions and evacuation hospitals. Temporary care for 750 patients, normally, 1,200 for not to exceed 24 hours. Equipment not suitable for definitive treatment hospitalization. One ambulance company can move 80 patients lying, or 200 patients sitting, per trip. Minimum space requirements: Under tents, 125 x 80 yards In buildings, 60,000 sq ft. ② Bivouac area, 170 x 240 yds. Movement by rail requires 5 trains. Clearing station requires 1 hour to establish. Can be dismantled in 2 hours, but 1 to 3 additional hours are required to evacuate patients, if filled. The 60 motor ambulances available can move all personnel plus 100 patients.
Med Bn	8-65	34	476	1 per infantry division (triangular or triangular, motorized.) 1 per type corps. Hq & Hq Det, 3 Coll Cos, 1 Clr Co. 36 Amb; 15 trks, 2½-ton; 21 trks, 1½-ton. Can move organic personnel.

NOTE

- ② The floor space requirements given refer to buildings constructed for hospital purposes. For converted buildings, such as hotels, the floor space requirements are approximately four times that required in buildings constructed for use as hospitals.

MEDICAL UNITS (Continued) :

1	2	3	4	5
Unit	T/O No.	O	EM	Remarks
Med Bn (Armd Div)	8-75	25	333	1 per armored division. Hq & Hq Det, 1 Coll Co, 1 Clr Co. 30 Amb; 27 trks, 2½-ton. Can move organic personnel.
Med Sq	8-85	28	336	1 per cavalry division. Hq & Hq & Serv Det, 1 Coll Tr; 1 Clr Tr, 1 Vet Tr. 24 amb. Can move organic personnel.
Evac Hosp	8-232	47 52-N	318	10 per type army. Receives all classes of cases and prepares them for further evacuation by rail. May be used for definitive hospitalization in an emergency. Capacity: 750 patients, normally; 1,200 for not to exceed 3 days. Set up 12 to 30 miles from the front, on a road from the front and on a railroad to the rear. Sewage facilities are desirable. Minimum space requirements: Under tents: 200 x 200 yds. In buildings: 80,000 sq ft. ② Requires 4 to 6 hours to establish and 8 to 10 hours to dismantle, when empty. Has a small number of organic motor vehicles. Usually moves by rail. Movement requires 2/3 train, type A, or 184 truck tons for equipment only.
Surg Hosp	8-231	50 60-N	275	4 per type army. 1 per army in GHQ Res. Operates surgical hospital in front line div areas, but remains under army or corps control. Cares for nontransportable casualties only. Capacity 400 patients. Organized into a mobile self-contained surgical unit available for reinforcing any other medical unit within the army, and 2 hospitalization units (capacity 200 each), one or both of which or 1 hospitalization unit (less a ward section), can be established at one or more points as required.
Conv Hosp	8-233	28	189	1 per type army. Receives convalescents from evacuation hospitals. Capacity: 3,000 patients, normally; 5,000 for not to exceed one week. Set up in rear of army area on roads and a railroad, preferably near the army replacement pool. Sewage facilities are desirable. Minimum space requirements: Under tents: 540 x 300 yards. In buildings: 120,000 sq ft. ② Has small number of organic motor vehicles. Movement requires ½-train, type A, or 232 truck tons additional for equipment only.
Med Lab (Army or Com Z)	8-234	11	45	1 per type army. 1 per section of Com Z. When the Com Z is not organized in sections, laboratories are located as required by the health situation. Conducts epidemiological investigations, surveys, and studies, with necessary laboratory work, including water analysis. Has small number of organic motor vehicles. Movement requires 1/6 train, type A, or 5 truck tons additional for equipment only.
Med Sup Dep (Army or Com Z)	8-235	15	198	1 per type army. 1 per medical supply depot in the Com Z. Operates medical supply depots of the army and the Com Z. T/O provides personnel for necessary labor. Stockage of army depot is usually limited to items and quantities essential to maintain combat efficiency for not to exceed 3 days. Space requirements: under tents, 40 x 50 yards. The army depot is mobile; the Com Z depot is immobile. Movement (supplies not included) requires ½-train, type A, or 90 truck tons additional for equipment only.

MEDICAL UNITS (Continued) :

1	2	3	4	5
Unit	T/O No.	O	EM	Remarks
Vet Evac Hosp	8-236	6	89	A GHQ unit. Capacity: 150 animals, normally; 300 in an emergency. Established within one days' march for animal casualties from division veterinary clearing or aid stations, preferably on or near a railroad to the rear. Minimum space requirements: under tents, 125 x 100 yards. Small number of organic motor vehicles. Usually moves by rail. Movement requires $\frac{1}{4}$ -train, type A, or 9 truck tons for equipment only.
Vet Conv Hosp	8-237	10	253	A GHQ unit. Receives convalescents from veterinary evacuation hospitals. Capacity: 1,000 animals, normally; 2,000 in an emergency. Movement requires $\frac{1}{2}$ -train, type A, or 24 truck tons additional for equipment only.
Hosp Tn	8-506	4 6-N	35	Requirements based on length of haul and expected casualties. In general, 1 per division engaged will be required in the Theatre of Opns. Evacuates casualties from evacuation to general hospitals, between general hospitals, from general hospitals to the Z of I, and within the Z of I. Within the Theatre of Opns, the Medical Dept is charged with care and treatment of patients transported and general administration. Movement into combat zone and out of it controlled by Regulating Officer. Classification — (1) type train; 22 cars, 20-ton box type, superstructure altered to meet M D requirements, average capacity 300 patients; (2) Improvised: one hosp unit car, 1 baggage car and a variable number of pullman, tourist sleeper, or chair cars, depending on availability; average capacity 500 patients.
Gen Hosp	8-507	73 120-N	500	The number of general hospitals in the Com Z or the Z of I depends on the expected demand and the policy of evacuation from the Theatre of Opns to the Z of I. Receives patients from the combat zone or from other hospitals in the Com Z. Provides definitive hospitalization for all classes of cases. Capacity: 1,000 patients per general hospital. Always located on a railroad or water-way. In the Com Z or the Z of I, a number of general hospitals may be grouped to form a hospital center. The general hospital is not mobile. Minimum floor space requirements: 120,000 square feet. ② Has a small number of motor vehicles, including ambulances, to supply itself and to move a few patients. Weight of equipment: 142 tons. Cubage: 15,936 cubic feet.
Sta Hosp (Com Z)	8-503	20 30-N	150	Operates station hospital in the Com Z whenever the number of troops in the area justifies its establishments. Does not receive patients from combat zone. Capacity: 250 patients each. Can be doubled or tripled in strength and capacity. Minimum floor space requirements: 32,000 square feet. ② Not mobile. Has a small number of motor vehicles, including ambulances, to supply itself and move a few patients. Weight of equipment: 57 tons. Cubage: 7,051 cubic feet.
Vet Gen Hosp	8-509	11	269	Receives patients from the combat zone or from other veterinary hospitals. Capacity: 500 animals, normally; 1,000 in an emergency. Located in the Com Z or the Z of I only. Not mobile. Has a small number of motor vehicles for its own supply service. Weight of equipment: 8-tons. Cubage: 895 cubic feet.

MEDICAL UNITS (Continued) :

1	2	3	4	5
Unit	T/O No.	O	EM	Remarks
Vet Sta Hosp (Com Z)	8-560	4	78	Establishes veterinary station hospital in the Com Z when justified by the number of animals in the area. Does not receive patients from the combat zone. Capacity: 150 animals, normally; 300 in an emergency. Not mobile. Has a small number of motor vehicles for its own supply service. Weight of equipment: 25-tons. Cubage: 1,461 cubic feet.
Hosp Center	8-551	46 1-WO 2-N	310	Furnishes the overhead for a hospital center of from 3 to 10 general hospitals. Includes a convalescent camp with a capacity of 1,000. Convalescent camps at hospital centers have normally a total bed capacity equal to 20% of that of the center. Not mobile. General hospitals in the center have no transport. The center has sufficient ambulances to move patients between hospitals. The center requires motor transport, bakery, military police, finance, signal, postal, and laundry personnel in numbers depending upon the size and location of the center.
Aux Surgl Gp	8-512	128 70-N	127	Held in Com Z and teams sent forward when required. Reinforces surgical, evacuation, and general hospitals in times of stress by additional operating teams. The group has a total of 250 operating teams. Not mobile. Has a small number of motor vehicles for its own supply service and to move a few teams.
Gen Dispensary	8-502	12	29	1 per GHQ. 1 per port of embarkation or debarkation. Others as required. Renders outpatient medical service at large headquarters. Must be attached for rations and quarters. Weight of equipment: 8-tons. Cubage 704 cubic feet. Not mobile. Has 1 amb; 2 car, passenger; 1 motorcycle.
Med Lab (Gen)	8-504	26	98	1 per Theater of Opns, if the size of the force in the theater justifies it. Conducts extensive epidemiological studies, researches, technical inspections and investigations. Manufactures biologics. Weight of equipment; 7-tons. Cubage: 345 cubic feet. Not mobile. Has sufficient transportation for its own supply service.
Hq Med Serv (Com Z)	8-500-1	26 2-N	92	1 per Theater of Opns, if the size of the force in the theater and the organization of the Com Z justifies it. Provides overhead for administration of all medical activities in the Com Z. Not mobile. Must be attached for rations and quarters.
Med Dept Concentration Center	8-505	5	24	1 per Theater of Opns, if the size of the force in the theater justifies it. Provides overhead for administration in the Com Z of medical units held as GHQ Res, those withdrawn from armies for rehabilitation, and those arriving from the Z of I. Weight of equipment: ½-ton. Cubage: 284 cubic feet. Not mobile. Has sufficient motor transportation for the supply of the units stationed at the center.
Vet Co (Sep)	8-99	7	184	1 per type army. Evacuates animal casualties to veterinary evacuation hospitals from division, corps, and army veterinary aid stations and veterinary clearing stations. 15 trks, 2½-ton with stock rack body; each has capacity for 6 horses.

MEDICAL UNITS (Continued) :

1	2	3	4	5
Unit	T/O No.	O	EM	Remarks
Med Examining Unit (Avn)	8-141	6	14	GHQ Res. Examines flying personnel assigned to air bases as required. Not mobile. Has a small amount of motor transport for its own supply.

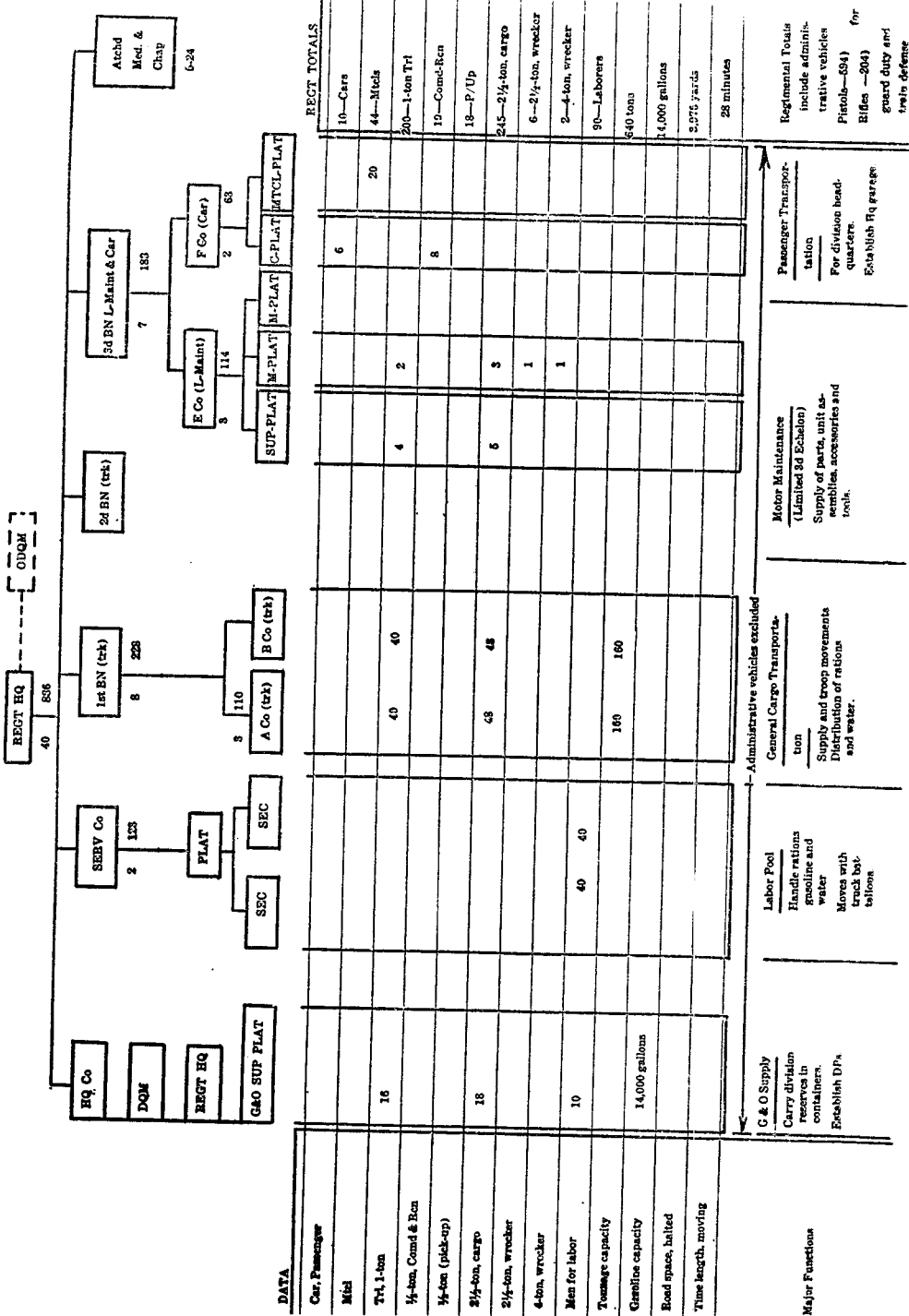
■ 31. ORDNANCE UNITS :

1	2	3	4	5
Unit	T/O No.	O	EM	Remarks
Ord Co (Am)	9-17	6	180	6 per army ord am bn. 1 per type air force. 2 required in Com Z for each 15 days of supply for each type army served. Co Hq; Depot office; 1 Magazine Plat; 1 Serv Plat. Operates ammunition depots and ammunition supply points. For data on labor requirements, see paragraph 32. (Army QM service.)
Ord Co (Dep)	9-18	6	180	1 per type army. 1 per type air force. 1 required in Com Z for each 15 days of supply for each type army. Co Hq, Depot Office, 1 Storehouse Plat, 1 Serv Plat, 1 Guard and Labor Plat. Operates ordnance depot for general supplies. The total daily maintenance for a type army is about 150 tons. The company requires 20 truck tons of additional transportation, but no additional labor, for daily maintenance. 3 days of supply for a type army requires about 20,000 square feet of storage space, of which about 15% should be covered.
Ord Co Air Base	9-167	4	60	1 per air base. Co Hq, Ord Sec, Maint & Gen Supply Sec, Am Sec, Airdrome Sec, 2 tractor cranes & trailers. 6 bomb trailers, 6 bomb service trucks, misc ord trks.
Ord Co (Avn) (Bomb or Pursuit)	9-157	6	181	1 Co per air group. Co Hq; 1 airdrome sec per Hq and Hq Sq; 1 Airdrome Plat per Air Corps Sq as prescribed for unit served. 20 trks, bomb service; 40 trailers, bomb, misc trks.
Ord Co (M Maint)	9-7	6	140	2 per army ordnance maint battalion. 3 per type corps. 1 per AA brig of 3 regts. 1 per inf div, square. 1 per cav div. 1 air district or type air force Operates ord repair section, air force depot. Hq & Sup Sec, Serv Sec, Arty & Automotive Sec, Armory Sec, Instrument Sec. In the Com Z, 4 or 5 companies are required normally for each type army; usually employed in shops. Maint & supply of unit to which assigned or attached. Equipment varied according to assignment. Completely mobile.

ORDNANCE UNITS (Continued) :

1	2	3	4	5
Unit	T/O No.	O	EM	Remarks
Ord Co (Hv Maint)	9-9	8	215	1 per army ordnance maintenance battalion. Companies are allotted from GHQ Res to heavy artillery and tanks as required. 2 are required normally in the Com Z for each type army, to operate shops. Maintenance beyond the capabilities of medium maintenance companies. Operate artillery and automotive repair centers. Usually established in army area, near ordnance depot. The company can operate in the field, but buildings with machine tools and foundry equipment greatly facilitate its operation. Completely mobile.
Ord Co (Maint Ry) Arty)	9-47	4	87	1 per ry arty regt. Co Hq, Serv Plat each Ry Bn. Maintenance, repair, inspections.
Ord Bn (Maint), Armd Div	9-65	21	406	1 per armored div. Bn Hq, 2 Ord Cos, each with Hq Section, Service Section, Arty & Automotive Section, and Armament Section.
Ord Bn (Am)	9-15	44	1,121	2 per type army. Each battalion includes 6 Ord Cos (Am).
Ord Bn (Maint & Supply)	9-115	33	705	1 per type army. 1 Ord Co (Hv Maint), 2 Ord Cos (M Maint), 1 Ord Co (Depot).
Ord Bn (Maint) (Corps)	9-75	25	440	1 per type corps. Hq Det, 3 Ord Cos (M Maint).

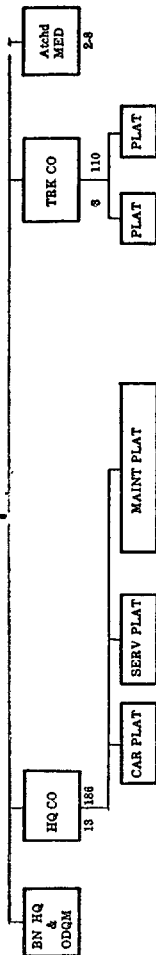
32. QUARTERMASTER UNITS:

QUARTERMASTER REGIMENT
SQUARE DIVISION

QUARTERMASTER UNITS: (Continued)

QUARTERMASTER BATTALION TRIANGULAR DIVISION & TRIANGULAR DIVISION (MOTORIZED)

O-18 | EM-302



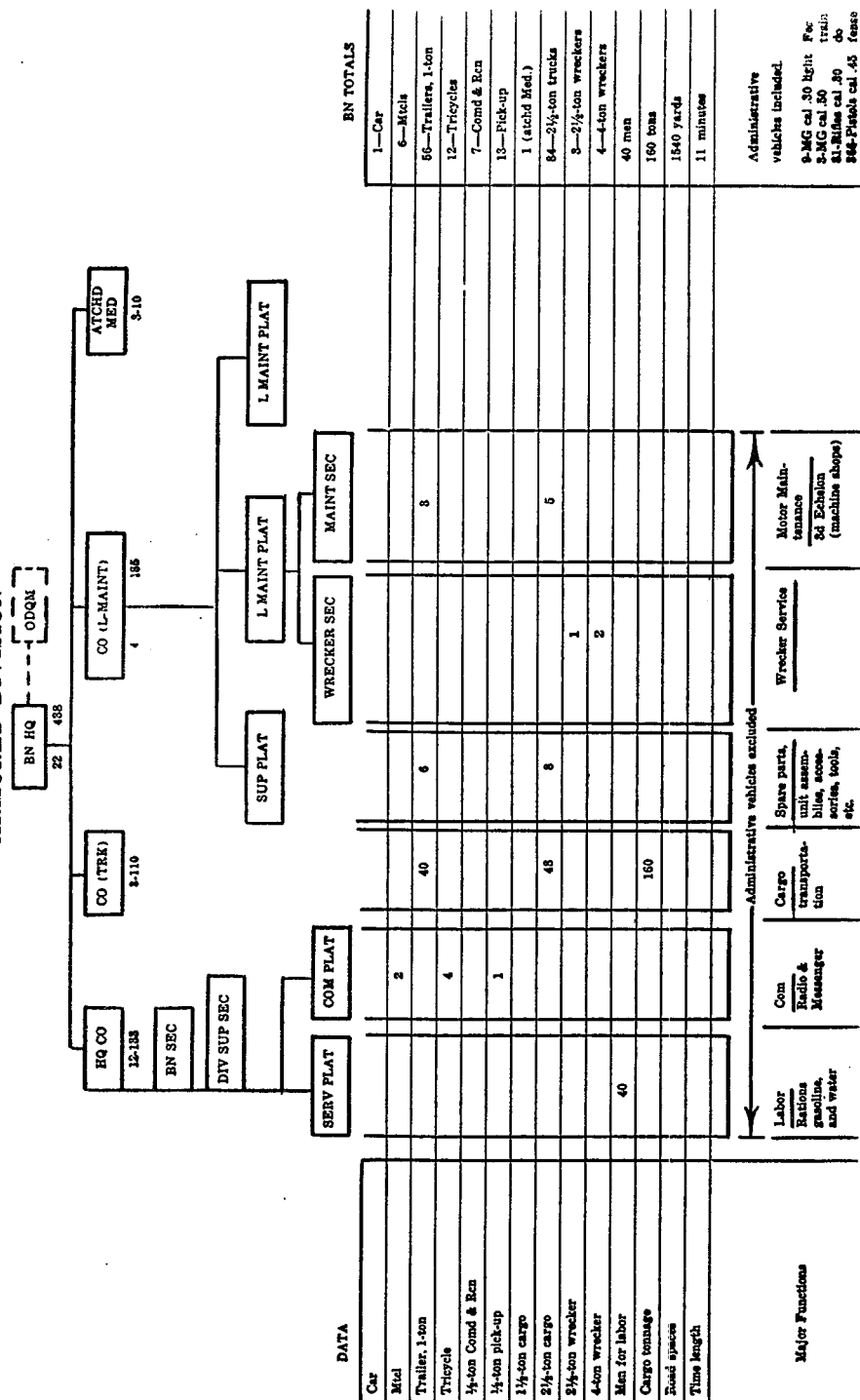
DATA

DATA	5	2	2	4	12	24	40	80	650 yards	8 minutes	EN TOTALS
Car											5-Cars
Mtd											5-Mtds
Trk 1-ton cargo		2	2	4	10	20					63-Trk 1-ton
Trk Rcn	8										13-Trk Rcn
" 1/2-ton pick-up											6-Trk P/Up
" 1 1/2-ton											1-Trk cargo, 1 1/2-ton
" 2 1/2-ton cargo		2	2	4	12	24					63-2 1/2-ton cargo
" 2 1/2-ton wrecker											2-2 1/2-ton, wrecker
4-ton wrecker				1							2-4-ton, wrecker
Men for labor				2							45-Laborers
Tonnage capacity											
Road space, (halted)							40	80			
Time length, (moving)											

Administrative vehicles excluded

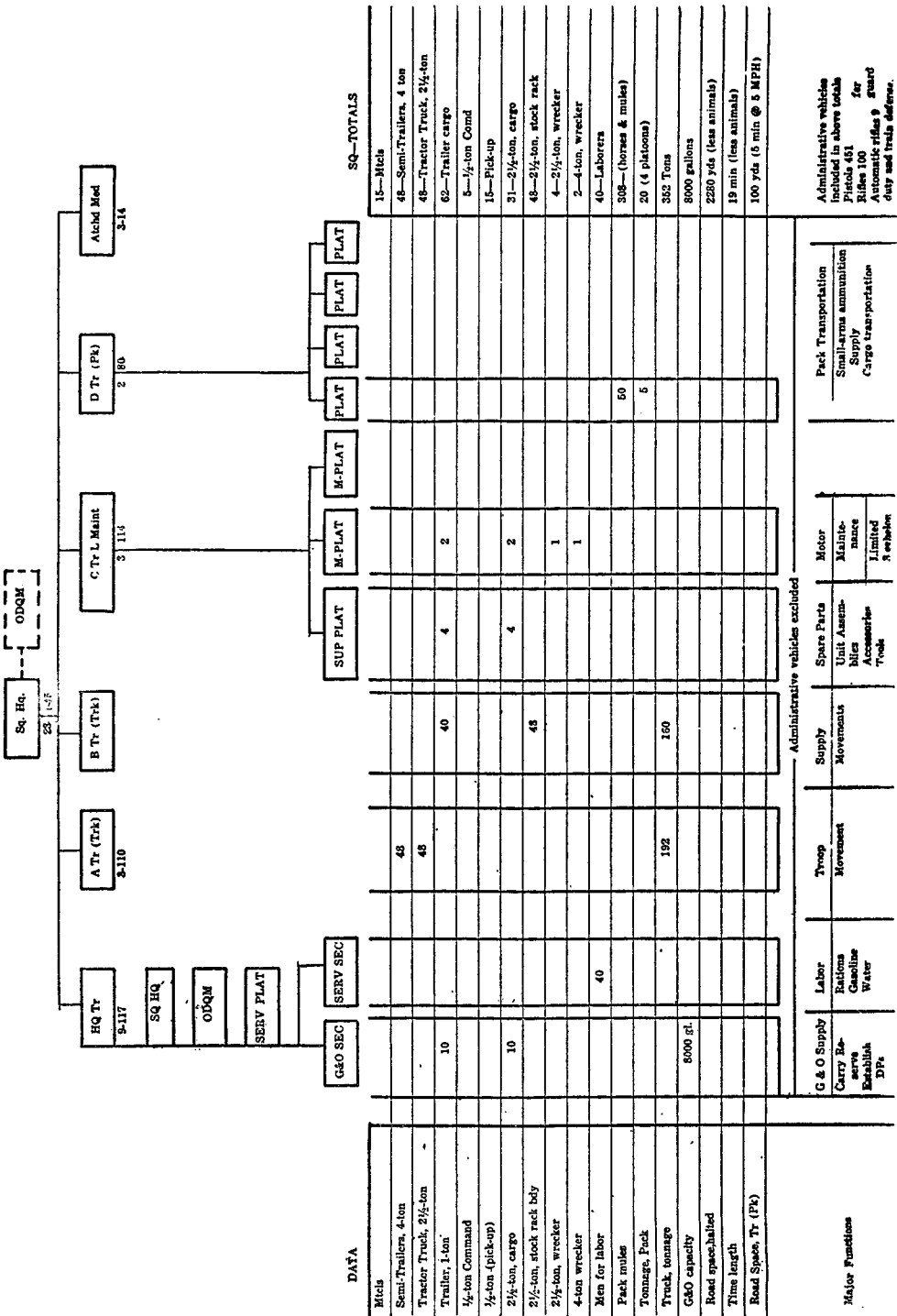
Major Functions	HQ Garage	Labor	Motor Repair	Wrecker	Motor Supply	Cargo Transport	Totals include
	Passenger Service for Division Head-quarters	Handle ration, water and gasoline.	Limited 3d Echelon	Service	Spares Parts Unit Assemblies Tools Accessories	Troop Movement, Distribution of ration, water and gasoline	administrative vehicles. Pistol 282 Rifles 60 for guard duty and train defense.

QUARTERMASTER UNITS: (Continued)

QUARTERMASTER BATTALION
ARMORED DIVISION

32

QUARTERMASTER SQUADRON
CAVALRY DIVISION (HORSE)



QUARTERMASTER UNITS: (Continued)

1	2	3	4	5
Unit	T/O No.	O	EM	Remarks
QM Bn (Serv)	10-65	15	912	6 per type army. 1 per type air force. Each 15-O and 912-EM. 4 QM Cos (Serv) per Bn, each 3-O and 224-EM. Forms general labor pool for handling supplies. Average rate of work: $\frac{1}{2}$ -ton per man per hour for ten hours. 5 mtcls; 1 trk, $\frac{1}{2}$ -ton, comd; 5 trks, $\frac{1}{2}$ -ton, p/up; 20trks, $2\frac{1}{2}$ -ton, cargo; 21 trailer, 1-ton, cargo.
QM Regt (Trk)	10-51	57	1,449	1 per type army. 3 QM Bns (Trk) per regt, each 15-O and 461-EM, 4 QM Cos (Trk) per Bn. Constitutes the nucleus of the army strategic transport pool and operates trucks for general use in the army area or in the Com Z. Each battalion has 192 trucks with a total capacity of 480 tons (640 with trailers). Each truck company has 48 trucks available for general use. Gas and oil are available in the regiment for a movement of 300 miles. 56 mtcls; 18 trks, $\frac{1}{2}$ -ton, comd; 43 trks, $\frac{1}{2}$ -ton, p/up; 620 trks, $1\frac{1}{2}$ to $2\frac{1}{2}$ -ton, cargo; 12 tks, $2\frac{1}{2}$ -ton wrecker.
QM Co (Trk)	10-57	3	110	8 per type air force. 2 per type corps. 4 per inf div (square) 1 per inf div (triangular or triangular, motorized). Co Hq; 2 Trk Plats. The company has 48 trucks available for general use.
QM Bn (L Maint)	10-25	21	767	3 per type army. Hq & Hq Det, 4 QM Cos (L Maint). Performs third echelon motor maintenance for all QM motor vehicles of the troop units of the army or Com Z. Supplies, parts and accessories for motor vehicles. The battalion can serve 4,000 vehicles. 18 motorcycles; 5 trucks, $\frac{1}{2}$ -ton, comd; 21 trks, $\frac{1}{2}$ -ton, pick-up; 8 trks, $2\frac{1}{2}$ -ton wrecker; 16 trks, 4-ton, wrecker, 86 trks, $2\frac{1}{2}$ -ton, cargo.
QM Co (L Maint)	10-27	4	185	1 per type corps. 3 per type air force. 4 per QM Bn (L Maint), 1 per QM regt, infantry division (square). Performs third echelon motor maintenance. 4 tricycles; 1 truck, $\frac{1}{2}$ -ton, comd; 5 trucks, $\frac{1}{2}$ -ton, pick-up; 2 trucks, $2\frac{1}{2}$ -ton, wrecker; 4 trucks, 4-ton, wrecker; and 21 trucks, $2\frac{1}{2}$ -ton, cargo.
QM Co (Car)	10-87	4	133	1 per type army. Furnishes passenger car transportation and motorcycle messengers for the headquarters served. 29 mtcls; 24 cars, pass; 29 trks, $\frac{1}{2}$ -ton, comd; 5 trks, $\frac{1}{2}$ -ton, pick-up; 6 Trks, $1\frac{1}{2}$ -ton.
QM Regt (Hv Maint)	10-41	61	3,141	Com Z units. Hq & Hq Det, 3 QM Bns (Hv Maint) with 3 QM Cos (Hv Maint) and 1 Depot Co, each. Operates unit repair, overhaul, reconstruction, and salvage shops for motor vehicles and motor transport supply depots. Each company and battalion is capable of operating alone. They can operate in the field without properly equipped shops but only at considerably reduced efficiency.
QM Co (Serv)	10-67	3	224	2 per type corps. Labor pool. Hq & 2 Plats. 160 men available for labor. Capacity 800 tons per day.

QUARTERMASTER UNITS: (Continued)

1	2	3	4	5
Unit	T/O No.	O	EM	Remarks
QM Co (Gas Sup)	10-77	2	117	1 per type corps. Co H & Trk Plat. Distributes gas & oil and operates corps, army, or GHQ filling station. Capacity: 15,700 gallons gas & 300 gallons oil in 10 gallon cans.
QM Bn (Gas Sup)	10-75	10	480	1 per type army. Hq & Hq Det, 4 QM Cos (Gas Supply). Capacity: 62,800 gallons of gasoline and 1,200 gallons of oil, transported in 10-gallon cans. 9 mtcls; 9 trks, ½-ton, comd; 5 trks, ½-ton, pick-up; 105 trks, 2½-ton, cargo.
QM Co (Dep-MT)	10-48	4	300	Assigned as needed. Storage and issue of motor transport supplies for first, second and third echelon maintenance of 3,000 vehicles. Tear-down and disposition of evacuated vehicles.
QM Sq (Rmt)	10-95	28	718	A GHQ unit. Hq & Hq Det, 4 QM Trs (Rmt). Operates re-mount depots with a combined capacity of 1,600 animals. Each troop is capable of operating separately up to a 400 animal capacity. 6 mtcls; 13 trks, 1½-ton; 32 wagons, escort.
QM Co (Dep)	10-227	4	148	1 per type army. 2 per type air force. Furnishes enlisted specialists for technical supply operations of QM depots. Labor and transportation must be furnished from QM service units. Normal requirements for labor and transportation: 1 QM company (truck) and 1 QM company (service). 1 mtcl; 1 trk, ½-ton, pick-up; 3 trks, 2½-ton.
QM Bn (Bkry)	10-145	25	654	Normally established in the Com Z, but may be attached to army or corps. Bn Hq; 4 QM Cos (Bkry), each with 5-O and 158-EM. Supplies fresh bread. Capacity up to 96,000 men. Each company is capable of operating alone. Can be set up for operation within 3 to 4 hours and can furnish bread within 12 hours after being supplied. Has no transportation for movement. 6 mtcls; 1 trk, ½-ton, comd; 13 trks, 1½-ton, cargo.
QM Bn (Sterilization and bath)	10-175	31	663	A GHQ unit. Hq & Hq Det; 4 QM Cos (Sterilization & Bath). Conducts delousing, bathing and the issue of clean underwear. Operating capacity: 10,000 men per 10-hour day. Transportation requirements for movement: Bn, 48 trucks, 2½-ton. Co: 12 trucks, 2½-ton. Capable of separate operation to include sections. (4 sections per Co). 5 mtcls; 7 trks, ½-ton; 25 trks, 1½-ton, with trailers; 48 trailers, supply and sterilization and bath, 3-5 ton.
QM Bn (Ldry)	10-165	23	1,196	Normally established in Com Z. Hq & Hq Det; 4 QM Cos (Ldry), with 4 Plats each. Operating capacity up to 160,000 men per week. Capable of decentralized operation by platoons. Transportation for movement must be provided. 9 mtcls; 6 trks, ½-ton; 21 trks, 1½-ton; 192 trailers, 5-9-ton, laundry.

QUARTERMASTER UNITS: (Continued)

1	2	3	4	5
Unit	T/O No.	O	EM	Remarks
QM Co (Graves Reg)	10-297	5	125	A GHQ unit. Supervises and handles all mortuary matters but does not furnish required labor or transportation to cemeteries. Labor for grave digging is furnished by service units. Operating capacity: 1 platoon per combat division; 1 company per corps of three divisions. 5 mtcls; 1 trk, 1½-ton; 4 trks, ½-ton, pick-up.
QM Co (Sales Com)	10-157	4	201	A GHQ unit. Co Hq and 3 Plats of 4 Secs each. Approximate capacity: 10,000 sales per day per section. Provides and distributes sales articles. Transportation must be provided for sales articles.
QM Co (Salv Coll)	10-187	4	201	A GHQ unit. Co Hq, 3 Plats of 2 sec each. Sections capable of independent operations. Collection, classification, and disposition of abandoned or waste material. Does not operate a repair plant. Operating capacity up to 75,000 men. Additional transportation required during active operations. 4 mtcls; 4 trks, 1½-ton, cargo; 1 trk, ½-ton, p/up.
QM Co (Refrigeration)	10-217	6	232	A Com Z unit. Operates cold storage and ice-making plant. Capacity: Meat storage — 2,500 tons. Ice-making — 200 tons. Plant is not mobile. Must be constructed unless local facilities are available. 1 mtcl; 2 trks, 1½-ton, cargo; 2 trks, ½-ton, pick-up.
QM Co (Rhd)	10-197	3	100	A Com Z and Combat Z unit. Co Hq; 2 Plats. Operates all supply functions at a Class I railhead. The company commander commands the railhead served. Capacity to handle the requirements of 2 divisions.
Embarkation Center Command		88	557	Furnishes overhead for administration, technical and supply functions of all services in connection with the reception, holding, supply and preparation of organizations for overseas movements. Does not operate ports. Requires labor, transportation, and hospitalization facilities.
Port Hq	10-260-1	68 2-WO	383	Furnishes overhead for administration, technical, and supply functions of all supply services in connection with the operation of ports of embarkation or debarkation. Necessary labor by civilians, QM service units, or port battalions must be provided in proportion to the amount of supplies handled.
QM Bn (Port)	10-265	19	870	Bn Hq & Hq Det, 4 QM Cos (Port). Provides skilled labor for loading or unloading of vessels at ports. Unloading capacity: 6,000 ship-tons per day. Other labor is required to handle cargo to and from the pier or transit sheds.
QM Co (Mobile Shoe & Textile Rep)	10-237	3	199	A GHQ unit. Capacity: Daily repair expectancies from 48,000 men.
Hq, QM Salv Dep	10-250	13	193	Provides overhead for quartermaster salvage depot.
Hq, MT Serv	10-500-1	26 3-WO		A GHQ unit. Transports supplies, including ammunition; moves troops by motor transport; 3d and 4th echelon maintenance of vehicles.

QUARTERMASTER UNITS: (Continued)

1	2	3	4	5
Unit	T/O No.	O	EM	Remarks
Hq Co, MT Serv	10-500-2	3	131	A GHQ unit. Provides, administers, and maintains enlisted personnel, including operation of officers' mess for headquarters, motor transport service.
Utilities				Utility units for the operation of shoe repair shops, salvage plants, paint shops, carpenter shops, fire protection stations, baggage collecting depots, and other utilities are improvised as required.

■ 33. SIGNAL UNITS.

1	2	3	4	5
Unit	T/O No.	O	EM	Remarks
Sig Bn (Construction)	11-25	17	533	2 per type army. Hq & Hq Co, 2 Sig Cos (Construction). 16 trks, 1½-ton; 18 trks, 1½-ton, cargo; 9 trks, 2½-ton, cargo; 32 trks, 1½-ton, telephone construction.
Sig Co Dep	11-107	15	127	1 per GHQ. 1 per type army. Not mobile. 1 trk, 1½-ton, cmd & rcn; 3 trks, 1½-ton; 2 trks, 1½-ton.
Sig Serv, GHQ	11-300-1 11-18 11-25 11-77 11-107	64 9 17 7 5	163 215 533 215 127	1 Hq, GHQ Sig Serv. 2 or more Opn Co. 1 or more Sig Bn, Cons. 1 or more Rad Int Co. 1 Sig Co, Dep. 1 Sig Photo Lab, GHQ Res. The number of units in the service will depend upon the organization of the Theater of Operations and its requirements for signal communication.
Sig Bn	11-15	23	553	1 per type corps. H & Hq Co, 1 Construction Company, 1 Operation Company. Transportation for construction and operating cos furnished by Hq Co.
Sig Co, Photo	11-37	17	146	1 per type army. 1 Co Hq & Supply, 1 Laboratory Unit, 3 Corps Assignment Units, 9 Division Assignment Units, 2 Identification Units, 2 General Assignment Units (news type, sound).
Sig Co, Pigeon	11-39	8	134	1 per type army. Hq Platoon and 3 Corps Platoons. Pigeons will be distributed to mobile lofts as required. Number computed on basis of 60 per mobile loft, plus 25 percent reserve. 24 mobile lofts, 1800 pigeons.
Sig Co, Radio Int	11-77	7	215	1 per type army. Hq Platoon of administrative section, supply and transportation section, and intercept section and 3 operating platoons each of a control section, an intercept section, and a position finding section.
Sig Co, Repair	11-127	6	172	1 per air force; 1 GHQ Reserve.

SIGNAL UNITS (Continued) :

1	2	3	4	5
Unit	T/O No.	O	EM	Remarks
Hq Co, Army Sig Serv	11-200-1	16	64	1 per type army. Transport furnished from transportation pool at army headquarters.
Sig Serv	11-217	6	136	1 Signal Co, Aviation, per GHQ Aviation and 1 per Air Force.
GHQ Avn	11-227	11	283	2 Signal Co, Maint, Aviation, per Air Force.
	11-247	3	79	1 Signal Co, Air Wing, per Wing Hq.
	11-237	1	36	1 Signal Platoon, Air Base, per Air Base.
	11-297	4	59	1 Signal Section, Air Corps Depot, per air corps group, air depot.
	11-147	8	281	1 Signal Co, Operation, Aircraft Warning, per interceptor command.
	11-157	12	357	1 Signal Co, Aircraft Warning, per interceptor command.

■ 34. AIR CORPS UNITS :

Unit	T/O	O	EM	AP	Remarks
Air Base Group	1-411	42	658	6 SE	1 per field air base and air force depot. May be reinforced by one or more Materiel Squadrons. Depot may also be reinforced by additional Air Base Groups. Provide personnel and equipment to reinforce permanent Air Bases when serving an Air Force; establish and operate Field Air Bases and Air Force Depots. Perform 2d echelon Air Corps maintenance. Contains: Hq & Hq Sqdn, Air Base Gp, 1 Air Base Sqdn, 1 Materiel Sqdn. Air Base Squadron is non-mobile; is detached if Group is ordered into the field.
Hq & Hq Sqdn, Air Base Group	1-412	23	225	O	Operates all transportation in the Group, including vehicles assigned to Materiel Squadron. Has three ½-ton trucks for instrument landing.
Air Base Squadron	1-417	7	118	3 SE	Contains administrative overhead required to supplement the Corps Area Service Command troops at each permanent air base. Non-mobile unit.
Materiel Squadron	1-413	12	315	3 SE	Operates 5 DP sections based on 1 Hdqrs Sq 1 Recon Sq 3 Combat Sqda Each DP section consists of 1 officer 18 enlisted men.

Chapter 2

TROOP MOVEMENTS

SECTION I.	General	35-53
II.	Infantry Division (Square)	54-58
III.	Infantry Division (Triangular)	59-64
IV.	Cavalry Division (Horse)	65-66
V.	Armored Division and GHQ Tanks	67

SECTION I

GENERAL

■ 35. TROOP MOVEMENTS; INTRODUCTION.—*a. Basic road spaces.*—Troop movement data shown in basic tables of road spaces, rates and lengths of marches, and time-lengths of motor columns are averages from field experience.

b. Examples.—The examples of tables of road spaces, troop movements by motor transport, and movements by rail for various types of divisions are based on Tables of Organization strength and are included as guides for the preparation of similar tables for units in the field. Tables for field use must conform to the variations of strength of units and the amount of transportation and equipment available. Regiments, separate battalions, and similar units should maintain tables showing road space requirements of their units based on actual strength and materiel on hand. Reports of subordinate units form the basis for tables of large units. However, a table based on actual strength of men and material may be worthless without proper evaluation of the weather, road conditions, hostile air or mechanized threats, or other variable factors affecting the troop movement. These basic figures are capable of great increase or decrease under extremes of the variable factors.

■ 36. BASIC ROAD SPACES.—The following values apply in computing road spaces except when greater dispersion is desired to reduce the effect of unfavorable factors mentioned in par. 35 *b* above:

a. Foot troops, (at halt or marching): a

	Yards
In column of twos, per man	1.2
In columns of threes, per man	.8
In columns of fours, per man	.6

b. Animal elements, (at halt or marching): a

Cavalry:	Yards
In column of fours, per anl	1.0
In column of twos, per anl	2.0
Single file, per anl	4.0
For large units, columns of fours	1.5
For large units, columns of twos	3.0

TROOP MOVEMENTS

FA,HD:

Per animal ----- 3

c. Motor elements, (at halt) b c

Bicycle ----- 4

Car, motor ----- 7

Mecz rcn vehicles ----- 10

Motorcycle (solo or w/s/c) ----- 5

Truck: ½ to 3-ton incl ----- 10

½ to 3-ton incl, with cargo tlr, or weapon in tow ----- 14

Over 3-ton ----- 13

Over 3-ton, with cargo tlr or weapon in tow ----- 20

Tractor:

L or M ----- 5

Tank:

L or M ----- 8

Other mechanized vehicles:

including personnel carrier, combat car, and
mortar carrier ----- 10

Average per vehicle for a mixed column of various types ----- 10

NOTES

a For time length of foot and animal elements in column see par. 37.

b For road spaces for motor elements at various speeds see pars. 48 and 49.

c For time length of motor columns at various speeds see pars. 48 and 50.

d. Uses of tables:

(1) A battalion of infantry with 800 men marching in column of threes: $800 \times .8$ (see *a.* above) = 640 yards road space.

(2) A regiment of cavalry with 1,200 animals in column of fours: $1,200 \times 1.5$ (see *b.* above) = 1,800 yards road space.

(3) A battalion of field artillery, horse drawn, containing 400 animals: 400×3 (see *b.* above) = 1,200 yards road space.

(4) A mixed motor column consisting of:

20 motorcycles @ 5 yards each (see *c* above) 100 yards

30 mecz rcn vehicles @ 10 yards each 300 yards

100 trucks (1½-ton) @ 10 yards each 1,000 yards

50 trucks (2½-ton) with trailers @ 14
yards each 700 yards

40 tanks (M) @ 8 yards each 320 yards

Total road space (at halt) 2,420 yards

Alternate solution: (see *c* above)

240 vehicles (mixed) @ 10 yards each 2,400 yards

Figure 4



TROOP MOVEMENTS

NOTES

This chart applies to columns of foot and animal elements.
This chart gives average time-length. Actual time-length may vary considerably, depending on conditions.

To use chart:
Determine the number of men on foot or animals in the column.
Locate this figure in vertical scale on left of chart.
Follow horizontal line to right to intersection with diagonal line indicating the proper foot or animal column and rate of travel.
From this intersection follow vertical line down to horizontal scale.
Read on horizontal scale average time-length of the column.

■ 38. RATES AND LENGTHS OF MARCHES; FOOT, ANIMAL, AND MOTOR ELEMENTS.① —a. The following rates and lengths of marches are based upon modern vehicles, trained personnel, and favorable conditions of roads and weather:

1	2	3	4	5	6 ②	7
Unit	Average rates of march (mph) ④				Lengths of March (average)	Remarks
	On roads		Across country		On roads (miles per day)	
	Day	Night	Day	Night		

INFANTRY ⑤

2	Foot trs	2½	2	1½	1	12-15 for a division 15-20 for smaller units	Length of march increased with well seasoned trs marching on good roads in favorable weather when required by the tactical situation. ②
---	----------	----	---	----	---	---	---

ARTILLERY ③

3	Horse-drawn	3½	3	3	2	20	
4	Pack (less motor elements)	3½	3	3	2	20	
5	Trk-d, L & AA	25	25 (lights) 10 (no lights)	8	5	175	
6	Trk-d, M, how	20	20 (lights) 10 (no lights)	8	5	140	
7	Trk-d, Hv	15	15 (lights) 10 (no lights)	8	5	100	
8	Trac-d, Hv	5	5	3	2	40	

CAVALRY

9	Anl elements	6	5	5	4	35	Under conditions requiring maneuver, these rates may be increased.
10	Cars, armored or scout	35	35 (lights) 10 (no lights)	10	5	200	

ARMORED

11	Tks, L & M (units under own power)	25	25 (lights) 10 (no lights)	15	5	150	Convertible medium tanks move off hard-surfaced roads on tracks only.
----	------------------------------------	----	-------------------------------	----	---	-----	---

MISCELLANEOUS

12	Anl-d tns	3½	3	1½	1	20	
13	Trks, ambs, mtz units (except M & Hv arty)	25	25 (lights) 10 (no lights)	8	5	175	
14	Cars, passenger	35	35 (lights) 10 (no lights)	8	5	250	

NOTES

- ① The rate of march of a column composed of elements with different rates of march is regulated by that of the slowest element.
- ② Greater distances than those given in column 6 may be covered under forced march conditions. (See paragraph 39.)
- ③ Horse artillery marches at the rates of horse cavalry (line 9).
- ④ Rates shown apply primarily to movement in close column, and may be increased for small commands under favorable conditions, or for movement in open column.
- ⑤ For movement over mountainous terrain, an additional allowance of 1 hour should be made for each 1,000 feet of climb.

b. Marches in snow and extreme cold.—(1) Foot troops marching in snow without snowshoes or skis will have their mobility decreased. The decrease of mobility will depend on several factors, among which are depth and nature of the snow. Normally, snow of a depth of 24 inches or more will prohibit marching unless skis or snowshoes are used.

For especially equipped and adequately trained troops, the following rates of march are practicable:

Snowshoes -----1½ to 2½ miles per hours
 Skis -----1½ to 3½ miles per hour

Under favorable conditions the foregoing may be materially increased. Small bodies of well trained troops are capable of moving on skis 40 miles a day, under favorable conditions.

(2) *Dog teams.*—Average dog teams of 7 dogs and hauling a 500-pound load are capable of moving 5 to 7 miles per hour for 6 to 7 hours daily; an average day's march being approximately 30 miles.

(3) *Motor movement (wheel) in snow:*

Depth of snow

(inches)

Measures required for movement

3 ----- None

6 ----- Rear chains

6-18 ----- Chains all-around; and special tractor devices
 on leading vehicle (to break the trail)

18 and over ----- Snow plow required

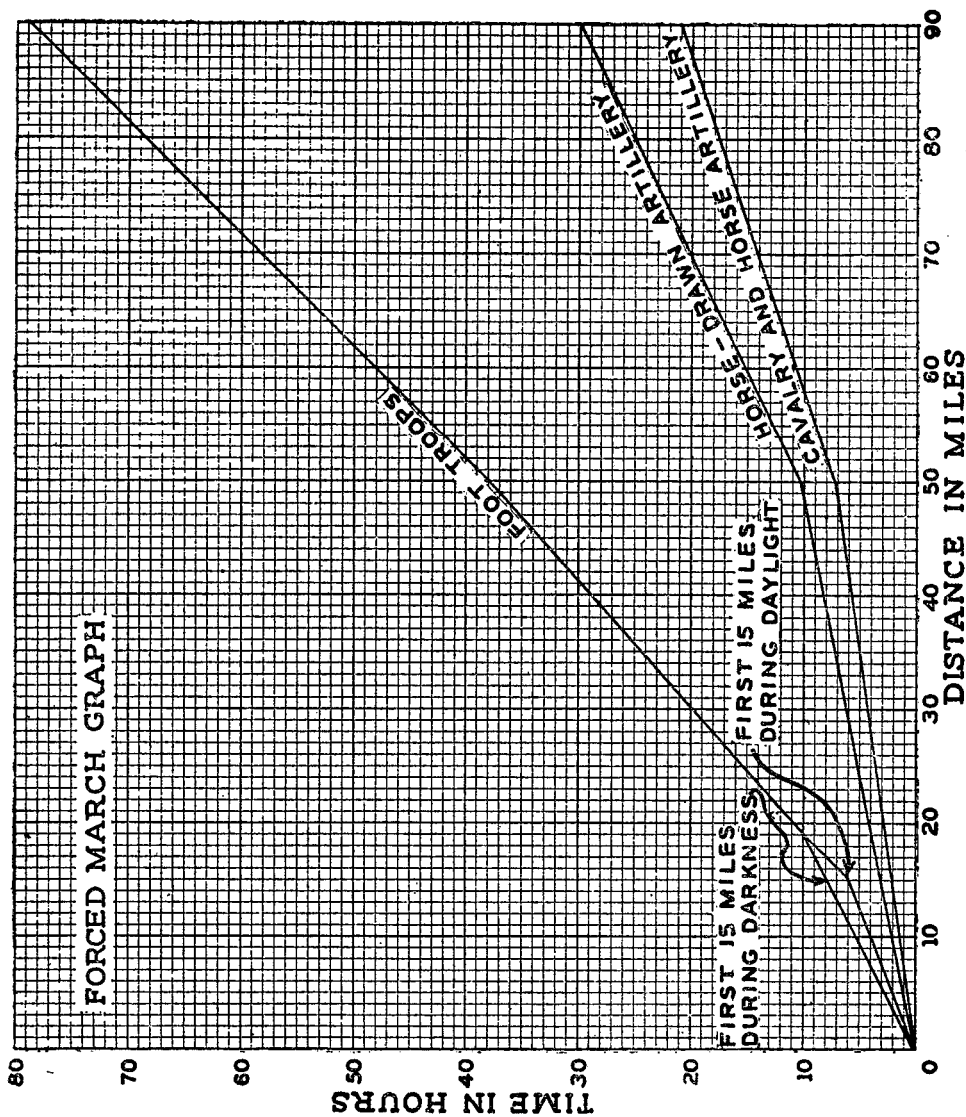
■ 39. FORCED MARCHES; FOOT AND ANIMAL ELEMENTS.—*a.* Seasoned troops and animals when well rested at the beginning of the march, with good weather and good roads, are capable of reaching their destination physically fit to engage in combat after making forced marches as indicated on the following graph:

b. Examples of use of graph.—Assume it is desired to start a column of foot troops at daylight and accomplish a march of 33 miles. The graph shows that this distance will require a minimum elapsed time of $22\frac{1}{2}$ hours. Such a march might be divided as follows:

First stage, 18 miles. (The time required for this stage is taken from the graph as 9 hours, this time being adjusted for somewhat increased short rest periods and for possible diminution in march rates during the latter part of the march.)	9	hours
A long rest halt of	6	hours
Second stage, 15 miles. (This is a normal stage and is calculated at normal march rates for the existing conditions of light or darkness. In this case it would be a night march.)	$7\frac{1}{2}$	hours
Total time required	$22\frac{1}{2}$	hours

If, for example, a long rest halt of 8 hours is to be taken, the time required for the march would have been $24\frac{1}{2}$ hours.

Figure 5



■ 40. MOVEMENT BY RAIL; BASIC DATA.—*a. Speed of railway trains.*—The average speed of military railway trains is approximately 20 miles per hour.

b. Time of loading and unloading.—Allow 3 hours for loading or unloading standard type troop trains and other trains carrying artillery, motorized units, and cavalry units. When only foot elements of a unit move by rail and other elements of the unit move overland, allow one-half hour for loading and one-half hour for unloading.

c. Train densities.—Train densities on single and multiple track railroads will vary greatly depending on the condition of track, number of passing sidings, terminal facilities, available rolling stock, and the like. At the average speed of 20 miles per hour, maximum train densities may be estimated as follows:

One track with two-way traffic -- 20 trains per 24 hours in each direction
 One track with one-way traffic ----- 60 trains per 24 hours
 Two tracks with two-way traffic --- 60 trains per 24 hours in each direction
 Two tracks with one-way traffic ----- 120 trains per 24 hours
 Three tracks with two-way traffic -- 80 trains per 24 hours in each direction
 Three tracks with one-way traffic ----- 180 trains per 24 hours
 Four tracks with two-way traffic --120 trains per 24 hours in each direction
 Four tracks with one-way traffic --- -----240 trains per 24 hours

d. Railroad officials should be consulted for accurate information as to train densities and speeds of trains possible for a rail movement.

■ 41. TYPES AND COMPOSITION OF RAILWAY TRAINS.—*a.* Composition of railway trains, grouped for planning purposes, used for troop movements in the combat zone is as follows:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Type of Train	Composition ①						Total Number of Cars
	Pullman	Coach	Box ② ⑤	Flat	Stock	Caboose ③	
A.....	1	11	4	18	-----	(1)	34
B.....	1	6	4	23	-----	(1)	34
C.....	6	22	6	-----	-----	(1)	34
D④.....	1	5	2	26	-----	(1)	34
E.....	1	5	3	-----	25	(1)	34

NOTES

- ① The above table contemplates the use of standard railroad equipment. Standard trains of specially constructed light equipment may also be prescribed in the theater of operations.
- ② Includes one combination kitchen-supply car per company.
- ③ For train crew, not required when coaches are used.
- ④ For movement of armored units when wheel vehicles and certain personnel, march separately. Personnel with this type train includes 2 men per vehicle.
- ⑤ Baggage cars may be used.

b. In the zone of the interior, standard passenger coaches or sleepers will generally be used for transporting personnel (paragraph 42).

■ 42. a.—PASSENGER CAPACITY TABLE FOR STANDARD U. S. COACHES:

1	2	3	4
Item	Day coach ①	Tourist sleeper	Standard sleeper ②
Length in feet.....	65 to 75	65 to 75	65 to 80
Number of sections.....	None	13 to 16	12 to 16
Maximum seating, 2 men to each double seat ③.....	60 to 70	52 to 64	53 to 64
Maximum seating, 3 men to each 2 double seats ③.....	45 to 48	39 to 48	40 to 48
Maximum sleeping, 2 men per berth.....	None	52 to 64	53 to 64
Sleeping capacity, 3 men per section.....	None	39 to 48	40 to 48
Sleeping capacity, 1 man per berth.....	None	26 to 32	27 to 32

NOTES

- ① Limited number steel coaches, 70 feet long or over, available.
 ② Standard sleeper — 12 sections and drawing room or 16 sections and no drawing room.
 ③ Double seat — a seat having the capacity of 2 men.

b. DIMENSIONS AND CAPACITIES OF CARS:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Type of car	Capacity				Weight empty in tons	Dimensions in feet (inside)		
	Tons	Men (8 sq ft per man & equip)	Animals L-draft at 22" average width	Cubic feet		Length	Width	Height
Military:								
Box.....	20	40	13		12	24.2	8	8.8
Flat and gondola.....	20				10	24.4	8	3.3
Tank.....		5,000 g	allons		14	22.1	6.4 d	diameter
Caboose.....					13	20.6	8	7.0
Typical commercial: ①								
Box.....	30	38	20	2,750	13	36	8.5	9
	40	43	22	3,100	20	40.5	8.5	9
	50	43	22	3,100	24	40.5	8.5	9
Flat.....	40				18	40.0	9.0	
	50				20	45	9.0	
	70				25	50	9.0	
Stock.....	30		20	2,625	20	36	8.5	8.5
	40		20	2,625	22	36	8.5	8.5
Gondola.....	50			1,570	22	40	9.9	4
	70			1,920	25	43	10.0	4
Automobile.....	40	45	22	3,100	20	40.5	8.5	9
	50	53	27	3,850	25	50.5	8.5	9
Tank.....	40	8,000 g	allons		20	33	6.6 d	diameter
	50	10,000 g	allons		24	33	7.2 d	diameter
Refrigerator.....	30	②		2,570	28	40.5	8.2	7.2
	40	③		2,570	30	40.5	8.2	7.5
Baggage.....					45	60	9.1	8
Caboose.....					20	27.5	8.2	7
Diner.....					90	78.5	8.5	8.5

NOTES

- ① There are no standard dimensions of commercial cars. The figures given are for some types in common use. (The 40-ton stock car comes in 32 lengths varying from 35' 7" to 41' 10". All types have similar variations in capacity and all dimensions.)
 ② Ice capacity, 4 tons.
 ③ Ice capacity, 5 tons.

■ 43. MAXIMUM BULK LOADING FOR FREIGHT CARS; STANDARD GAUGE RAILWAY:

1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
<i>Rated capacity of cars in tons.....</i>	30	40	50	<i>Rated capacity of cars in tons.....</i>	30	40	50
<i>Items</i>	<i>Actual capacity of cars in tons</i>			<i>Items</i>	<i>Actual capacity of cars in tons</i>		
Ammunition.....	30	40	50	Motor vehicle parts.....	24	28	40
Barbed wire.....	30	40	50	Oats.....	18	24	30
Blankets, baled.....	27	32	40	Rails.....	30	40	50
Bread.....	19	24	30	Rifles, in chests.....	30	40	50
Canned goods, boxes.....	30	36	45	Sand.....	30	40	50
Cement.....	30	40	50	Sandbags.....	21	24	30
Clothing, baled.....	27	32	40	Stone, any form.....	30	40	50
Flour.....	30	40	50	Sugar.....	30	40	50
Gravel.....	30	40	50	Telephone wire.....	30	40	50
Harness and saddlery.....	18	20	30	Tentage.....	15	20	30
Hay, baled.....	15	20	25	Ties, railroad.....	19	26	32
Iron, corrugated.....	30	40	50	Tools, engineer.....	30	40	50
Meat.....	15	24	35	Tools, truck.....	30	40	50

NOTES

A rated capacity of a car in tons does not mean that this rated tonnage of all articles can be carried. This table shows the tonnage of military freight which can be carried in freight cars of common rated capacities.

■ 44. RAILWAY CAR SPACE REQUIREMENTS:

The following space requirements are used as a basis for computing car requirements for movements by rail.

The figures shown give the car space requirements of items of equipment and transport. The length of flat cars is assumed to be 40 feet.

	<i>Inches of car space required</i>
1/2 FLAT CAR:	
Motorcycle with side car	94
Tricycle, motor	97
1/4 FLAT CAR:	
Tractor, light	108
1/8 FLAT CAR:	
Caisson and limber, 75-mm gun or howitzer	160
Cart and reel, artillery, 6-horse	160
Gun, 37-mm, A.T.	160
Gun, 75-mm, with or without limber	160
Trailer, 2-wheel, 1-Ton Cargo	136
Tractor, medium	134
Trailer, water, 250-gallon	128
Wagon, mountain, 4-horse	146

*Inches of
car space
required*

$\frac{1}{2}$ FLAT CAR:

Ambulance, field, motor	225
Car, light, passenger	188
Car, medium, passenger	208
Car, scout	201
Carrier, 81-mm, half-track	192
Compressor, air, motorized, 1½-ton	225
Reel, battery, 4-horse	198
Gun, 37-mm, A.A.	183
Gun, 75-mm, A.T.	239
Howitzer, 105-mm	236
Locator, sound, trailer, mounted	210
Tank, light	175
Tank, medium	216
Tractor, heavy, 10-ton, artillery	191
Trailer, command post, 2-wheel	240
Trailer, cargo, 4-wheel	204
Truck, artillery repair	190
Truck, automotive repair	240
Truck, communications, 1½-ton	234
Truck, cargo, 1½-ton	234
Truck, dump, 1½-ton	234
Truck, ½-ton, command	190
Truck, emergency repair	190
Truck, kitchen, 1½-ton	234
Truck, machine shop	240
Truck, panel delivery	234
Truck, pick-up, ½-ton	191
Truck, pick-up, 1½-ton	234
Truck, reconnaissance, 8-passenger	195
Truck, reconnaissance, 12-passenger	224
Truck, small-arms repair	240
Truck, spare parts	240
Truck, tank, 500-gallon	240
Truck, tool and bench	240
Truck, welding	240

$\frac{2}{3}$ FLAT CAR:

Grader, road, motorized, 7½-ton	302
Gun, 3-in, AA or 90-mm	258
Gun, 155-mm	417
Howitzer, 155-mm	257
Howitzer, 240-mm (for each of the four loads)	320
Searchlight, 60-inch, mobile	263
Shovel, gasoline, motorized 7½-ton	270
Shovel, gasoline, motorized, 15-ton	304
Truck, 1½-ton, 15-foot special body	260
Truck, cargo, 2½-ton	257
Truck, 4-ton, cargo	244
Truck, 5-ton, cargo-dump	275
Truck, 5-ton, wrecking	344
Truck, 7½-ton, prime mover	284
Truck, 10-ton, wrecker	290
Water purification unit	258

■ 45. THE FOLLOWING RULES GOVERN THE LOADING OF MECHANIZED AND MOTORIZED ARMY EQUIPMENT ON OPEN TOP CARS.—Conforms to requirements of the Association of American Railroads.

PREFACE

These rules have been formulated for the purpose of providing uniform and safe methods of loading equipment pertaining to the mechanized and

motorized units of the United States Armed Forces on open top cars, and the materials specified under the various figures are minimum requirements.

The loading of units for which no definite figure has been provided, should conform as nearly as possible to the best example that can be derived from the figures shown.

In the loading, the hazards connected with high speed, multiple track railroads, tunnels, electrical conductors and the necessity of protecting human life and property should be borne in mind, and every effort made to properly and safely secure all loading before offering it to the railroads for movement.

a. General Rules.—(1) *Selection and Preparation of Car.*—Cars must be inspected to see that they are suitable to carry loads safely to destination. Cars should have good sound floors, and all loose nails or other projections not an integral part of the car, should be removed. Nails, bolts, etc., necessary in car construction, when loose, should be made tight rather than removed.

(2) *Brake Wheel Clearance.*—See Figure 6. Note minimum clearances.

(3) *Maximum Load Weights.*—In determining the maximum weight of load, the following shall govern, except where load weight limit has been reduced by the car owner.

<i>Marked capacity of car</i>	<i>Total weight of car and load</i>	<i>Load weight</i>
40,000 pounds.....	66,000 pounds.....	66,000 pounds, less light weight of car
60,000 pounds.....	103,000 pounds.....	103,000 pounds, less light weight of car
80,000 pounds.....	136,000 pounds.....	136,000 pounds, less light weight of car
100,000 pounds.....	169,000 pounds.....	169,000 pounds, less light weight of car
140,000 pounds.....	210,000 pounds.....	210,000 pounds, less light weight of car
200,000 pounds.....	251,000 pounds.....	251,000 pounds, less light weight of car

EXAMPLE

Capacity of car.....	100,000 pounds
Total weight of car and load.....	169,000 pounds
Light weight of car (to be subtracted).....	37,000 pounds
Permissible weight of load.....	132,000 pounds

Load must be placed on the car so that there will not be more weight on one side of the car than on the other. One truck of the carrying car must not carry more than one-half of the load weight.

(4) *Idler Cars—to be used as follows:*

(a) When load projected beyond end sill of carrying car.

(b) When idler car is used, 4 in. clearance must be maintained below overhang portion of load and any part of idler car.

(c) When idler car is used, space on the idler may be utilized for loading provided, the ends of such material are located not less than 2 ft. from ends of overhanging portions.

(5) *Clearing Limits.*—The height and width of load must be within the clearance limits of the railroads over which it is to be moved. Army and Railroad officials must check on clearances prior to each move.

(6) *Stakes, Braces, Blocks, Cleats, Wedges.*—Such items must be of hardwood, fir, spruce, or long leaf yellow pine, straight grained and free from impairing knots.

(7) *Wire*.—Wire used for securing loads should be No. 8 Ga. black annealed wire.

(8) *Nails*.—The following sizes of nails are specified throughout the various figures:

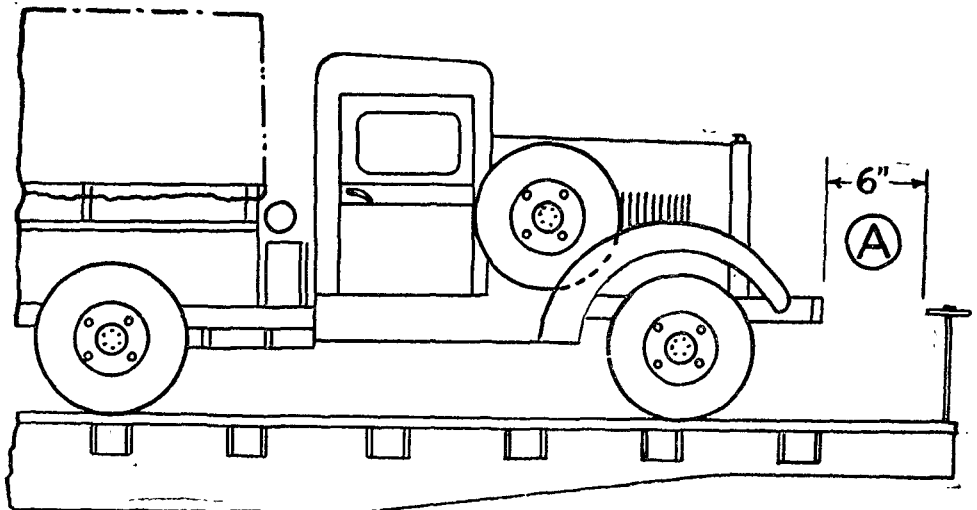
20-d (4 inches.)

40-d (5 inches.)

(9) *Fuel in Tanks of Individual Units*.—Paragraph 105, Interstate Commerce Commission Regulations. "Automobiles, motorcycles, tractors, or other self propelled vehicles, equipped with acetylene gas cylinders or gasoline or other fuel tanks are exempt from specification packaging and labeling requirements providing such cylinders and tanks are securely closed. When offered for transportation by carriers by rail or highway, drainage of fuel tanks is not required. When offered for transportation by rail express, fuel tanks must have been drained and securely closed."

(10) *Brakes on Individual Units*.—All pieces of equipment which are provided with brakes, must have the brakes applied before moving over the railroads.

Figure 6



BRAKE WHEEL CLEARANCE

Item

A

Description

6 in. clearance in back, on both sides of, and above brake wheel.

Brake wheel clearance should be increased as much as consistent with proper location of load.

TROOP MOVEMENTS

(11) *Minimum Requirements for Securing Light and Medium Tanks.*

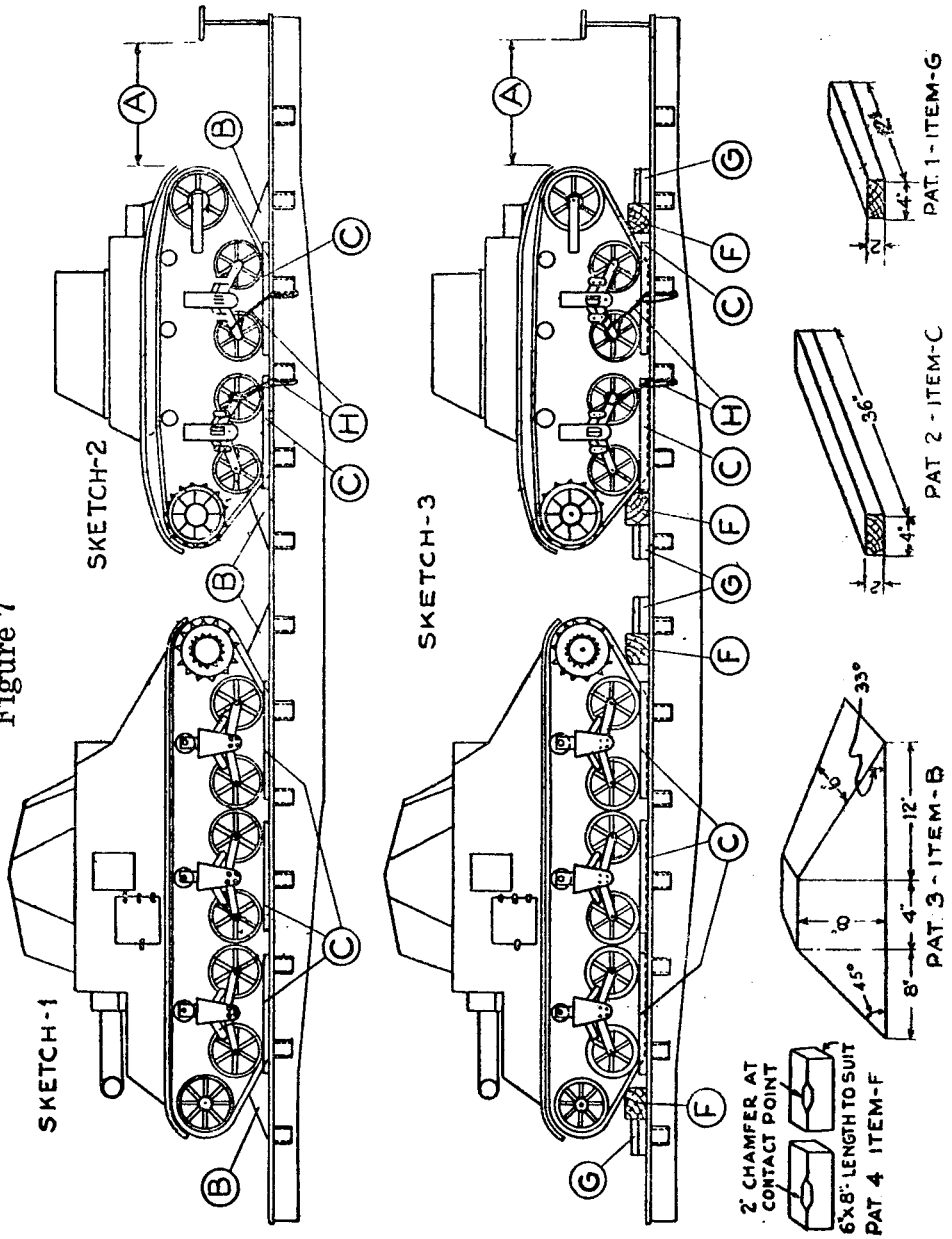
—Flat, or Drop End Gondola Cars. See Fig. 7.

<i>Item</i>	<i>No. of Pcs.</i>	<i>Description.</i>
A		Brake wheel clearance. See Fig. 6.
B	4	6 in. x 8 in. x 24 in. blocks, (pattern 3), cut to fit contour of crawler tread. Nail heel of block to car floor with five 40-D nails and toe-nail that portion under crawler tread to car floor with two 40-D nails. Not required when Items "F" and "G" are used.
C	4 for light tanks. 6 for medium tanks.	2 in. x 4 in. x 36 in. cleats, (pattern 2). May be applied inside or outside of crawler tread. Medium tanks, oak stays approx. 3' long should be placed in the cleats on the side of flat cars and the 2 x 4 placed on edge and nailed down inside of upright. Nail each to car floor with three 40-D nails.
D		VACANT.
E		VACANT.
F	2	6 in. x 8 in. timbers, (pattern 4), length not less than overall width of vehicle at car floor, chamfered 2 in. at point of contact with crawler tread. Apply as shown in sketch 3 and secure to prevent displacement. Not required when Items "B" are used.
G	8	2 in. x 4 in. x 12 in. cleats, (pattern 1). Locate against Items "F", lengthwise of car, at center of crawler tread. Nail lower piece to car floor with three 40-D nails and top piece to the one below with three 40-D nails. Not required when Items "B" are used.
H	1 each inside bogie wheel. (Required for light tanks only)	4 strands, 2 wrappings, No. 8 Ga. black annealed wire. Secure around axle of each inside bogie wheel and to nearest stake pocket, tightening only enough to remove slack. Not required when loaded in gondola cars.

Brakes must be applied.

See General Rules for further details.

Figure 7



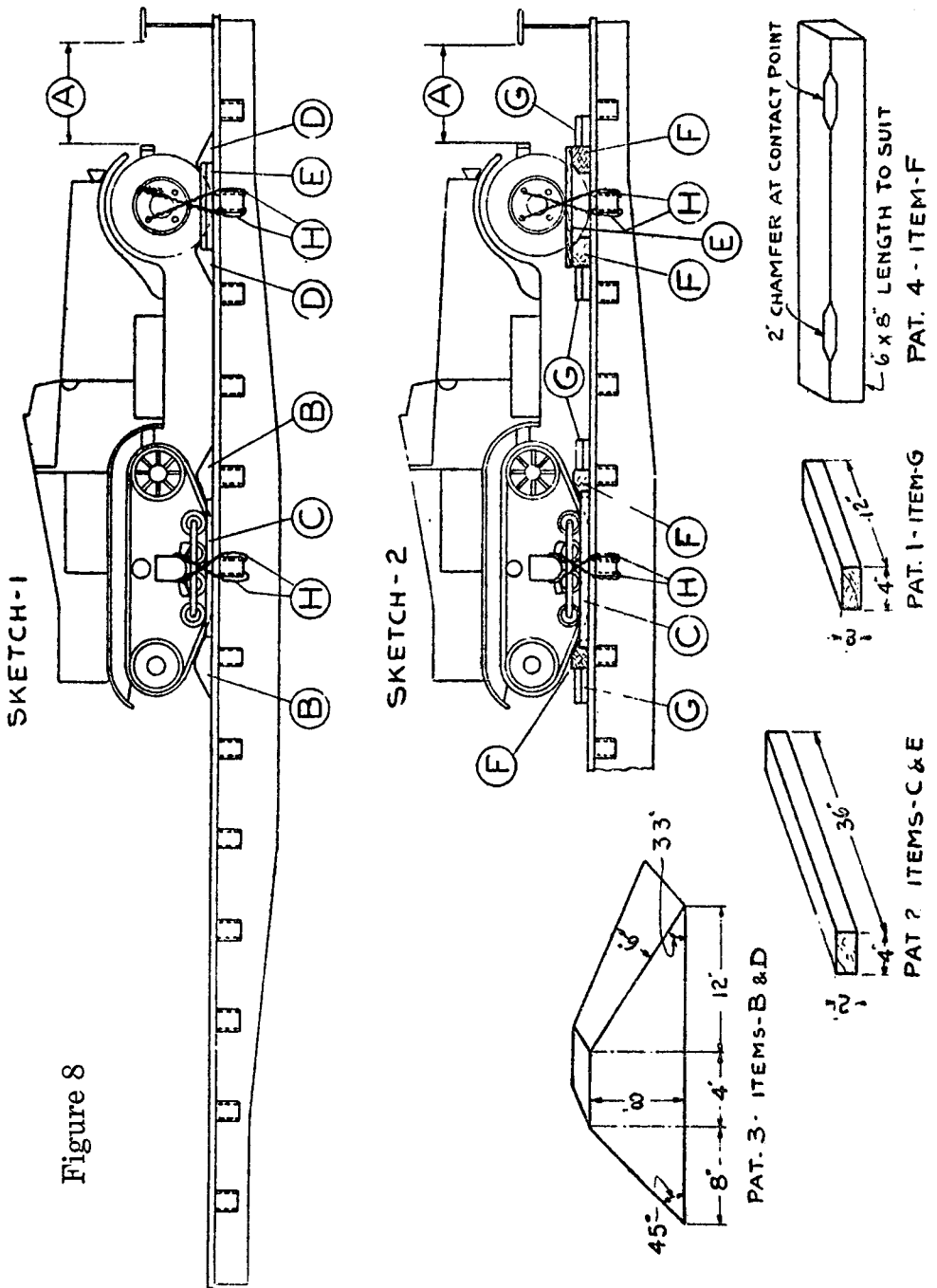
TROOP MOVEMENTS

(12) *Minimum Requirements for Securing Half Tracks.*—Flat, or Drop End Gondola Cars. See Fig. 8.

<i>Item</i>	<i>No. of Pcs.</i>	<i>Description.</i>
A		Brake wheel clearance. See Fig. 6.
B	4	6 in. x 8 in. x 24 in. blocks, (pattern 3), cut to fit contour of crawler tread. Nail heel of block to car floor with five 40-D nails and toe-nail that portion under crawler tread to car floor with two 40-D nails. Not required when Items "F" and "G" are used.
C	2	2 in. x 4 in. x 36 in. cleats, (pattern 2). Nail to car floor with three 40-D nails.
D	4	6 in. x 8 in. x 24 in. blocks, (pattern 3). Height at point of contact with tire must be not less than 4 in. from car floor. Locate in front and rear of wheels. Nail heel of block to car floor with three 40-D nails and toe-nail that portion under tire to car floor with two 40-D nails before Items "E" are applied. Not required when Items "F" and "G" are used.
E	4 with Items "D" 2 with Items "F"	2 in. x 4 in. x 36 in. cleats, (pattern 2). Nail lower piece to car floor with three 40-D nails and top piece to the one below with three 40-D nails. May be nailed to top of Items "F", if used, in which case only one is required at each location.
F	4	6 in. x 8 in. timbers, (pattern 4), length not less than overall width of vehicle at car floor, chamfered 2 in. at point of contact with tires and crawler treads. Apply as shown in sketch 2 and secure to prevent displacement. Not required when Items "B" and "D" are used.
G	16	2 in. x 4 in. x 12 in. cleats, (pattern 1). Locate against Items "F", lengthwise of car, at center line of tire or crawler tread. Nail lower piece to car floor with three 40-D nails and top piece to the one below with three 40-D nails. Not required when Items "B" and "D" are used.
H	4	4 strands, 2 wrappings, No. 8 Ga. black annealed wire. Pass front wires through spokes, or holes in disc wheels and through stake pockets. Pass rear wires between equalizer and gudgeon (above springs) and attach to nearest stake pocket. Tighten all wires only enough to remove slack. Not required when loaded in gondola cars.

Brakes must be applied.

See General Rules for further details.



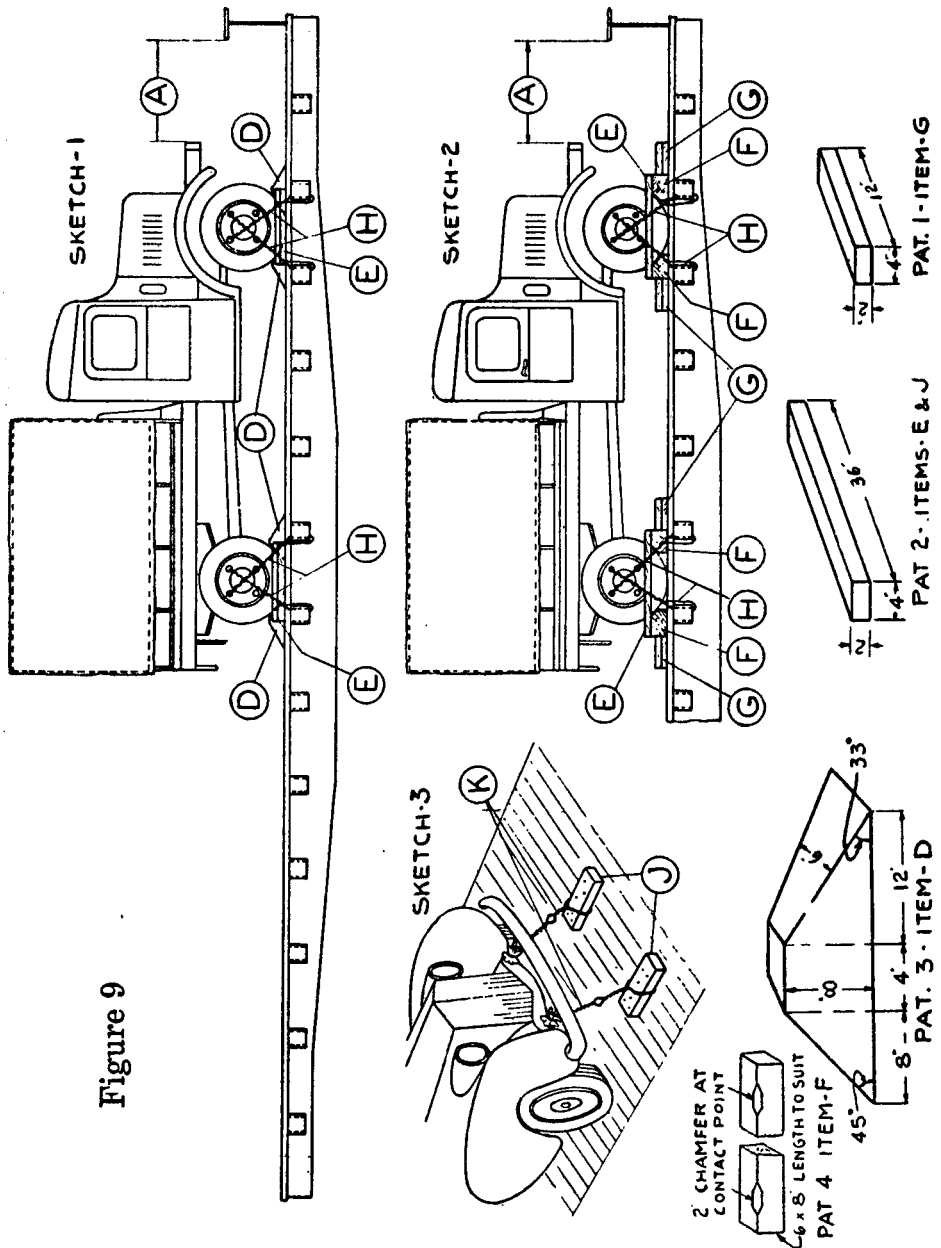
TROOP MOVEMENTS

(13) *Minimum Requirements for Securing Four Wheel Trucks and Passenger Cars, (Single or Dual Wheels).—Flat, or Drop End Gondola Cars. See Fig. 9.*

<i>Item</i>	<i>No. of Pcs.</i>	<i>Description.</i>
A		Brake wheel clearance. See Fig. 6.
B		VACANT.
C		VACANT.
D	8	6 in. x 8 in. x 24 in. blocks, (pattern 3). Height at point of contact with tire must be not less than 4 in. from car floor. Locate in front and rear of outside wheels. Nail heel of block to car floor with three 40-D nails and toe-nail that portion under tire to car floor with two 40-D nails before Items "E" are applied. Not required when Items "F" and "G" are used.
E	8 with Items "D" 4 with Items "F"	2 in. x 4 in. x 36 in. cleats, (pattern 2). Nail lower piece to car floor with three 40-D nails and top piece to the one below with three 40-D nails. May be nailed to top of Items "F", if used, in which case only one is required at each location.
F	4	6 in. x 8 in. timbers, (pattern 4), length not less than overall width of vehicle at car floor, chamfered 2 in. at point of contact with tires. Apply as shown in sketch 2 and secure to prevent displacement. Not required when Items "D" are used.
G	16	2 in. x 4 in. x 12 in. cleats, (pattern 1). Locate against Items "F", lengthwise of car, at center line of tire. Nail lower piece to car floor with three 40-D nails and top piece to the one below with three 40-D nails. Not required when Items "D" are used.
H	4	4 strands, 2 wrappings, No. 8 Ga. black annealed wire. Pass through spokes, or holes in disc wheels and through stake pockets, tightening only enough to remove slack. Not required when loaded in gondola cars.
J	4	2 in. x 4 in. x 36 in. cleats, (pattern 2), nailed to floor, lengthwise of car, with six 40 -D nails.
	Required for passenger cars only	
K	4 Required for passenger cars only	4 strands, 2 wrappings, No. 8 Ga. black annealed wire. Pass underneath Items "J", and over top of bumper spring. After passenger car springs have been compressed as much as possible, bring both ends of wire together and twist tie with rod or bolt. See sketch 3.

Brakes must be applied.

See General Rules for further details.



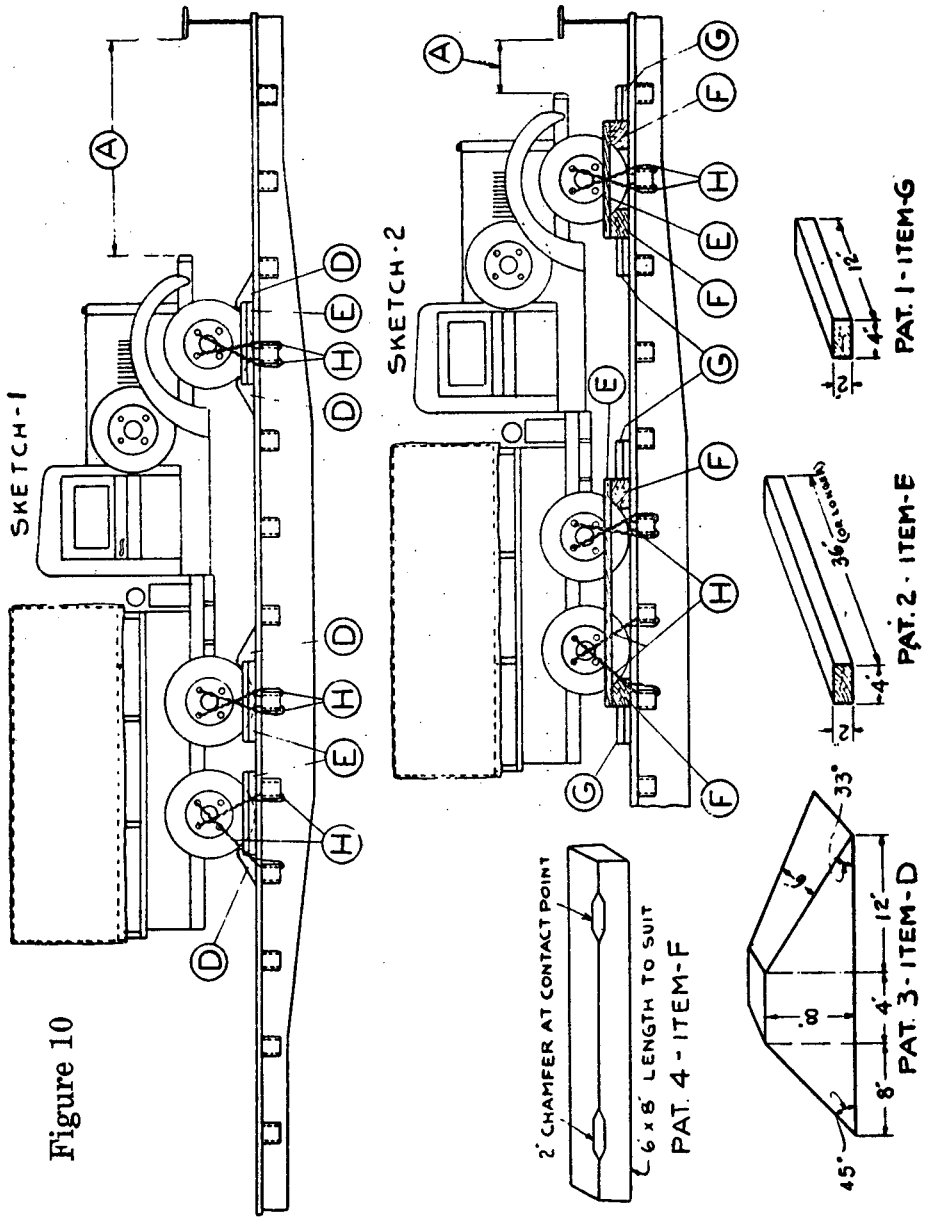
TROOP MOVEMENTS

(14) *Minimum Requirements for Securing Six Wheel Trucks (Single or Dual Wheels).*—Flat, or Drop End Gondola Cars. See Fig. 10.

<i>Item</i>	<i>No. of Pcs.</i>	<i>Description.</i>
A		Brake wheel clearance. See Fig. 6.
B		VACANT.
C		VACANT.
D	8	6 in. x 8 in. x 24 in. block, (pattern 3). Height at point of contact with tire must be not less than 4 in. from car floor. Locate in front and rear of front wheels, in front of outside intermediate wheels and in back of outside rear wheels. Nail heel of block to car floor with three 40-D nails and toe-nail that portion under tire to car floor with two 40-D nails before Items "E" are applied. Not required when Items "F" and "G" are used.
E	4 for front wheels. 8 for rear wheels.	2 in. x 4 in. x 36 in. cleats, (pattern 2). Nail lower piece to car floor with three 40-D nails and top piece to the one below with three 40-D nails. They may, if of sufficient length, be nailed to top of Items "F", when used, in which case only one is required at each location.
F	4	6 in. x 8 in. timbers, (pattern 4), length not less than overall width of vehicle at car floor, chamfered 2 in. at point of contact with tires. Apply as shown in sketch 2 and secure to prevent displacement. Not required when Items "D" are used.
G	16	2 in. x 4 in. x 12 in. cleats, (pattern 1). Locate against Items "F", lengthwise of car, at center line of tire. Nail lower piece to car floor with three 40-D nails and top piece to the one below with three 40-D nails. Not required when Items "D" are used.
H	6	4 strands, 2 wrappings, No. 8 Ga. black annealed wire. Pass through spokes, or holes in disc wheels and through stake pockets, tightening only enough to remove slack. Not required when loaded in gondola cars.

Brakes must be applied.

See General Rules for further details.



TROOP MOVEMENTS

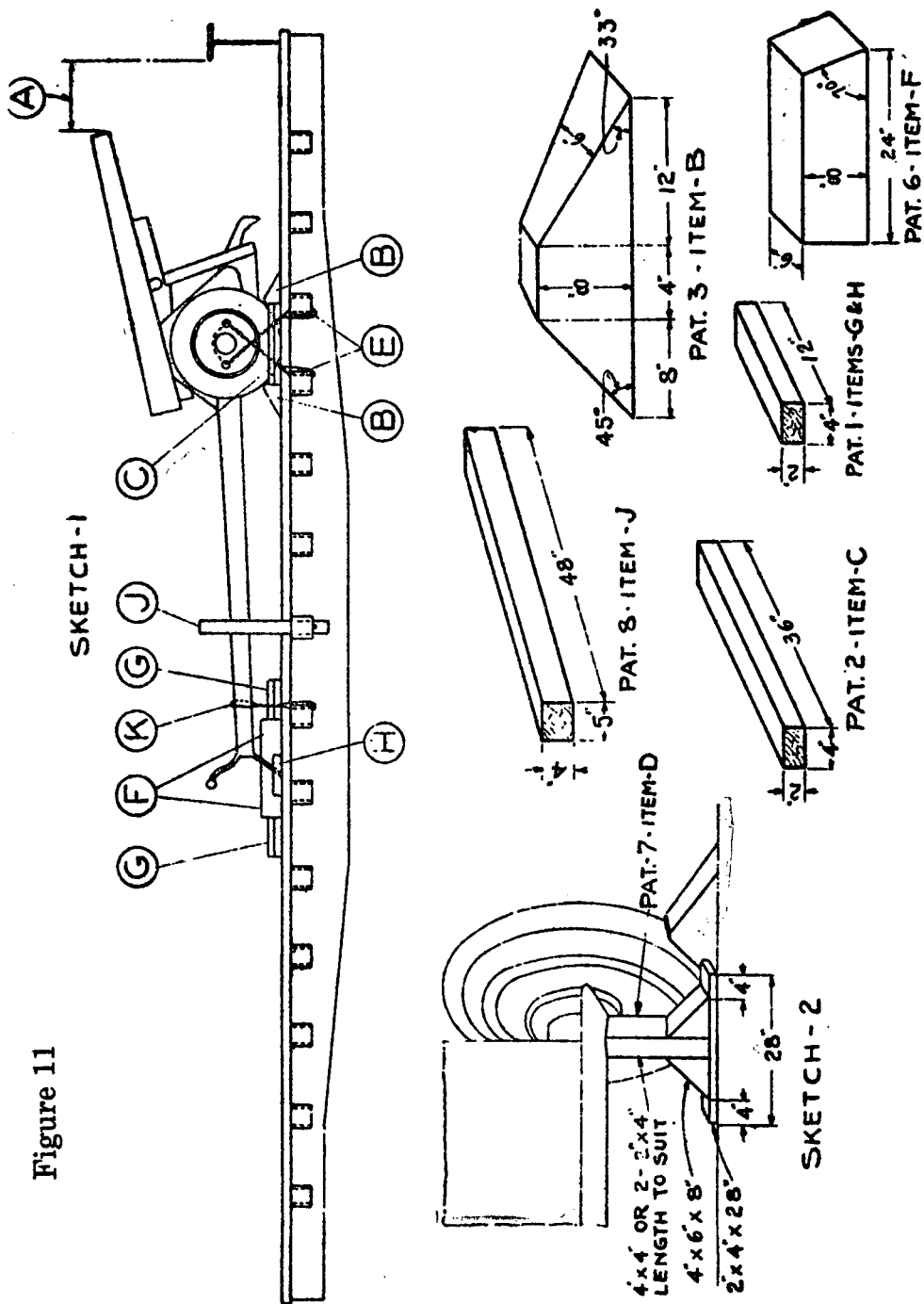
(15) *Minimum Requirements for Securing 37, 75, 90 and 105 mm Mounted Gun or Howitzer.*—Flat, or Drop End Gondola Cars. See Fig. 11.

Item	No. of Pcs.	Description.
A		Brake wheel clearance. See Fig. 6.
B	4	6 in. x 8 in. x 24 in. blocks, (pattern 3). Height at point of contact with tire must be not less than 4 in. from car floor. Nail heel of block to car floor with three 40-D nails and toe-nail that portion under tire to car floor with two 40-D nails before Items "C" are applied.
C	4	2 in. x 4 in. x 36 in. cleats, (pattern 2). Nail lower piece to car floor with three 40-D nails and top piece to the one below with three 40-D nails.
D	2	Brace, (pattern 7), length $\frac{1}{4}$ in. longer than the distance between point of support on gun carriage and car floor. Place between floor and gun carriage to partially relieve weight on tires. Nail each to floor of car with six 40-D nails.
E	2	4 strands, 2 wrappings, No. 8 Ga. black annealed wire. Place through holes in wheels, which must be the same distance from car floor, secure to stake pockets and tighten only enough to remove slack.
F	2 for single spade.	
	4 for double spade.	6 in. x 8 in. x 24 in. block, (pattern 6), cut to fit contour of spade. Locate in front and rear of spade. Toe-nail to car floor with five 40-D nails.
G	2 each Item "F"	2 in. x 4 in. x 12 in. cleats, (pattern 1). Nail lower piece to car floor, against Item "F", with three 40-D nails and top piece to the one below with three 40-D nails.
H	2	2 in. x 4 in. x 12 in. cleats, (pattern 1). Locate against each side of spade and nail to car floor with three 40-D nails.
J	1 pair.	Side stakes, (pattern 8). 4 in. x 5 in. x 48 in. hardwood, or green saplings 5 in. in diameter, midway between top and bottom, extending 4 in. below stake pocket, with one 40-D nail driven into stake directly below and with head even with outside of stake pocket. Locate $\frac{1}{3}$ the distance from end of trail to center of wheels.
K	1	6 strands, 3 wrappings, No. 8 Ga. black annealed wire. Loop around and over top of rear end of gun trail and secure to opposite stake pockets. Twist tie with rod or bolt on both sides of trail.

Brakes must be applied.

See General Rules for further details.

Figure 11

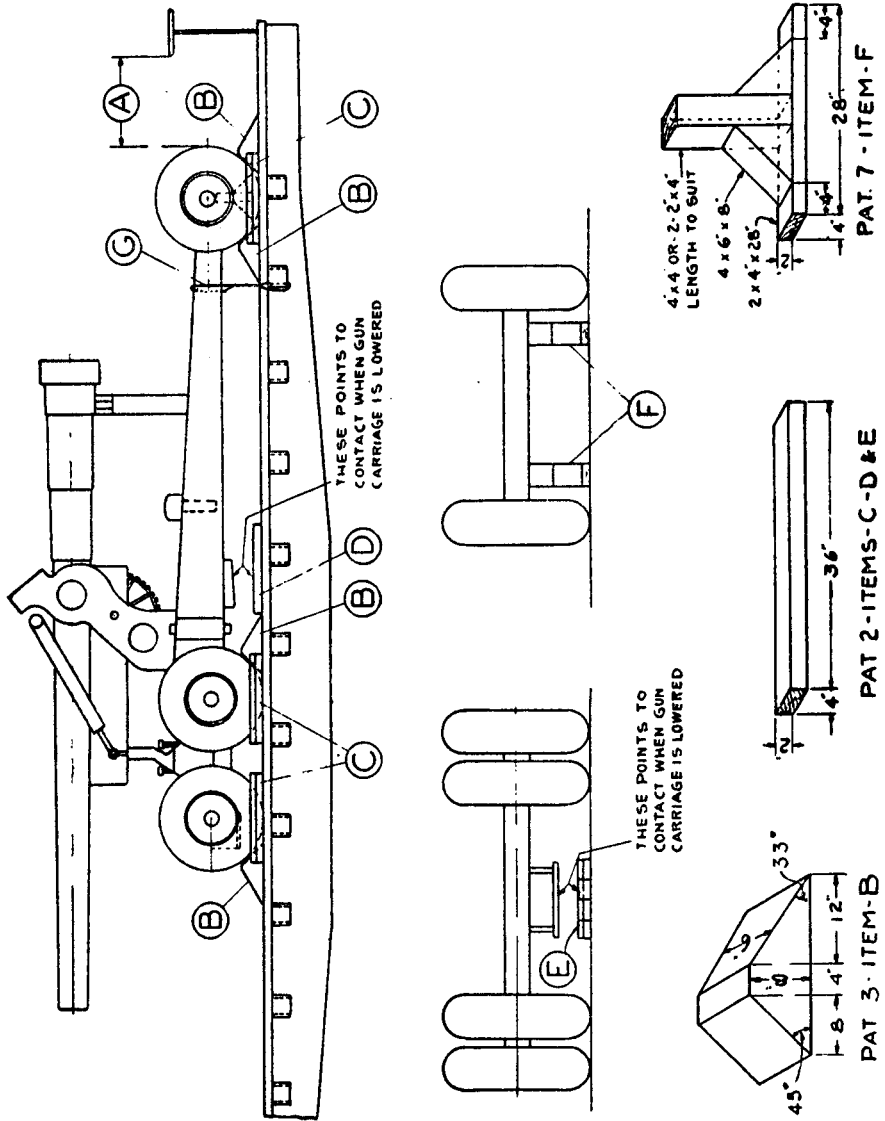


(16) *Minimum Requirements for Securing 155 mm Gun M-1—8" Howitzer Carriage.—Flat Cars.* See Fig. 12.

<i>Item</i>	<i>No. of Pcs.</i>	<i>Description.</i>
A		Brake wheel clearance. See Fig. 6.
B	8	6 in. x 8 in. x 24 in. blocks, (pattern 3). Height at point of contact with tire must be not less than 4 in. from car floor. Nail heel of block to car floor with three 40-D nails and toe-nail that portion under tire to car floor with two 40-D nails before Items "C" are applied.
C	12	2 in. x 4 in. x 36 in. cleats, (pattern 2). Nail lower piece to car floor with three 40-D nails and top piece to one below with three 40-D nails.
D	2 each side.	2 in. x 4 in. x 36 in. cleats, (pattern 2). Place side by side, lengthwise of car and nail each to car floor with three 40-D nails. Lower carriage to rest on Items "D" enough to partially relieve weight on tires.
E	As required.	Fill space under front end of gun carriage with 2 in. x 4 in. x 36 in. pieces, (pattern 2). Wedge tight and secure to prevent displacement.
F	2	Brace, (pattern 7), length $\frac{1}{4}$ in. longer than the distance between axle of limber and car floor. Place between car floor and axle to partially relieve weight on tires. Nail each to car floor with six 40-D nails.
G	1	6 strands, 3 wrappings, No. 8 Ga. black annealed wire. Loop around and over top of rear end of gun trail and secure to opposite stake pockets. Twist tie with rod or bolt on both sides of trail.

Brakes must be applied.

See General Rules for further details.



TROOP MOVEMENTS

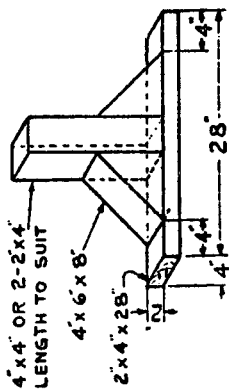
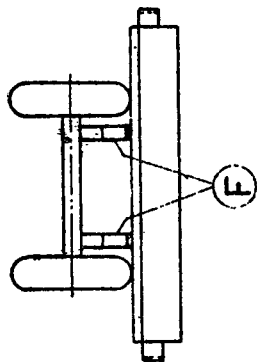
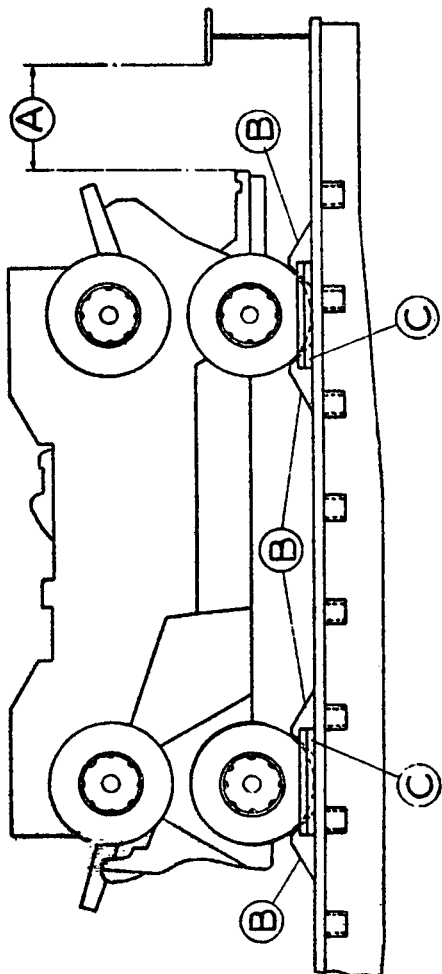
(17) *Minimum Requirement for Securing 3 Inch Anti-Aircraft Gun.—*
Flat, or Drop End Gondola Cars. See Fig. 13.

<i>Item</i>	<i>No of Pcs</i>	<i>Description.</i>
A		Brake wheel clearance. See Fig. 6.
B	8	6 in. x 8 in. x 24 in. blocks, (pattern 3). Height at point of contact with tire must be not less than 4 in. from car floor. Nail heel of block to car floor with three 40-D nails and toe-nail that portion under tire to car floor with two 40-D nails before Items "C" are applied.
C	8	2 in. x 4 in. x 36 in. cleats, (pattern 2). Nail lower piece to car floor with three 40-D nails and top piece to the one below with three 40-D nails.
D		VACANT.
E		VACANT.
F	4	Brace, (pattern 7), length $\frac{1}{4}$ in. longer than the distance between axel and car floor. Place between car floor and axle to partially relieve weight on tires. Nail each to car floor with six 40-D nails.

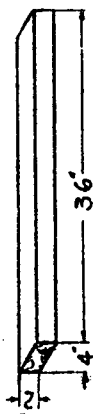
Brakes must be applied.

See General Rules for further details.

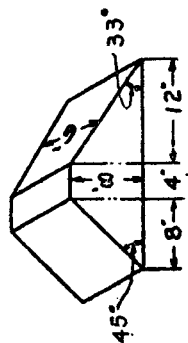
Figure 13



PAT. 7 - ITEM-F



PAT. 2 - ITEM-C



PAT. 3 - ITEM-B

TROOP MOVEMENTS

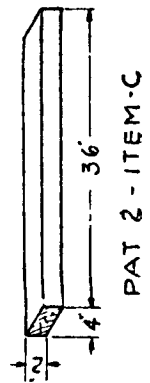
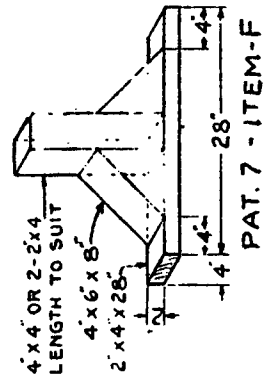
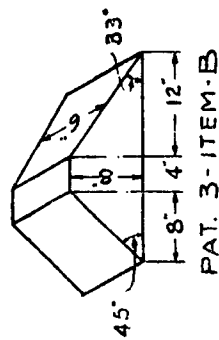
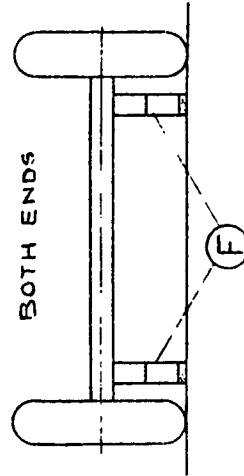
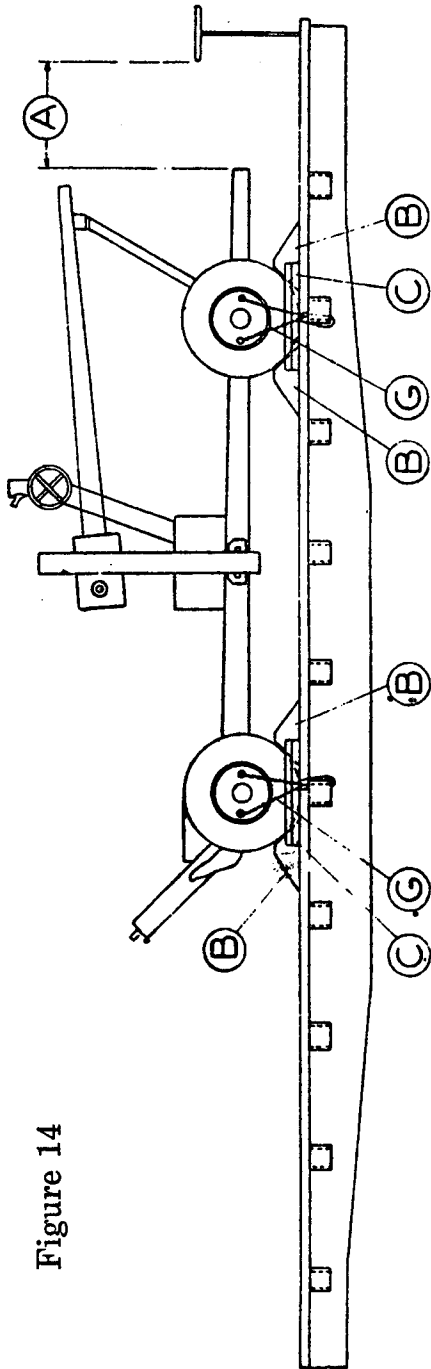
(18) *Minimum Requirement for Securing 37 mm Anti-Aircraft Gun.*
 —Flat, or Drop End Gondola Cars. See Fig. 14.

<i>Item</i>	<i>No. of Pcs.</i>	<i>Description.</i>
A		Brake wheel clearance. See Fig. 6.
B	8	6 in. x 8 in. x 24 in. blocks, (pattern 3). Height at point of contact with tire must be not less than 4 in. from car floor. Nail heel of block to car floor with three 40-D nails and toe-nail that portion under tire to car floor with two 40-D nails before Items "C" are applied.
C	8	2 in. x 4 in. x 36 in. cleats, (pattern 2). Nail lower piece to car floor with three 40-D nails and top piece to the one below with three 40-D nails.
D		VACANT.
E		VACANT.
F	4	Brace, (pattern 7), length $\frac{1}{4}$ in. longer than the distance between axle and car floor. Place between car floor and axle to partially relieve weight on tires. Nail each to car floor with six 40-D nails.
G	4	4 strands, 2 wrappings, No. 8 Ga. black annealed wire. Place through holes in wheels, which must be the same distance from car floor, secure to stake pockes and tighten only enough to remove slack.

Brakes must be applied.

See General Rules for further details.

Figure 14



TROOP MOVEMENTS

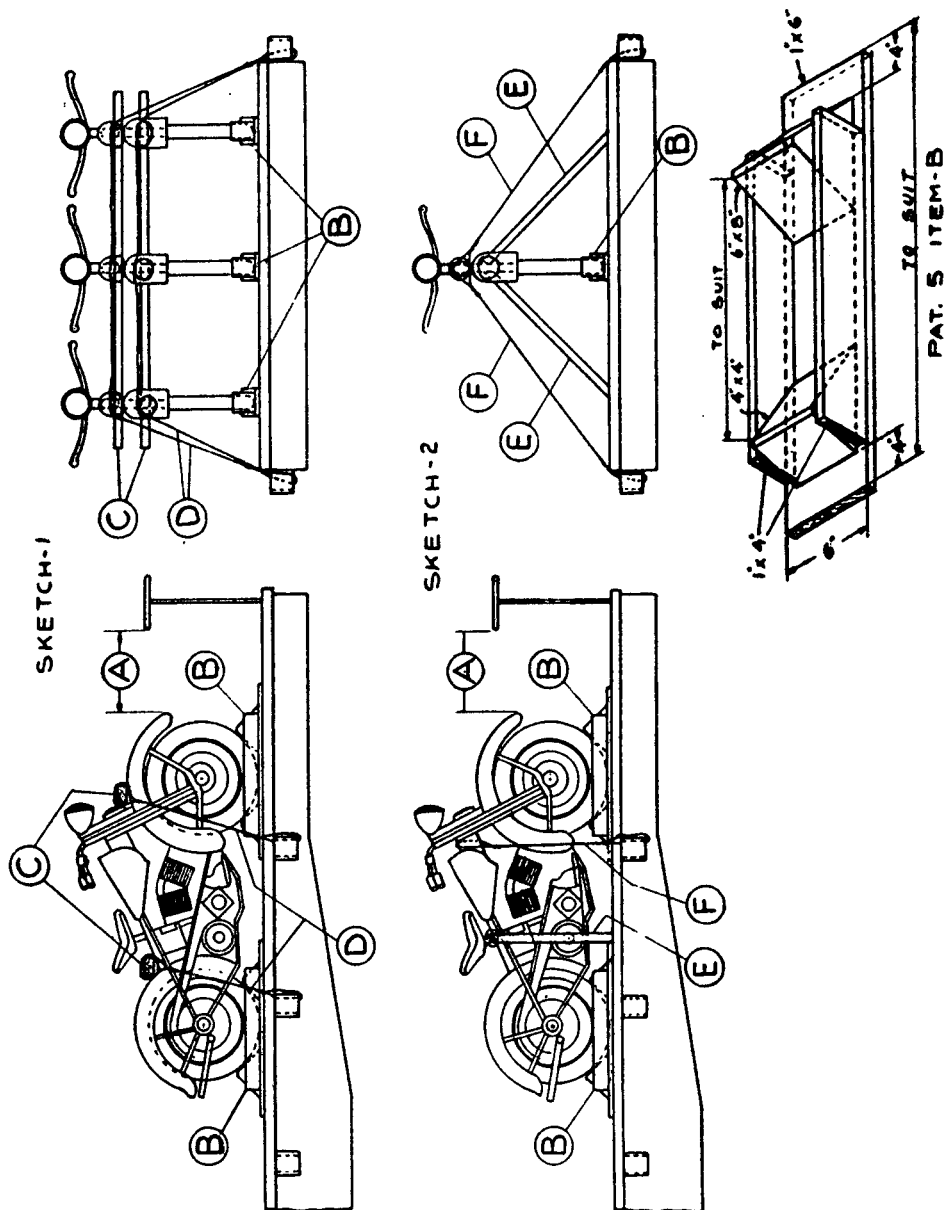
(19) *Minimum Requirements for Securing One or More, Two Wheel Motorcycles.—Flat, or Drop End Gondola Cars.* See Fig. 15.

<i>Item</i>	<i>No. of Pcs.</i>	<i>Description.</i>
A		Brake wheel clearance. See Fig. 6.
B	1	Cradle, (pattern 5). Nail to car floor with six 20-D nails.
C	2 each wheel	WHEN TWO OR MORE MACHINES ARE LOADED SIDE BY SIDE, PER SKETCH 1. 2 in. x 4 in., long enough to extend 8 in. beyond the two outside vehicle frames. Secure to frame of each machine with sufficient wire to prevent displacement. Wires used for this purpose must be secured to Items "C" with sufficient 20-D nails to prevent displacement.
D	2	WHEN TWO OR MORE MACHINES ARE LOADED SIDE BY SIDE, PER SKETCH 1. 2 strands, 1 wrapping, No. 8 Ga. black annealed wire. Place under and over Items "C", at each vehicle and attach to nearest stake pocket at each side of car. Twist tie at each side with rod or bolt.
E	1 each side of machine.	WHEN MACHINES ARE LOADED SINGLY, PER SKETCH 2. Brace, 2 in. x 4 in., length to suit. Nail one end to car floor with three 20-D nails and securely wire the top end to machine frame in rear of seat post. Not required when two or more machines are loaded side by side.
F	1 each machine.	WHEN MACHINES ARE LOADED SINGLY, PER SKETCH 2. 4 strands, 2 wrappings, No. 8 Ga. black annealed wire. Loop around web of frame just in rear of handle bars and attach to nearest stake pocket at each side of car. Twist tie at each side with rod or bolt. Not required when two or more machines are loaded side by side.

Brakes must be applied.

See General Rules for further details.

Figure 15

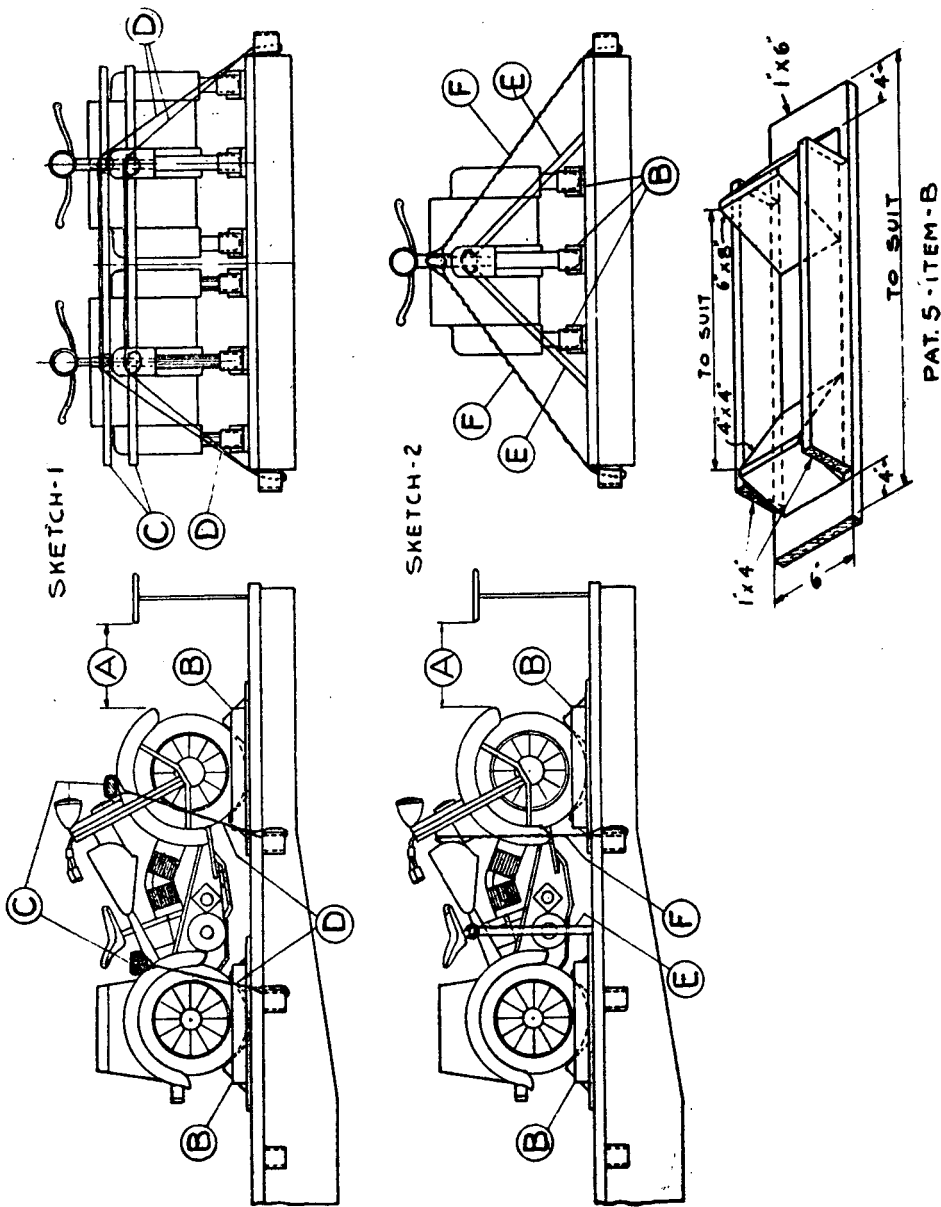


(20) *Minimum Requirements for Securing One or More, Three Wheel Motorcycles.*—Flat, or Drop End Gondola Cars. See Fig. 16.

Item	No. of Pcs.	Description.
A		Brake wheel clearance. See Fig. 6.
B	1 each wheel	Cradle, (pattern 5). Nail to car floor with six 20-D nails.
C	2	WHEN TWO OR MORE MACHINES ARE LOADED SIDE BY SIDE, PER SKETCH 1. 2 in. x 4 in., long enough to extend 8 in. beyond the two vehicles frames. Secure to frame of each machine with sufficient wire to prevent displacement. Wires used for this purpose must be secured to Items "C" with sufficient 20-D nails to prevent displacement.
D	2	WHEN TWO OR MORE MACHINES ARE LOADED SIDE BY SIDE, PER SKETCH 1. 4 strands, 2 wrappings, No. 8 Ga. black annealed wire. Place under and over Items "C", at each vehicle and attach to nearest stake pocket at each side of car. Twist tie at each side with rod or bolt.
E	1 each side of machine	WHEN MACHINES ARE LOADED SINGLY, PER SKETCH 2. Brace, 2 in. x 4 in., length to suit. Nail one end to car floor with three 20-D nails and securely wire the top end to machine frame in rear of seat post. Not required when two or more machines are loaded side by side.
F	1 each machine	WHEN MACHINES ARE LOADED SINGLY, PER SKETCH 2. 4 strands, 2 wrappings, No. 8 Ga. black annealed wire. Loop around web of frame just in rear of handle bars and attach to nearest stake pocket at each side of car. Twist tie at each side with rod or bolt. Not required when two or more machines are loaded side by side.

Brakes must be applied.
See General Rules for further details.

Figure 16



b. Material List for Use in Connection with Figures "7" to "16", Inclusive, of Rules Governing the Loading of Mechanized and Motorized Army Equipment. See Fig. 17.

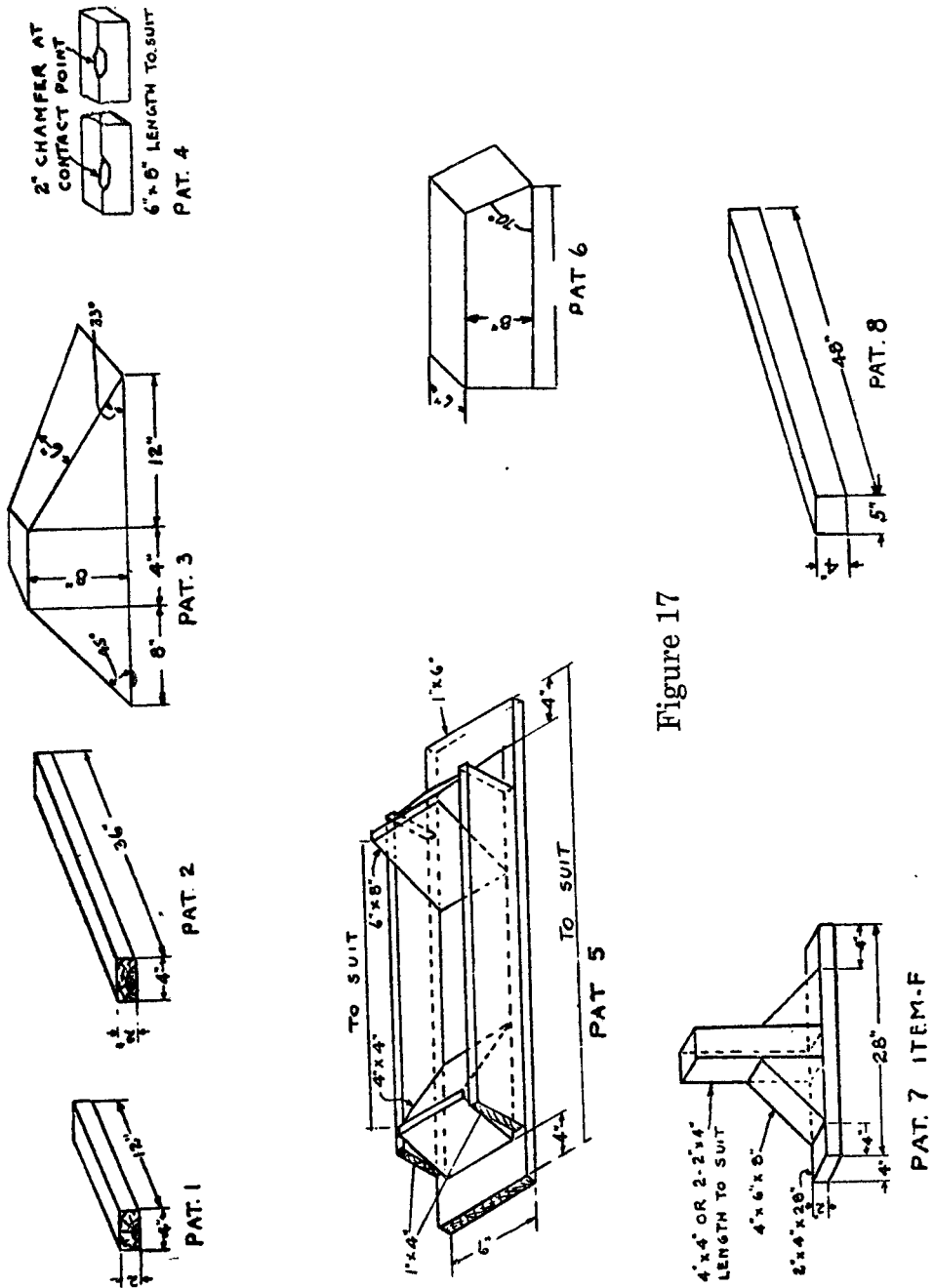
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Figure No.	Description	Pattern One	Pattern Two	Pattern Three	Pattern Four	Pattern Five	Pattern Six	Pattern Seven	Pattern Eight
7	Light tanks.....	8 *	4	4	2 *				
7	Medium tanks.....	8 *	6	4	2 *				
8	Half-tracks.....	16 *	6	8	4 *				
9	4-wheel trucks.....	16 *	8	8	4 *				
9	Passenger cars.....	16 *	12	8	4 *				
10	6-wheel trucks.....	16 *	12	8	4 *				
11	37, 75, 90 and 105-mm guns & hows..	10	4	4			4	2	2
12	155-mm guns.....		24	8				2	
13	3-inch antiaircraft gun.....		8	8				4	
14	37-mm antiaircraft gun.....		8	8				4	
15	2-wheeled motorcycles.....					1 each wheel			
16	3-wheeled motorcycles.....					1 each wheel			

NOTES

* Patterns 1 and 4, designated with an asterisk, cover alternate methods of loading and are not required when patterns 2 and 3 are used on Figures 7, 8, 9 and 10.

No pattern numbers have been assigned Items C and E of Figures 15 and 16, as the number and length of pieces will depend upon the number of vehicles loaded.

For diagram of patterns, see Figure 17.



TROOP MOVEMENTS

■ 46. MOTOR MOVEMENTS.—*a. Truck capacities for troop movement.*—The capacity of motor transportation for movement of foot troops depends upon the rated capacity of the transportation employed, the type of body on the vehicles, and the method of carrying personnel. Normal capacities for trucks carrying personnel with rifles, packs, and extra ammunition, with no additional cargo:

		<i>Men</i>
Truck, 1½-ton	(excluding driver)	5
Truck, 1½-ton	"	15
Truck, 2½-ton (or larger)	"	25

NOTES

1. Above capacities are based upon 5 men (with equipment) per thousand pounds rated capacity of truck, exclusive of the driver.

2. The body of the 2½-ton artillery prime mover is the same size as that of the 1½-ton cargo truck.

3. When 1½-ton dump trucks or 2½-ton artillery prime movers carry the loads shown above, some personnel will be required to stand.

4. Because of partial loading of some trucks, the probable location of entrucking points must be considered in determining the number of trucks required for movement of large units.

For example: Hq Co, Serv Co, and each bn of an inf regt should be computed separately; the total for the regiment being the total for its component parts. The required number of trucks determined in this manner will be somewhat greater than the number determined by dividing the total number of foot troops in the regiment by the capacity of trucks employed.

b. Truck capacities for animals.—

Horses or mules

Truck, 1½-ton (exceptional)	2 plus 2 men with equipment
Truck, 2½-ton, cargo	4 plus 4 men with equipment
Semi-trailer, 4½-ton	8 plus 8 men with equipment, harness and forage for 1 day.

■ 47. FORM FOR TABULATING NUMBERS OF TRUCKS REQUIRED FOR MOVEMENT BY MOTOR TRANSPORT (TACTICAL MOVEMENTS) INFANTRY DIVISION.—The following form may be used to tabulate the approximate number of trucks required to move the foot elements, with individual equipment, of the infantry division, or of component units thereof:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
1	Unit ②	T/O strength	Actual strength	Trans- ported in organic motors	Strengths for which trans- portation must be furnished	Number of trucks required	
						1½- ton	2½ ton
	2 Rifle Co						
	3 Rifle Plat						
	4 Weapons Plat						
	5 Hv Wpn Co						
	6 Cal .30 MG Plat						
	7 Cal .50 MG Plat						
	8 81-mm Mort Plat						
	9 Inf Bn (w/Com Sec, Bn Sec Serv Co, & Bn Sec Med Det, atchd)						
	10 Hq & Hq Co & Band Inf Regt (less 3 Bn Com Secs)						
	11 AT Co						
	12 Serv Co (less 3 Bn Secs)						
	13 Med Det, Inf Regt (less 3 Bn Secs)						
	14 Inf Regt (w/2 atchd chaplains)						
	15 Inf Brig						
	16 MP Co Inf Div						
	17 Fwd Ech Div Hq & Hq Co ①						
	18 Rr Ech Div Hq & Hq Co ①						
	19 Div Hq & Sp Trs (foot troops) ①						
	20 Inf Div (total) (foot troops)						

NOTES

① Officers of DHQ are transported in cars of Quartermaster.

② The units of an infantry division usually moved by means of their own transport are not included in the above table.

■ 48. TIME-LENGTH OF MOTOR COLUMNS.—*a. Close column.*—When each driver closes to safe driving distance from the vehicle ahead, the time-length of the column may be taken as .08 minutes per vehicle.

Thus, a column of 300 vehicles would have a time-length of $300 \times .08$, or 24 minutes (750 vehicles per hour). (See paragraph 48 c (1) for additional data.

b. Open column.—When the tactical situation requires extended distance as protection from air attack, the motor column must be elongated to a density of not more than 12 trucks per mile of highway or about 150 yards of road space per truck. See paragraph 48 c (2) for additional data.

TROOP MOVEMENTS

c. Rates of motor movements.—(1) Close column:

1	2	3	4	5	6
Speed (mph)	Road space per truck (yards)	Density per mile	Trucks per hour passing a given point	Maximum tonnage hauled by 1½-ton trucks (per hour)	Maximum tonnage hauled by 2½-ton trucks (per hour)
10	23.5	75	750	1,125	1,875
15	35.5	50	750	1,125	1,875
20	47	37	750	1,125	1,875
25	59	30	750	1,125	1,875
30	70.5	25	750	1,125	1,875
35	82	21	750	1,125	1,875

(2) Open column (10 trucks per mile).

1	2	3	4	5
Speed (mph)	Road space per truck (yards)	Trucks per hour passing a given point	Maximum tonnage hauled by 1½-ton trucks (per hour)	Maximum tonnage hauled by 2½-ton trucks (per hour)
10	176	100	150	250
15	176	150	225	375
20	176	200	300	500
25	176	250	375	625
30	176	300	450	750
35	176	350	525	875

NOTE

To determine data for any truck density *less than* 10 per mile the road space (column 2) should be *increased* and data shown in columns 3, 4, and 5 should be *decreased* in proportion to the density employed.

For example: To move at 20 miles per hour with a truck density of 6 per mile:
 Road space $1760 \div 6 = 293$ yards

Trucks per hour passing a given point $= .6 \times 200 = 120$
 Maximum tonnage hauled (1½-ton trucks) $= .6 \times 300 = 180$
 Maximum tonnage hauled (2½-ton trucks) $= .6 \times 500 = 300$

For truck densities *greater than* 10 per mile the road space is *decreased* and data shown in columns 3, 4, and 5 is *increased* in like manner.

See Fig. 8.

This chart applies to motor movements in which vehicles keep closed up to safe driving distances. Safe driving distance is assumed to be constant (14½ yards, center to center, for cars or trucks up to 3-ton) for speeds up to 5 miles per hour and to increase with the speed for rates above 5 miles per hour.

Chart shows average road space. Actual road space may vary 25% either way, depending on conditions.

To use chart:

Determine the number of motor vehicles in column, disregarding trailers or towed weapons.

Locate this figure in vertical scale on left of chart.

Follow horizontal line to right to intersection with diagonal line indicating the proper rate of travel.

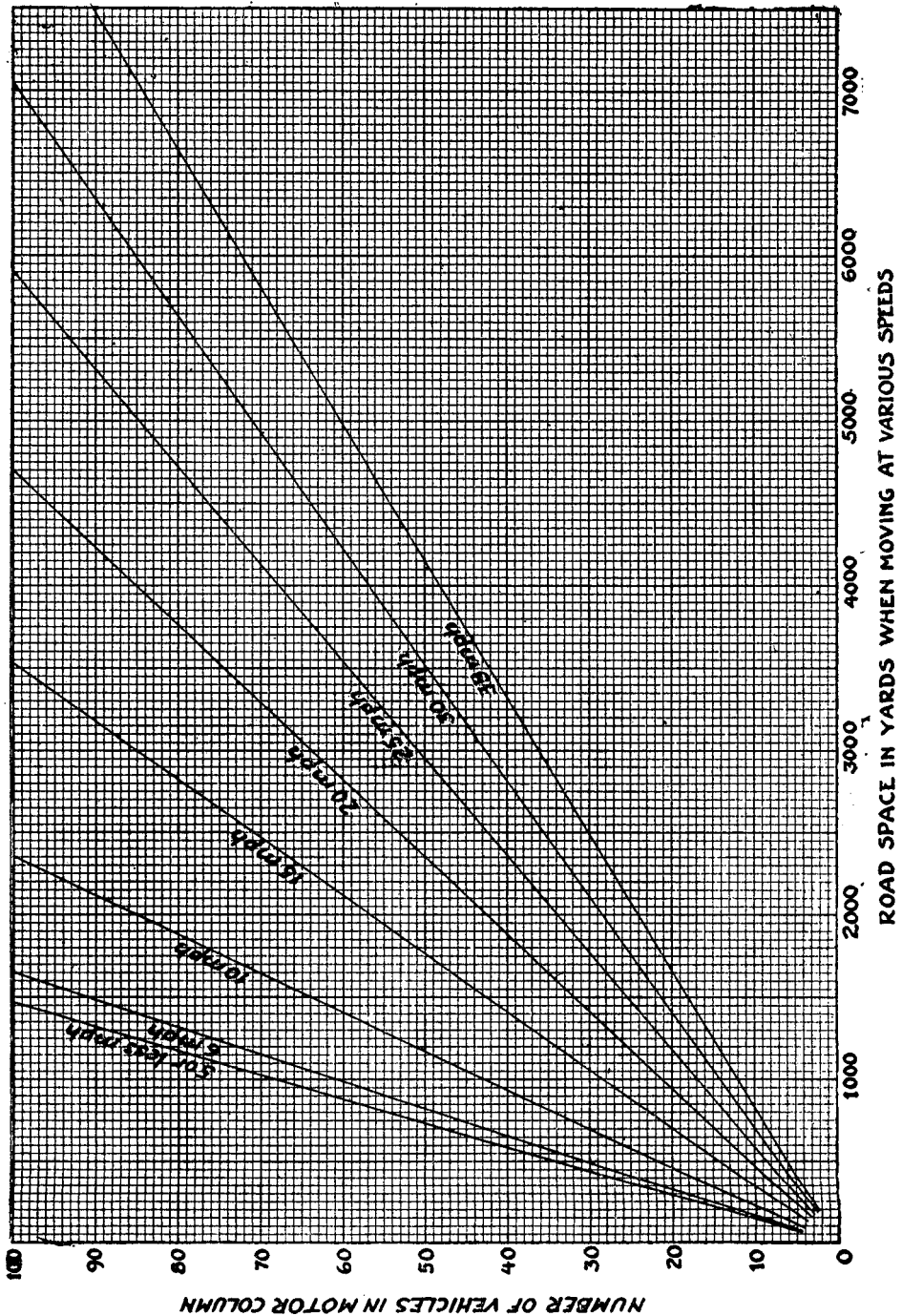
From this intersection follow vertical line down to horizontal scale.

Read on horizontal scale the average road space of the column.

b. Open column.—Road space of a motor movement in open column may be obtained by dividing the number of motor vehicles in column (disregarding trailers) by the average density (number of vehicles per mile).

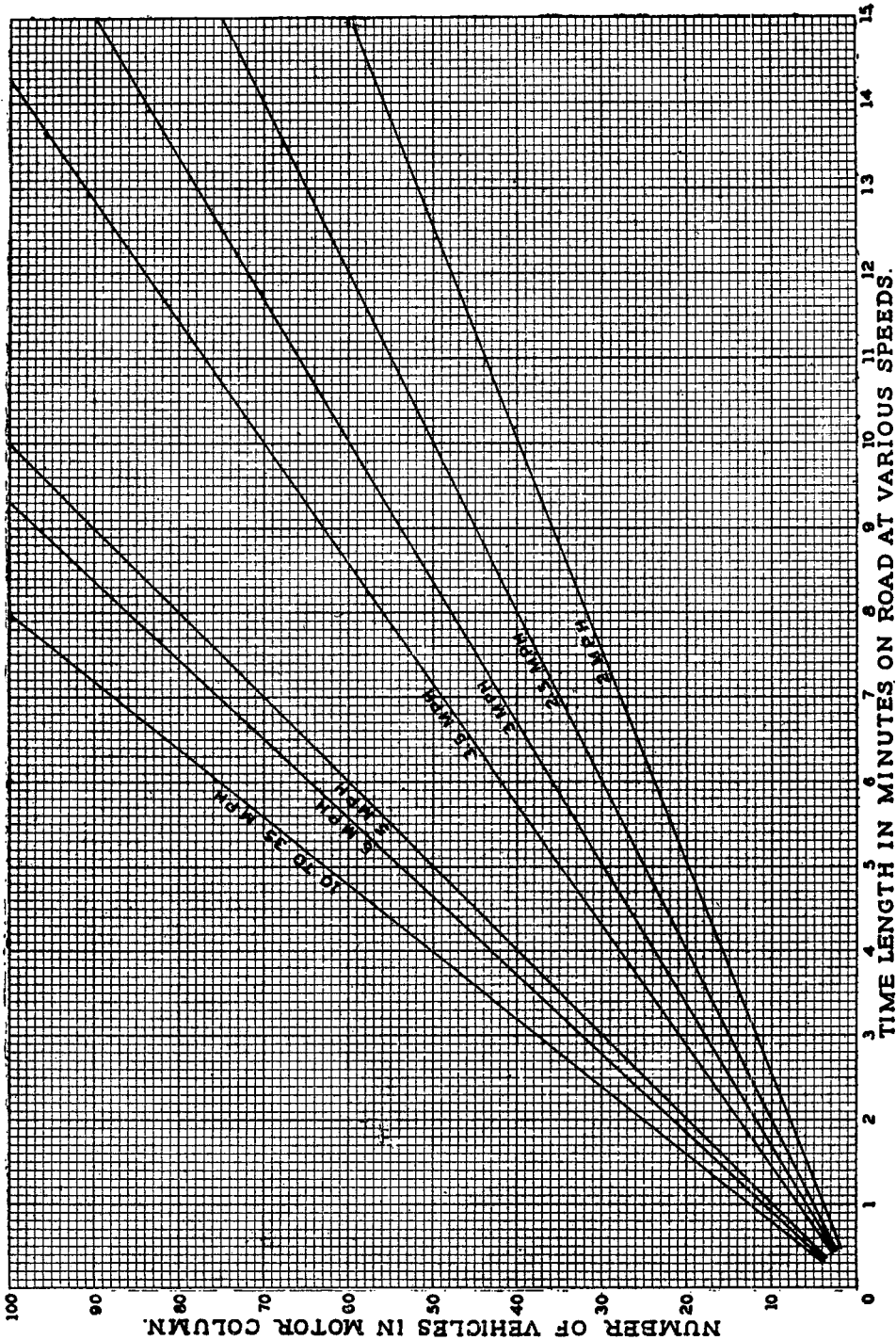
- 49. AVERAGE ROAD SPACE OF MOTOR COLUMNS AT VARIOUS SPEEDS.
 —a. Close Column.

Figure 18



■ 50. AVERAGE TIME LENGTHS OF MOTOR COLUMNS AT VARIOUS SPEEDS.—a. Close Column.

Figure 19



NOTES

This chart applies to motor movements in which vehicles keep closed up to safe driving distances. From 10 miles per hour to 35 miles per hour the safe driving distance varies directly with the speed, and the time-length of a column is therefore constant. At 5 miles per hour or less the safe driving distance is assumed to be constant (14½ yards, center to center, for cars or trucks up to 3-ton) and the time-length of a column therefore varies inversely with the speed.

Chart shows average time-length. Actual time-length may vary 25% either way, depending on conditions.

To use chart:

Determine the number of motor vehicles in column, disregarding trailers or towed weapons.

Locate this figure in vertical scale on left of chart.

Follow horizontal line to right to intersection with diagonal line indicating the proper rate of travel.

From this intersection follow vertical line down to horizontal scale.

Read on horizontal scale the average time-length of the column.

b. Open column.—Time length of a motor movement in open column may be obtained by the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{Number of motor vehicles in column}}{\text{Density (vehicles per mile) } \times \text{ speed (mph)}} = \text{Time length (in hours).}$$

■ 51. SHUTTLE MOVEMENTS.—*a. Definition.*—Troop movement by shuttling is a movement by motor in which all or a portion of the trucks make successive trips in moving both cargoes and troops.

b. Time formula.—The following formula is useful for determining the total time of movement of a unit in shuttling:

$$\text{Hours required} = \frac{3 \times \text{distance in miles}}{\text{Speed in miles per hour}} + T$$

The figure "3" indicates the number of trips for each shuttle; for example, one trip to move foot troops, a return trip, and a third with organic cargo.

"T" (a variable), represents the number of hours consumed in unloading and loading personnel and equipment, in turn-arounds at forward and rear assembly areas, and in closing the column into its area of destination. When two routes are available for the movement a value of 3 may be assumed for "T" with a reasonable factor of safety. When more than two routes are available the value of "T" may be reduced.

Speed in miles per hour represents the average speed of the vehicles in the movement.

■ 52. MARCH GRAPHS AND MARCH TABLES.—*a.* The field order for a march may be accompanied by a march table, particularly when the details of the march are not subject to change and can be foreseen. The march table affords a convenient means of transmitting to subordinates the many details pertaining to the march, the inclusion of which in the body of the field order would tend to complicate or make it unduly lengthy.

b. A march graph is the simplest method of obtaining data required for a march table or order. It shows the approximate location at any hour of the head or tail of each serial, providing the march proceeds as scheduled. The march graph is prepared on cross-section paper, using one sheet for each route. The vertical scale to the left, with point of origin at the bottom, serves as a distance scale in miles and should show the relative locations along the route of critical points where coordination of the movement is required. The horizontal scale provides a time scale in hours, beginning at the left with the earliest hour at which the first serial may start the march.

c. A serial is represented on the graph by a horizontal line, drawn to scale, equal to the time-length of the serial. This line is plotted opposite the point on the vertical scale, corresponding to the initial point of the serial; the left of the line being plotted above the hour, on the horizontal scale, at which the serial begins the march. From this left end a line is drawn upward at a slope representing the rate of march (at 10 miles per hour the slope equals 10 miles on the vertical to 1 hour on the horizontal scale). This sloping line represents the march of the head of the column. The intersection of this line with the horizontal line from any point along the route, if projected down to the time scale, will show the time the head arrives at such point. A line drawn from the right end of the horizontal line representing the time-length of the serial and parallel to the line representing the head of the column will represent the tail of the serial. Time of clearances may be obtained as explained for the head of the serial. The movement or location of a unit after it leaves the route represented on the distance scale, or passes the rear boundary of its destination (new bivouac area), may be shown on the graph by dotted lines.

d. If the hour at which a march must be completed is the only time factor known, the graph may be constructed starting with the tail of the column at the destination and working back to obtain the hour of starting for the head of the column. The graphs of all serials may be adjusted to allow for crossing columns or other interferences. The need for and the means of making such adjustments may be visualized. In preparing the march graph a safety factor of 15 to 30 minutes should be allowed between serials at critical points on the route. In the march table this time is divided between serials, the major portion usually being assigned to the leading serial. A small gap of about 5 minutes should be reserved during which the route is clear.

■ 53. EXAMPLES OF MARCH GRAPHS AND MARCH TABLES.—a. The division commander has directed that the 1st Engr Bn, 1st QM Bn, 1st Med Bn, and the 1st Infantry, in army reserve, move under cover of darkness from their present bivouacs, areas A and B to areas C and D, beginning at 7:00 PM, 17 October 19--, under the following conditions.

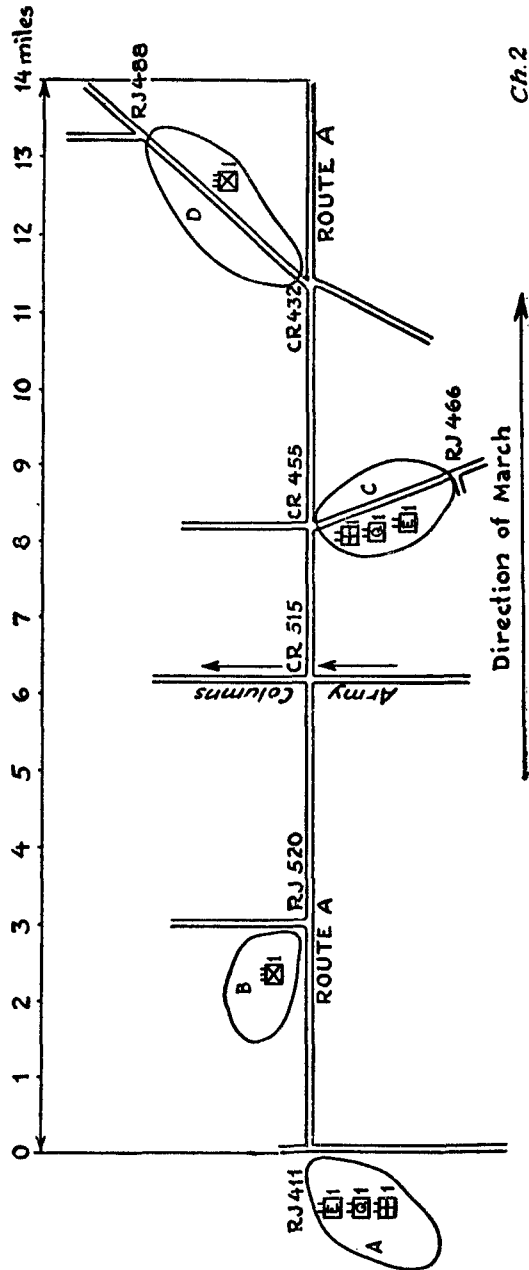


Figure 20

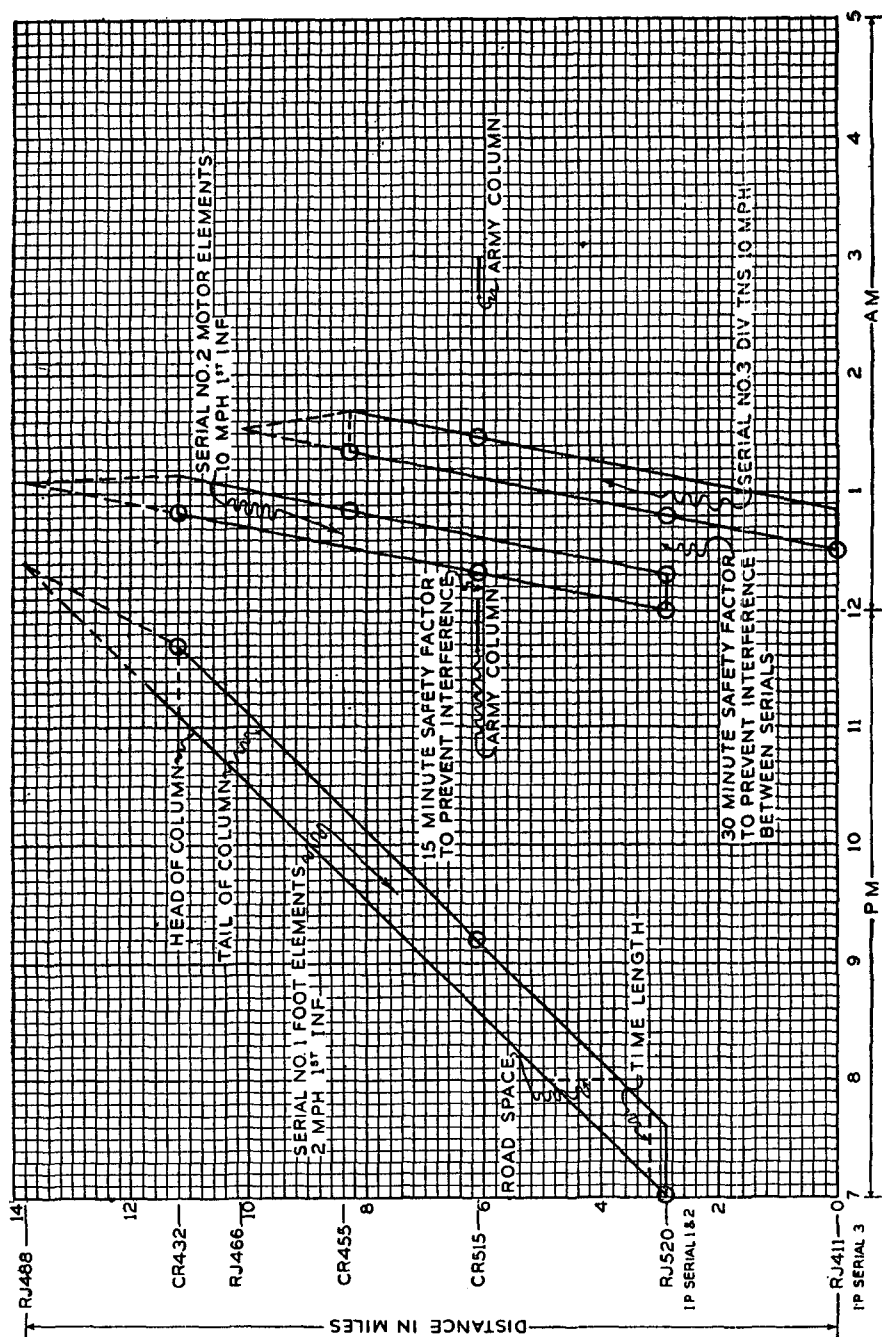
(1) Movement to be made without lights and to be completed prior to 5:00 AM, 18 October 19__.

(2) Route A is available for the movement but CR 515 is reserved for army columns from 11:36 PM to 12:06 AM and from 2:36 AM to 3:00 AM.

TROOP MOVEMENTS

- b. The following EXAMPLE OF MARCH GRAPH-ROUTE A is the graph used by the division staff, 1st Division in planning the march.

Figure 21



NOTES:

- Time Lengths.
 - Serial 1-2650 men on foot in column of threes at 2 mph (Chart par. 37) = 36 min.
 - Serial 2-229 vehicles at 10 mph (Chart par. 50) = 19 min.
 - Serial 8-282 vehicles at 10 mph (Chart par. 50) = 28 min.
- o indicates remark in march table.

ANNEX NO. 1 TO FO 2
MARCH TABLE

Map—Operations Map

1st Div
Pennsville (372-745), Pa
17 Oct 19... 3:00 PM

TROOP MOVEMENTS

53

Serial No.	Organisation and commander	Present location	Route	Location by 5:00 AM, 18 Oct	March			Control of Movement			Remarks
					Rate (miles per hour)	Type	Time-length (minutes)	Location	Earliest allowable arrival time	Latest allowable arrival time	
1	Col "A" 1st Inf Comdg: Foot Troops 1st Inf 2,650 men	Area B	A	Area D	2	Column of 3's	36	RJ 520 (IP) CR 515 CR 432	7:00 PM	10:10 PM 12:35 AM	
2	Lt Col "B" 1st Inf Comdg: Motor elements 1st Inf 229 vehicles	Area B	A	Area D	10	Close column	19	RJ 520 (IP) CR 515 CR 432 CR 455	12:01 AM 12:20 AM 12:45 AM	12:40 AM 1:10 AM	
3	Lt Col "C" 1st Engr Bn Comdg: Div Tns, 1st Engr Bn, 1st QM Bn, 1st Med Bn, 282 vehicles	Area A	A	Area C	10	Close column	23	RJ 411 (IP) RJ 520 CR 455 CR 515	12:30 AM 12:45 AM 1:15 AM	2:25 AM	

OFFICIAL: Y
Lt Col GSC
Distribution: Same as FO

By command of Maj Gen A
X
Col GSC
C of S

TROOP MOVEMENTS

SECTION II

INFANTRY DIVISION (SQUARE)

■ 54. FORM FOR AN ABRIDGED TABLE—ROAD SPACES AND TIME LENGTHS, INFANTRY DIVISION (Square).

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Units (including attached chaplains and medical personnel)	T/O No	Authorized strength		Actual strength			Road space at halt		Road space moving		
			Men	Vehi- cles	Men	Vehi- cles	Men on foot	Men on foot (miles)	Vehi- cles (miles)	Men on foot (miles)	Vehi- cles 10 mph (miles)	Vehi- cles 25 mph (miles)
1	Inf Div.....											
2	Inf Brig.....											
3	Inf Brig.....											
4	Inf Regt.....											
5	Inf Regt.....											
6	Inf Regt.....											
7	Inf Regt.....											
8	One Inf Bn.....											
9	Inf Bn w/Bn Sec Com Plat & Bn Sec T Plat Serv Co, Atchd.....											
10	One R Co.....											
11	FA Brig.....											
12	FA Regt, 105-mm How.....											
13	One FA Bn, 105-mm How.....											
14	FA Regt, 155-mm How.....											
15	One FA Bn, 155-mm How.....											
16	Engr Regt.....											
17	Med Regt.....											
18	QM Regt.....											
19	Sig Co.....											
20	MP Co.....											
21	Ord Co (M Maint).....											
22	Brig C team.....											
23	Brig C team.....											
24	C team.....											
25	C team.....											
26	C team.....											
27	C team.....											

NOTES

Column 1: Designation of unit to be entered, as "1st Infantry Division."

Columns 5, 6, and 7: Based on periodic reports of subordinate units, the actual strength in men and vehicles should be entered.

Column 8: Number of men on foot $\times .8$ (men in column of threes) = yards; $\div 1760$ = miles.

Column 9: For a column of vehicles of all types, 10 yards per vehicle is used as the average road space.

Column 10: Road spaces of foot elements on the march are identical with road spaces at the halt.

Column 11: Number of vehicles $\times 23.5$ ($2.35 \times$ mph) per vehicle.

Column 12: Number of vehicles $\times 60$ yards ($2.35 \times$ mph) per vehicle.

Column 13: Number of men on foot $\times .011$ = minutes at $2\frac{1}{2}$ mph ($\times .0135$ at 2 mph).

Column 14: Number of vehicles $\times .08$ = minutes.

Column 15: Men on foot (column 7) divided by 15 for $1\frac{1}{2}$ -ton trucks; divided by 25 for $2\frac{1}{2}$ -ton trucks. (See Note 4, paragraph 46, and paragraph 47.)

54

[illegible]

Column 1: Designation of unit to be entered, as "1st Infantry Division."

Column 8: Number of men on foot $\times .8$ (men in column of threes) = yards; $\div 1760$ = miles.

Column 10: Road spaces of foot elements on the march are identical with road spaces at the halt.
Column 11: Number of vehicles $\times 23.5$ (2.35 $\times$ mph) per vehicle.

Column 12: Number of vehicles $\times 60$ yards (2.35 $\times$ mph) per vehicle.

Column 13: Number of men on foot $\times .011$ = minutes at $2\frac{1}{2}$ mph ($\times .0135$ at 2 mph).

Column 14: Number of vehicles $\times .08$ = minutes.

Column 15: Men on foot (column 7) divided by 15 for 1½-ton trucks; divided by 25 for 2½-ton trucks. (See Note 4, paragraph 46, and paragraph 47.)

■ 55. SHUTTLING: INFANTRY DIVISION (Square).—*a.* Refer to paragraph 51 for general formula for shuttling, and to paragraph 46, 47 and 56 for transportation requirements and availability.

b. The following example of standing operating procedure for a motor movement by shuttling for an infantry division (square) should be used only as a guide from which to prepare shuttle plans upon the actual transportation available and the personnel to be moved:

c. Example based on WD T/O November 1, 1940.

(1) *Plan.*—Motor Movement 2 is a shuttle movement in which the division moves in its organic motors with Brigade Combat Teams abreast, behind a screen of other troops adequate to protect the movement against strong frontal attack. One infantry battalion from each BCT and one anti-tank battery remain in the rear area to guard dumped loads. The remainder of the combat units of the division move in the first shuttle. Each BCT moves on two or more routes and protects the immediate front of its movement with small advance guards. The flanks are protected by mobile flank guards operating under division control, with foot elements carried in trucks of the Quartermaster Regiment. Trucks of the Quartermaster Regiment are augmented by sufficient kitchen, and other administrative trucks (which are dumped in the rear area) to move foot troops of the first shuttle. At the conclusion of the first shuttle such trucks return to pick up their normal loads. Foot troops of the second shuttle are moved in trucks of the Quartermaster Regiment.

(2) *Warning Order.*—Preliminary arrangements for this shuttle movement will be inaugurated upon receipt of order "Alert for motor movement two," or "Alert for motor movement 2, after (designated hour)."

COMPOSITION OF FLANK GUARDS

(To cover movement of both shuttles)

FLANK GUARD NO. 1

1 bn 1st Brig (less 2 rifle cos)
1 AT plat (inf) 1st Brig
1 btry 1st FA
1 plat Co B 1st Engrs
Det 1st Med Regt
17 trucks, 2½-ton, 1st QM Regt

FLANK GUARD NO. 2

1 bn 2d Brig (less 2 rifle cos)
1 AT plat (inf) 2d Brig
1 btry 2d FA
1 plat Co E 1st Engrs
Det 1st Med Regt
17 trucks 2½-ton, 1st QM Regt

COMPOSITION OF FIRST SHUTTLE

Group 1: BCT 1 (less 1 bn & 1 flank guard)

1st Bn 1st Engrs (less dets)

Group 2: BCT 2 (less 1 bn & 1 flank guard)

1st Engrs (less Dets)

Group 3: 3d FA (less Btry H and 28 trucks)

COMPOSITION OF SECOND SHUTTLE

Group 1: 1 bn 1st Brig

50 trucks, 1st Brig

24 trucks, 1st FA

TROOP MOVEMENTS

55-56

Group 2: 1 bn 2d Brig
50 trucks, 2d Brig
24 trucks, 2d FA

Group 3: Btry H, 3d FA
28 trucks, 3d FA
25 trucks, 1st Engrs
1st Med Regt (less dets)
1st QM Regt (less dets)

ASSIGNMENT OF MOTOR TRANSPORT

FROM	TO	First Shuttle		Second Shuttle
		1½-TON — 2½-TON		2½-TON
1st QM Regt	Flank Guards		34	34
1st QM Regt	BCT 1		83	34
1st QM Regt	BCT 2		83	34
1st Brig	BCT 1	50		
1st FA	BCT 1		24	
3d FA	BCT 1		14	
1st Engrs	BCT 1	25		
2d Brig	BCT 2	50		
2d FA	BCT 2		24	
3d FA	BCT 2		14	
1st Med Regt	BCT 2	5	12	

■ 56. EXAMPLE OF G-3 WORK SHEET SHOWING AVAILABILITY OF CARGO TRUCKS (1½, 2½, and 4-ton) IN THE INFANTRY DIVISION (Square) FOR MOVEMENT OF FOOT TROOPS (based on WD T/O November 1, 1940).—*a*. This table shows a priority which might be established within a division for the availability of organic motor transportation of units scheduled to move in the second shuttle, to be used for movement of foot troops of the first shuttle. With slight modification it might also serve to show availability of transportation to be returned by units of the first shuttle for movement of foot troops of the second shuttle.

TROOP MOVEMENTS

G-3 WORK SHEET

AVAILABILITY OF MOTOR TRANSPORT FOR TROOP MOVEMENT

<i>Priority</i>	<i>Normal use</i>	<i>QM Regt 2½-T</i>	<i>105- mm Regt 2½-T</i>	<i>155- mm Regt 2½-T</i>	<i>Inf Regt 1½-T</i>	<i>Engr Regt 1½-T</i>	<i>Med Regt 2½-T</i>	<i>Sig Co 1½-T</i>	<i>Total</i>
1	Cargo trucks	192							192
2	Personnel & baggage	1	2	2	5*	4		4	35
3	Organization equipment	8	11	13	4	22	18	1	100
4	Kitchen	8	11	13	15	7	1½-T 3	1	121
	Ammunition		36	40	13	1			165
5	Command & operations		12	12	1				40
	Signal		21	21				20	83
	Engineer pers & tools					42			42
	Medical	1	3	3	2	3			21
	Supplies	10	4	4			5		27
	TOTAL	220	100	108	40	79	33	26	826
Emergency Only	Motor maintenance	20	17	(4T) ² 17	5	2	1½-T 6 5	1	
	Special equipment	11				2	1½-T 7		
	Prime movers, 2½-ton		30	16					76
	Prime movers, 4-ton			30		7			37

NOTES

- 1 The availability of cargo trucks and the priority of such availability are command decisions.
 - 2 Reference prime movers see par. 344 FM 100-5 (FSR).
 - 3 Ordinarily the Sig Co and the Div Hq and Div Hq and MP Co, by pooling transport, can move all the personnel and equipment pertaining to these organizations in 1½ round-trips and at the same time perform essential functions (assuming that the car Co of the QM Regt also transports Div Hq personnel).
 - 4 Unit motor repair vehicles are not available for other purposes. They usually accompany the motor vehicles of the unit.
- * Includes 3 trucks for personnel of the AT Co.

■ 57. EXAMPLE OF A RAILWAY MOVEMENT OF AN INFANTRY DIVISION (SQUARE).—List of transportation groupings for planning purposes, (baeed on application of data to WD T/O published November 1, 1940) :

Type Train	Symbol	Transportation Groupings
<i>1st Infantry</i>		
A	1st Inf 1	Co A; Co B; Hq & Hq Det 1st Bn (See notes)
A	1st Inf 2	Co C; Hv Wpn Co; ½ Regt Hq & Hq Co
A	1st Inf 3	Co E; Co F; Hq & Hq Det 2d Bn (See notes)
A	1st Inf 4	Co G; Hv Wpn Co; ½ Hq & Hq Co 1st Brig
B	1st Inf 5	AT Co; Serv Co (less dets)
A	1st Inf 6	Co I; Co K; Hq & Hq Det 3d Bn (See notes)
A	1st Inf 7	Co L; Hv Wpn Co; ½ Regt Hq & Hq Co
<i>2d Infantry</i>		
A	2d Inf 1	Co A; Co B; Hq & Hq Det 1st Bn (See notes)
A	2d Inf 2	Co C; Hv Wpn Co; ½ Regt Hq & Hq Co
A	2d Inf 3	Co E; Co F; Hq & Hq Det 2d Bn (See notes)
A	2d Inf 4	Co G; Hv Wpn Co; ½ Hq & Hq Co 1st Brig
B	2d Inf 5	AT Co; Serv Co (less dets)
A	2d Inf 6	Co I; Co K; Hq & Hq Det 3d Bn (See notes)
A	2d Inf 7	Co L; Hv Wpn Co; ½ Regt Hq & Hq Co
<i>3d Infantry</i>		
A	3d Inf 1	Co A; Co B; Hq & Hq Det 1st Bn (See notes)
A	3d Inf 2	Co C; Hv Wpn Co; ½ Regt Hq & Hq Co
A	3d Inf 3	Co E; Co F; Hq & Hq Det 2d Bn (See notes)
A	3d Inf 4	Co G; Hv Wpn Co; ½ Hq & Hq Co 2d Brig
B	3r Inf 5	AT Co; Ser Co (less dets)
A	3d Inf 6	Co I; Co K; Hq & Hq Det 3d Bn (See notes)
A	3d Inf 7	Co L; Hv Wpn Co; ½ Regt Hq & Hq Co
<i>4th Infantry</i>		
A	4th Inf 1	Co A; Co B; Hq & Hq Det 1st Bn (See notes)
A	4th Inf 2	Co C; Hv Wpn Co; ½ Regt Hq & Hq Co
A	4th Inf 3	Co E; Co F; Hq & Hq Det 2d Bn (See notes)
A	4th Inf 4	Co G; Hv Wpn Co; ½ Hq & Hq Co 2d Brig
B	4th Inf 5	AT Co; Serv Co (less dets)
A	4th Inf 6	Co I; Co K; Hq & Hq Det 3d Bn (See notes)
A	4th Inf 7	Co L; Hv Wpn Co; ½ Regt Hq & Hq Co
<i>1st Field Artillery (105 MM Regiment) (See Note 7)</i>		
B	1st FA 1	Regt Hq & Hq Btry; ½ Hq & Hq Btry 1st F.A. Brig
B	1st FA 2	Btry A; ½ Hq & Hq Btry, 1st Bn; ½ Serv & Am Btry, 1st Bn
B	1st FA 3	Btry B; ½ Hq & Hq Btry, 1st Bn; ½ Serv & Am Btry, 1st Bn
B	1st FA 4	Btry C; ½ Hq & Hq Btry, 1st Bn; ½ Serv & Am Btry, 1st Bn
B	1st FA 5	Btry D; ½ Hq & Hq Btry, 2d Bn; ½ Serv & Am Btry, 2d Bn
B	1st FA 6	Btry E; ½ Hq & Hq Btry, 2d Bn; ½ Serv & Am Btry, 2d Bn
B	1st FA 7	Btry F; ½ Hq & Hq Btry, 2d Bn; ½ Serv & Am Btry, 2d Bn
<i>2d Field Artillery (105 MM Regiment)</i>		
B	2d FA 1	Regt Hq & Hq Btry; ½ Hq & Hq Btry 1st F.A. Brig
B	2d FA 2	Btry A; ½ Hq & Hq Btry, 1st Bn; ½ Serv & Am Btry 1st Bn
B	2d FA 3	Btry B; ½ Hq & Hq Btry, 1st Bn; ½ Serv & Am Btry, 1st Bn
B	2d FA 4	Btry C; ½ Hq & Hq Btry, 1st Bn; ½ Serv & Am Btry, 1st Bn
B	2d FA 5	Btry D; ½ Hq & Hq Btry, 2d Bn; ½ Serv & Am Btry, 2d Bn

EXAMPLE OF A RAILWAY MOVEMENT OF AN INFANTRY DIVISION (SQUARE).—List of transportation groupings for planning purposes, (based on application of data to WDT/O published November 1, 1940) (Continued):

B	2d FA 6	Btry E; $\frac{1}{2}$ Hq & Hq Btry, 2d Bn; $\frac{1}{2}$ Serv & Am Btry, 2d Bn
B	2d FA 7	Btry F; $\frac{1}{2}$ Hq & Hq Btry, 2d Bn; $\frac{1}{2}$ Serv & Am Btry, 2d Bn
<i>3d Field Artillery (155 MM Regiment)</i>		
B	3d FA 1	Btry A; $\frac{1}{2}$ Hq & Hq Btry, 1st Bn; $\frac{1}{2}$ Serv & Am Btry, 1st Bn
B	3d FA 2	Btry B; $\frac{1}{2}$ Hq & Hq Btry, 1st Bn; $\frac{1}{2}$ Serv & Am Btry, 1st Bn
B	3d FA 3	Btry C; $\frac{1}{2}$ Hq & Hq Btry, 1st Bn; $\frac{1}{2}$ Serv & Am Btry, 1st Bn
B	3d FA 4	Btry D; $\frac{1}{2}$ Regt Hq & Hq Btry
B	3d FA 5	Btry E; $\frac{1}{2}$ Hq & Hq Btry, 2d Bn; $\frac{1}{2}$ Serv & Am Btry, 2d Bn
B	3d FA 6	Btry F; $\frac{1}{2}$ Hq & Hq Btry, 2d Bn; $\frac{1}{2}$ Serv & Am Btry, 2d Bn
B	3d FA 7	Btry G; $\frac{1}{2}$ Hq & Hq Btry, 2d Bn; $\frac{1}{2}$ Serv & Am Btry, 2d Bn
B	3d FA 8	Btry H; $\frac{1}{2}$ Regt Hq & Hq Btry
<i>1st Engineers</i>		
B	Engrs 1	Regt Hq, Hq Co & Serv Co (less dets)
A	Engrs 2	1st Bn; Det Serv Co
A	Engrs 3	2d Bn; Det Serv Co
<i>1st Quartermaster Regiment</i>		
B	QM 1	Regtl Hq & Hq Co; $\frac{1}{2}$ Co F
B	QM 2	Hq 1st Bn; $\frac{1}{2}$ Co A
B	QM 3	$\frac{1}{2}$ Co A; $\frac{1}{2}$ Serv Co
B	QM 4	$\frac{1}{2}$ Co B; $\frac{1}{2}$ Co E
B	QM 5	Hq 3d Bn; $\frac{1}{2}$ Co B
B	QM 6	Hq 2d Bn; $\frac{1}{2}$ Co C
B	QM 7	$\frac{1}{2}$ Co C; $\frac{1}{2}$ Serv Co
B	QM 8	$\frac{1}{2}$ Co D; $\frac{1}{2}$ Co E
B	QM 9	$\frac{1}{2}$ Co D; $\frac{1}{2}$ Co F
<i>1st Medical Regiment</i>		
B	Med 1	Co D; Co G; Hq 3d Bn; $\frac{1}{2}$ Regtl Hq & Serv Co
B	Med 2	Co A; Co E; Hq 2d Bn
B	Med 3	Co B; Co C; Co F; Hq 1st Bn
B	Med 4	Co H; Co I; $\frac{1}{2}$ Regt Hq & Serv Co
<i>HEADQUARTERS AND HEADQUARTERS COMPANY AND SPECIAL TROOPS 1st DIVISION</i>		
B	Hq 1	$\frac{1}{2}$ of: Div Hq & Hq Co; 1st MP Co; 1st Sig Co
B	Hq 2	$\frac{1}{2}$ of: Div Hq & Hq Co; 1st MP Co; 1st Sig Co
B	Ord 1	1st Ord Co (M Maint)

Total 69

26 A and 43 B

NOTES

Infantry

1. Attached Med Det of 2 Officers, 27 men figured with each Bn.
2. The additional Med Det of 4 Officers, 19 men, 5 vehicles of headquarters section are placed on train No. 4 in each Regt.
3. The Bn sect, Com Plat, Regt Hq Co, 1 Officer, 17 men figured with each Bn.
4. The Bn Sect, Trans Plat, Serv Co, 1 Officer, 19 men figured with each Bn.

Field Artillery

5. Band included with Hq & Hq Btry Div Arty.
6. Attached Medical included with Hqrts Btry.
7. Requirements for 75-mm gun batteries same as for 105-mm howitzer.

■ 58. *a. Example of a Railway Movement of Foot Troops Only.—Type, Number and Loadings of Trains (Square Division)* See pars. 41 and 63 of Type Trains.

COMBINED RAIL AND MOTOR MOVEMENT

1	2	3
<i>Trains</i>		<i>Troops Carried on Each Train</i>
<i>Type</i>	<i>No.</i>	
C	4	Inf Bn, Regt Hq Co, Det Div Hq & MP Co & Sig Co
C	4	Inf Bn, AT Co Det Brig Hq & Hq Co
C	4	Inf Bn, Serv Co, Det Div Hq & MP Co & Sig Co
<i>Total</i>	12	

b. (BCT).—Brigade Combat Team.

ALL MOVING BY RAIL

1	2	3
<i>Trains</i>		<i>Troops Carried on Each Train</i>
<i>Type</i>	<i>No</i>	
A	12	Infantry—See par 57
B	2	Infantry—See par 57
B	7	1st FA—See par 57
B	1	Engr & Med
B	1	Med
B	1	Brig & Div Hq
<i>Total</i>	24	12 A 12 B

c. (BCT).—Brigade Combat Team Foot Elements only by Rail. Motor Elements and Prescribed Personnel overland.

1	2	3
<i>Trains</i>		<i>Troops Carried on Each Train</i>
<i>Type</i>	<i>No</i>	
C	6	Infantry

TROOP MOVEMENTS

SECTION III

INFANTRY DIVISION (TRIANGULAR)

■ 59. FORM FOR AN ABRIDGED TABLE—ROAD SPACES AND TIME-LENGTHS, INFANTRY DIVISION (Triangular).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Units (including attached chaplains and medical personnel)	T/O No	Authorized strength		Actual strength			Road space at halt		Road space moving		
		Men	Vehicles	Men	Vehicles	Men on foot	Men on foot (miles)	Vehicles (miles)	Men on foot (miles)	Vehicles 10 mph (miles)	Vehicles 25 mph (miles)
1 ...Inf Div.....											
2 ...Inf Regt.....											
3 ...Inf Regt.....											
4 ...Inf Regt.....											
5 ...One Inf Bn.....											
6 One Inf Bn, w/Med Det, Bn Sec Com Plat & Bn Sec Trans Plat Serv Co, Atchd.....											
7 ...Div FA.....											
8 One Bn 105-mm How.....											
9 One Bn 155-mm How.....											
10 ...Rcn Tr.....											
11 ...Engr Bn.....											
12 ...Med Bn.....											
13 ...QM Bn.....											
14 ...Sig Co.....											
15 ...Div Hq & MP Co.....											
16 ...Combat team.....											
17 ...Combat team.....											
18 ...Combat team.....											

NOTES

Column 1: Designation of unit to be entered, as "1st Infantry Division."

Columns 5, 6, and 7: Based on periodic reports of subordinate units, the actual strength in men, and vehicles should be entered.

Column 8: Number of men on foot $\times .8$ (men in column of threes) = yards; $\div 1760$ = miles.

Column 9: For a column of vehicles of all types, 10 yards per vehicle is used as the average road space.

Column 10: Road spaces of foot elements on the march are identical with road spaces at the halt.

Column 11: Number of vehicles $\times 23.5$ ($2.35 \times \text{mph}$) per vehicle = yards $\div 1760$ = miles.

Column 12: Number of vehicles $\times 60$ yards ($2.35 \times \text{mph}$) per vehicle = yards $\div 1760$ = miles.

Column 13: Number of men on foot $\times .011$ = minutes at $2\frac{1}{2}$ mph ($\times .0135$ at 2 mph).

Column 14: Number of vehicles $\times .08$ = minutes.

Column 15: Men on foot (column 7) divided by 15 for $1\frac{1}{2}$ -ton trucks; divided by 25 for $2\frac{1}{2}$ -ton trucks. (See Note 4, paragraph 46, and paragraph 47.)

[illegible]

NOTES

Column 1: Designation of unit to be entered, as "1st Infantry Division."

Columns 5, 6, and 7: Based on periodic reports of subordinate units, the actual strength in men, and vehicles should be entered.

Column 8: Number of men on foot $\times .8$ (men in column of threes) = yards; $\div 1760$ = miles.

Column 9: For a column of vehicles of all types, 10 yards per vehicle is used as the average road space.

Column 10: Road spaces of foot elements on the march are identical with road spaces at the halt.

Column 11: Number of vehicles $\times 23.5$ ($2.35 \times \text{mph per vehicle} = \text{yards} \div 1760 = \text{miles}$).

Column 12: Number of vehicles $\times$ 60 yards (2.35 $\times$ mph) per vehicle=yards $\div$ 1760=miles.

Column 13: Number of men on foot $\times .011$ = minutes at $2\frac{1}{2}$ mph ($\times .0135$ at 2 mph).

Column 14: Number of vehicles $\times .08$ = minutes.

Column 15: Men on foot (column 7) divided by 15 for 1½-ton trucks; divided by 25 for 2½-ton trucks. (See Note 4, paragraph 46, and paragraph 47.)

■ 60. SHUTTLING: INFANTRY DIVISION (Triangular).—*a.* Refer to paragraph 51 for general formula for shuttling, and to paragraph 46, 47 and 61 for transportation requirements and availability.

b. The following example of standing operating procedure for a motor movement by shuttling for an infantry division (triangular) should be used only as a guide from which to prepare shuttle plans based upon the actual transportation available and the personnel to be moved:

c. *Example based on WD T/O November 1, 1940.*

(1) *Plan.*—Motor Movement I is a shuttle movement in which the division moves in its organic motors in two shuttles, behind a screen of other troops adequate to protect the movement against strong frontal attack. CT 1 and CT 2, with reinforcements from division troops, constitute the first shuttle. It moves on two or more routes and protects the immediate front of its movement with small advance guards. In addition to its organic transportation, sufficient additional trucks from units of the division not moving in the first shuttle are attached to CT 1 and CT 2 to transport by motor all their personnel and equipment. At the conclusion of the first shuttle, trucks belonging to units of second shuttle return to pick up prescribed loads and move CT 3 (reinforced). Necessary trucks from units of first shuttle dump loads in forward area and return to assist in moving foot troops of second shuttle. Division troops move behind the second shuttle without distance.

(2) *Security.*—The Reconnaissance Troop protects the movement by conducting reconnaissance to the front and flanks. Battery D 4th Field Artillery Battalion is held in mobile reserve to provide antitank protection. None of its organic transportation is employed for other purposes during the movement.

(3) *Warning Order.*—Preliminary arrangements for this shuttle movement will be inaugurated upon receipt of order "Alert for motor movement one," or "Alert for motor movement one, after (designated hour)."

MOTOR MOVEMENT NUMBER ONE (MM1)—1ST DIVISION (Triangular).

FIRST SHUTTLE

Group 1

1st Inf
1st FA Bn
1st Plat (w/tractor) Co A 1st Engr Bn
Co A 1st Med Bn
Det 1st Sig Co

Group 2

2d Inf
2d FA Bn
1st Plat (w/tractor) Co E 1st Engr Bn
Co B 1st Med Bn
Det 1st Sig Co

SECOND SHUTTLE

Group 3

3d Inf
3d FA Bn
1st Plat (w/tractor) Co C 1st Engr Bn
Co C 1st Med Bn
Det 1st Sig Co

Group 4

Division Troops (less dets)

TROOP MOVEMENTS

60-61

ASSIGNMENT OF TRANSPORT (MM 1)

Unit from which Transport is detached	Number of trucks provided and unit to which transport is attached			REMARKS
	1st Shuttle		2d Shuttle	
	1st Inf	2d Inf	3d Inf	
1st QM Bn	48 <i>a</i>	5 <i>a</i>	7 <i>a</i>	A det of 1st Div Arty Hq & Hq Btry marches with the 105-mm Bn of one of the groups of the 1st Shuttle.
1st Med Bn	13 <i>a</i>			
1st Div Arty	11 <i>b</i>	98 <i>a</i>	57 <i>a</i>	1st Sig Co assists in shuttling the foot troops and equipment of DHQ and Div Hq & MP Co.
1st Engr Bn	20 <i>b</i>	9 <i>b</i>		At 10 minutes per 100 vehicles, the approximate time length of march groups 1, 2 and 3 is 50 minutes; of march group 4, 30 minutes.
1st Inf			37 <i>b</i>	
2d Inf			37 <i>b</i>	
3d Inf	39 <i>b</i>			
TOTALS <i>c</i>				
2½-ton <i>a</i>	61	103	64	
1½-ton <i>b</i>	79	9	74	

NOTES

a 2½-ton trucks.*b* 1½-ton trucks.*c* Includes 1 extra truck, 1½-ton, for each inf regt.

■ 61. EXAMPLE OF G-3 WORK SHEET SHOWING AVAILABILITY OF CARGO TRUCKS (1½, 2½, and 4-TON) IN THE INFANTRY DIVISION (Triangular) FOR MOVEMENT OF FOOT TROOPS *a* (based on WD T/O November 1, 1940).—
a. This table shows a priority which might be established within a division for the availability of organic motor transportation of units scheduled to move in the second shuttle, to be used for movement of foot troops of the first shuttle. With slight modification it might also serve to show availability of transportation to be returned by units of the first shuttle for movement of foot troops of the second shuttle.

TROOP MOVEMENTS

G-3 WORK SHEET

AVAILABILITY OF MOTOR TRANSPORT FOR TROOP MOVEMENT

Priority	Normal use	QM Bn	105- mm Bn	155- mm Bn	Inf Regt	Engr Bn	Med Bn		Sig Co	Total
		$2\frac{1}{2}$ -T	$2\frac{1}{2}$ -T	$2\frac{1}{2}$ -T	$1\frac{1}{2}$ -T	$1\frac{1}{2}$ -T	$1\frac{1}{2}$ -T	$2\frac{1}{2}$ -T	$1\frac{1}{2}$ -T	
1	Cargo trucks	48								48
2	Personnel & baggage				5*	3	8		11	37
3	Organization equipment	3	5	6	4	9	1	13		59
4	Kitchen	2	5	6	15	4	5		$2\frac{1}{2}$ -T 1	78
	Ammunition		18	20	13					113
5	Command & operations		5	5	1				3	26
	Signal		9	9					22	58
	Engineer pers & tools					30				30
	Medical	$1\frac{1}{2}$ -T 1	1	1	2	1				12
	Supplies	4	2	2			4			16
	TOTAL	58	45	49	40	47	18	13	37	477
Emergency only	Motor maintenance	4	8	$1-4$ -T 8	5	1	3	5		
	Special equipment	4				7				
	Prime movers $2\frac{1}{2}$ -ton		15	8						53
	Prime movers 4-ton			15		3				18

NOTES

- 1 The availability of cargo trucks and the priority of such availability are command decisions.
 - 2 Reference prime movers see par. 344 FM 100-5 (FSR).
 - 3 Ordinarily the Sig Co and the Div Hq and Div Hq and MP Co, by pooling transport, can move all the personnel and equipment pertaining to these organizations in $1\frac{1}{2}$ round-trips and at the same time perform essential functions (assuming that the car plat of the QM Bn also transports Div Hq personnel).
 - 4 Unit motor repair vehicles are not available for other purposes. They usually accompany the motor vehicles of the unit.
- * Includes 3 trucks for personnel of the AT Co.

■ 62. EXAMPLE OF A RAILWAY MOVEMENT OF AN INFANTRY DIVISION (Triangular).—List of transportation groupings for planning purposes (based on application of data to WDT/O published November 1, 1940) :

<i>Type Train</i>	<i>Symbol</i>	<i>Transportation groupings</i>
<i>1st Infantry</i>		
A	1st Inf 1	Co A; Co B; Hq & Hq Det 1st Bn (See notes)
A	1st Inf 2	Co C; Hv Wpn Co; ½ Regt Hq & Hq Co
A	1st Inf 3	Co E; Co F; Hq & Hq Det 2 dBn (See notes)
A	1st Inf 4	Co G; Hv Wpn Co; ½ Hq & Hq Co 1st Brig
B	1st Inf 5	AT Co; Serv Co (less dets)
A	1st Inf 6	Co I; Co K; Hq & Hq Det 3d Bn (See notes)
A	1st Inf 7	Co L; Hv Wpn Co; ½ Regt Hq & Hq Co
<i>2d Infantry</i>		
A	2d Inf 1	Co A; Co B; Hq & Hq Det 1st Bn (See notes)
A	2d Inf 2	Co C; Hv Wpn Co; ½ Regt Hq & Hq Co
A	2d Inf 3	Co E; Co F; Hq & Hq Det 2d Bn (See notes)
A	2d Inf 4	Co G; Hv Wpn Co; ½ Hq & Hq Co 1st Brig
B	2d Inf 5	AT Co; Serv Co (less dets)
A	2d Inf 6	Co I; Co K; Hq & Hq Det 3d Bn (See notes)
A	2d Inf 7	Co L; Hv Wpn Co; ½ Regt Hq & Hq Co
<i>3d Infantry</i>		
A	3d Inf 1	Co A; Co B; Hq & Hq Det 1st Bn (See notes)
A	3d Inf 2	Co C; Hv Wpn Co; ½ Regt Hq & Hq Co
A	3d Inf 4	Co E; Co F; Hq & Hq Det 2d Bn (See notes)
A	3d Inf 3	Co G; Hv Wpn Co; ½ Hq & Hq Co 2d Brig
B	3d Inf 5	AT Co; Serv Co (less dets)
A	3d Inf 6	Co I; Co K; Hq & Hq Det 3d Bn (See notes)
A	3d Inf 7	Co L; Hv Wpn Co; ½ Regt Hq & Hq Co
<i>Field Artillery</i>		
B	HQ Div Arty-1	Hq & Hq Btry Div Arty
B	1st FA Bn 2	Btry A; ½ Bn Hq Btry; ½ Serv & Am Btry
B	1st FA Bn 3	Btry B; ½ Bn Hq Btry; ½ Serv & Am Btry
B	1st FA Bn 4	Btry C; ½ Bn Hq Btry; ½ Serv & Am Btry
B	2d FA Bn 5	Btry A; ½ Bn Hq Btry; ½ Serv & Am Btry
B	2d FA Bn 6	Btry B; ½ Bn Hq Btry; ½ Serv & Am Btry
B	2d FA Bn 7	Btry C; ½ Bn Hq Btry; ½ Serv & Am Btry
B	3d FA Bn 8	Btry A; ½ Bn Hq Btry; ½ Serv & Am Btry
B	3d FA Bn 9	Btry B; ½ Bn Hq Btry; ½ Serv & Am Btry
B	3d FA Bn 10	Btry C; ½ Bn Hq Btry; ½ Serv & Am Btry
B	4th FA Bn 11	Btry A; ½ Bn Hq Btry; ½ Serv & Am Btry
B	4th FA Bn 12	Btry B; ½ Bn Hq Btry; ½ Serv & Am Btry
B	4th FA Bn 13	Btry C; ½ Bn Hq Btry; ½ Serv & Am Btry
B	4th FA Bn 14	Btry D; (75-mm Antitank Btry)
<i>Engineers</i>		
B	Engrs 1	½ Engr Bn, less dets
B	Engrs 2	½ Engr Bn, less dets
<i>Medical</i>		
B	Med 1	½ Med Bn; less dets
B	Med 2	½ Med Bn; less dets
<i>Quartermaster</i>		
B	QM 1	½ QM Bn, less dets
B	QM 2	½ QM Bn, less dets
<i>Division Headquarters and Miscellaneous</i>		
B	HQ 1	½ Div Hq & Hq Co; Det Sig Co; Det QM Bn
B	HQ 2	Recn Tr; Det Med Bn
B	HQ 3	½ Div Hq & Hq Co; Sig Co (less dets); Det QM Bn
Total	44	18 A and 26 B

TROOP MOVEMENTS

NOTES

Infantry

1. Attached Med Det of 2 Officers, 27 men figured with each Bn.
2. The additional Med Det of 4 Officers, 19 men, 5 vehicles of headquarters section are placed on train No. 4 in each Regt.
3. The Bn Sect, Com Plat, Regt Hq Co, 1 Officer, 17 men figured with each Bn.
4. The Bn Sect, Trans Plat, Serv Co, 1 Officer, 19 men figured with each Bn.

Field Artillery.

5. Band Included with the Hq & Hq Btry Div Arty.
6. Attached Medical included with Hqtrs Btry.
7. Requirements for 75-mm gun batteries same as for 105-mm howitzer.

■ 63. *a.* EXAMPLE OF A RAILWAY MOVEMENT OF FOOT TROOPS ONLY.—**INFANTRY DIVISION (Triangular).**—*Type, number, and loadings of trains (combined rail and motor movement) :* (See pars. 41 and 62)

1	2	3
<i>Trains</i>		<i>Troops carried on each train</i>
<i>Type</i>	<i>No.</i>	
C	3	Inf Bn, Regtl Hq Co, det Div Hq & MP Co
C	3	Inf Bn, AT Co, det Div Hq & MP Co
C	3	Inf Bn, Serv Co, det Div Hq & MP Co
TOTAL	9	

NOTES

Assumptions:

67 officers and 6,491 men ride overland in the 1,560 motor vehicles of the division.

Units, including atchd Med and Ch: average per train: + (or —) 40 officers, 931 men.

Arrangements made for motors to meet trains at detraining points, or for necessary motor service there to be provided from other sources.

All units except Inf regts and Div Hq and Hq and MP Co completely motorized.

b. (CT).—Regimental Combat Team All moving by Rail.

1	2	3
<i>Trains</i>		<i>Troops carried on each train</i>
<i>Type</i>	<i>No.</i>	
A	6	Infantry
B	1	Infantry
B	3	Field Artillery
B	1	Engr and MP Co
B	1	Div Hq & Co A 1st Med
TOTAL	12	6 A, 6 B

c. (CT).—Foot elements only by rail, Motor elements and prescribed personnel overland.

1	2	3
<i>Trains</i>		<i>Troops carried on each train</i>
<i>Type</i>	<i>No.</i>	
C	3	Infantry

■ 64. WORK SHEET FOR PREPARING ENTRAINING TABLES.—*Troop movements by railway:*

Location		Entraining points					
		Hardy	Barnett 1	Barnett 2	Barnett 3	Tollgate	
Miles from forward entraining point		0	4	4	4	8	
Minutes from forward entraining point		0	12	12	12	24	
Train No.	Train schedule	Entraining plan					1st Echelon
1	II		H-0:12 ① B-Hq-1				
2	H+0:40 ④			H+28 B-1st Inf-1			
3	1:20 ⑤				H+1:08 ② A-1st Inf-2		
4	2:00					H+1:36 B-2d Inf-1③	
5	2:40	H+2:40 B-QM-2					
6	3:20		H+3:08 A-1st Inf-3				
7	4:00			H+3:48 A-1st Inf-4			
**	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	
21	14:00			H+13:48 B-4th Inf-1			Division less 1st Echelon
22	14:40				H+14:28 A-4th Inf-2		
**	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	

NOTES

- ① H-0:12=H (hour) minus 12 minutes from forward entraining point.
- ② H=1:08=H (hour) plus 1 hour and 8 minutes.
- ③ B-2d Inf-1=Type B train, 2d Infantry, 1st train.
- ④ H=0:40=H (hour) plus 40 minutes.
- ⑤ 1:20=H (hour) plus 1 hour and 20 minutes.

Procedure.—Determine the entraining points to be used (based on loading facilities and convenience of foot troops) and tentatively the units and numbers of trains to load at each.

Block off on the work sheet for each entraining point, by units, the number of trains to load there (for each echelon successively, if the movement is to be by echelon).

Number of trains in the order of their departure from the entraining area.

Check to see that each train is allowed time for loading (at least 3 hours between trains from one entraining point if vehicles and matériel are to be loaded. Where only foot elements move by rail and motorized elements of the unit move overland, allow one-half hour for loading and one-half hour for unloading).

Check to see that the train density prescribed by the Railway Transportation Service is not exceeded and that time is not unnecessarily lost; for instance, with a train density of 36, that one train can leave the entraining area every forty minutes. Make necessary adjustments.

Determine the time at which each successive train is to leave the entraining area.

Determine and enter the time required for trains from each entraining point to reach the forward entraining point (limit of the entraining area).

Enter, for each train successively, the time it must leave its entraining point to reach the forward point at the regular intervals of train density (at least, not more than that interval).

Prepare one entraining table (Form 11, SOFM 101-5) for each entraining point, designating the specific units or elements to be loaded on each train.

A detraining table often is not made. When desired, the running time from the entraining point to the detraining point may be added to the time of departure from the entraining point to give the expected day and hour of arrival.

SECTION IV

CAVALRY DIVISION (HORSE)

65. FORM FOR AN ABRIDGED TABLE—ROAD SPACES AND TIME-LENGTHS, CAVALRY DIVISION:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Units	T/O No.	Authorized strength			Actual strength			Road space			Time length	
		Men	Anls	M ve- hicles	Men	Anls	M ve- hicles	Mtd ele- ments (col of twos) at halt or moving (yds)	Motor ele- ments		Mtd ele- ments (col of twos) 6 mph (min)	M ele- ments 25 mph (min)
									Halt (yds)	25 mph (yds)		
2 ... Cav Div.....												
3 ... Cav Brig.....												
4 ... Cav Brig.....												
5 ... Cav Regt.....												
6 ... Cav Regt.....												
7 ... Cav Regt.....												
8 ... Cav Regt.....												
9 ... Div FA.....												
10 ... Engr Sq.....												
11 ... Rcn Sq Mecz.....												
12 ... Med Sq.....												
13 ... QM Sq.....												
14 ... Cav Div Hq.....												
15 ... Div Hq Tr.....												
16 ... Sig Troop.....												
17 ... Antitank Tr.....												
18 ... Ord Co, M Maint.....												
19 Atchd Med (+5 Ch).....												
20 One Cav Sq.....												
21 One FA Bn, 75-mm How.....												
22 One FA Bn, 105-mm How.....												

NOTES

Column 1: Designation of unit to be entered, as "1st Cavalry Brigade."

Columns 6, 7, and 8: Based on periodic reports of subordinate units, the actual strength in men, animals, and vehicles should be entered.

Column 9: The road spaces of animal elements at a halt and moving are identical. Average road space for large units (column of twos)=3 yards×number of animals.

Column 10: For a column of vehicles of all types, 10 yards per vehicle is used as the average road space.

Column 11: Number of vehicles×60 yards (2.35×mph) per vehicle=road space at 25 mph.

Column 12: Using average road spaces per animal (large units, 3 yards per animal), the time-length per animal at 6 mph is .017 minutes. Number of animals×.017 minutes=minutes, time-length.

Column 13: Number of vehicles×.08=minutes, time-length at 25 mph.

Columns 9, 10, and 11: For convenience, entries may be made in miles rather than yards.

■ 66. EXAMPLE OF A RAILWAY MOVEMENT OF A CAVALRY DIVISION, FOR PLANNING PURPOSES.—T/O's dated Nov. 1, 1940.

Type	Train	
A	1 Cav 1	Tr A; dets; A. T. Troop.
A	1 Cav 3	Tr D; Hq & Hq & Serv Tr; 2 Sqn Hq Det; Med & Vet Det (no horses).
E	1 Cav 2	Tr B; Tr C; (less det) Sqn horses.
E	1 Cav 5	Tr E; Tr F; (less det) Sqn horses.
E	1 Cav 4	MG Tr; Sp Wpn Tr; (less det) rest of horses.
<i>2d Cavalry</i>		
A	2 Cav 1	Tr A; Dets; 1st Brig Wp Troop.
E	2 Cav 2	Tr B; Tr C; (less det) Sqn horses.
A	2 Cav 3	Tr D; Hq & Hq & Serv Tr; 2 Sqn Hq Dets; Med & Vet Det (no horses).
E	2 Cav 4	MG Tr; Sp Wpn Tr; (less det) rest of horses.
E	2 Cav 5	Tr E; Tr F; (less det) Sqn horses.
<i>3d Cavalry</i>		
A	3 Cav 1	Tr A; Dets; 2d Brig Wpn Troop.
E	3 Cav 2	Tr B; Tr C; (less det) Sqn horses.
A	3 Cav 3	Tr D; Hq & Hq & Serv Tr; 2 Sqn Hq Dets; Med & Vet Det (no horses).
E	3 Cav 4	Tr E; Tr F (less det) Sqn horses.
E	3 Cav 5	MG Tr; Sp Wpn Tr; (less det) rest of horses.
<i>4th Cavalry</i>		
A	4 Cav 1	Tr A; Dets; Collecting Tr.
E	4 Cav 2	Tr B; Tr C; (less det) Sqn horses.
A	4 Cav 3	Tr D; Hq & Hq & Serv Tr; 2 Sqn Hq Dets; Med & Vet Det.
E	4 Cav 4	Tr E; Tr F; (less det) Sqn horses.
E	4 Cav 5	MG Tr; Sp Wpn Tr; (less det) rest of horses.
<i>1st F. A. Bn.</i>		
B	1 FA 1	Btry A; Bn Hq Btry (no horses).
D	1 FA 2	Btry B; Serv & Am Btry; Med Det; ½ Div Hq Btry.
E	1 FA 3	Btry C; Horse train.
<i>2d F. A. Bn.</i>		
B	2 FA 1	Btry A; Bn Hq Btry.
D	2 FA 2	Btry B; Serv & Am Btry; Med Det; ½ Div Hq Btry.
E	2 FA 3	Btry C; horse train.
<i>3d F. A. Bn.</i>		
B	3 FA 1	½ Hq Btry; Btry A; ½ Serv & Am Btry.
B	3 FA 2	½ Hq Btry; Btry B; ½ Serv & Am Btry.
B	3 FA 3	½ Hq Btry; Btry C; ½ Serv & Am Btry.
<i>Engineer Squadron</i>		
D	1 Eng 1	½ Sqn Hq Tr; Tr A.
D	1 Eng 2	½ Sqn Hq Tr; Tr B.
<i>Reconnaissance Squadron</i>		
D	1 Rcn 1	Hq Rcn Sqn; Med Det; Tr A.
B	1 Rcn 2	Tr B; Armored Troop.
B	1 Rcn 3	½ Mtcyl Tr; Ord Co (M-M).
B	1 Rcn 4	½ Mtcyl Tr; Lt Maint Tr (QM Sqn).
<i>Quartermaster Sqn.</i>		
D	1 QM 1	½ Sqn Hq Tr-Det Tr A.
D	1 QM 2	Tr A-Det Vet Tr.
D	1 QM 3	½ Sqn Hq Tr-Det Tr B.
D	1 QM 4	Troop B-Det Vet Tr.
D	1 QM 5	Det Tr A; Det Tr B.
<i>Signal Troop</i>		
D	1 Sig 1	½ Sig Troop; Hq Det Med Sqn.
D	1 Sig 2	½ Sig Troop; Clearing Troop.
<i>Division Headquarters</i>		
B	1 Div 1	½ Div Hq & Hq Tr; Brig Hq Tr.
B	1 Div 2	½ Div Hq and Hq Tr; Brig Hq Tr; Det Vet Tr.
E	1 Div 3	Det Div Hq; Pack Tr. (Horse Train).

Type	Trains	
	Totals	Type A- 8 Type B-10 Type D-12 Type E-15 — 45 trains.

SECTION IV

ARMORED DIVISION AND GHQ TANKS

■ 67. a. Example of a Railway Movement of an Armored Division, for planning purposes.—T/O's dated Nov. 15, 1940:

		2	3	4
1	Troop units carried on each train	No of trains	Type	Total
2	1/3 DHQ and Hq Co, and Sig Co.....	3	D	3 D
3	1 Armd Co, L and MG Co.....	1	D	
4	1/3 Armd Co, L 1/3 Rcn Co, and 1/3 Serv Co.....	3	D	
5	3 Bn Hq, L and Regt 1 Hq & Hq Co.....	1	D	
6	2 1/3 Armd Co, L.....	1	D	
7	2 1/3 Armd Co, L.....	2	D	
8	Total Armd Regt, L.....			8 D
9	1 1/2 Armd Co, M and 1/4 Hq & Hq Co.....	4	D	
10	2/3 Bn Hq, M and 1/3 Serv Co.....	3	D	
11	Total Armd Regt, M.....			7 D
12	2/3 FA Btry, 1/3 Am Tn, and 1/3 Serv Btry.....	3	D	
13	FA Btry and 1/2 Hq & Hq Btry.....	2	D	
14	Total FA Regt.....			5 D
15	Hq and Hq Co Armd Brig.....	1	D	1 D
16	Total Armd Brig.....			32 D
17	1 Inf R Co, 1/3 Serv Co, and 2/3 Bn Hq & Hq Det.....	3	D	
18	3/4 Inf R Co, 1/2 Hv W Co, and 1/4 AT Co.....	4	D	
19	1 Hq and Hq Co, Inf Regt.....	1	D	
20	Total Inf Regt.....			8 D
21	1 FA Btry, Bn and 1/2 AT Btry.....	2	D	
22	1/2 FA Btry, 1/2 Serv & Am Btry, and 1/2 Hq & Hq Co.....	2	D	
23	Total FA Bn.....			4 D
24	1/3 Bdg Co and 1/3 Hq & Hq Co.....	3	D	
25	1 1/2 Engr Co.....	2	D	
26	Total Engr Bn.....			5 D
27	1 Rcn Co and 1/2 Inf R Co.....	2	D	
28	1 Armd Co, L and 1 Hq & Hq Det.....	1	D	
29	Total Rcn Bn.....			3 D
30	2/3 Ord Co and 1/3 Hq & Hq Co.....	3	D	

TROOP MOVEMENTS

	1	2	3	4
1	Troop units carried on each train	No of trains	Type	Total
31	Total Ord Bn.....			3 D
32	1 Coll Co.....	1	D	
33	1 Ctr Co and Hq & Hq Det.....	1	D	
34	Total Med Bn.....			2 D
35	1/3 Trk Co and 1/3 L Maint Co.....	3	D	
36	Hq & Hq Co.....	1	D	
37	Total QM Bn.....			4 D
38	TOTAL AMRD DIV.....			61 D

b. Example of a Railway Movement of an Armored Division less Wheeled Vehicles and Personnel, for training purposes.—T/O's dated Nov. 15, 1940:

		2	3	4
1	Troop units carried on each train	No of trains	Type	Total
2	Armd Bn L.....	3	D	
3	1 Ren Co, 1 MG Co, 1 Serv Co, and 1 Hq & Hq Co.....	1	D	
4	Total Armd Regt L.....			4 D
5	2 Armd Co, M Bn Hq H, and Serv Co.....	1	D	
6	2 Armd Co, M and Bn Hq M.....	1	D	
7	2 Armd Co, M and Regtl Hq & Hq Co.....	1	D	
8	Total Armd Regt, M.....			3 D
9	1 FA Btry, 1 Serv Btry and Brig Hq & Hq Co.....	1	D	
10	1 1/2 FA Btry, and 1/2 Hq & Hq Btry.....	2	D	
11	Total FA Regt and Brig Hq & Hq Co.....			3 D
12	TOTAL ARMD BRIG.....			14 D
13	2 Inf R Co and 1/2 AT Co.....	1	D	
14	1 Inf R Co, 1/2 AT Co, Serv Co, and Hq & Hq Co.....	1	D	
15	2 Hvy W Co, 2 Bn Hq & Hq Co, and 1/4 Inf R Co.....	1	D	
16	2 3/4 Inf R Co.....	1	D	
17	Total Inf Regt.....			4 D

TROOP MOVEMENTS

67

b. Example of a Railway Movement of an Armored Division less Wheeled Vehicles and Personnel, for training purposes.—T/O's dated Nov. 15, 1940 (Continued) :

1	1	2	3	4
	Troop units carried on each train	No of trains	Type	Total
18	1 FA Btry (Bn), 1 Serv & Am Btry, Hq & Hq Btry.....	1	D	
19	1 FA Btry and 1/2 AT Btry.....	2	D	
20	Total FA Bn.....			3 D
21	1/2 Bdg Co, and Hq & Hq Co.....	1	D	
22	3 Engr Co.....	1	D	
23	1/2 Bdg Co.....	1	D	
24	Total Engr Bn.....			3 D
25	Total Rcn Bn.....			1 D
26	TOTAL ARMD DIV.....			25 D

c. Example of a Railway Movement of GHQ Reserve Tank Group Units, for planning purposes.—T/O's dated Nov. 15, 1940 :

1	Unit	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
		Per- sonnel	Ve- hicles	No and type of railway cars per unit ③		Total No of cars ⑥	No and type of railway cars per unit for track vehicles* ③⑦⑧		Total No of cars ⑥
				Flat cars ⑤	Coaches ④		Flat cars ⑤	Coaches ④	
2	Armd Co, L (3).....	111	31	13	1.9	14.9	10	.3	10.3
3	Bn Hq & Hq, Co L ②.....	210	67	25.7	3.7	29.3	6	.2	6.2
4	Total Tk Bn, L.....	543	160	64.7	9.3	74.0	36	1.1	37.2
5	Armd Co, M (3).....	164	32	14	2.8	16.8	11.5	.8	12.3
6	Bn Hq & Hq Co, M ②.....	216	90	37	3.8	40.8	5	.2	5.2
7	Total Tk Bn M.....	708	186	79	12.0	90.7	39.5	2.6	42.1
8	Hq & Hq Co.....	161	50	17.3	2.8	20.2	5	.2	5.2
9	Ord Co, Hv Maint (Atchd).....	223	50	23	3.8	26.8			

① Based on T/Os dated November 15, 1940.

② Includes personnel and vehicles of attached medical.

③ One baggage or box car, for kitchen, is in composition of each train.

④ The capacity of each coach is 60 enlisted men or 40 officers. Coaches are replaced by tourist pullmans for journeys involving movement of two nights or longer.

⑤ Cars, flat or gondola, are loaded as follows:

Motorcycles per car.....	15
Trucks, 1/4-ton, liaison per car.....	4
Four-wheeled vehicles, half-track cars, or tanks per car....	2
Prime mover and towed load per car.....	1

⑥ Cabooses are included in trains having no passenger car equipment.

⑦ Includes railway car to transport personnel for protection and care of vehicles.

⑧ Includes antitank guns, howitzers and towed loads.

⑨ Includes half-track vehicles.

d. Example of a Railway Movement of GHQ Reserve Tank Group Units, for planning purposes.—T/O's dated Nov. 15, 1940.

		2	3	4
1	<i>Troop units carried on each train</i>	<i>No of trains</i>	<i>Type</i>	<i>Total</i>
2	1/3 Tk Bn, L.....	3	D	
3	Total Tk Bn, L.....			3 D
4	1 Armd Co, M and 1/4 Bn Hq & Hq Co M.....	2	D	
5	1/2 Armd Co, M and 1/4 Bn Hq & Hq Co M.....	2	D	
6	Total Tk Bn, M.....			4 D
7	Hq & Hq Co, Tk Gp.....	1	D	1 D
8	Ord Co, Hv Maint (Atchd).....	1	D	1 D

e. Example of a Railway Movement of GHQ Reserve Tank Group Units less Wheeled Vehicles and Personnel for planning purposes.—T/O's dated Nov. 15, 1940.

		2	3	4
1	<i>Troop units carried on each train</i>	<i>No of trains</i>	<i>Type</i>	<i>Total</i>
2	2 Armd Co, L and 1 Bn H1 & Hq Co.....	1	D	
3	1 Armd Co, L.....	1	D	
4	Total Tk Bn, L.....			2 D
5	2 Armd Co, M.....	1	D	
6	1 Armd Co, M and Bn Hq & Hq Co.....	1	D	
7	Total Tk Bn, M.....			2 D
8	Hq & Hq Co, Tk Gp.....	1	D	1 D

TROOP MOVEMENTS

67

f. Loading and Movement by Rail. Division. ①

		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1	Unit	Per- sonnel	Ve- hicles	No and type of railway cars per unit ⑦		Total No of cars ④	No and type of railway cars permit for track vehicles* ① ⑤ ⑥		Total No of cars ④
				Flat cars ⑧	Coaches ③		Flat cars ⑧	Coaches ③	
2	DHQ & Hq Co.....	325	102	35.3	5.8	41.1			
3	Sig Co.....	249	74	27	4.2	31.2			
4	Armd Co, L (3 Cos).....	93	26	10.5	1.6	12.1	8	.5	8.5
5	Bn Hq L.....	24	9	2.5	.4	2.9	2	.2	2.2
6	Total Armd Bn, L (3 Bns).....	303	87	34	5.2	39.2	26	1.7	27.7
7	Rcn Co.....	167	51	15.5	2.9	18.4	9	.6	9.6
8	MG Co.....	200	35	13.5	3.4	16.9	9	.6	9.6
9	Serv Co ⑥.....	283	117	52	4.8	56.8	.5	.1	.6
10	Hq, Hq Co & Band.....	209	50	16.7	3.6	20.3	7.5	.5	8.0
11	Total, Regt, L.....	1,768	514	199.7	30.3	230.0	104.0	6.9	110.9
12	Armd Co, M (3 Cos).....	164	32	14.3	2.8	17.1	11.5	.7	12.2
13	Bn Hq M.....	40	10	3.0	.7	3.7	2.5	.2	2.7
14	Total Armd Bn M (2 Bns).....	532	106	45.8	9.1	54.8	37.0	2.3	39.3
15	Serv Co ⑥.....	283	143	64.7	4.8	69.6	.5	.1	.5
16	Hq, Hq Co & Band.....	146	34	10.5	2.6	13.0	3.5	.3	3.8
17	Total, Regt, M.....	1,493	389	166.8	25.6	192.2	78.0	5.0	82.9
18	FA Btry (4 Btrys) 105-mm How	166	40	17.5	2.8	20.3	15.5	1.0	16.5
19	Am Tn.....	114	45	20.8	1.9	22.7			
20	Serv Btry ⑥.....	119	46	20.5	2.1	22.6	2.0	.1	2.1
21	Hq, Hq Btry & Band.....	195	38	13.7	3.4	17.1	9.0	.6	9.6
22	Total, FA Regt 105-mm How..	1,092	289	125.0	18.6	143.6	73.0	4.7	77.7
23	Hq & Hq Co, Brig.....	130	43	14.9	2.3	17.2	1.0	.1	1.1
24	Total Armd Brig.....	6,251	1,749	706.1	107.1	813.0	360.0	23.6	383.5
25	R Co, Inf (3 Cos).....	216	27	12.0	3.7	15.7	9.5	.6	10.1
26	Hv W Co, Inf.....	159	30	12.5	2.7	15.2	10.0	.7	10.7
27	Bn Hq & Hq Det.....	32	12	3.0	.6	3.6	2.0	1.	2.1
28	Total Inf Bn (2 Bns).....	839	123	51.5	14.4	65.9	40.5	2.6	43.1
29	AT Co.....	148	38	16.5	2.5	19.0	14.5	1.0	15.5
30	Serv Co ⑥.....	210	61	24.0	3.6	27.6	1.0	.1	1.1
31	Hq, Hq Co & Band.....	178	42	14.5	3.1	17.6	8.0	.6	8.6
32	Total Inf Regt, Armd.....	2,214	387	158.0	38.0	196.0	104.5	6.9	111.4
33	FA Btry, 105-mm How (3 Btrys)	145	36	15.2	2.5	17.7	13.5	.9	14.4
34	AT Btry.....	153	46	18.0	2.6	20.6	15.5	1.0	16.5
35	Serv and Am Btry ⑤.....	136	51	22.7	2.3	25.0	2.5	.2	2.7
36	Hq & Hq Btry.....	142	35	11.8	2.5	14.3	7.0	.5	7.5
37	Total, FA Bn Armd.....	866	240	98.1	14.9	113.0	65.5	4.4	69.9

TROOP MOVEMENTS

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1	Unit	Per- sonnel	Ve- hicles	No nad type of railway cars per unit ⑦		Total No of cars ④	No nad type of railway cars permit for track vehicles ①⑤⑥		Total No of cars ④
				Flat cars ⑧	Coaches ③		Flat cars ⑧	Coaches ③	
38	Engr Co (3 Cos).....	137	29	13.5	2.3	15.8	7.5	.5	8.0
39	Bdg Co.....	163	119	56.5	2.8	59.3	42.0	.16	43.6
40	Hq & Hq Co ⑥.....	183	47	21.4	3.2	24.6	5.0	.3	5.3
41	Total Engr Bn Armd.....	757	253	118.4	12.9	131.3	69.5	3.4	72.9
42	Ren Co (2 Cos).....	193	57	17.5	3.3	20.8			
43	R Co.....	222	27	12.0	3.8	15.8	9.5	.6	10.1
44	Armd Co, L.....	93	26	10.5	1.6	12.1	8.0	.5	8.5
45	Hq & Hq Det ⑥.....	89	28	11.0	1.6	12.6	.5		.5
46	Total Ren Bn Armd.....	790	195	68.5	13.6	82.1	18.0	1.1	19.1
47	Ord Co, Maint (2 Cos).....	158	56	25.0	2.8	27.8			
48	Hq & Hq Co ⑥.....	91	61	29.5	1.6	31.1			
49	Total Ord Bn, Maint.....	427	174	79.5	7.2	86.7			
50	Coll Co "A".....	169	54	20.8	2.8	23.6			
51	Clr Co.....	130	29	12.5	2.3	14.8			
52	Hq & Hq Det ⑤.....	59	15	5.7	1.1	6.8			
53	Total Med Bn Armd.....	358	98	39.0	6.2	45.2			
54	Trk Co.....	113	101	49.7	1.9	51.6			
55	L Maint Co.....	189	51	24.5	3.2	27.7			
56	Hq & Hq Co ⑥.....	158	35	13.0	2.8	15.8			
57	Total QM Bn.....	460	187	87.2	7.9	95.1			
58	TOTAL ARMD DIV.....	12,697	3,459	1417.1	217.8	1634.7	617.5	39.4	656.8

① Includes railway car to transport personnel for protection and care of vehicles.

② Based on T/Os dated November 15, 1940.

③ The capacity of each coach is 40 officers or 60 enlisted men. Coaches are replaced by tourist pullmans for journey involving movement of two nights or longer.

④ Cabooses are included in trains having no passenger car equipment.

⑤ Includes attached medical detachment and attached chaplains.

⑥ Includes antitank guns, howitzers, and trailers.

⑦ One barrage or box car for kitchen is in composition of each train.

⑧ Cars, flat or gondola, are loaded as follows:

Motorcycles per car.....15

Trucks, ¼-ton, liaison, per car.....4

Four-wheeled vehicles, half-track cars, or tanks per car.....2

Prime mover and towed load per car.....1

⑨ Includes half-track vehicles.

Chapter 3

SUPPLY*

	Paragraphs
SECTION I. General -----	68-101
II. Infantry Division (Square) -----	102-113
III. Infantry Division (Triangular) -----	114-118
IV. Infantry Division (Triangular, Motorized) -----	119-120
V. Armored Division -----	121-133
VI. Cavalry Division (Horse) -----	134-140
VII. Army Corps -----	141-145
VIII. Field Army -----	146-149
IX. GHQ Reserve Units -----	150-153
X. Air Force -----	?

SECTION I

GENERAL

■ 68. CLASSIFICATION OF SUPPLY.—For convenience supplies are divided into Class I, II, III, IV, and V (See FM 100-10)

■ 69. BASIC WEIGHTS FOR COMPUTATION OF LOADS.—*Miscellaneous.*

Item	Unit	
A-ration <i>a</i>	ea	5.12 lbs net; 6:22 lbs packed. Average for planning—6 lbs per ration.
B-ration <i>b</i>	ea	Approximately same weight as A-ration.
C-ration <i>c</i>	ea	5.1 lbs packed.
D-ration <i>d</i>	ea	$\frac{3}{4}$ pound.
Grain ration	ea	10 lbs average for horses and mules.
Grain ration	ea	5 lbs per animal aboard ship.
Hay ration	ea	14 pounds per animal.
Wood for cooking	per ration	2.8 lbs per ration.
Gasoline for cooking	per kitchen	10 gal per day per 3-unit kitchen.
Gasoline for trucks	unit mile	The amount in gallons required to move every motor vehicle of a unit one mile.
Oil for trucks	gallons	Approximately 3% of the gallons of gasoline required.
Water	10 gal in container	109 lbs per container. <i>e</i>
	5 gal in container	----- <i>f</i>
Oil	10 gal in container	93 lbs per container. <i>e</i>
	5 gal in container	----- <i>f</i>

NOTES

*a*A-ration contains items of fresh food and is perishable.

*b*B-ration is the same as the A-ration with nonperishable items substituted for perishable items.

*c*C-ration consists of prepared canned meals in individual cans.

*d*D-ration consists of three prepared chocolate bars each weighing four ounces.

*e*Average for planning—100 pounds per container.

*f*Average for planning—50 pounds per container.

*Supply in overseas operations is covered in Chapter 10. Supply by air transport is covered in Chapter 11.

■ 70. BASIC WEIGHTS FOR COMPUTATION OF LOADS.—(*Ammunition*).

<i>Item</i>	<i>Number</i>	<i>Average Weight (including packing)</i>
Caliber .30	Box of 1500	114 lbs
Caliber .45	Box of 2000	110 lbs
Caliber .50	Box of 300	120 lbs
37-mm gun AT (tank)	Box of 40	140 lbs
37-mm gun (AA)	Per Box of 20	85 lbs
60-mm mortar	Per fiber container of 6	24.4 lbs
81-mm mortar	Per bundle of 6 (L projectile)	58 lbs
81-mm mortar	Per container of 3 (Hv projectile)	54 lbs
Grenades, hand	Per box of 10	19 lbs
4.2-inch mortar, cml	Per box of 2	65 lbs
75-mm how	Per bundle of 3	69 lbs
75-mm gun	Per bundle of 3	69 lbs
75-mm gun (AT)	Per bundle of 3	71 lbs
105-mm how	Per bundle of 3	150 lbs
155-mm how	Per round	105 lbs
155-mm gun	Per round	140 lbs
240-mm how	Per round	400 lbs
3-inch AA gun	Per box of 4	150 lbs
90-mm AA gun	Per box of 4	225 lbs
105-mm AA gun	Per box of 2	197 lbs
8-inch gun or how	Per round	317 lbs
12-inch mortar	Per round	871 lbs
12-inch gun	Per round	1134 lbs
14-inch gun	Per round	1860 lbs

71. DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT OF ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT IN TRAVELING POSITION.*

Item	Over-all dimensions			Weight (pounds)
	Length (inches)	Width (inches)	Height (inches)	
Ambulance.....	225	85	83	3,290 net
Car, bantam.....	128	62	{ 69-top up 42-top down	{ 3,000 gross
Car, half-track—M2.....	228	66		
Car, light, 5-passenger.....	188	72	69	17,000 gross
Caisson, light M1.....	105	67	49	{ 862 empty 1,245 loaded 1,425 empty 2,755 loaded
Caisson (75-mm), M1918.....	123	74	63	
Carrier, personnel, half-track.....	243	66	89	
Carrier, 81-mm mortar, M4.....	228	66	88	
Cart and reel, Arty, 6-horse.....	323	74	63	17,500 gross
Compressor, air, 1½-ton.....	204	86	92	3,873
Electric light set, 5-KVA.....	58	22	58	12,180
Grader, road, 7½-ton.....	302	91	120	1,020
Gun, 75-mm.....	198	78	57	20,000
Gun, 37-mm, AT.....	160			4,850
Gun, 155-mm, M1918.....	345	106	76	30,000
Gun, 155-mm, M1.....	417	99	100	
Gun, 37-mm, AA.....	183	70	81	30,740
Gun, 3-inch, AA.....	293	93	110	5,000
Gun, 90-mm, AA.....	248	102	113	16,800
Height finder, 1½-ton truck, Sp body.....	260	83	106	17,300
Howitzer, 75-mm, field.....	152	68	44	10,105
Howitzer, 75-mm (pack), M1.....				3,340
Howitzer, 105-mm.....	236	81	66	1,390
Howitzer, 155-mm.....	257	90	73	4,300
Howitzer, 8-inch, M1.....	280	99	100	9,120
Howitzer, 240-mm.....	316	102	103	30,200
Locator, sound.....	210	180	126	58,600
Limber, light, M2.....	164	67	42	6,490
Limber, gun caisson, 75-mm.....	172	74	61	{ 770 empty 1,245 loaded 1,071 empty 1,900 loaded
Power earth auger.....	236	86	92	
Reel, battery, 4-horse.....	183	74	65	9,775
				{ 1,385 empty 2,252 loaded

*Approximate only due to changes in models.

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS OF ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT IN TRAVELING POSITION (Continued).

Item	Over-all dimensions			Weight (pounds)
	Length (inches)	Width (inches)	Height (inches)	
Motorcycle, with side car.....	94	72	42	804
Reel, Btry 4-horse.....	198	75	72	1,385
Scout car, M3A1.....	222	78	76	11,700
Searchlight, 60" mobile.....	263	92	128	15,917
Shovel, gasoline, 7½-ton.....	270	92	181	22,000
Shovel, gasoline, 15-ton.....	304	96	203	34,000
Tank, light, M2, A4.....	175	88	110	23,000
Tank, light, M3.....	204	100	84	26,000
Tank, medium, M2A1.....	209	98	109	36,000
Tank, medium, M3.....	223	108	112	60,000
Tank, heavy, T1.....	277	123	119	100,000
Tractor, light.....				
Tractor, medium, arty, 5-ton.....	134	63	73	10,700
Tractor, 7½-ton, medium, w/bulldozer.....	188	103	88	15,000
Tractor, heavy, 10-ton, artillery.....	192	94	94	32,600
Trailer, 1-ton, cargo.....	136	71	72	1,450
Trailer, 250-gallon, tank.....				
Trailer, cargo, 4-wheel.....				
Truck, ½-ton, pick-up.....	172	71	79	2,410
Truck, ½-ton, 4 x 4, command.....	190	71	79	2,413
Truck, ½-ton, 4 x 4, cargo.....	217	82	99	3,448
Truck, 1½-ton, 4 x 4, cargo.....	234	86	112	8,200 net
Truck, 1½-ton, 4 x 4, dump.....				
Truck, 2½-ton, 6 x 6, cargo.....	257	88	114	9,590
Truck, 2½-ton, 6 x 6, wrecker.....				
Truck, 4-ton, 6 x 6, cargo.....	240	84	123	23,000
Truck, 4-ton, 6 x 6, wrecker.....				
Truck, 6-ton, cargo.....				
Truck, 7½-ton, cargo.....				
Truck, tank, 750-gallon.....				
Water purification unit.....	258	91	123	16,900
Filter tank, carried on trailer.....	26	26	45	800
Treatment unit, carried on trailer.....	31	25	38	800
Pump unit.....	27	32	37	740
Truck, 7½-ton, 6 x 6 (prime mover).....	284	96	102	37,000

■ 72. STANDARD LOAD OF CARGO VEHICLES.

Item	Load		
	1½-ton truck	1-ton trailer	2½-ton truck
Ammunition ① ②			
Caliber .30.....	26 boxes	13 boxes	44 boxes
Caliber .45.....	27 boxes	14 boxes	45 boxes
Caliber .50.....	29 boxes	14 boxes	49 boxes
37-mm gun, AT (tank).....	26 boxes	13 boxes	44 boxes
37-mm gun, AA.....	35 boxes	17 boxes	58 boxes
60-mm mortar.....	800 rounds	400 rounds	1,330 rounds
81-mm mortar (L projectile).....	33 boxes	16 boxes	55 boxes
81-mm mortar (Hv projectile).....	34 boxes	16 boxes	56 boxes
Grenades, hand.....	158 boxes	79 boxes	263 boxes
4.2-inch mortar.....	46 boxes	23 boxes	77 boxes
75-mm How.....	43 bundles	29 bundles	72 bundles
75-mm gun.....	43 bundles	29 bundles	72 bundles
75-mm gun (AT).....	42 bundles	28 bundles	70 bundles
105-mm How.....	19 bundles	13 bundles	32 bundles
155-mm How.....	28 rounds	19 rounds	47 rounds
155-mm gun.....	21 rounds	14 rounds	35 rounds
240-mm How.....	7 rounds	5 rounds	12 rounds
3-inch AA.....	20 boxes	13 boxes	30 boxes
90-mm AA gun.....	13 boxes	8 boxes	22 boxes
105-mm AA.....	15 boxes	7 boxes	25 boxes
8-inch How or gun.....	9 rounds	4 rounds	15 rounds
12-inch mortar.....	3 rounds	1 round	5 rounds
14-inch gun.....	1 round		2 rounds
Antitank mines.....	300 each	200 each	500 each
Miscellaneous—			
Water in 10-gallon containers.....	27	14	45
Gasoline in 10-gallon drums.....	38	19	62
Baled straw (bedding).....	35	10	50

NOTES

- ① Weight shown for individual rounds is for complete rounds, including packing.
 ② For dimensions of containers, cubic feet of containers or ship-ton requirements, see Appendix II, page 114, *Ordnance Field Manual, FM 9-5 (1939)*.

■ 73. FIELD BAGGAGE ALLOWANCE FOR OFFICERS.

<i>Grade</i>	<i>Weight</i>
General officer.....	150 pounds
Colonel or lieutenant colonel	100 pounds
Major.....	75 pounds
Captain or lieutenant.....	50 pounds

■ 74. AMMUNITION CAPACITY OF INFANTRY TRUCKS.

The two types of ammunition carrying vehicles available within the infantry regiment when carrying no other loads, will haul, without overload, ammunition of the various types in the amounts indicated below:

	Truck, cargo 1½-ton	Weapon carrier ½-ton
Caliber .30 rifle and auto rifle -----	35,000	11,500
Caliber .30 machine gun, in belts -----	37,500	12,500
Caliber .50 machine gun, in belts -----	9,000	3,000
60-mm mortar -----	810	270
81-mm mortar -----	300	100
37-mm antitank -----	600	200

■ 75. DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT OF QUARTERMASTER VEHICLES BY MAKE.

Vehicle	Type body	Body Dimensions Inside			Vehicle Dimensions Overall			Vehicle Weight		Displacement	
		Length	Width		Length	Width	Height	Net	Gross	Cubic feet	Ship tons
Harley Davidson	Solo.				89	34	41.5	438	608	72.6	1.8
Indian	Solo.				85	36	44	480	680	77.9	1.9
Harley Davidson	With side car.				92.5	69	42.5	825	1259	156.9	3.9
Indian	With side car.				97.5	88½	44	845	1245	219.7	5.5
Plymouth 4 x 2	Light sedan	101½	54¾		194½	73¾	68¾	3130	3930	567.8	14.2
Chevrolet 4 x 2	Light sedan	95	55		192¾	72	68¾	3115	3915	552.0	13.8
Chevrolet	Sedan Del.	70½	56½		192¾	72	68½	3260	4060	560.0	13.4
Ford 4 x 2	Light sedan				190.86	72	68	3078	3878	533.2	13.3
Buick 4 x 2	Med sedan				219	76½	71¾	4589	5589	693.5	17.3
Chevrolet ½-ton 4 x 2	Pan Del	86½	54½		197	72	78	3550	4550	640.2	16.0
Chevrolet ½-ton 4 x 2	Pan Del	86½	57½		197	72	78	3535	4535	640.2	16.0
Chevrolet ½-ton 4 x 2	Tel Maint.	69	39¾		188	72	81	3780	4780	634.5	15.8
Chevrolet ½-ton 4 x 2	Carry-all	89½	54½		197	72	78	3680	4680	640.2	16.0
Chevrolet ½-ton 4 x 2	Carry-all	89½	57½		197	72	77½	3670	4670	640.2	16.0
Chevrolet ½-ton 4 x 2	Can Expr.	80	54½		197	72	78	3410	4410	640.0	16.0
Chevrolet ½-ton 4 x 2	Pickup	75	48½		189	72	78	3575	4575	614.2	15.3
Chevrolet ½-ton 4 x 2	Pickup	75	48½		191½	72	78½	3750	4750	632.0	15.8
Chevrolet ½-ton 4 x 2	Pickup	75	48½		187	72	78½	3620	4620	607.9	15.2
Dodge (VC-1) ½-ton 4 x 4	Reconn.	78½	55¾		186½	74½	83¼	4220	5220	661.0	16.5
Dodge (VC-2) ½-ton 4 x 4	Radio	105	55¾		186½	74½	83¼	4395	5395	661.1	16.5
Dodge (VC-3) ½-ton 4 x 4	Pickup	78½	48½		188½	74½	88½	4280	5280	708.4	17.7
Dodge (VC-4) ½-ton 4 x 4	Pickup	78½	48½		188½	74½	88½	4160	5160	708.4	17.7
Dodge (VC-5) ½-ton 4 x 4	Pickup	78½	48½		188½	74½	88½	4000	5000	708.4	17.7
Dodge (VC-6) ½-ton 4 x 4	Carry-all	92	58¾		191½	74½	84	4560	5560	687.0	17.2
Packard ½-ton 4 x 2	Ambulance	105	48		243½	75	78	5460	6460	826.0	20.6
Packard ½-ton 4 x 2	Hearse	Table 85	58		243½	75	78	5300	6300	826.0	20.6
Chevrolet ¾-ton 4 x 2	Pickup	87	48½		203	72	75½	3460	4960	634.3	15.8
Chevrolet ¾-ton 4 x 2	Pickup	86	48½		203	72	84	4305	5805	710.5	17.7
GMC AF 361 1-ton 4 x 2	Panel	116½	78½		206½	86½	110½	6512	9012	1151.2	28.7
Chevrolet 1½-ton 4 x 2	Tractor				190	85	79½	4465	9465	747.6	18.7
Chevrolet 1½-ton 4 x 2	Tractor				214	85	79½	4540	7450	842.1	21.0
Chevrolet 1½-ton 4 x 2	Cargo	108	70		220½	86	107½	5725	8725	1187.8	29.7

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT OF QUARTERMASTER VEHICLES BY MAKE.—(Continued).

Vehicle	Type body	Body Dimensions Inside		Vehicle Dimensions Overall		Vehicle Weight		Displacement		
		Length	Width	Length	Width	Height	Net	Gross	Cubic feet	Ship tons
Chevrolet 1½-ton 4 x 2	Plat stake	105½	80¾	220	87½	80	5030	8030	896.2	22.4
Chevrolet 1½-ton 4 x 2	Plat stake	141½	80¾	256	87½	110	5650	8650	1434.0	35.8
Chevrolet 1½-ton 4 x 2	Plat stake	141½	80¾	256	87½	80	5150	8150	1042.9	26.0
Chevrolet 1½-ton 4 x 2	Can Expr	109½	55½	219½	86	83½	4785	7785	919.7	23.0
Chevrolet 1½-ton 4 x 2	Pick-up	108½	52½	226½	86	79	4780	7780	892.4	22.3
Chevrolet 1½-ton 4 x 2	Pan Del	112¾	55½	222	86	83½	4770	7770	927.5	23.1
Chevrolet 1½-ton 4 x 2	Dump	84	66	203	81	79	5610	8610	751.7	18.8
Chevrolet 1½-ton 4 x 2	Dump	84	66	203	83	79½	5775	8775	780.0	19.5
Chevrolet 1½-ton 4 x 2	Wrecking	112¾	Upper ⅔ 54 Lower ⅓ 52 ¾	221½	86	82	5915	8915	905.9	22.6
Chevrolet 1½-ton 4 x 2	Ambulance	112¾	Upper ⅔ 54 Lower ⅓ 52 ¾	224	86	83½	5610	8010	936.4	23.4
Chevrolet 1½-ton 4 x 2	Cargo	96	70	217	83	103	5580	8580	1073.5	26.8
Chevrolet 1½-ton 4 x 2	Cargo	186	70	266	86	104	7085	10085	1376.7	34.4
Chevrolet 1½-ton 4 x 2	Dump	108	66	226	83	79	6625	9625	857.5	21.4
Diamond T 1½-ton 4 x 2	Explosive	106	82	228¾	83	112	7000	10000	1306.1	32.6
Diamond T 1½-ton 4 x 2	Cargo	180½	70	298½	86	110¾	6000	9000	1636.8	40.9
GMC AFX-312, 1½-ton 4 x 2	Panel	110½	55½	189	87	97	5657	8657	923.0	23.0
GMC AC-302, 1½-ton 4 x 2	Howe Hose & Chem.	96	45	222	83	73	5900	8900	778.4	19.4
Dodge (VF406) 1½-ton 4 x 4	Dump	108	66	225¾	85	113¾	7850	10850	1250.6	31.2
Dodge (VF406) 1½-ton 4 x 4	Cargo	108	70	233¾	86	111¾	7600	10600	1304.3	32.6
Dodge (VF404) 1½-ton 4 x 4	Cargo	108	70	223¾	86	111¾	7250	10250	1304.3	32.6
Dodge (VF402) 1½-ton 4 x 4	Cargo, with winch	108	70	233¾	86	113¾	8200	10600	1315.9	32.8
Dodge (VF401) 1½-ton 4 x 4	Cargo	108	70	223¾	86	113¾	7250	10250	1315.9	32.8
Mack EHU-S 2-ton 4 x 2	Van	108	70	273	96	120	10700	14700	1820.0	45.5
Diamond T 2½-ton 4 x 2	Line Constr.	109	58	234½	93½	91	11600	16600	1163.3	29.0
Diamond T 2½-ton 4 x 2	Explosive	142	82	264¾	88	109½	7950	12950	1484.4	37.1
Diamond T 2½-ton 4 x 2	Stake Plat	144	90	264¾	95¼	120	7860	12860	1748.2	43.7
Diamond T 2½-ton 4 x 2	Dump	96	72	229	84	76	7680	12680	846.0	21.1
Diamond T 2½-ton 4 x 2	Stake Plat	120	80.3	253	85	95	6900	11900	1182.2	29.5
GMC, AC, 453, 2½-ton 4 x 2	Stake Plat	120	80	250	88	88½	7373	12373	1133.1	28.3
GMC, ACX, 453, 2½-ton 4 x 2	Dump	96	78	220	87½	88½	7584	12584	985.7	24.6
Mack, TES, 2½-ton, 4 x 2	Dump	96	78	218	91	85	8450	13450	975.8	24.3
Mack, EH, 2½-ton 4 x 2	Tank, 1,000-gallon	263	95	263	95	108	7870	19870	1561.5	39.0
Mack, EHS, 2½-ton 4 x 2	Tank, 1,000-gallon	306	94	306	94	87¾	7500	19500	1448.1	36.2

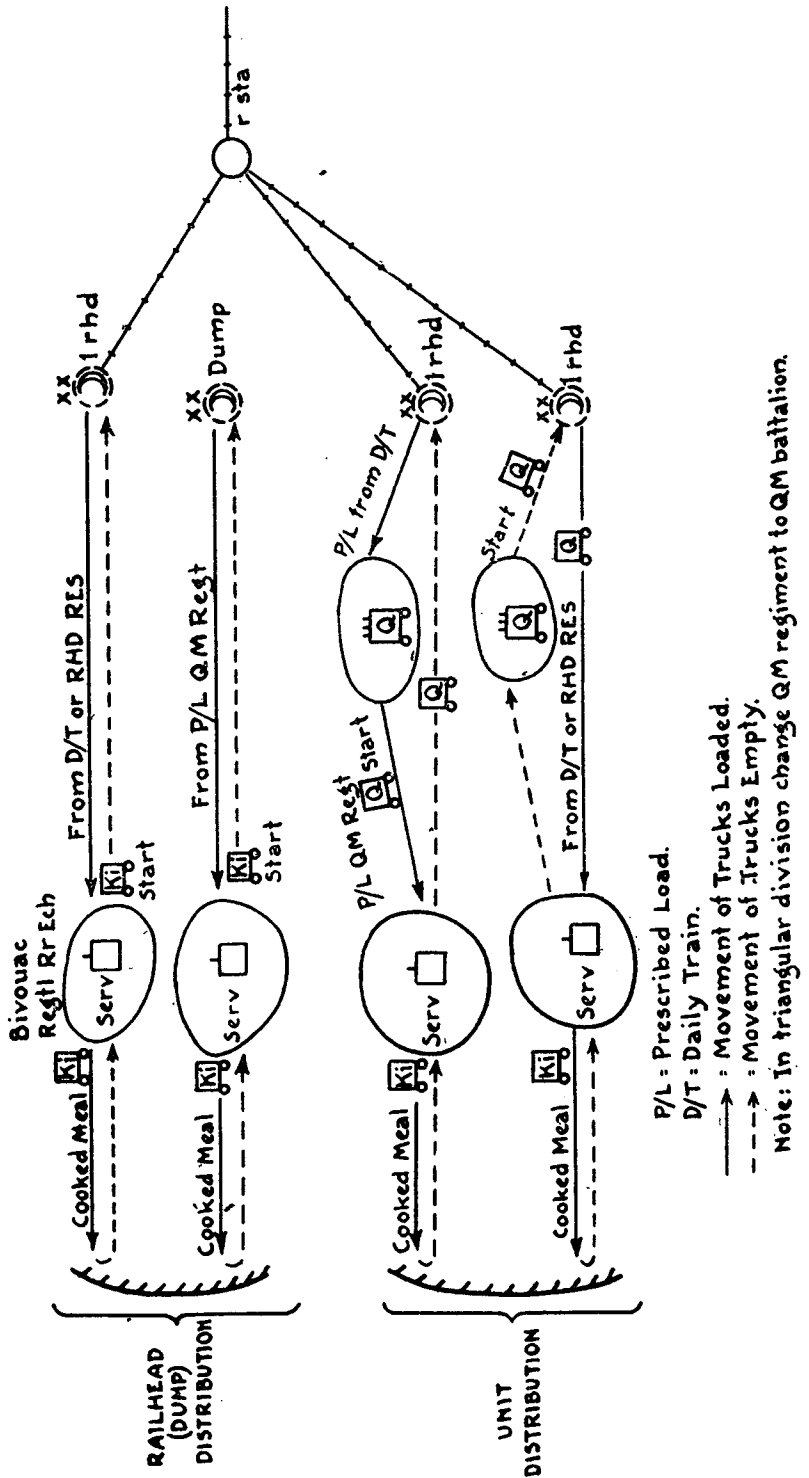
DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHT OF QUARTERMASTER VEHICLES BY MAKE.—(Continued).

Vehicle	Type body	Body Dimensions Inside		Vehicle Dimensions Overall		Vehicle Weight		Displacement	
		Length	Width	Length	Width	Net	Gross	Cubic feet	Ship tons
Autocar tractor, 2½-ton 4 x 4.	For gas tank trailer.			201	92	10090	19090	1102.2	27.5
Autocar, 2½-ton 4 x 4.	Oil servicing.			192½	88½	8770	17820	1022.1	25.5
Mack, NB, 2½-ton 6 x 4.	Cargo.	168	90	288	96	10630	15630	2224.0	55.6
GMC, ACKWX-353, 2½-ton 6 x 6.	Cargo, with winch.	108	80	277	88	9675	14675	1565.8	39.1
GMC, AFKWX-352, 2½-ton 6 x 6.	Cargo.	120	80	237	88	11196	16196	1339.7	33.4
GMC, ACKWX-353 winch 2½-ton 6 x 6.	Cargo.	144	80	257	88	9700	14700	1452.7	36.3
Autocar 4-ton 6 x 6.	Cargo, with winch.	120	90½	262¾	96	17060	24060	1738.7	43.4
White 4-ton 6 x 6.	Cargo, with winch.	120	88	266½	96	15580	23580	1714.2	42.8
Autocar 5-ton 4 x 2.	Cargo.	168	84	274½	93¾	12765	22765	1341.4	33.5
Diamond T 5-ton 4 x 2.	Refrigerator.	160	85	286¾	96	12475	24875	1735.7	44.6
Diamond T 5-ton 4 x 2.	Explosive.	164	90	292	96	12225	22225	2076.4	51.9
Mack MN 6-ton 6 x 6.	Cargo, with winch.	132	88	284½	96½	21750	33750	1915.8	47.8
Ward LaFrance 10-ton 6 x 4.	Winch-tractor.			264½	96	27000	40700	1442.7	36.0
Lavine trailer, 2-wheel, ¾-ton.	Cargo.	96	46½	145½	68½	1175	2675	419.7	10.4
Saginaw trailer, 2-wheel, ¾-ton.	Cargo.	96	46	146	68	1200	2700	436.6	10.9
Streich trailer, 2-wheel, ¾-ton.	Cargo.	96	46½	144	68½	1160	2660	425.5	10.6
Plimpton trailer, 2-wheel, ¾-ton.	Cargo.	122	57	156	80	1500	3900	736.6	18.4
Auto cruiser trailer, 4-wheel.	Recruiting office.	265½	84	303	89	4680	7680	1638.6	40.9
Fleetwheels semi-trailer, 2-wheel.	Communications.	222	79	291	88	5078	6808	1674.5	41.8
Fruehauf semi-trailer, 2-wheel.	Van.	218	76	222½	84	5175	12175	1365.8	34.1
Whitehead & Kales trailer, 4-ton 2-wheel.	Stake Plat.	191	77	197	83	5000	12000	832.6	20.8
Fruehauf trailer, 8-wheel.	Platform.	228	96	420	96	18360	82360	1866.6	46.6

■ 76. DIAGRAM OF CLASS I SUPPLIES OBTAINED BY DAILY TELEGRAM.

■ 77. DIAGRAM OF DISTRIBUTION OF CLASS I SUPPLIES.

Figure 23



■ 78. PRESCRIBED LOADS OF CLASS I SUPPLY.—

(Infantry Divisions)

<i>Unit</i>	<i>Rations</i>	<i>Grain</i>
Each company and battery for its own use <i>a</i>	1	1
Quartermaster regiment or battalion for the entire division	1 <i>b</i>	1
Total for the division	2	2

NOTE

a The number of rations carried in the company or battery may be increased by direction of the division or higher commander when required. When additional rations are carried additional trucks should be attached for their transportation.

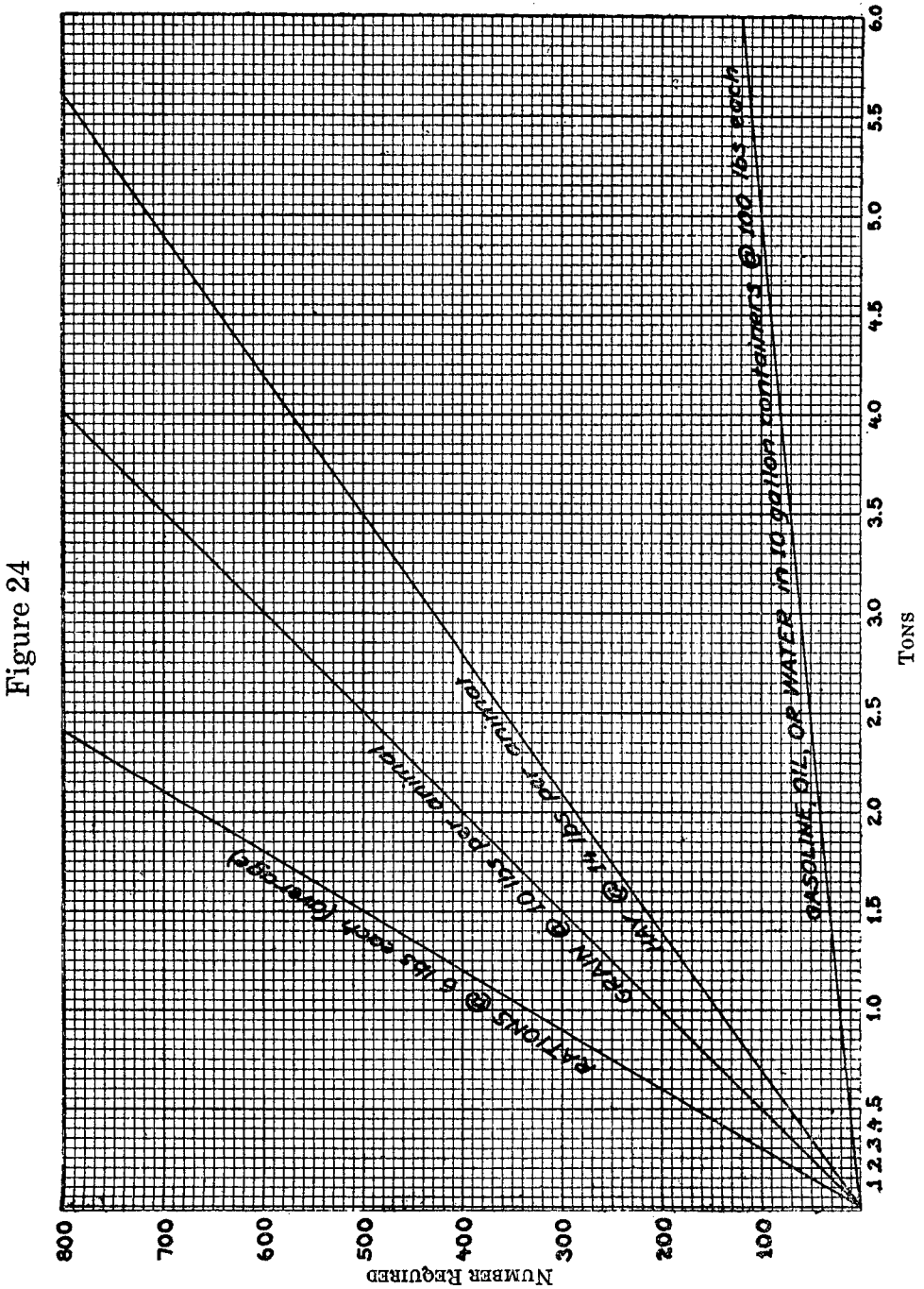
b May be either "B" or "C" ration.

■ 79. TIME ELEMENTS IN REGIMENTAL SUPPLY.

(In the field under campaign conditions, the following time elements are the approximate periods required to perform the work indicated.)

<i>Work</i>	<i>Daylight</i>	<i>Dark</i>
Distribution of Class-I supplies to regiment by higher echelon at one distributing point -----	½ hour	½ hour
Distribution of Class-I supplies to separate battalion by higher echelon or similar unit -----	¼ hour	¼ hour
Preparation of one day's Class-I supplies for issue at regimental Class-I distributing point -----	1 hour	1½ hours
Physical distribution by regimental supply agencies of one field ration (transfer of loads) to kitchens -----	15 min	20 min
Kitchens to be taken off trucks, set up, and ready to begin cooking -----	15 min	20 min
Division of one ration into three meals at kitchens -----	15 min	20 min
Kitchens to cook and prepare for serving a hot meal, starting with a hot kitchen -----	2 hours	2½ hours
Kitchens to prepare a cold noon meal. The issue of this meal to take place usually coincident with serving of breakfast. (Included in item next above.) -----	1 hour	1½ hours
Serving a hot meal to troops from a kitchen truck when majority of men are served at the truck -----	45 min	1 hour
Serving a hot meal to troops by means of carrying parties (assuming the kitchen truck not farther than 1,000 yards in rear of the company) -----	1½ hours	2 hours
Issue of extra ammunition to a battalion in an assembly area -----	30 min	40 min

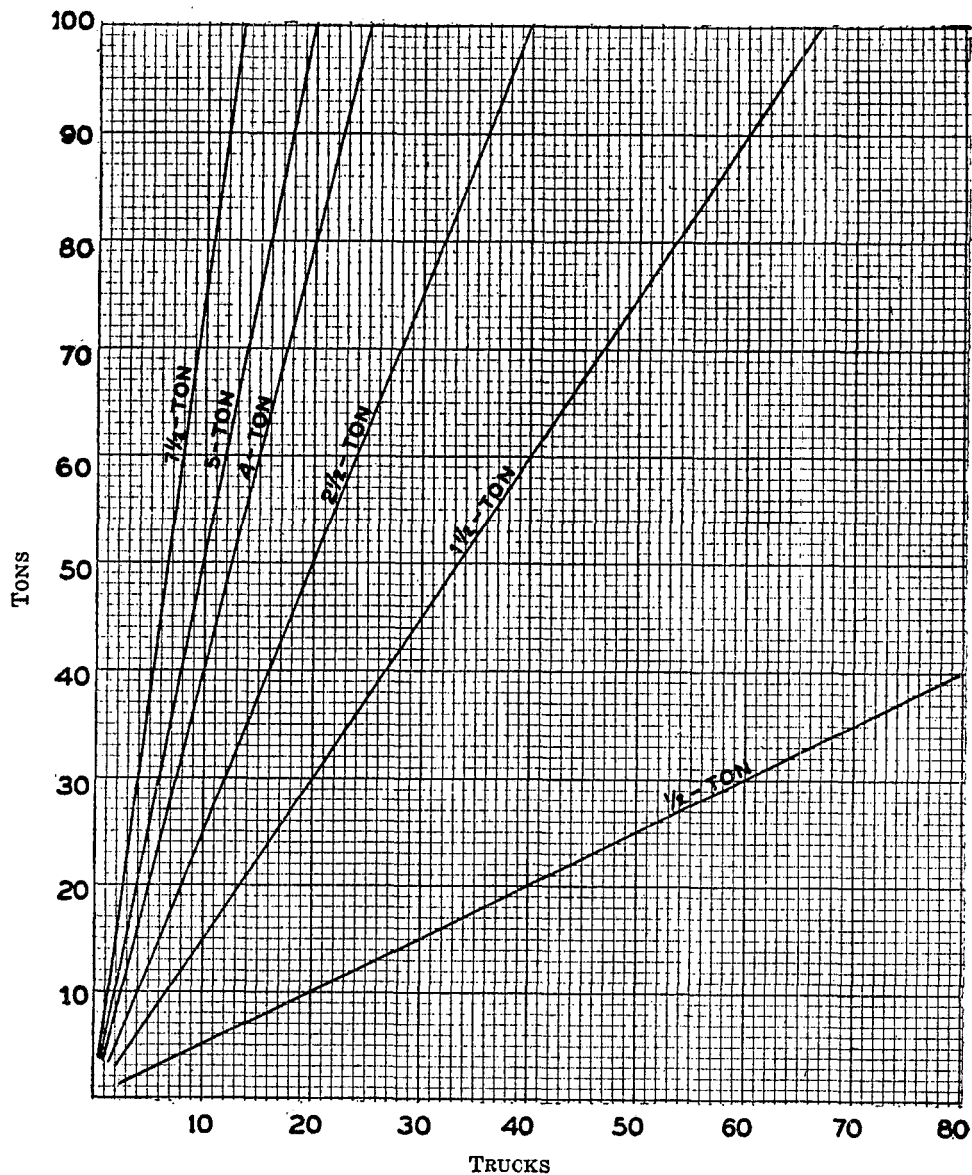
■ 80. GRAPH OF TONNAGE REQUIREMENTS OF CLASS I AND CLASS III SUPPLIES.



■ 81. GRAPH OF CONVERSION OF TONS TO TRUCKS OR TRUCKS TO TONS.

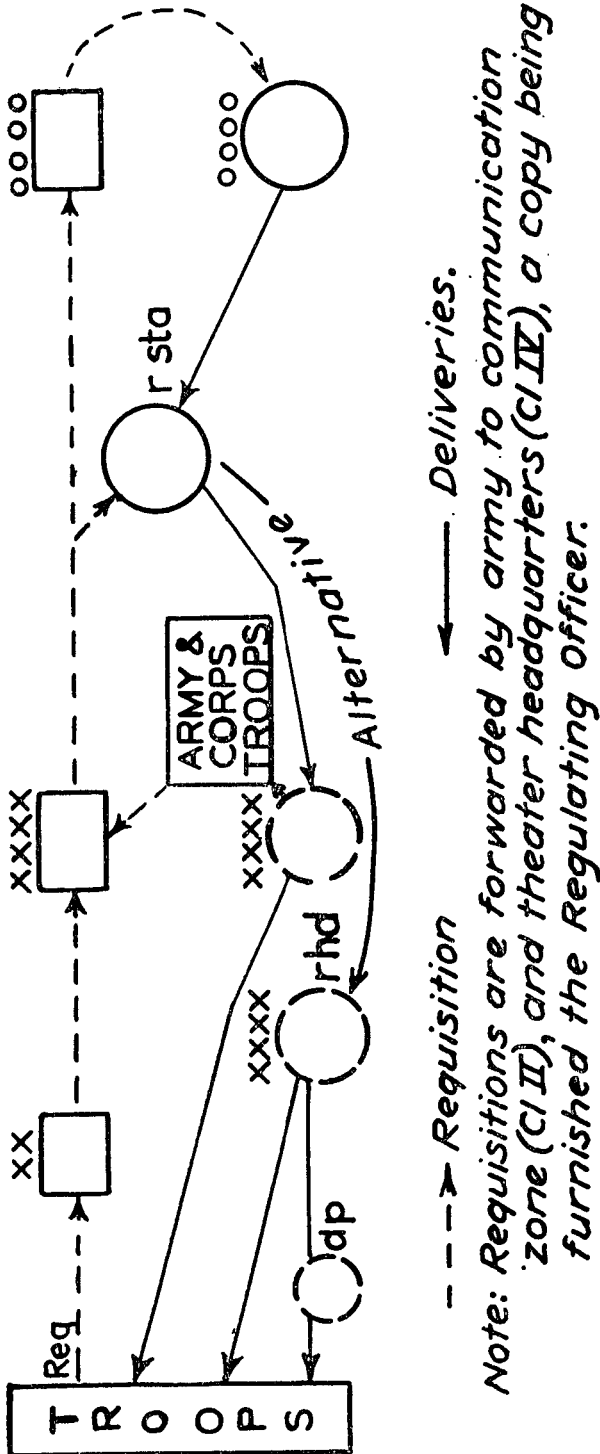
(NOTE: Conversion is based on rated capacity of trucks.)

Figure 25



■ 82. DIAGRAM OF REQUISITION AND SHIPMENT OF CLASS II AND CLASS IV SUPPLIES.

Figure 26



■ 83. DAY OF SUPPLY IN POUNDS PER MAN PER DAY *a*.—

<i>Class and Service</i>	<i>Division, Corps, or Army ^e (pounds)</i>
QUARTERMASTER CORPS:	
Class I Supplies (including hay) <i>b</i>	10.0
Class II Supplies	3.3
Class III Supplies <i>c</i>	5.0
Class IV Supplies	1.0
ENGINEER CORPS:	
Class II Supplies	.3
Class IV Supplies <i>d</i>	2.5
SIGNAL CORPS:	
Class II supplies	.3
Class IV Supplies	.1
MEDICAL DEPARTMENT:	
Class II Supplies	.2
Class IV	.2
CHEMICAL WARFARE SERVICE:	
Class II Supplies	.1
ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT:	
Class II Supplies	1.0
Total Classes I, II, III, and IV	24.0

NOTES

a The DAY OF SUPPLY given in the above table is based on the following assumptions: major operations against an enemy equally well trained and equipped, home territory or territory adjacent thereto, temperate climate, and a highly industrialized theater of operations. The quantities given in the table are intended to serve the need of basic reference data on the subject for planning purposes only.

b Includes mail, sales commissary, and recreational supplies.

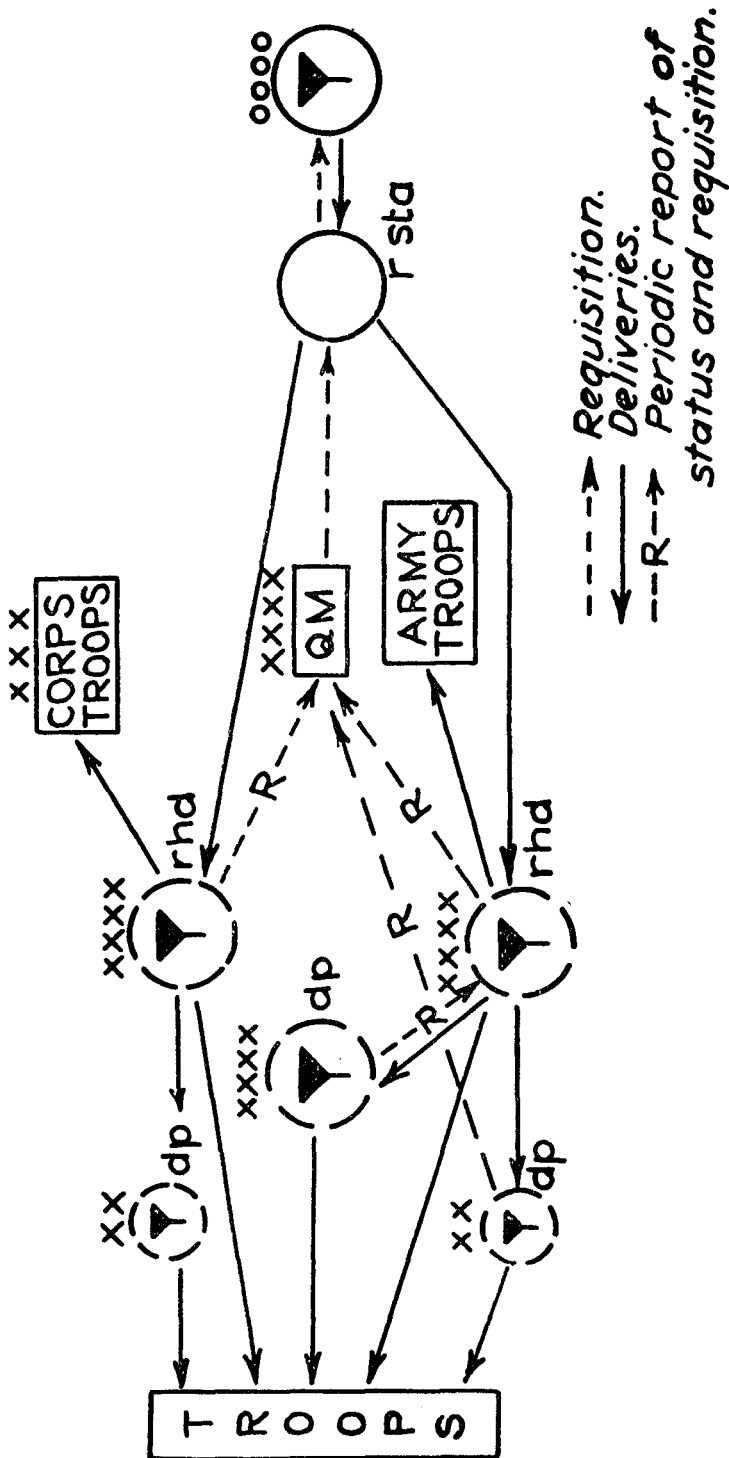
c The figure of five pounds per man per day for gasoline and oil is only approximate. Specific computations should be made per par. 85 for each operation.

d Exclusive of road metal, railway ballast, and fortification materials.

e These figures refer to essential combat supplies only. Lists of items that constitute essential combat items are published from time to time by the War Department or by the theater commander.

■ 84. DIAGRAM OF REQUISITION AND SHIPMENT OF CLASS III SUPPLIES.

Figure 27



■ 85. ESTIMATES OF GASOLINE EXPENDITURE.—The factors controlling gasoline requirements in military operations are:

a. Movement distance (MD) is the distance in miles that the center of mass of a unit is displaced. On a march this distance is measured from center to center of successive bivouac areas.

b. Supply distance (SD) is the average one-way distance between supply points and the troops.

c. Variables (V), consisting of internal travel, reconnaissance, warming up of engines, and abnormal periods of time required in low-gear operation. These items differ in each situation with the character of operation, season of the year, weather, roads and terrain and must be estimated in accordance with conditions. Under average conditions, a constant of 10 unit miles of travel will usually cover these variables for estimating purposes.

The unit mile of gasoline is the amount of gasoline in gallons required to move every vehicle in the unit one mile. For small organizations having a preponderance of one type of vehicle, specific computations are required to determine the amount of gasoline necessary to move every vehicle in the unit one mile. For example: a small unit of 15 cargo trucks that from experience average 10 miles per gallon, three motorcycles that average 30 miles per gallon, and six passenger cars that average 15 miles per gallon. To move all vehicles of the unit one mile, under average conditions will require:

For trucks,	15 x 1/10 of a gallon=1.5 gal
For motorcycles,	3 x 1/30 of a gallon= .1 gal
For passenger cars,	6 x 1/15 of a gallon= .4 gal
	2.0 gal

The unit mile of gasoline for this organization is two gallons.

Experience in field exercises has shown that in large organizations containing a great number of all types of vehicles, such as an infantry or cavalry division, corps troops or army troops the average consumption of gasoline is approximately 10 miles per gallon per vehicle regardless of type of vehicle. The unit mile of gasoline in gallons for such organizations is therefore one-tenth the number of gasoline consuming vehicles in the unit.

The total consumption of gasoline by a large organization while moving from one point to another is greater than the unit miles of gasoline multiplied by the distance between the two points. This is due to a number of factors, including the fact that supply vehicles must move to a supply point and return to the unit at its new location. Therefore, it becomes necessary to determine an arbitrary figure—known as a unit mile of travel—which when multiplied by the unit mile of gasoline for the unit will give the total consumption of gasoline required.

To determine the predicted expenditure of gasoline in the operation of the large units shown in graphs in paragraph 87 it is only necessary to compute the number of unit miles of travel involved and the amount of gasoline in gallons may be read directly from the graph (Fig. 28, par. 87). To determine the number of unit miles of travel (UM) the following formula is used:

$$UM = MD + .4 SD (1) + V$$

Example:

Infantry Division (Triangular)

Movement (MD) = 20 miles of travel

Supply Distance (SD) (1) average one-way = 50 miles of travel

Variable (V) (average conditions) = 10 miles of travel

$$UM = 20 + (.4 \times 50) + 10$$

$$UM = 50$$

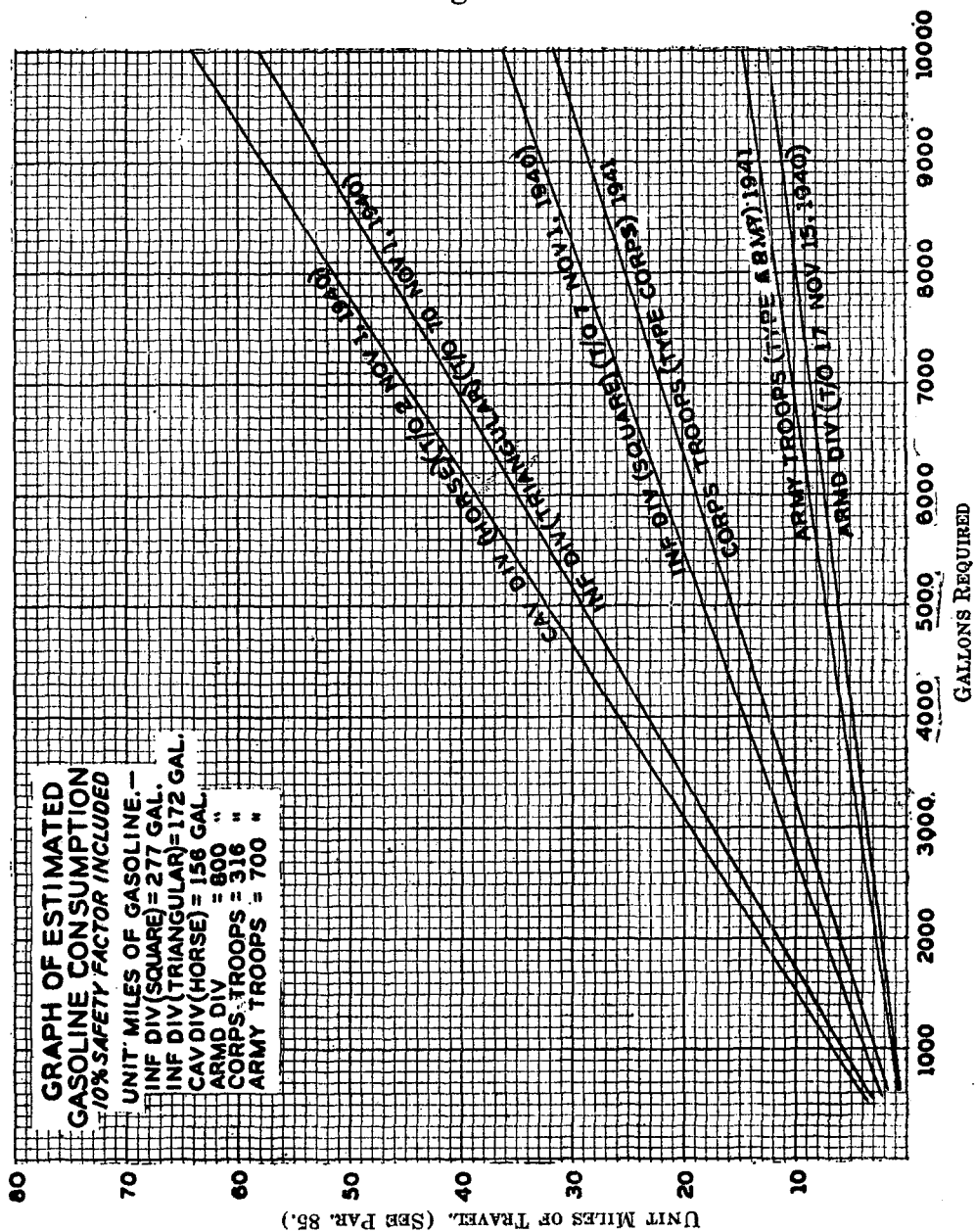
Fifty unit miles of travel for a triangular division, under the conditions stated, amounts to 8600 gallons (fifty on the vertical scale of the chart is equivalent to 8600 gallons on the horizontal scale).

(1) Approximately two-tenths of the vehicles of a division function as supply vehicles. If the average one way distance to supply points is multiplied by four-tenths, the result is the same as multiplying the average round trip distance by two-tenths.

■ 86. PRESCRIBED LOADS OF CLASS III SUPPLY.—A reserve of gasoline and oil in containers is carried in each unit. As far as practicable, initial distribution of this reserve will be made to each motor vehicle. Each vehicle sent to any army supply point replenishes its supply at some convenient gasoline supply point established by army at or en route to the army supply point. Vehicles remaining in the forward areas are resupplied by exchanging empty containers for full ones brought forward from gasoline and oil supply points by regimental or division transportation.

■ 87. GRAPH OF ESTIMATED GASOLINE CONSUMPTION.

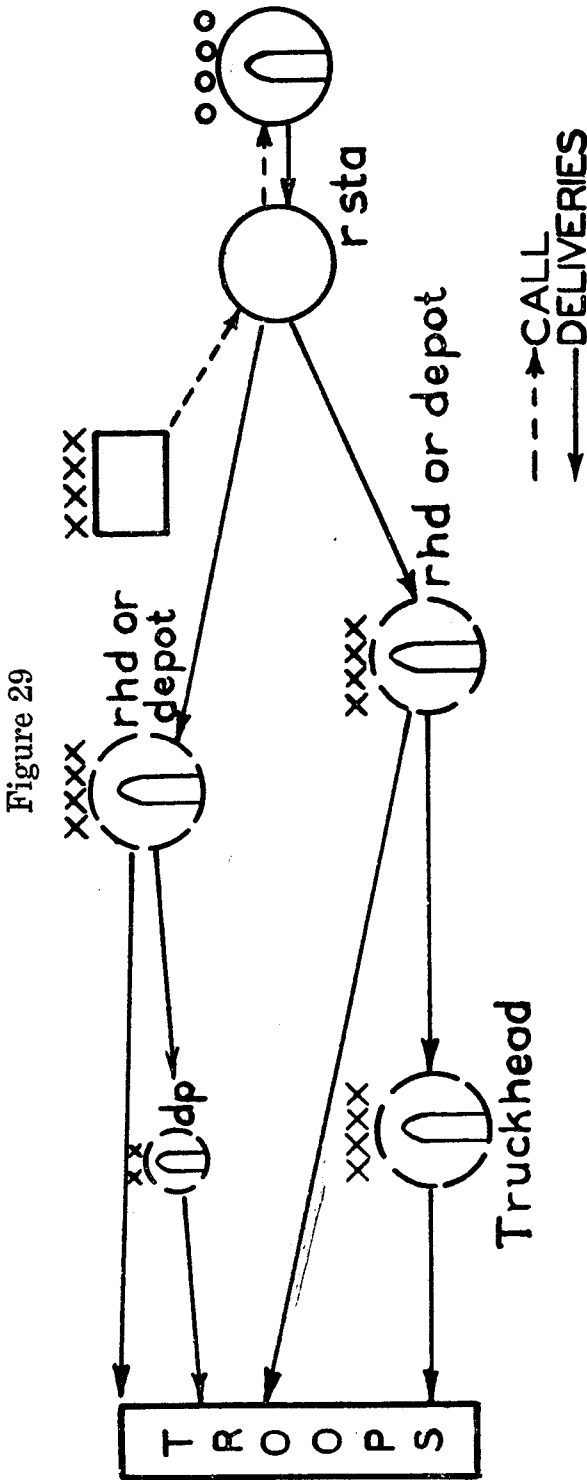
Figure 28



■ 88. GASOLINE, OIL, AND GREASE.—(Estimated requirements per day per motor vehicle for field service.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Vehicle	Average consumption per day			Estimated factors for computations			
	Gasoline (gallon)	Oil (gallon)	Grease (pounds)	Average travel per day (miles)	Gasoline miles per gallon (miles)	Oil per gallon gasoline (gallons)	Grease per 100 miles (pounds)
Car, light, 5-passenger.....	4.4	.176	.19	75	15	.04	.25
Car, medium, 5-passenger.....	5.	.20	.19	75	15	.04	.25
Car, heavy, 7-passenger.....	6.25	.25	.19	75	12	.04	.25
Ambulance, field.....	6.25	.25	.19	75	10.5	.04	.25
Truck, recon, ½-ton	5.	.20	.19	75	12	.04	.25
Motorcycle, with side car.....	1.9	.0475	.0375	75	25	.025	.05
Truck, pick-up, ½-ton.....	3.33	.133	.25	50	12	.04	.50
Truck, 1½-ton (L C).....	4.17	.167	.25	50	8	.04	.50
Truck, 1½-ton (H C).....	5.	.2	.25	50	8	.04	.50
Truck, 2½-ton (L C).....	6.25	.25	.25	50	6.6	.04	.50
Truck, 5-ton.....	10.	.4	.25	50	5	.04	.50
Truck, 4-ton 6 x 6.....	3.85	.154	.125	25	5	.04	.50
Truck, 7½-ton.....	7.7	.308	.125	25	3.25	.04	.50
Car, scout.....	5.	.14	.288	40	8	.028	.72
Tank, light.....	8.	.208	.064	12	1.5	.026	.533
Tank, medium.....	13.7	.48	.24	12	.875	.035	2.
Tractor, artillery, 5-ton.....	12.	1.27	.6	12	1	.106	5.
Tractor, artillery, 10-ton.....	13.3	1.10	.6	10	.75	.083	6.
Average of all vehicles of large units					10		

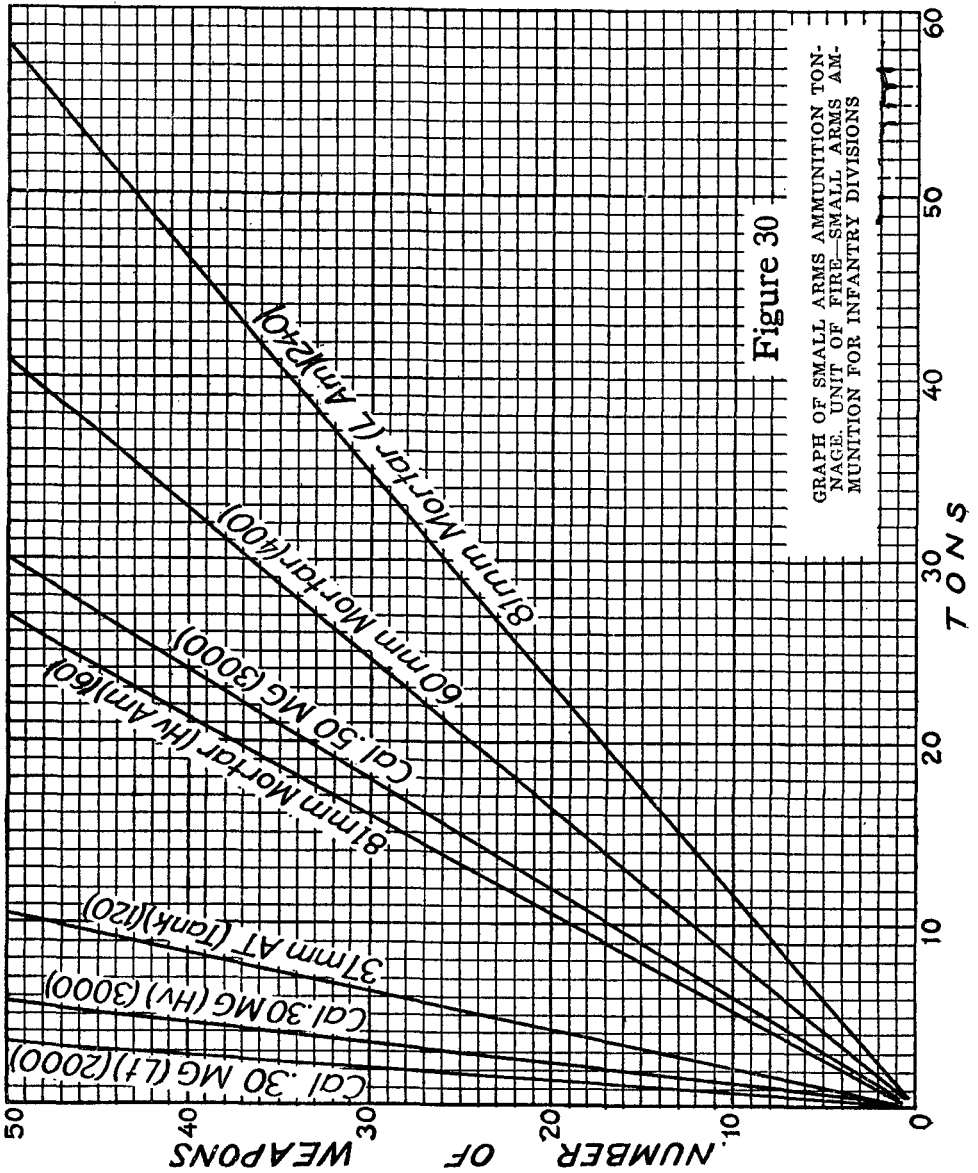
■ 89. DIAGRAM OF CALL AND SHIPMENT OF CLASS V SUPPLIES.



NOTE : Periodic expenditure reports are made by each echelon of command as directed by higher authority.

90. UNIT OF FIRE—SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION—FOR INFANTRY DIVISIONS.

a. GRAPH OF SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION TONNAGE.



SUPPLY

b. TONNAGE PER UNIT OF FIRE PER 100 WEAPONS.

(WEIGHT INCLUDES PACKING)

<i>Calibers</i>	<i>Per weapon</i>	<i>Rounds for 100 weapons</i>	<i>Boxes</i>	<i>Weight per box</i>	<i>Total pounds</i>	<i>Tons</i>
.30 cal.....	LMG.....(2,000)	200,000	133 $\frac{1}{3}$	114	15,200	7.60
.30 cal.....	Rifle.....(150)	15,000	10	114	1,140	.57
.30 cal.....	Hv MG.....(3,000)	300,000	200	114	22,800	11.40
.30 cal.....	Auto rifles.....(750)	75,000	50	114	5,700	2.85
.45 cal.....	SMG.....(200)	20,000	10	110	1,100	.55
.45 cal.....	Pistol.....(20)	2,000	1	110	110	.055
.50 cal.....	MG.....(3,000)	300,000	1,000	120	120,000	60.00
37-mm.....	AT.....(120)	12,000	300	140	42,000	21.00
60-mm.....	Mortar.....(400)	40,000	6,666 $\frac{2}{3}$	24.4	162,667	81.33
81-mm.....	Mortar.....Hv (60)	6,000	2,000	54	108,000	54.00
	Mortar.....Lt (240)	24,000	4,000	58	232,000	116.00
4.2-inch.....	Cml.....(66)	6,600	3,300	65	214,500	107
.50 cal.....	AA.....(7,200)	720,000	2,400	120	288,000	144
37-mm.....	AA.....(1,800)	180,000	9,000	85	765,000	382

c. WEIGHT OF UNIT OF FIRE—SMALL-ARMS AMMUNITION—INFANTRY REGIMENT.

	<i>Number of weapons</i>	<i>Tons</i>
Rifles.....	2,099	12.0
Pistols.....	1,181	.7
Auto rifles.....	125	3.6
.30 cal, MG, Lt.....	18	1.4
.30 cal MG, Hv.....	24	2.7
60-mm mortar.....	27	21.9
81-mm mortar.....	12	20.4
37-mm gun.....	12	2.5
.50 cal MG.....	12	7.2
TOTAL TONS.....		72.4

■ 91. INFANTRY—AMMUNITION ALLOWANCES FOR MOBILIZATION.—(Data from table of basic allowances No. 7. Nov. 19, 1940):

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Weapon	Number of rounds per weapon and echelon in which carried					Remarks
	On the individual armed	With weapon on prime-mover or arm truck	On combat train	On train of higher unit	Total	
MG, B, cal .30, M1917A1 or M1917: Except on scout cars.....		6,750		1,500	8,250	10% AP 70% Ball 20% Tracer
On scout cars.....		1,500	1,500	1,500	4,500	10% AP 70% Ball 20% Tracer
MG, B, cal .30, M1919A4.....		3,000	2,000	1,000	6,000	10% AP 70% Ball 20% Tracer
MG, B, cal .50, M2, Hvy Bar, Flex: Except on scout cars.....		1,200		1,600	2,800	80% AP 20% Tracer
On scout cars.....		1,050		525	1,575	80% AP 20% Tracer
Gun, 37-mm, M3.....		160	40	100	300	90% AP 10% HE
Mortar, 81-mm, M1.....		100	50	150	300	70% M43 10% M56 20% M57
Mortar, 60-mm, M2.....		60	60	100	220	100% HE
Pistol, auto, cal .45 or revolver, cal .45	21		7		28	100% Ball
Rifle, B, auto, cal .30, M1918A2: In rifle squad.....	① 200		② 820	600	1,620	5% AP 10% Tracer 85% Ball
In auto R Sqd of units equipped with U.S. R, cal .30, M1.....	③ 320		④ 852	576	1,748	5% AP 10% Tracer 85% Ball
In Auto R Sqd of units equipped with US R M1903M1, M1903, or M1917.....	③ 320		⑤ 860	540	1,720	5% AP 10% Tracer 85% Ball
Per gun organically assigned to pedestal mount.....		⑥ 200		200	400	10% AP 20% Tracer 70% Ball
R, US, cal .30, M1 ⑨: In the rifle platoon.....	40		⑧ 192	96	328	10% AP 20% Tracer 70% Ball
In other units.....	40				40	10% AP 20% Tracer 70% Ball
R, US, cal .30, M1903A1, M1903, M1917: In the rifle platoon.....	40		⑦ 120	60	220	10% AP 20% Tracer 70% Ball
In other units.....	40				40	10% AP 20% Tracer 70% Ball

- ① 80 by the automatic rifleman and 120 by the assistant automatic rifleman -- all in 20-round magazines.
- ② 300 to be issued prior to combat — 100 to the automatic rifleman and 80 to the assistant automatic rifleman in 20-round magazines; 120 to the assistant automatic rifleman in 60-round bandoleers. 520 retained in combat train as a reserve.
- ③ 80 by each automatic rifleman, 120 by each assistant automatic rifleman and each ammunition carrier — all in 20-round magazines; 40 by each ammunition carrier in 5 or 8-round clips (see ammunition for the rifle).
- ④ 468 to be issued prior to combat — 100 to each automatic rifleman and 80 to each assistant automatic rifleman in 20-round magazines; 96 to each assistant automatic rifleman in 48-round bandoleers; 192 to each ammunition carrier in 48-round bandoleers (see ammunition for the M1 rifle); 384 retained in combat train as a reserve.
- ⑤ 500 to be issued prior to combat — 100 to each automatic rifleman, 80 to each assistant automatic rifleman and each ammunition carrier in 20-round magazines; 120 to each assistant automatic rifleman and each ammunition carrier in 60-round bandoleers. 360 retained in combat train as a reserve.
- ⑥ 96 to be issued prior to combat in 48-round bandoleers. 96 retained in combat train as a reserve. (See ammunition for the Browning automatic rifle, M1918A2.)
- ⑦ 120 to be issued prior to combat in 60-round bandoleers.
- ⑧ In mobilization, all ammunition for the U.S. rifle, M1 is packed and issued in 8-round clips in 48-round bandoleers in boxes.
- ⑨ All in magazines.

■ 92. a. UNIT OF FIRE FOR ARTILLERY WEAPONS. (Except for armored artillery. See par 127) (See par. 117).

WEIGHTS BASED ON COMPLETE ROUNDS, INCLUDING PACKING

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	Unit of fire (rounds per piece)	Tons per unit of fire per piece	4 Pieces		12 Pieces		48 Pieces		144 Pieces	
			Rounds	Tons ①	Rounds	Tons ①	Rounds	Tons ①	Rounds	Tons ①
75-mm gun.....	300	3.45	1,200	14	3,600	41	14,400	166	43,200	497
75-mm gun, AT..	150	1.77	600	7	1,800	21	7,200	85	21,600	256
75-mm howitzer..	300	3.45	1,200	14	3,600	41	14,400	166	43,200	497
105-mm howitzer	225	5.62	900	23	2,700	68	10,800	270	32,400	810
155-mm howitzer	150	7.875	600	32	1,800	95	7,200	378	21,600	1,134
155-mm gun.....	100	7.00	400	28	1,200	84	4,800	336	14,400	1,008
240-mm howitzer	60	12.00	240	48	720	144	2,880	576	8,640	1,728
3-inch gun, AA...	300	5.625	1,200	23	3,600	68	14,400	270	43,200	810
90-mm gun, AA...	250	7.00	1,000	28	3,000	84	12,000	336	36,000	1,008
105-mm gun, AA...	250	12.30	1,000	49	3,000	148	12,000	591	36,000	1,773
8-inch gun.....	② 96	15.22	384	61	1,152	183	4,608	731	13,824	2,193
12-inch mortar...	② 48	20.90	192	84	486	251	1,944	1,003	5,832	3,010
12-inch gun.....	② 50	28.35	200	113	600	340	2,400	1,361	7,200	4,082
14-inch gun.....	② 50	46.50	200	186	600	558	2,400	2,232	7,200	6,696

NOTES

- ① Weights computed to the nearest ton.
- ② Capacity of ammunition car for railway artillery.

b. PRESCRIBED LOADS SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION PER INFANTRY REGIMENT.

WEIGHTS BASED ON COMPLETE ROUNDS, INCLUDING PACKING

	No. weapons	Within Regt ① (tons)	On QM train ② (tons)	Total tons	Per weapon		Approximate unit of fire in prescribed load ②
					Total rounds	Unit of fire (rounds)	
Rifle, cal .30.....	2,099	18	8	26	328	150	2
Auto rifle, cal .30.....	125	5	3	8	1,748	750	2
MG, Lt, cal .30.....	18	3	1	4	6,000	2,000	3
MG, Hv, cal .30.....	24	6	2	8	8,250	3,000	2½
MG, cal .50.....	12	3	4	7	2,800	3,000	1
Mortar, 60-mm.....	27	6	6	12	220	400	½
Mortar, 81-mm.....	12	10	10	20	300	300	1
Gun, AT, 37-mm.....	12	4	2	6	300	120	3
Pistol, cal .45.....	1,181	1		1	28	20	¾
TOTALS.....		56	36	92			

① On individual weapon carriers and combat train (Square and triangular divisions).

② For triangular division, see paragraph 118, page 190.

■ 93. ESTIMATED DAILY REQUIREMENTS OF CLASS V SUPPLIES FOR VARIOUS TYPES OF COMBAT. ① ④

AMMUNITION REQUIREMENTS PER DAY OF COMBAT EXPRESSED IN UNITS OF FIRE. ②

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Type of combat	Field artillery			SA (Inf & Cav)	AA artillery		4.2-inch chemical mortar	AT 37-mm & 75-mm
	75-mm gun & 105-mm howitzer	155-mm howitzer	155-mm gun & larger		3-inch & 90-mm guns	37-mm, cal .50 & SA		
Covering and security force action.....	1.0	.5		1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Attack or defense:								
Meeting engagement.....	1.5	1.5	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.0
Attack of position:								
First day.....	2.0	2.0	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.0	1.0
Succeeding days.....	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Defense of position:								
First day.....	2.0	2.0	1.5	1.5	2.0	3.0	2.0	1.0
Succeeding days.....	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.0	1.0
Pursuit.....	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	1.0	1.0
Retirement or delaying action.....	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	2.0	2.0	1.0	1.0
Inactive situation ③.....	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	1.0	1.0	0.2	1.0

NOTES

- ① The data, other than antiaircraft artillery, given in the above table are based on such statistics as are available from World War sources and serve as a guide for estimating quantities to be shipped to ammunition depots or ammunition supply points for various types of operations. Data given under antiaircraft artillery are based on modern antiaircraft tactics. These data are not to be used for computing ammunition expenditures for short periods of time during an action.
- ② For number of rounds per unit of fire, see paragraph 90 and 92.
- ③ Forces in contact but neither side attacking.
- ④ Data given in this table are suitable for computation of requirements in field exercises.

■ 94. FIELD ARTILLERY AMMUNITION EXPENDITURES.

1	2	3	4	5	6
Kind of fire or phase of action	Average rate per gun per hour				
	75-mm gun or howitzer	155-mm howitzer	155-mm gun	105-mm howitzer	240-mm howitzer
Advance guard action, development, and deployment.....	50	25		50	
Preparation.....	170	50	50	120	10
Supporting fires during the attack (including counterbattery):					
First 2 hours.....	140	50	50	100	10
After 2 hours.....	80	30	30	60	10
Exploitation, pursuit, delaying action, or delaying enemy development.....	50	25	25	50	10
Counterpreparation.....	170	50	50	120	10
Defensive fires against infantry attack (including counterbattery).....	140	50	50	100	10

NOTE

These figures are suitable for computing expenditures for periods of time less than 6 hours.

■ 95. a. SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION.—PRESCRIBED LOADS.

Division	Where carried	Prescribed loads (tons)	Division	Where carried	Prescribed loads (tons)
Inf (Triangular)	Within Regts	168	Inf (Square)	Within Regts	224
	On QM train	65		On QM train	150
	TOTAL	233		TOTAL	374

b. ANTITANK MINES.—PRESCRIBED LOADS. ①

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Division	Unit and number of antitank mines carried							Total	Tons
	Armd Bn	Inf Bn	Art Bn	AT Tr or Btry	Engr Regt	Engr Bn or Sq ②	Cav Regt		
Inf (Triangular).....		500	500	500		540		8,540	42.7
Inf (Square).....		500	500	500	720			11,720	58.6
Cav.....			500	500		360	1,000	6,360	31.8
Armd.....	500	500	500	500		420		6,920	34.6

NOTES

- ① To transport the number of mines shown, except for engineer units, requires attachment of additional trucks to the unit by higher authority.
- ② Number of mines shown under engineer units are those authorized by T/BA, 1 November, 1940.
- ③ Number of mines shown for other units are recommended.
- ③ Antitank mines weigh 10 pounds each:
- 1½-ton truck-load.....300 mines 2½-ton truck-load.....500 mines

■ 96. ALLOCATION OF AMMUNITION.

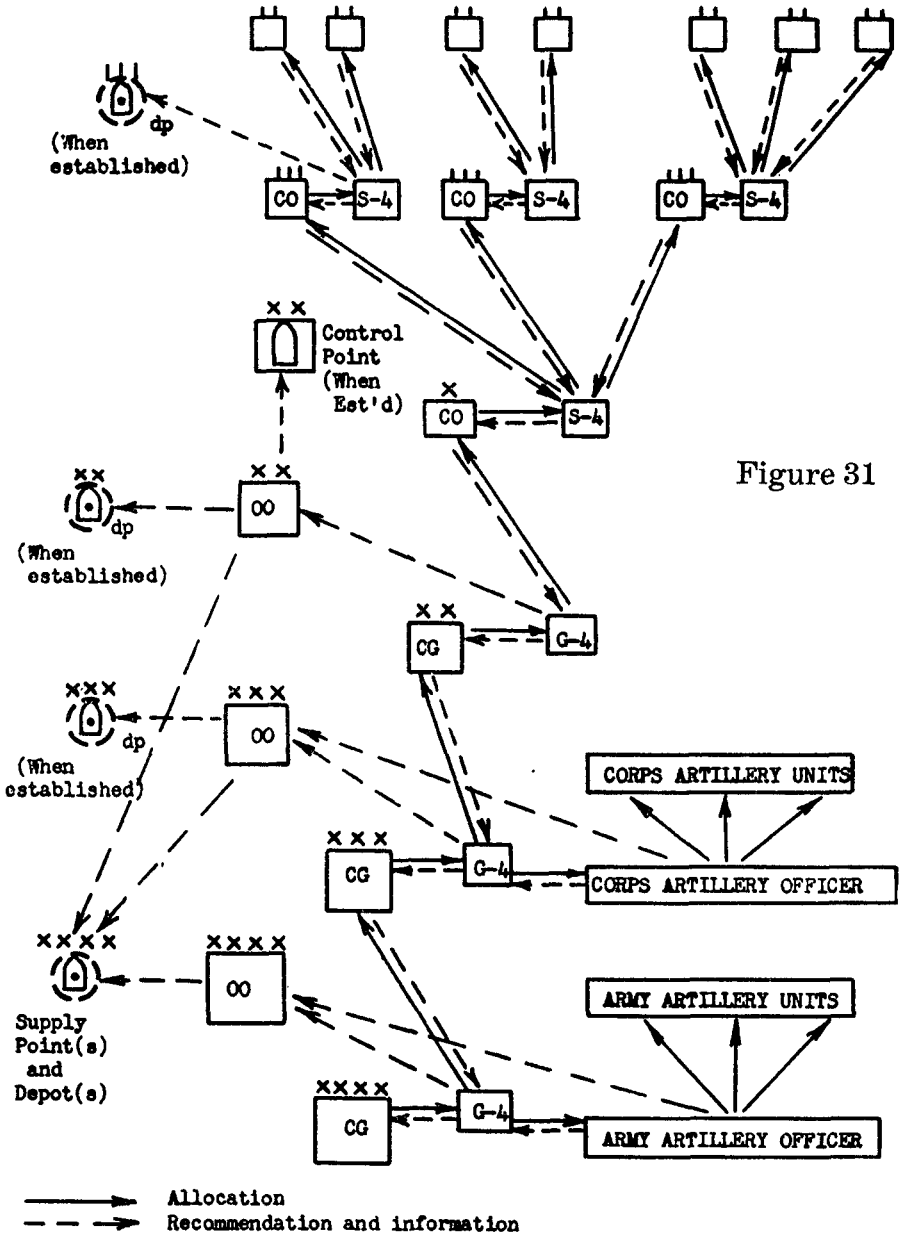


Figure 31

NOTE: The staff procedure illustrated above for the allocation of ammunition is for the Square Infantry Division. However, it is applicable to all divisions. In the Triangular Division the allocation for artillery units is routed direct to S-4 Division Artillery. The allocations for other units is routed direct to regiments and separate units.

■ 98. AMMUNITION SITUATION REPORT IN _____ DIVISION _____
CORPS _____ ARMY.*

AT ____ O'CLOCK, _____, 19____ PERIOD COVERED: _____ DAYS
(MONTH—DAY) (1 DAY = 24 HOURS)

	<i>Types of ammunition, fuzes, etc. (list each type separately)</i>									
On hand.....o'clock										
Received during this period										
Expended during this period										
TOTAL REMAINING ON HAND ①										
Number guns — planes with organization ②										
Average per serviceable Gun — Plane ③										
Allocated to division; to corps but not yet received										
In (Corps) (Army) depots										

* To be filled out as accurately as circumstances permit.

- ① Includes stocks in (Corps) (Army) Depots, shown in last line. Corps will report on Corps Depots; Army will report on Army Depots.
② These lines filled out for calibers of 75-mm and above.

INSTRUCTIONS

This is the report on ammunition of all types submitted by ordnance officers of Divisions, Corps and Army to the next higher unit and to G-4. It covers a specified period. The hour at which the report closes is uniform throughout the Army and is designated by Army orders.

It is a summary that shows for the 24 hours (or other period) the activity of the artillery and air force bombing, and the status of ammunition supply of all types. Important items are reported daily. Less important items are reported at longer intervals.

The headings are self-explanatory.

Three or more copies are required: 1 for file; 1 for munitions officer of next higher unit; 1 for artillery commander of next higher unit.

■ 99. GRENADES, HAND.—Hand grenades are issued according to anticipated requirements, usually at the rate of 25 grenades per day per rifle company.

■ 100. LOADING OF MOTOR VEHICLES.—The caution plate attached to each cargo vehicle shows the recommended maximum pay loads on roads and cross country, maximum towable load, and the maximum safe speed of the vehicle. The practices of overloading and the use of excessive speed encroach upon the safety factors placed in the vehicle by design. These practices result in excessive maintenance requirements, in shortening the life of the vehicle, and also may cause immediate breakdown of the vehicle.

Under normal conditions allowable speed to be used should conform to the data contained on caution plates. The normal load of the vehicle should conform to its rated tonnage capacity. However, in the computation of loads the rated tonnage capacity will be considered as in addition to the weight of the driver and assistant driver (200 lbs. each).

■ 101. LABOR.—*a.* For planning purposes labor requirements for handling supplies are computed on the average of $\frac{1}{2}$ -ton per man per hour for ten hours each day.

b. The maximum number of men that can be employed advantageously in loading or unloading one freight car is eleven (one foreman and ten laborers).

c. In the field or at a depot, trucks can be loaded or unloaded at the rate of 20 minutes per truck regardless of tonnage if sufficient labor is available. The number of trucks that can be loaded or unloaded simultaneously is dependent upon the amount of labor available and the conditions existing at the loading or unloading point.

SECTION II

INFANTRY DIVISION (SQUARE)

■ 102. METHODS OF SUPPLY.—In the infantry division (square) the general methods of supply are:

a. Supply of regiments and separate units by the division services employing *transportation under division control*. This method of supply frequently requires transfer of loads and the maximum amount of labor and transportation. It is used when army supply points, because of distance or bad roads, are not readily accessible to unit trains. This method is called *unit distribution*.

b. Regiments and separate units draw supplies directly from army supply points using *regimental and separate unit transportation*. This method of supply does not require transfer of loads between trucks, saves time, and reduces labor requirements to a minimum. This method of supply is used when army supply points are readily accessible to unit trains. This is known as *railhead distribution*.

c. Supply by a combination of the above methods as directed by the division commander based on the peculiarities of the situation and the condition and availability of transport in the several units of the division.

■ 103. PROCUREMENT OF SUPPLIES.—In the field, supplies are obtained in the division:

a. Automatically.

b. By daily telegram.

- c. By requisition.
- d. As the result of establishing a credit.
- e. By local exploitation.

■ 104. AUTOMATIC CLASS I SUPPLY.—Automatic supply of Class I supplies results from arrangements made with higher authority for the daily or periodic shipment from supply points to divisions of fixed quantities of supplies determined on the basis of experience as necessary. Requisition, daily telegram, or call is unnecessary on the part of the division but its changes in location must be reported to the army to determine destination of shipment. Overages received by the division are placed in division or railhead (truckhead) reserve. Shortages, when they occur, are made up from this reserve. When periodic shipments are employed, the duration of the period should not be greater than the number of days of supply carried in the division. Supplies so shipped are received by the division quartermaster and distributed to units.

■ 105. DAILY TELEGRAM.—Class I and III supplies are usually obtained by daily telegram (requisition) from the division to the army quartermaster giving strength of the unit in men and animals and the amount of gasoline and oil expended in the preceeding 24 hour period. A copy of the daily telegram should be sent to the railhead officer serving the division for his information.

■ 106. REQUISITION.—All classes of supplies may be obtained by requisition through appropriate special staff officers of the division. Requisitioning is the normal procedure in obtaining Class II and Class IV Supplies. Requisitions within the division are consolidated by the special staff officer concerned. No requisition should include articles issued by two or more services nor should articles of different classes be listed on the same requisition. All requisitions are numbered serially and the serial number is prefixed by an abbreviation indicating the service which issues the supplies. Consolidated requisitions are prepared in quadruplicate. One copy is retained by the division and three copies forwarded to the army. When acted upon by the army, two copies are forwarded to the army supply point designated to furnish the supplies and one is retained for file. The army supply point retains one copy as a property record and uses the other copy as a check list in checking the supplies out of stock. When the articles desired are not available in an army supply point, two copies of the requisition are forwarded by the army to the regulating officer, who retains one as a follow-up copy and forwards one to the communication zone depot designated to ship the supplies. No unit should duplicate, on later requisitions, items called for on previous requisitions until they have been notified that such items have been stricken from previous requisitions. Prompt action must therefore be taken on each requisition and the unit notified where and when to send transportation for the supplies, or when and to what point shipment will be made.

■ 107. CREDITS.—A credit is a *definite quantity* of supply placed at the disposal of the commander of an organization for a *prescribed period* of time. In effect, the establishment of a credit is tantamount to prior approval of a requisition and thereby makes supplies available to the designated organization without loss of time incident to administrative action.

Credits may be established for any class of supplies and are generally employed in furnishing Class V supply (ammunition).

In establishing credits for ammunition, the numbers of rounds by caliber and type are prescribed as available for a definite period of time. In theaters of operation where a unit of fire has been adopted that establishes a definite number of rounds per weapon by type of ammunition, the unit of fire is used to express the amount of credit allocated.

In establishing credits for other classes of supply, the articles considered by the theater commander as essential to combat are listed by number. In theaters of operation where a list has been published enumerating articles by number that constitute a *day of supply*, credits are established in terms of days of supply. Articles not considered essential to combat are placed in a low priority and are obtained by requisition.

The commanding general, theater of operations, on recommendations of the chiefs of services, determines what constitutes a *unit of fire* and a *day of supply* for his theater.

■ 108. PROCUREMENT BY LOCAL EXPLOITATION.—Supplies accumulated by the several processes of exploitation are distributed to troops through the regular supply channels of the services. Exploitation of local resources in hostile territory is effected by purchase, requisition on civil officials or systematic collection by force. The method to be used is a command decision.

■ 109. TRAINS OF THE DIVISION.—The train of a unit is that portion of the unit's transportation with its accompanying personnel which operates under the immediate orders of the unit commander primarily in supply, evacuation, and maintenance. Although certain trucks are assigned prescribed loads, their use is not limited to transporting such loads. Except for vehicles used for the movement of active weapons such as prime movers and weapon carriers, all of the trucks of a unit are considered as a *pool of transportation* to be used as required.

Trains are designated as company (battery), battalion, or regimental, preceded where appropriate by its functional designation.

Examples:

Ammunition train, 1st Infantry.

Kitchen train, 1st Battalion, 1st Infantry.

Medical train, 1st Battalion, 1st Field Artillery.

1st Medical Regiment (Battalion).

1st Quartermaster Regiment (Battalion).

1st Engineer Regiment (Battalion).

SUPPLY

110

■ 110. SHIPPING AND MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS.—SQUARE DIVISION.

1	2	3	4 | 5 | 6				7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13				Maintenance items (1 day)																		
			Personnel				Organizational Equipment				Lubricant																		
			EM	Total	Ship tons *	Vehicles			Guns with carriage			Gasoline		Oil		Lbs.		Ship tons *		Tons		Ship tons *							
Unit	T/O	Off WO & Nur	No.	Total weight in tons	Empty	Loaded	Ship tons *	No.	Gross tons	Ship tons *	Gals	Ship tons *	Gals	Ship tons *	Gals	Ship tons *	Gals	Ship tons *	Gals	Ship tons *	Gals	Ship tons *	Gals	Ship tons *	Gals	Ship tons *	Gals	Ship tons *	
Inf Div	7	958	21,314	22,272	83,520	3,077	7,009	10,790	61,898	172	277	1,587	25,240	252.4	631	7.1	1,262	1.6	1,262	1.6	69	172.6	1.6	69	172.6	1.6	69	172.6	1.6
Div Hq	7-1	30	726	755	2,831	160	381	514	2,997				1,410	14.1	35.25	.4	70.5	.09	70.5	.09	2.3	5.9	.09	2.3	5.9	.09	2.3	5.9	.09
Sp Trs.	7-3	29	726	755	2,831	160	381	514	2,997				1,410	14.1	35.25	.4	70.5	.09	70.5	.09	2.3	5.9	.09	2.3	5.9	.09	2.3	5.9	.09
2 Inf Brigs	7-10	456	13,086	13,542	50,783	946	1,859	2,525	15,599	48	8.3	86	8,840	88.4	221.	2.5	442.	.55	442.	.55	42.	105.	.55	42.	105.	.55	42.	105.	.55
FA Brig	6-10	205	4,158	4,363	16,361	933	2,409	3,973	21,904	124	268	1,501	7,400	74.	185.	2.1	370.	.46	370.	.46	13.5	33.8	.46	13.5	33.8	.46	13.5	33.8	.46
Engr Regt	5-11	40	908	948	3,555	194	487	716	4,073				1,530	15.3	38.25	.43	76.5	.1	76.5	.1	2.9	7.3	.1	2.9	7.3	.1	2.9	7.3	.1
Med Regt																													
Incl Div																													
Surg's Off	8-21	71	986	1,057	3,904	198	452	654	3,865				1,600	16.	40.	.45	80.	.1	80.	.1	3.3	8.2	.1	3.3	8.2	.1	3.3	8.2	.1
QM Regt	10-	36	861	897	3,364	541	1,197	2,099	11,536				3,420	34.2	85.5	.96	171.	.21	171.	.21	2.8	7.	.21	2.8	7.	.21	2.8	7.	.21
Atchd Med	27	71	589	660	2,475	105	231	315	1,948				1,040	10.4	26.	.3	52.	.07	52.	.07	2.05	5.1	.07	2.05	5.1	.07	2.05	5.1	.07
Atchd Ch		20		20	75																.06	.16		.06	.16		.06	.16	

*Ship tons = 40 cu. ft.

■ 111. CARGO VEHICLES OF THE INFANTRY REGIMENT, RIFLE USED IN SUPPLY, EVACUATION AND MAINTENANCE. (T/O 7-11 Oct. 1, 1940):

a. *Primarily tactical (also used for supply purposes): (1) Weapon carriers:*

<i>Company or Detachment</i>	<i>Vehicles</i>	<i>Load transported</i>
Rifle Co (9 per Regt)	2 per Co	One truck carries EM, 3 60-mm mort, and 60-mm mort am. Other truck carries EM, 2 LMG, and cal .30 MG am.
Heavy Weapons Co (3 per Regt)	16 per Co as follows: 4 each cal .30 MG Plat 4 each cal .30 MG Plat 4 each cal .50 MG Plat 4 each 81-mm Mort Plat	Each carries EM, 1 cal .30 MG, am, and water chests. Same load as above. Each carries EM, 1 cal .50 MG, and am. Each carries EM, 1 81-mm Mort, and am.
AT Co (1 per Regt)	21 per Co	Each carry EM, 37-mm am, and equipment.
	Co Hq 3 Wpn carriers	
	3 Plats, each with 6 Wpn carriers	
Hq & Hq Det Bn (3 per Regt)	2 per Bn Det	Each carries EM, and Pioneer and Demolition Equipment

(2) *Communication trucks:*

<i>Company or Detachment</i>	<i>Vehicles</i>	<i>Load transported</i>
Hq & Hq Co Inf Regt	11 per Co	Carries EM and CP Equipment
	Hq & Co Hq & Band 1 truck, 1½-ton	
	Regtl Sec 4 trks, ½-ton	2 each carry EM and wire equipment; 2 each carry EM and radio equipment.
	Each Bn Sec (3) 2 trucks, ½-ton	One carries EM and wire equipment One carries EM, wire and radio equipment

b. *Primarily supply and evacuation: (1) Ammunition train:*

EACH BN SEC (3 Secs, each 4 Trks)

3 trucks each carries.....EM, cal .30 am for M1 rifle; LMG, cal .30 am; BAR, cal .30 am; 60-mm mort am; cal .45 am

1 truck carries.....EM, 81-mm light and heavy am

AT Co SEC: 1 truck carries.....EM, 37-mm AT am, M1 rifle am, and LMG cal .30 am

(2) *Kitchen and baggage train:*

15 trucks, 1½-ton.....EM, 3-4 units field range, rations, water cans

15 trailers, 1-ton.....Off bed rolls, individual rolls, records & org property

EACH BN SEC (3): 1 truck, 1½-ton.....EM, baggage Bn Hq and Hq Det

Hq Co SEC: 1 truck, 1½-ton.....EM, baggage Hq & Hq Co

(3) *Maintenance section:*

REGTL SERV Co:

- 4 trucks, 1/2-ton, Wpn carrier..... Each carries EM and maint equipment
 (One carries 1-O, EM, maint equipment)
 5 trucks, 1 1/2-ton, cargo..... {Four carry EM and maint equipment

(4) *Medical train:*

- EACH BN SEC: {One carries 1-O, EM, Bn set, aid sta equipment (less tent)
 4 trucks, 1/2-ton, Wpn carrier..... {Three carry EM (including litter bearers)
 REGTL SEC: 2 trucks, 1 1/2-ton, cargo.. {One carries EM, tentage (reserve of medical supplies)
 {One carries EM, Hq set, aid sta equipment

c. *Miscellaneous.*—Organic vehicles of the regiment not included above:

Passenger car.....	1
Mtcl, w/s/c/.....	27
Truck, 1/2-ton, command, reconnaissance.....	35
Truck, 1/2-ton, radio.....	2
Truck, 1 1/2-ton, Hq Co (band instruments).....	2
Trucks, 1 1/2-ton, AT Co (personnel carriers).....	3
TOTAL VEHICLES.....	70

d. *Summary:*CARGO VEHICLES USED FOR SUPPLY, EVACUATION, AND MAINTENANCE
(INFANTRY REGIMENT)

(Summary T/O 7-11, October 1, 1940)

	Truck (1/2-ton)	Trailer (1-ton)	Truck (1 1/2-ton)
PRIMARILY TACTICAL: ①			
Weapon carriers:			
2 per Rifle Company.....	18		
16 per Heavy Weapons Company.....	48		
21 Antitank Companies.....	21		
2 Battalion Headquarters Detachments.....	6		
Communication trucks:			
2 Battalion Sections, Hq Co, wire, WC.....	6		
4 Headquarters Sections, Hq Co, wire, WC.....	4		
1 Headquarters Company, CP equipment.....			1
PRIMARILY SUPPLY (SERVICE COMPANY):			
Ammunition trucks:			
4 per Battalion.....			12
1 Antitank Company.....			1
Kitchen and baggage trucks:			
1 per Company, with trailer.....		15	15
1 truck per Battalion Headquarters Det.....			3
1 truck, Headquarters Company.....			1
Maintenance:			
4 WC, Service Company.....	4		
5 Trucks, Service Company.....			5
EVACUATION (ATTACHED):			
4 per Battalion.....	12		
2 per Regimental Headquarters.....			2
TOTAL.....	119	15	40 ②

① Also used for supply purposes. Shown here so that a complete picture may be obtained of all vehicles used for supply, evacuation, and maintenance.

② In addition, 2 trucks, 1 1/2-ton, of Hq Co carry band instruments and 3 trucks, 1 1/2-ton, AT Co are personnel carriers. Total 45 trucks, 1 1/2-ton.

■ 112. PRESCRIBED LOADS, ARTILLERY AMMUNITION, INFANTRY DIVISION (SQUARE).—*a. Consolidated table:*

Unit	Types											
	75-mm Gun (AT)				105-mm Howitzer				155-mm Howitzer			
	Approx units of fire	Rounds per piece	Rounds per battery	Total rounds	Approx units of fire	Rounds per piece	Rounds per battery	Total rounds	Approx units of fire	Rounds per piece	Rounds per battery	Total rounds
Battery.....	1	144	1,152	1,152	.4	98	393	393	.4	60	240	240
Bn Serv Btry.....					.6	135	540	1,620	.4	66	264	792
Div QM Tn.....					As prescribed by Div Comdr							
TOTAL DIV	1	144	1,152	2,304	1.0	233	933	11,196	.8	126	504	3,024

b. Battery 105-mm Howitzer, Truck-Drawn:

(AVERAGE PACKED WEIGHT OF ALL TYPES, PER ROUND, 50 POUNDS)

MAXIMUM LOADS ① ADDITIONAL TO PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

Type vehicle and normal assignment	Number in battery	Rounds carried on each vehicle	Total rounds carried
2½-ton, prime mover.....	4	39	156
2½-ton, executive's truck.....	1	39	39
2½-ton truck, ammunition.....	2	60	120
1-ton trailer, ammunition.....	2	39	78
Total number of rounds normally carried in battery.....			393

① Resupply loads are same as normal loads for similar type vehicle in Service Battery.

c. Service Battery, 105-mm Howitzer, Truck-Drawn:

Type vehicle	Number in battery	Maximum number of rounds carried		Total number of rounds carried	
		Good roads	Bad roads cross- country	Good roads	Bad roads cross- country
2½-ton truck.....	12	96	60	1,152	720
1-ton trailers.....	12	39	39	468	468
Total number of rounds normally carried in battery.....				1,620	1,188

d. Battery 155-mm Howitzer, Truck-Drawn:

(AVERAGE PACKED WEIGHT ALL TYPES, PER ROUND, 105 POUNDS)

MAXIMUM LOADS ① ADDITIONAL TO NORMAL PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

<i>Type vehicle and normal assignment</i>	<i>Number in battery</i>	<i>Rounds carried on each vehicle</i>	<i>Total rounds carried</i>
4-ton truck, prime-mover.....	4	30	120
4-ton truck, ammunition.....	1	40	40
2½-ton truck, ammunition.....	1	20	20
2½-ton truck, executive's truck.....	1	20	20
1-ton trailer, ammunition.....	2	20	40
Total number of rounds normally carried in battery.....			240

① Resupply loads are same as normal loads for similar type vehicle in Service Battery.

e. Service Battery, 155-mm Howitzer, Truck-Drawn:

<i>Type vehicle</i>	<i>Number in battery</i>	<i>Maximum number of rounds carried</i>		<i>Total number of rounds carried</i>	
		<i>Good roads</i>	<i>Bad roads cross-country</i>	<i>Good roads</i>	<i>Badroads cross-country</i>
2½-ton truck.....	12	47	30	564	360
1-ton trailer.....	12	19	19	228	228
Total number of rounds normally carried in battery.....				780	600

<i>Maximum resupply loads</i>	<i>4-ton trucks</i>	<i>2½-ton trucks</i>	<i>1-ton trailers</i>
On good roads.....	75	47	19
On bad roads or cross-country.....	40	30	19

f. Battery 75-mm Gun, Antitank, Truck-Drawn:

(AVERAGE PACKED WEIGHT OF ALL TYPES, PER ROUND, 23 POUNDS)

MAXIMUM LOADS ADDITIONAL TO PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

<i>Type vehicle and normal assignment</i>	<i>Number in battery</i>	<i>Rounds carried on each vehicle</i>	<i>Total rounds carried</i>
2½-ton truck, prime-mover.....	8	90	720
2½-ton truck, ammunition.....	2	129	258
1-ton trailer, ammunition.....	2	87	174
Total number of rounds normally carried in battery.....			1,152

■ 113. PRESCRIBED LOAD:

T/BA No. 7, 19 Nov. '40 & T/BA No. 10, 1 Nov. '40)

QUARTERMASTER REGIMENT — INFANTRY DIVISION (SQUARE)

	<i>Trucks, 2½-ton</i>	<i>Trailers, 1-ton</i>
a. Cargo capacity (640 tons).....	192	160
b. Items of prescribed load:		
(1) Rations (69 tons) ①.....	20	19
(2) Gasoline (14,000 gallons) ②.....	(18)	(16)
(3) Water (4,000 gallons) ①.....	5	5
(4) Small-arms ammunition (150 tons).....	44	40
c. Total prescribed load (236.5 tons).....	69	64
d. Vehicles without prescribed loads.....	123	96
e. Total vehicles (sum of c and d).....	192	160

NOTES

- ① This item is not prescribed by tables of basic allowances.
 ② Carried by 18 trucks (2½-ton) and 16 trailers (1-ton) provided in gasoline supply platoon in addition to general cargo vehicles. Not included in total tonnage.

SECTION III

INFANTRY DIVISION (TRIANGULAR)

■ 114. METHODS OF SUPPLY.—The methods of supply prescribed for the infantry division (square) in paragraph 102 are applicable to the supply of the triangular division.

■ 115. PROCUREMENT OF CLASS II AND IV SUPPLIES.—Class II and Class IV supplies are obtained in the triangular division by the same methods described in paragraph 106 of the square division.

■ 116. SHIPPING AND MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS—TRIANGULAR DIVISION

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
Unit	T/O	Personnel				Organizational equipment				Maintenance items (1 day)				Rations						
		Vehicles				Guns with carriage				Gasoline				Oil		Lubricants		Ship tons *		Ship tons *
		O, WO, & Nur	EM	Total	Ship tons *	No.	Empty	Total weight in tons	Ship tons *	No.	Gross tons	Ship tons *	Gals	Gals	Ship tons *	Lbs	Ship tons *	Ton	Ship tons *	
Inf Div.....	70	630	14,615	15,245	57,169	1,848	4,160	6,291	36,747	116	176.	977	15,760	157.6	394.	4.4	788.	1.	47.3	118.
Div Hq.....	70-1	28	74	102	383	10	18	25	155				90	.9	2.25	.03	4.5	.01	.32	.79
Inf Hq & MP Co.....	70-2	7	123	130	488	21	36	52	314				190	1.9	4.75	.05	9.5	.01	.4	1.
Recn Tr.....	2-67	6	141	147	551	41	53	74	487				410	4.1	10.3	.115	20.5	.025	.46	1.14
Sig Co.....	11-67	8	253	261	979	73	179	254	1,638				630	6.3	15.75	.18	31.5	.049	.81	2.02
3 Inf Regis.....	7-11	333	9,687	10,020	37,575	681	1,338	1,815	11,217	36	6.3	66	6,360	63.6	159.	1.8	318.	.39	31.2	77.7
Div Arty.....	6-80	122	2,563	2,685	10,069	584	1,491	2,465	13,679	80	170.	912	4,610	46.1	115.25	1.3	230.5	.29	8.3	20.8
Engr Bn.....	5-75	18	616	634	2,378	116	278	412	2,460				890	8.9	22.25	.25	44.5	.06	1.96	4.9
Med Bn.....	8-65	38	482	520	1,950	104	284	399	2,403				930	9.3	23.25	.26	46.5	.06	1.6	4.
QM Bn.....	10-15	16	296	312	1,170	149	335	590	3,775				960	9.6	24.	.27	48.	.06	.97	2.4
Atchd Med.....		43	380	423	1,586	69	151	203	1,264				690	6.9	17.25	.19	34.5	.04	1.3	3.3
Atchd Ch.....		11		11	41														.03	.09

*Ship tons = 40 cu. ft.

■ 117. PRESCRIBED LOADS, ARTILLERY AMMUNITION, INFANTRY DIVISION (TRIANGULAR).—Consolidated Table. ①

Unit	Types											
	75-mm Gun (AT)				105-mm Howitzer				155-mm Howitzer			
	Units of fire	Rounds per piece	Rounds per battery	Total rounds	Units of fire	Rounds per piece	Rounds per battery	Total rounds	Units of fire	Rounds per piece	Rounds per battery	Total rounds
Battery.....	1	144	1,152	1,152	.4	98	393	393	.4	60	240	240
Bn Serv Btry.....					.6	135	540	1,620	.4	66	264	792
Div QM Tn.....					As prescribed by Div Comdr							
TOTAL DIV	1	144	1,152	1,152	1.0	233	933	8,397	.8	125	500	1,512

① Supporting tables same as subparagraph *b* to *f* of paragraph 112, Square Division.

■ 118. PRESCRIBED LOAD (T/BA No. 7, 19 Nov. '40 & T/BA No. 10, Nov. '40)

QUARTERMASTER BATTALION
INFANTRY DIVISION (TRIANGULAR)

	Trucks, 2½-ton	Trailers, 1-ton
<i>a.</i> Cargo Capacity (160 tons)	48	40
<i>b.</i> Items of prescribed load.—		
(1) Rations (48 ton) (1)	14	13
(2) Gasoline (4000 gals)	5	5
(3) Water (4000 gals)	5	5
(4) Small Arms Ammunition (64.5 ton) (2)	19	17
<i>c.</i> Total prescribed load (147 tons)	43	40
<i>d.</i> Vehicles without prescribed load	5	0
<i>e.</i> Total vehicles (Sum of <i>c</i> and <i>d</i>)	48	40

NOTES

- (1) This item is not prescribed by tables of basic allowances.
- (2) Tables of basic allowances prescribes a load of 111 tons of small arms ammunition. Only 64.5 tons are carried here in order to carry one days supply of rations for instructional purposes.

SECTION IV

INFANTRY DIVISION TRIANGULAR (MOTORIZED)

- 119. The methods of supply in an infantry division (triangular, motorized) are the same as the methods of supply in the division (square) or division (triangular).

■ 120. SHIPPING AND MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS: TRIANGULAR DIVISION (MOTORIZED)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	
Unit	T/O	Personnel						Organizational equipment						Maintenance items (1 day)							
		O, WO, & Nur	EM	Total	Ship tons *	No.	Vehicles			Guns with carriage			Gasoline		Oil		Lubricants		Rations		
							Total weight in tons	Ship tons *	No.	Gross tons	Ship tons *	Gals	Ship tons *	Gals	Ship tons *	Lbs	Ship tons *	Ship tons *			
																			Empty	Loaded	
Inf Div, Tri Mtz.	77	630	15,499	16,129	60,484	2,709	7,724	10,101	52,153	116	176.0	977	24,340	243.4	608.5	6.8	1217.	1.5	50.	125.	
Div Hq.	70-1	28	74	102	383																
Div Hq & MP Co.	70-2	7	131	138	518	37	71	108	632				270	2.7	6.75	.08	13.5	.02	.43	1.1	
Recon Tr.	2-67	6	141	147	551	41	55	78	507				410	4.1	10.25	.12	20.5	.03	.46	1.14	
Sig Co.	11-67	8	253	261	979	73	180	255	1,539				630	6.3	15.75	.18	31.5	.04	.81	2.	
3 Inf Regts.	7-61	333	10,554	10,887	40,826	1,527	4,852	5,549	26,168	36	6.0	65	14,820	148.2	370.5	4.17	741.	.93	33.7	84.4	
Div Arty.	6-80	122	2,563	2,685	10,069	584	1,491	2,465	13,680	80	170.0	912	4,610	46.1	115.25	1.3	230.5	.29	8.3	20.8	
Engr Bn.	5-75	18	616	634	2,378	116	278	412	2,460				930	9.3	23.25	.26	46.5	.06	2.	4.9	
Med Bn incl																					
Div Surg's Off.	8-65	38	482	520	1,950	104	282	399	2,399				930	9.3	23.25	.26	46.5	.06	1.6	4.	
QM Bn.	10-15	16	296	312	1,170	149	335	590	3,234				960	9.6	24.	.27	48.	.06	.97	2.4	
Atchd Med.		43	389	432	1,620	78	184	249	1,557				780	7.8	19.5	.22	39.	.05	1.3	3.3	
Atchd Ch.		11		11	41														.03	.0	

*Ship tons = 40 cu. ft.

SECTION V

ARMORED DIVISION

■ 121. METHODS OF SUPPLY.—An armored division may be supplied by any of the following methods:

a. When the division is located within a reasonable operating radius of army supply points, supply is obtained therefrom by regimental and separate unit transportation.

b. When the division is not located within a reasonable operating radius of the normally established army supply system, arrangements are made with higher authority to establish temporary railheads, truckheads, or dumps near the division area from which regimental and separate unit transportation can obtain required supplies.

c. Supply in special operations, the duration of which will be several days, may be effected by attachment of sufficient cargo transportation to carry the supplies necessary to make the division self contained for that period of time.

d. Supply may be effected by air transport to landing fields in possession of or protected by the division.

e. Supplies may be dropped by parachute from air transports in a marked area near the division.

f. In prolonged operation over wide areas supply may be effected directly to the unit by relays of army motor convoys moving between supply bases and holding and reconsignment points established near the localities in which the units are operating. Each convoy of army motor vehicles operating as a unit carries a type load of approximately one refill for the armored force or major subdivision of the force. Unit convoys are dispatched from the control point to destinations as required.

■ 122. SHIPPING AND MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS—ARMORED DIVISION.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	
Unit	T/O	Personnel				Organizational equipment				Guns with carriage				Gasoline		Oil		Lubricants		Rations	
		O, WO, & Nur	EM	Total	Ship tons *	No.	Total weight in tons		Ship tons *	No.	Gross tons	Ship tons *	Gals	Ship tons *	Gals	Ship tons *	Lbs	Ship tons *	Tons	Ship tons *	
							Empty	Loaded													
Armd Div	17	619	12,078	12,697	47,614	3,384	13,179	16,067	67,747	74	122	590	48,750	487.5	3250	36.6	1625	2.	39.4	98.4	
Div Hq	17-1	'30	78	108	405	102	194	268	1,578				1,515	15.15	101	1.1	50.5	.06	.33	2.3	
Hq Co	17-2	9	208	217	1,114	1,719	8,012	9,219	34,692	32	71	317	25,605	256.05	1707	19.28	53.5	1.1	19.4	48.4	
Armd Brig	17-10	314	5,937	6,251	23,441	1,995	562	639	2,906				2,925	29.25	195	2.2	97.5	.12	2.4	6.1	
Ren Bn	17-35	37	753	790	2,963	195	562	639	2,906				2,070	20.7	51.7	.6	103.5	.13	2.3	5.9	
Engr Bn	5-215	28	729	757	2,839	250	1,249	1,843	6,628				3,710	37.1	92.75	1.	185.5	.23	6.9	17.2	
Inf Regt Armd	7-21	88	2,126	2,214	8,303	371	1,134	1,322	6,462	16	3	29	3,710	37.1	92.75	1.	185.5	.23	6.9	17.2	
FA Bn	6-165	39	827	866	3,248	214	520	656	3,669	26	48	244	1,980	19.8	49.5	.56	99.	.12	2.7	6.7	
Med Bn	8-75	25	333	358	1,343	98	218	315	1,908				1,950	19.5	23.8	.27	47.5	.06	1.1	2.8	
QM Bn	10-35	22	438	460	1,725	187	461	777	4,151				1,310	13.1	32.7	.36	65.5	.08	1.4	3.6	
Sig Co	11-57	6	243	249	934	74	140	201	1,194				740	7.4	18.5	.21	37.	.05	.77	1.9	
Ord Bn Armd	9-65	21	406	427	1,601	174	689	834	4,518				1,710	17.1	42.8	.48	85.5	.11	1.3	3.3	

*Ship tons = 40 cu. ft.

■ 123. GASOLINE REQUIREMENTS, ARMORED DIVISION FOR COMPANY OR LARGER UNIT.

1		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Unit		Unit vehicles and vehicle tank capacity in gallons								
		Tank (L) (50)	Tank (M) (136)	Car, scout (35)	Car, half-track (60)	Carrier, personnel (60)	Carrier, 81-mm mortar (60)	Ambulance * (25)	Car, light, 5-Pass sedan * (17)	Motorcycle, solo * (3 3/4)
2	DHQ & Hq Co.....			12					8	33
3	Sig Co.....			3						81
4	Total, above units.....			15					8	51
ARMED BRIG										
5	Armed Regt (L)									
6	Armed Co (3 Cos) ⑥.....	13			3					4
7	Bn Hq.....	3			1					4
8	Total, Armed Bn (L) (3 Bns) ⑥.....	42			10					16
9	Rcn Co ⑥.....				18					17
10	MG Co ⑥.....				18					8
11	Serv Co.....			1	1				1	10
12	C Trk Sec ③④.....							3		
13	Ki Trk Sec ③.....									
14	Hq, Hq Co & Band ⑥⑦.....	3		1	6		6			15
15	Total, Regt (L).....	129		2	73		6	3	1	98
16	Armed Regt (M)									
17	Armed Co (3 Cos) ⑥.....		17		6					3
18	Bn Hq.....		2		3					4
19	Total, Armed Bn (M) (2 Bns) ⑥.....		53		21					13
20	Serv Co.....			1	1				1	10
21	C Trk Sec ③④.....							2		
22	Ki Trk Sec ③.....									
23	Hq & Hq Co ⑥⑦.....		2	1	5					13
24	Total, Regt (M).....		108	2	48			2	1	49
25	FA Regt, Armed (105-mm How)									
26	Btry (4 Btrys) ⑥.....				20					3
27	Am Tn ⑥.....			2						
28	Serv Btry.....			1	4				1	3
29	C Trk Sec ③④.....							2		
30	Ki Trk Sec ③.....									
31	Hq & Hq Btry ⑥⑦.....			3	18					10
32	Total, FA Regt, Armed.....			6	102			2	1	25
33	Hq & Hq Co, Brig.....	2		7					2	14
34	TOTAL, ARMED BRIG ⑩.....	260	108	19	296		12	10	6	284
35	Inf Regt									
36	R Co (3 Cos) ⑥.....				5	14				3
37	Hv W Co ⑤.....				15		4			4
38	Bn Hq & Hq Det.....				2	2				4
39	Total, Inf Bn (2 Bns) ⑥.....				32	44	4			17
40	AT Co ⑤.....				17					4
41	Serv Co.....			1	2					7
42	C Trk Sec ③④.....									
43	Ki Trk Sec ③.....									
44	Hq, Hq Co & Band ⑥⑦.....			2	11	5			1	10
45	Total, Inf Regt.....			3	94	93	8		1	55

GASOLINE REQUIREMENTS, ARMORED DIVISION FOR COMPANY OR LARGER UNIT. (Continued) :

	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
1									Gallons of gasoline per mile per unit echelon ⁽⁹⁾						
	Truck, 1/2-ton command *(25)	Truck, 1 1/2-ton cargo *(25)	Truck, 2 1/2-ton cargo *(40)	Truck, 4-ton, wrecker *(60)	Truck, 10-ton wrecker (65)	Tr, gas & oil 600 gallons*(40)	Truck, radio repair *(30)	Truck, 1/4-ton, liason *(11)	Total, unit vehicles	Combat vehicles	Unit train vehicles	Div train vehicles	Total per unit	Total gasoline tank capacity per unit (refill)	Total gallons to move unit 150 miles
2	22		21					5	101	3.6	⑨ 7.1	⑨ .6	11.3	2,125	1,694.9
3	24		17				2	10	74	5.7	⑩ 2.4	⑨ .4	8.5	1,623	1,275.9
4	46		38				2	15	175	9.2	9.6	1.0	19.8	3,747	2,970.8
5	1		1					2	24	10.5			10.5	932	1,572.1
6								1	9	2.6			2.6	236	383.6
7	3		3					7	81	34.0			34.0	3,032	5,100.0
8	1		1					11	48	5.6			5.6	1,330	834.5
9	1		1					3	31	4.8			4.8	1,208	713.7
10	17	② 65			2			9	106		9.3	⑩ 7.8	17.0	3,404	2,554.2
11	4	3	18						28		4.9		4.9	970	727.5
12			15						15		3.0		3.0	600	450.0
13	3		2					7	43	6.7			6.7	1,193	1,007.0
14	35	3	111		2			51	514	119.1	17.1	7.8	143.9	17,801	21,590.9
15	1		1					2	30	17.3			17.3	2,770	2,595.0
16								1	10	2.7			2.7	478	403.1
17	3		3					7	100	54.7			54.7	8,789	8,207.9
18	13	② 97			3			9	135		10.0	⑩ 13.2	23.2	4,649	3,478.2
19	3	2	11						18		3.1		3.1	615	461.3
20			7						7		1.4		1.4	280	210.0
21	3		2					3	29	4.6			4.6	844	683.0
22	25	2	123		2			26	389	114.0	14.5	13.2	141.7	23,965	21,248.1
23	1							3	27	4.8			4.8	1,269	722.0
24	1		34					7	44		7.7		7.7	1,532	1,150.7
25	5		19		1			4	38		3.9	⑩ 2.0	5.9	1,297	892.4
26	3	2	8						15		2.5		2.5	495	371.3
27			7						7		1.4		1.4	280	210.0
28	1							3	35	5.2			5.2	1,281	784.8
29	14	2	68		1			26	247	24.5	15.6	2.0	42.0	9,962	6,306.9
30	5		7					6	43	4.6	.8	⑩ .4	5.8	903	876.2
31	114	10	420		8			160	1,707	381.4	65.1	31.2	477.7	70,430	71,613.0
32			1					1	24	4.6			4.6	1,202	682.5
33	1		1					1	26	4.7			4.7	1,231	706.8
34								4	12	1.3			1.3	299	189.6
35	1		4					8	110	19.6			19.6	5,137	2,943.9
36	1		1					1	24	4.3			4.3	1,111	640.8
37	6		20	2				11	49		5.1	⑩ 1.8	6.9	1,372	1,034.7
38	10	2	12						24		3.9		3.9	780	585.0
39			16						16		3.2		3.2	640	480.0
40			1					8	38	5.0			5.0	1,213	753.6
41	19	2	58	2				36	371	48.6	12.2	1.8	62.5	15,389	9,301.9

GASOLINE REQUIREMENTS, ARMORED DIVISION FOR COMPANY OR LARGER UNIT. (Continued) :

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	Unit	Unit vehicles and vehicle tank capacity in gallons								
1		Tank (L) (50)	Tank (M) (136)	Car, scout (35)	Car, half-track (60)	Carrier, personnel (60)	Carrier, 81-mm mortar (60)	Ambulance* (25)	Car, light, 5-Pass sedan *(17)	Motorcycle, solo *(34)
	FA Bn									
42	Btry (105-mm How) (3 Btrys) ⑤				17					3
43	AT Btry ⑥				19					5
44	Serv and Am Btry				5				1	3
45	C Trk Co ③④							1		
46	Ki Trk Sec ③									
47	Hq & Hq Btry ⑤			3	14					10
48	Total, FA Bn			3	89			1	1	27
	Engr Bn (combat)									
49	Engr Co (3 Cos) ⑤⑪⑫				⑮ 3	11				2
50	Bdg Co									4
51	Hq & Hq Co ⑤⑪			3	3	5			1	4
52	C Trk Sec ③④							1		
53	Ki Trk Sec ③									
54	Total, Engr Bn			3	⑮ 12	38		1	1	14
	Rcn Bn									
55	Rcn Co (2 Cos) ⑤			22						19
56	R Co ⑤				5	14				3
57	Arm Co (L) ⑤	13			3					4
58	Hq & Hq Det			4	1				1	6
59	C Trk Sec ③④							3		
60	Ki Trk Sec ③									
61	Total, Rcn Bn	13		48	9	14		3	1	51
	Ord Bn, Maint									
62	Maint Co (2 Cos) ⑭			2						5
63	Hq & Hq Co ⑮			2					2	2
64	Total, Ord Bn, Maint			6					2	12
	Med Bn									
65	Coll Co							30		14
66	Clr Co									4
67	Hq & Hq Det								1	2
68	Total, Med Bn							30	1	20
	QM Bn									
69	Trk Co									
70	L Maint Co									
71	Hq & Hq Co ⑯								1	6
72	Total, QM Bn								1	6
73	TOTAL, ARMD DIV	273	108	97	500	145	20	45	22	502

GASOLINE REQUIREMENTS, ARMORED DIVISION FOR COMPANY OR LARGER UNIT. (Continued):

	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
									Gallons of gasoline per mile per unit echelon (19)						
	Truck, 1/2-ton W command *(25)	Truck, 1 1/2-ton cargo *(25)	Truck, 2 1/2-ton cargo *(40)	Truck, 4-ton wrecker *(60)	Truck, 10-ton wrecker *(65)	Tr, gas & oil 600 gallons *(40)	Truck, radio repair *(30)	Truck, 1/4-ton, W liaison *(11)	Total, unit vehicles	Combat vehicles	Unit train vehicles	Div train vehicles	Total per unit	Total gasoline tank capacity per unit (refill)	Total gallons to move unit 150 miles
42	1							3	24	4.2			4.2	1,089	623.0
43	1							7	32	4.9			4.9	1,261	735.5
44	3		29		1			5	47		6.4	① 1.6	8.0	1,683	1,200.5
45	2		6						9		1.6		1.6	315	236.3
46			6						6		1.2		1.2	240	180.0
47	1							4	32	4.4			4.4	1,052	661.7
48	10		41		1			25	198	21.8	9.2	1.6	32.6	7,818	4,882.7
49	4		② 2					1	23	4.1			4.1	1,039	614.0
50	7		② 15	② 42	② 4			4	76			13.6	13.6	3,614	2,033.9
51	7		② 15						38	5.2		① 1.2	6.4	1,392	966.8
52	2	1	13						17		3.1		3.1	620	465.0
53			4						4		.8		.8	160	120.0
54	28	1	② 53	② 42	② 4			7	204	17.5	3.9	14.8	36.2	② 9,148	5,527.5
55	1		1					11	54	6.6			6.6	1,027	977.6
56			1					1	24	4.6			4.6	1,202	682.5
57	1		1					2	24	10.5			10.5	932	1,572.2
58	1		9					1	23	1.7		① 1.6	3.3	636	493.2
59	1		5						9		1.5		1.5	300	225.0
60			7						7		1.4		1.4	280	210.0
61	5		25					26	195	29.8	2.9	1.6	34.3	5,404	5,138.0
62	15		② 26		4			2	54		8.8		8.8	1,786	1,322.7
63	6	1	② 44		1	3		2	63		④ 10.7	① .6	11.3	2,254	1,687.7
64	36	1	② 96		9	3		6	171		28.3	.6	28.9	5,825	4,333.1
65	5		4						53			5.7	5.7	1,088	854.0
66	5		18						27			4.4	4.4	860	656.0
67	4		5					3	15			1.8	1.8	358	272.0
68	14		27					3	95			11.9	11.9	2,305	1,781.9
69	4		52					3	59			11.1	11.1	2,213	1,661.6
70	6		23	4				4	37			6.8	6.8	1,354	1,017.9
71	10	1	12					5	35			4.4	4.4	850	653.1
72	20	1	87	4				12	131			22.3	22.3	4,417	3,332.6
73	292	15	845	48	22	3	2	290	3,247	508.5	131.2	86.7	726.4	124,483 ②	108,961.5 332.33 tons

GASOLINE REQUIREMENTS, ARMORED DIVISION (B)
FOR COMPANY OR LARGER UNIT

- * Tank capacities of 1941 models.
- (1) Includes Trks: 1½-ton, pick-up; 1½-ton, Rad; 1½-ton, w/carrier; 1½-ton, panel delivery; and emergency repair.
 - (2) Includes Sp Engr vehicles.
 - (3) The assembled C and Ki Trks of Cos (Btrys) normally march with the Sup (T) element of Serv (Hq) Cos (Btrys).
 - (4) Includes Co (Btry) C Trks, Atchd Med vehicles, and other Sp equipped Trks as shown on T/O's.
 - (5) Less C and Ki Trks. (See note (3).)
 - (6) Less Ki Trk. (See note (3).)
 - (7) Less band Trks. (See note (4).)
 - (8) Includes one Trk, ¼-ton, Ln, and seven Mtcls.
 - (9) Trks for second days' Sup of gasoline and/or Am.
 - (10) Includes one pick-up, nine C Trks, two Ki Trks, and two trieycles.
 - (11) Less W Sup equipment Trk. (See note (4).)
 - (12) Less gasoline and oil truck. (See note (4).)
 - (13) Based on T/O's dated November 15, 1940.
 - (14) Less 600 gallon gasoline and oil Trks.
 - (15) Includes Trks, 4-ton, cargo.
 - (16) Mtcls and trieycles march with C vehicles unless otherwise noted.
 - (17) Includes two Armd Regts (L), one Armd Regt (M), and one FA Regt (105-mm How).
 - (18) Includes Atchd Med vehicles.
 - (19) Oil and grease consumption is eight per cent of gasoline consumption.
 - (20) Includes Trks, 4-ton, Trac.
 - (21) Includes Trks, crane.
 - (22) Gasoline tank capacity in gallons.
 - (23) Includes Sp Ord vehicles.
 - (24) If replaced by trieycles, gasoline consumption will be changed accordingly.
 - (25) Addition of 246 gallons for one day's supply of Sp Engr equipment.
 - (26) T/BA provides one truck, 2½-ton, office, not shown on this table.

■ 124. DATA REQUIRED IN RESUPPLY OF ARMORED UNITS.

Periodic Vehicle Report *a*
for
TANK (LIGHT) MEDIUM) (HEAVY) *b*

<i>Items Carried</i>	<i>Prescribed Load Per T/B A c</i>	<i>Amount on Hand</i>	<i>Amount Required to Refill</i>
Gasoline			
Oil			
Grease			
Am. Caliber			
.30			
.45			
.50			
37-mm			
75-mm			
105-mm			
Other authorized items			

NOTES

- a* Suggested form to be used by unit commanders as a basis for the consolidated report.
- b* Similar form can be used for other organic vehicles.
- c* Prescribed load should be entered by the unit commander for each type of vehicle in his unit.

■ 125. CONSOLIDATED REPORTS ON STATUS OF SUPPLY.—Periodic vehicle reports are consolidated by the unit commanders. The consolidated reports show the totals of Class III and Class V supplies on hand and the amount of each required to complete the load of the vehicles of the unit.

The final consolidation of expenditure reports shows the total amount of supplies on hand and the total amount required to reestablish the prescribed loads of the force.

■ 126. PRESCRIBED LOAD

(T/BA No. 17, 29 Nov. '40 & T/BA No. 10, 1 Nov. '40)

QUARTERMASTER BATTALION

ARMORED DIVISION

	Trucks, 2½-ton	Trailer, 1-ton
a. Cargo Capacity (160 ton)	48	40
b. Items of prescribed load.—None*		
c. Total prescribed load.—None		
d. Vehicles without prescribed load	48	40
e. Total vehicles	48	40

*As directed by the division commander.

■ 127. UNIT OF FIRE, EXPRESSED IN ROUNDS, ARMORED FORCE UNITS ②

1 Weapon or vehicle	Calibers						
	.30④	.45⑤	.50④	37-mm	60-mm	75-mm	81-mm
2 Pistol.....		10.5					
3 Rifle, M-1.....	160						
4 Rifle, auto.....	500						
5 Machine gun ③.....	500		150				
6 Inf Weap Plat, MG	2,000						
7 Sub-MG.....		85					
8 Tank (L).....	4,135	250		⑧51.5			
9 Tank (M), M-3.....	4,000	500		⑧75		⑨25	
10 Scout-car.....	4,000	275	375				
11 Car, half-track.....	①4,000	275	375				
12 Carrier, personnel...	2,000	275					
13 Carrier, 81-mm.....	2,000	275	375				
14 Mortar, 81-mm.....							⑩126
15 Mortar, 60-mm.....					200		
16 37-mm, AT⑥.....				150			
17 Grenade①.....	Shown in paragraph 128 ①						
18 75-mm, AT⑦.....						150	
19 105-mm.....							225

[AFB April, 1941]

① 6,000 for MG Plats, Inf Regt and Armd Regt (L). 2,000 in AT Plat, Inf Regt.

② Based on T/BA dated November 1940.

③ Train defense weapon.

④ Machine-gun ammunition, caliber .30 and .50 — 75% AP and 25% tracer.

⑤ 75% Ball and 25% Tracer.

⑥ 90% AP and 10% HE.

⑦ 80% AP and 20% HE.

⑧ 64% HE, 30% AP and 6% Cannister.

⑨ 70% HE and 30% AP.

⑩ 80% M-57 and 20% M-45.

■ 128. PRESCRIBED ALLOWANCE OF GRENADES, CARRIED ON VEHICLE.

(Data to be supplied later.)

- 129. BATTERY, REGIMENT, 105-MM HOWITZER, ARMORED DIV (T/O 6-127) (Average packed weight, all types, per round = 50 lbs.)
MAXIMUM LOADS ADDITIONAL TO NORMAL PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT.

<i>Type vehicle and normal assignment</i>	<i>No. in Battery</i>	<i>Rounds carried on each vehicle</i>	<i>Total rounds carried</i>
Cars, half track, prime mover	6	30	180
Cars, half track, other than prime mover	6	15	90
Cars, half track, 1st Sergeant	1	30	30
Cars, half track, ammunition	3	60	180
Trailers, ammunition	3	39	117
Total No. of rounds normally carried in battery			597
Total No. of rounds carried in 4 batteries			2388

- 130. FIELD ARTILLERY TRAIN, AMMUNITION, TRUCK-DRAWN, REGIMENT, 105-MM HOWITZER, ARMORED DIVISION (T/O 6-129).

<i>Type vehicle</i>	<i>No. for 105-mm AM</i>	<i>Max. No. of rds. carried</i>		<i>Total No. of rds carried</i>	
		<i>Good roads</i>	<i>Bad roads cross-country</i>	<i>Good roads</i>	<i>Bad roads cross-country</i>
2½-ton, truck, cargo, combat	28	90	No Change	2520	No Change
Total No. of rounds in Regiment:				4920	

- 131. BATTERY, BATTALION, 105-MM HOWITZER, ARMORED DIVISION (T/O 6-167) MAXIMUM LOADS ADDITIONAL TO NORMAL PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT.

<i>Type vehicle and normal assignment</i>	<i>No in battery</i>	<i>Rounds carried on each vehicle</i>	<i>Total rounds carried</i>
Car, half track, prime mover	4	30	120
Car, half track* exec.	1	30	30
Car, half track, ammunition	4	30	120
Trailer, ammunition	4	39	156
Total No. of rounds normally carried in battery			426
Total No. of rounds carried in 3 batteries			1278

*This car is shown by T/O assigned to 1st Section

- 132. BATTERY, 75-MM GUN, ANTITANK, ARMORED DIVISION (T/O 6-168) MAXIMUM LOADS ADDITIONAL TO NORMAL PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT.

<i>Type vehicle and normal assignment</i>	<i>No. in battery</i>	<i>Rounds carried on each vehicle</i>	<i>Total rounds</i>
Car, half track, prime movers	8	48	384
Car, half track, other than prime movers	4	48	192
Car, half track, ammunition	4	48	192
Trailer, ammunition	4	87	348
Total No. of rounds normally carried in Battery			1116

■ 133. SERVICE BATTERY, BATTALION, 105-MM HOWITZER, ARMORED DIVISION (T/O 6-169).

Type vehicle	No. for 105-mm	Max. No. of rds carried		Total No. of rds. carried	
		Good roads	Bad roads cross-country	Good roads	Bad roads cross-country
2½-ton truck 12 trucks in train	12	81	No Change	972	No Change
Total No. of rounds in battalion					2262

SECTION VI

CAVALRY DIVISION (HORSE)

■ 134. METHODS OF SUPPLY.—The methods of supply used by the cavalry division are based upon the characteristics and missions of cavalry which require the division to operate over broad fronts at a considerable distance from a railhead, and which require great mobility. The following methods or combinations of methods are used:

a. When army supply points are within normal operating radius of regimental trains.—By drawing supplies from army supply points using regimental and separate unit transportation, see paragraph 102.

b. When army supply points are beyond normal operating radius of regimental trains.—Three methods are available in this case. They are:

(1) Supply of regiments and separate units by the division services employing transportation under division control. This method (unit distribution) is similar to that described in *a*, except as to the transportation used and should be used only when army supply points are sufficiently close to permit it. An alternate method is to use the division transportation to establish truck heads for the service of the regiments and separate units.

(2) Establishment of advanced supply points (all classes of supply) by army, then supply by either of the methods described in (1) above.

(3) Attachment by the army of sufficient cargo transportation to insure supply in special operations, the duration of which will be several days, in order to make the division self sustaining for that period of time.

c. Special Methods.—In special cases supply may be effected by air transport, either from landing fields in possession of the unit, or by dropping in a marked area.

■ 135. BASIC DOCTRINE.—Any method of effecting supply of the cavalry division should recognize the following basic doctrine.

- a.* Supplies must be placed within reach of unit trains.
- b.* Supplies must be kept mobile.
- c.* The transportation available to separate regiments and units of the cavalry division will provide one day's supply only. All units must be supplied daily.
- d.* Supply, especially of Class III and V, must be adequate.
- e.* The method of supply adopted must be flexible to meet unexpected situations.

■ 136. SHIPPING AND MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS—CAVALRY DIVISION

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
Unit	T/O	Personnel				Animals		Organization equipment					Maintenance items (1 day)											
		Off. W & Nur	EM	Total	Ship tons *	No	Vehicles			Guns with carriage			Gasoline		Oil		Lubricants		Rations		Forage			
							Ship tons *	No	Ship tons *	Gross tons	Ship tons *	Gals	Ship tons *	Gals	Ship tons *	Lbs	Ship tons *	Ship tons *	Ship tons *	Tons	Ship tons *			
Cav Div	2	552	11,122	11,676	43,785	7,994	39,970	1555	3,732	5,558	29,462	196	133	1,023	13,180	131.8	329.5	3.7	659.	.82	36.2	90.5	95.9	240.
Hq.	2-1	22	62	84	315				83	119	786				340	3.4	8.5	.1	17.	.02	.37	.9	.31	.78
Hq Tr.	2-2	5	117	122	690	26	130	34	83	119	786	12			2,020	20.2	50.5	.57	101.	.13	10.6	26.5	38.7	96.8
Cav Brig	2-10	156	3,257	3,413	12,799	3,225	16,125	202	445	605	3,379	12	2	22	2,020	20.2	50.5	.57	101.	.13	10.6	26.5	38.7	96.8
Cav Brig		156	3,257	3,413	12,799	3,225	16,125	202	445	605	3,379	12	2	22	2,020	20.2	50.5	.57	101.	.13	10.6	26.5	38.7	96.8
Div Arty	6-110	99	1,971	2,070	7,763	1,194	5,970	298	666	1,084	6,242	160	127	958	2,150	21.5	53.7	6	107.5	.13	6.4	16.	14.3	35.8
Ren Sq.	2-25	33	657	690	2,588			224	460	524	2,418				2,240	22.4	56.	.63	112.	.14	2.1	5.3		
Engr Sq.	5-115	16	451	467	1,751			97	240	352	2,047				770	7.7	19.3	.22	38.5	.05	1.4	3.6		
Med Sq.	8-85	28	336	364	1,365	16	80	88	220	302	1,871				760	7.6	19.	.21	38.	.05	1.1	2.8	.19	.48
QM Sq.	10-115	23	545	568	2,130	308	1,540	278	771	1,464	7,481				1,680	16.8	42.	.47	84.	.1	1.8	4.4	3.7	9.25
AT Tr.	2-37	4	152	156	585			37	93	106	549	12	2	22	370	3.7	9.25	.1	18.5	.02	.48	1.2		
Sig Tr.	11-48	6	177	183	686			57	133	191	1,240				470	4.7	11.8	.13	23.5	.03	.56	1.4		
Ord Co.	9-7	6	140	146	548			38	141	188	1,011				290	2.9	7.3	.08	14.5	.02	.45	1.1		

*Ship tons = 40 cu. ft.

■ 137. PRESCRIBED LOADS CAVALRY REGIMENT, HORSE.—*a. Class I Supply.*
—Rations, forage.

<i>Carried by (or for)</i>	<i>Field ration A or B</i>	<i>Field ration C</i>	<i>Field ration D</i>	<i>Grain ①</i>	<i>Fuel, oil, or wood</i>
Each troop for its own use.....	1 ②	.....	1	1 ③	1
Division (for entire division) on train of quartermaster squadron.....	1	1 ④	.....	1	1
TOTAL IN DIVISION.....	2	1	1	2	2

① For all animals.

② Part may be carried on individual and part on unit trains.

③ Part of all of unconsumed portion may be carried on animals; a part may be carried on unit train.

④ May be carried either in units or in quartermaster squadron at direction of division commander; within units, part may be carried on individuals and part or all on unit trains as directed by unit commanders.

b. Class III Supply.—Motor fuel and lubricants.

<i>Unit</i>	<i>Where carried</i>	
Each vehicle (except Mttl & Tricycle).....	1 day in fuel tank plus one 10-gallon container	1 day in Div Tn for next day issue
Each Mttl or Tricycle — three 10-gallon containers for resupply on Regtl Tn	1 day in fuel tank	1 day in Div Tn

c. Class V Supply.—Ammunition in regiment.

<i>Type of ammunition</i>	<i>Hq & Sero</i>	<i>R Sq</i>	<i>R Tr</i>	<i>MG Tr</i>	<i>Sp W Tr</i>	<i>Regt</i>
Rifle, M-1, cal .30.....	11,440	66,528	21,648	13,728	10,736	168,960
Pistol, cal .45.....	5,768	13,216	4,228	4,452	3,967	41,608
LMG, cal .30 (pack).....	.....	56,700	18,900	.....	.....	75,600
LMG, cal .30 (Tn Def).....	13,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	13,500
MG, cal .30 (pack).....	.....	.....	.....	75,000	.....	75,000
MG, cal .30 (Sct-c).....	42,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	42,000
MG, cal .50 (HB) (pack).....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,080	10,080
MG, cal .50 (HB) (Sct-c).....	7,350	.....	.....	.....	.....	7,350
MG, cal .50 (HB) (Tn Def).....	1,800	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,800
Sub-MG, cal .45 (Mttl).....	8,700	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,700
Sub-MG, cal .45 (Sct-c).....	4,900	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,900
Mortar, 81-mm.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	288	288

REGIMENTAL TOTALS — TYPES AND WEIGHTS OF COMPONENTS

<i>Kind</i>	<i>Number of rounds</i>	<i>Pounds</i>	<i>Tons</i>
Caliber .30.....	375,060	31,255	15.628
Caliber .45.....	55,028	3,036	1.518
Caliber .50.....	19,230	4,866	2.433
81-mm.....	288	2,596	1.298
TOTAL.....	.....	.....	20.877

■ 138. PRESCRIBED LOADS, CAVALRY REGIMENT, HORSE AND MECHANIZED.
—a. *Class I Supply*.—Ration and forage.

Carried in	Field ration A or B	Field ration C	Field ration D	Grain	Fuel, oil, or wood
Regiment.....	2	1	1	2	2

b. *Class III Supply*.—Motor fuel and lubricants.

Unit	Where carried		Replacement			Unit
	On vehicle	Gas and Oil Section Mecz Sq & Trans Plat	No. vehicles	Gal gas	Gal oil	Mile
Motorcycle and tricycle	Full tank	One 10-gallon container per 5 Mtcls or Tris	177	1,327	88.5	8.85
Scout cars and all trucks	Full tank plus one 10-gallon container	1 day supply in 10-gal- lon containers	147	2,940	196	29.40
Truck tractor with semi-trailer	Full tank plus one 10-gallon container	1 day supply in 10- gallon containers	77	2,541	170	25.41
		TOTALS.....	401	6,808	454.5	43.66

Gasoline Replacement Basis: 150 miles.....motorcycle.....at 20 miles per gallon
 100 miles.....scout-car & truck.....at 5 miles per gallon
 100 miles.....truck tractor.....at 3 miles per gallon

Oil replacement basis: 1 gallon oil to 15 gallons gasoline.

Only actual expenditures are replaced.

Unit mile: amount of gasoline to move all vehicles of regiment 1 mile.

c. *Class V Supply*.—Ammunition in regiment.

Type of ammunition	Reg Hq & Band	Hq Tr	Hq 1st Sq	3 R Trs	Hq 2d Sq	2 Rcn Trs	Mtl Tr	Serv Tr	Regt total
Pistol, cal .45.....	1,008	4,928	2,156	12,684	560	9,240	6,048	6,216	42,840
Rifle, M-1, cal .30.....		1,760	2,992	64,944		10,912	13,024		93,632
Sub-MG, cal .45 (Sct-c).....		11,900			1,400	28,000	4,200	2,100	47,600
Sub-MG, cal .45 (Mtl).....		6,300			900	13,800	22,200	9,300	52,500
LMG, cal .30 (Tr Def).....		3,750				4,500	2,250	58,500	69,000
LMG, cal .30 (pack).....				56,700					56,700
MG, Hv, cal .30 (Sct-c).....		102,000			12,000	240,000	36,000	18,000	408,000
MG (HB), cal .50 (pack).....			4,940						4,940
MG (HB), cal .50 (Sct-c).....		17,850			2,100	42,000	6,300	3,150	71,400
MG (HB), cal .50 (Tr Def).....		750				1,500	750	17,250	20,250
AT, 37-mm.....		600							600

REGIMENTAL TOTALS — TYPES AND WEIGHTS OF COMPONENT

<i>Kind</i>	<i>Number of rounds</i>	<i>Pounds</i>	<i>Tons</i>
Caliber .45.....	142,500	7,837.5	3.969
Caliber .30.....	627,332	52,277.6	26.139
Caliber .50.....	96,590	33,484.9	16.742
37-mm AT.....	600	1,710.0	.855
TOTAL.....			47.705

d. Normal loads. Pack, horse squadron.

<i>Pack</i>	<i>Loads</i>	<i>Weight in pounds</i>
Kitchen Pack — Trs A, B & C.....	Cooking outfit.....	186
Ration pack — Trs A, B & C.....	1/6 ration in ration box.....	234 (approx)
Ammunition Pack (LMG).....	1,800 rounds cal .30 ammunition.....	203
Am pack, cal .50 Plat, 1st Sq Hq.....	400 rounds cal .50 ammunition.....	196
Gun, pack, LMG.....	Gun & Tripod — 1,050 rounds cal .30 Am..	194
Gun, pack, cal .50 Plat, 1st Sq Hq.....	Gun & Tripod — 40 rounds cal .50 Am.....	216
Radio, pack (Com Sec, 1st Sq Hq).....	Radio Set SCR-203.....	214

■ 139. PRESCRIBED LOAD (T/BA No. 2, 1 Nov. '40 & T/BA No. 10, 1 Nov. '40) QUARTERMASTER SQUADRON

CAVALRY DIVISION (HORSE)

	<i>Vehicles</i>			
	<i>4-ton Semi- trailers</i>	<i>2½-ton Stock Rack</i>	<i>2½-ton Cargo Gasoline</i>	<i>1-ton Cargo Trailer</i>
<i>a. Cargo Capacity (352-tons)</i>	48	48	10	50
<i>b. Items of prescribed load.—</i>				
(1) Rations (35-ton) (1)		12		5
(2) Grain (40-ton)	10 (1)			
(3) Gasoline (8000 gals) (2)			10	10
(4) Water (4000 gals)		5 (1)		5
(5) Small arms ammunition (104-ton)		30		29
<i>c. Total prescribed load (196.5- tons)</i>	10	47	10	49
<i>d. Vehicles without prescribed loads</i>	38	1		1
<i>e. Total vehicles</i>	48	48	10	50

NOTES

- (1) These items not prescribed by table of basic allowances.
- (2) Organic gasoline supply vehicles consisting of 10 trucks and 10 trailers not included in total cargo capacity.
- (3) If field ration C is also carried, additional trucks and trailers will be utilized.

■ 140. PRESCRIBED AMMUNITION LOADS, ORGANIC ARTILLERY, CAVALRY DIVISION.—*a.* Consolidated table.

<i>Unit</i>	<i>Units of Fire</i>	<i>Rounds per Piece</i>	<i>Rounds per Battery</i>	<i>Total Rounds</i>
75-MM FIELD HOWITZER				
Battery (horse).....	.4	133	532	532
Service Battery.....	.5	151	606	1,818
Quartermaster Squadron.....	As prescribed by the division commander			
TOTAL, TWO BATTALIONS.....	1	284	1,133	6,828
105-MM HOWITZER				
Battery, truck-drawn.....	.4	100	400	400
Service Battery.....	.6	140	560	1,680
Quartermaster Squadron.....	As prescribed by the division commander			
TOTAL, BATTALION.....	1.0	240	960	2,880

b. Battery 75-mm field howitzer (horse) (Cav Div) :

MAXIMUM LOADS ADDITIONAL TO PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT
(AVERAGE PACKED WEIGHT OF ALL TYPES, PER ROUND, 23 POUNDS)

<i>Type vehicle and normal assignment</i>	<i>Number in battery</i>	<i>Rounds carried on each vehicle</i>	<i>Total rounds carried</i>
Caissons.....	6	52	312
Limbers.....	10	22	220
Total number of rounds normally carried in battery.....			532

c. Service battery, 75-mm gun, horse-drawn or 75-mm field howitzer (horse).

<i>Type vehicle</i>	<i>Number in battery</i>	<i>Maximum number of rounds carried</i>		<i>Total number of rounds carried</i>	
		<i>Good roads</i>	<i>Bad roads cross-country</i>	<i>Good roads</i>	<i>Bad roads cross-country</i>
2½-ton truck.....	6	216	129	1,296	774
1-ton trailer.....	6	87	87	522	522
Total number of rounds normally carried in battery.....				1,818	1,296

SECTION VII

ARMY CORPS

■ 141. METHODS OF SUPPLY.—The divisions of a corps are supplied direct from army supply points as described in Section II of this chapter. Corps troops are supplied by the same methods as those prescribed for the supply of a division. The corps commander and his staff perform the same functions in the supply of corps troops that a division commander and his staff perform in the supply of a division.

■ 142. TRAINS OF THE CORPS.—The trains of the corps carry no reserve supplies for its divisions and have no prescribed load therefor. The corps commander prescribes loads for his trains by item and amount as required.

■ 143. PRESCRIBED AMMUNITION LOADS, ORGANIC CORPS ARTILLERY BRIGADE.

Unit	Types							
	155-mm Howitzer				155-mm Gun			
	Units of fire	Rounds per piece	Rounds per battery	Total rounds	Units of fire	Rounds per piece	Rounds per battery	Total rounds
Battery.....	.4	60	240	240	.5	50	199	199
Service battery.....	.4	66	264	792	.5	50	196	588
TOTAL IN BRIGADE...	.8	126	504	6,048	1	105	395	2,370

■ 144. PRESCRIBED AMMUNITION LOADS, ORGANIC CORPS ANTI-AIRCRAFT ARTILLERY (Regiment with 37-mm gun battalion. attached). ①

Unit	Number of rounds			Vehicles used ⑤			Number of rounds			Vehicles used ⑤	
	Unit of fire ④	Per piece	Per Btry	Total			Unit of fire ④	Per piece	Per Btry	Total	
GUN BATTALION ②											
3-inch antiaircraft guns ⑥						Caliber .50 antiaircraft machine guns ⑥					
Btry	9/10	272	1,088	1,088	8 trucks, 120 rounds each 4 trucks (prime movers), 32 rounds each	5/6		3,000	12,000	12,000	2 trucks, 6,000 rounds each
Bn Am Tn	1/10	28	112	336	3 trucks, 112 rounds each	1/6		600	2,400	7,200	1 truck, 7,200 rounds
TOTAL	1	300	1,200	3,600	24 trucks, 120 rounds each 12 trucks (prime movers), 32 rounds each 3 trucks, 112 rounds each	1		3,600	14,400	43,200	1 truck, 7,200 rounds 6 trucks, 6,000 rounds each
AUTOMATIC WEAPONS BATTALION ③											
37-mm antiaircraft guns						Caliber .50 antiaircraft machine guns					
Btry	1/2	900	7,200	7,200	8 trucks, 900 rounds each	1/2		3,600	43,200	43,200	12 trucks, 3,600 rounds each
TOTAL	1/2	900	7,200	21,600	24 trucks, 900 rounds each	1/2		3,600	43,200	43,200	12 trucks, 3,600 rounds each
SEPARATE BATTALION 37-MM GUNS (ATTACHED) ⑦											
Btry	1/2	900	7,200	7,200	8 trucks, 900 rounds each						
TOTAL	1/2	900	7,200	28,800	32 trucks, 900 rounds each						

NOTES

- ① Based on T/O published November 1, 1940.
- ② Three gun batteries of four 3-inch AA guns each. Each battery is also provided with four caliber .50 AA machine guns for its own protection.
- ③ Three 37-mm AA gun batteries of eight guns (four platoons) each and one MG battery of twelve caliber .50 AA machine guns (three platoons).
- ④ Unit of fire per piece: 3-inch AA gun, 300 rounds; 37-mm AA gun, 1,800 rounds; caliber .50 AA machine gun, per machine gun in gun batteries: 3,600 rounds; and, per machine gun in the machine-gun battery: 7,200 rounds.
- ⑤ All ammunition-carrying trucks (except prime movers and machine-gun battery vehicles) are 2 1/2-ton.
- ⑥ Pending publication of *Tables of Organization* and *Tables of Allowances* for 90-mm AA guns, prescribed loads for these guns may be taken tentatively as four-fifths of 3-inch AA gun loads; caliber .50 AA machine-gun loads may be taken to be the same as for the 3-inch gun battalion.
- ⑦ Four 37-mm gun batteries of 8 guns (4 platoons) each.

■ 145. CORPS QUARTERMASTER SERVICE.

a. Cargo transportation.

2 Cos Truck—2½-ton trucks & 1-ton trailers.

Trucks per company available for cargo—48

Trailers per company available for cargo—40

Total trucks=96

Total trailers=80

Total truck tonnage=240

Total trailer tonnage=80

Total combined tonnage 320

b. Labor.

1 Service Company (Administrative personnel excluded)

<i>Unit</i>	<i>Number of men</i>	<i>Capacity in tons per 24 hours</i>
Squad	10	50
Section	40	200
Platoon	80	400
Company	160	800

c. Gasoline Supply Company.

Capacity—15,700 gallons gasoline

— 300 gallons oil.

(All in 5 or 10 gallon containers)

d. Quartermaster Company, light maintenance, has no general cargo transportation.

SECTION VIII

ARMY

■ 146. METHODS OF SUPPLY.—Army troops are supplied by the same methods as those prescribed for corps troops. (See Section VII, Chapter 3.)

■ 147. ARMY TRAINS.—Army trains carry no reserve supplies for lower units. Normal loads are prescribed for army trains by the army commander whenever required.

■ 148. PRESCRIBED AMMUNITION LOADS, ANTIAIRCRAFT ARTILLERY BRIGADE. ①

Unit	Unit of fire ④	Number of rounds			Vehicles used ①	Unit of fire ④	Number of rounds			Vehicles used
		Per piece	Per Btry	Total			Per piece	Per Btry	Total	
GUN BATTALION ②										
3-inch antiaircraft guns ⑥										
Btry	9/10	272	1,088	1,088	8 trucks, 120 rounds each 4 trucks (prime movers), 32 rounds each	5/6	3,000	12,000	12,000	2 trucks, 6,000 rounds each
Bn Am Tn	1/10	28	112	336	3 trucks, 112 rounds each	1/6	600	2,400	7,200	1 truck, 7,200 rounds
TOTAL IN Brig (3 Regts)	1	300	1,200	10,800	72 trucks, 120 rounds each 32 trucks (prime movers), 32 rounds each 9 trucks, 112 rounds each	1	3,600	14,400	129,600	3 trucks, 7,200 rounds each 18 trucks, 6,000 rounds each
AUTOMATIC WEAPONS BATTALION ③										
37-mm antiaircraft guns										
Btry	1/2	900	7,200	7,200	8 trucks, 900 rounds each	1/2	3,600	43,200	43,200	12 trucks, 3,600 rounds each
TOTAL IN Brig (3 Regts)	1/2	900	7,200	64,800	24 trucks, 900 rounds each	1/2	3,600	43,200	129,600	36 trucks, 3,600 rounds each

NOTES

- ① Based on T/O published November 1, 1940.
 ② Three gun batteries of four 3-inch AA guns each. Each battery is also provided with four caliber .50 AA machine guns for its own protection.
 ③ Three 37-mm AA gun batteries of eight guns (four platoons) each and one MG battery of twelve caliber .50 AA machine guns (three platoons).
 ④ Unit of fire per piece: 3-inch AA gun, 300 rounds; 37-mm AA gun, 1,800 rounds; caliber .50 AA machine gun, per machine gun in gun batteries: 3,600 rounds; and, per machine gun in the machine-gun battery: 7,200 rounds.
 ⑤ All ammunition-carrying trucks except prime movers and machine-gun battery vehicles are 2½-ton.
 ⑥ Pending publication of *Tables of Organization* and *Tables of Allowances* for 90-mm AA guns, prescribed loads for these guns may be taken tentatively as four-fifths of 3-inch AA gun loads; caliber .50 AA machine-gun loads may be taken to be the same as for the 3-inch gun battalion.

■ 149. ARMY QUARTERMASTER SERVICE.

a. Cargo transportation.

1 Regiment, truck.

Equipment 2½-ton trucks and 1-ton trailers.

Capacity (Administrative vehicles are excluded)

<i>Unit</i>	<i>No. of trucks</i>	<i>No. of trailers</i>	<i>Combined tonnage</i>
Company	48	40	160
Bn (4 Cos)	192	160	640
Total 3 Bns	576	480	1920

b. Labor.

6 Battalions, Service.

Capacity (Administrative and foremen personnel excluded)

<i>Unit</i>	<i>Number of men</i>	<i>Tons per 24 hours</i>
Company	160	800
Bn (4 Cos)	640	3200
Total 6 Bns	3840	19200

c. Gasoline Supply Battalion.

Capacity (Gasoline and oil carried in containers)

<i>Unit</i>	<i>Gasoline (gallons)</i>	<i>Oil (gallons)</i>
Company	15,700	300
Battalion (4 Cos)	62,800	1,200

d. Passenger Transportation.

1 Company, car.

Vehicles Available (Administrative vehicles are excluded)

<i>Unit</i>	<i>5 passenger cars (light)</i>	<i>Command trucks</i>	<i>Mtcls w/s/c</i>
Platoon	6	7	7
Co (4 platoons)	24	28	28

e. 3 Quartermaster Battalions, light maintenance.

1 Quartermaster Company, depot

1 Quartermaster Company, depot (M.T.)

1 Quartermaster Company, sterilization and bath

These units have no general cargo or passenger transportation.

SECTION IX

GHQ RESERVE UNITS

■ 150. LOADING DATA FOR FIELD ARTILLERY AMMUNITION

a. Battery 75-mm Gun, Truck drawn (GHQ)

(Average packed weight of all types, per round, = 23 lbs.)

Maximum loads (1) additional to personnel and equipment

<i>Type vehicle and normal assignment</i>	<i>No. in battery</i>	<i>Rounds carried on each vehicle</i>	<i>Total rounds carried</i>
2½-ton truck, prime mover	4	90	360
2½-ton truck, executive's truck	1	90	90
2½-ton truck, ammunition	2	130	260
1-ton trailer, ammunition	2	87	174
Total No. of rounds normally carried in battery			884

(1) Resupply loads are same as normal loads for similar type vehicle in service battery.

b. Battery 75-mm Gun, Horse Drawn

(Average packed weight of all types, per round, = 23 lbs .)

Maximum loads additional to personnel and equipment

<i>Type vehicle and normal assignment</i>	<i>No. in battery</i>	<i>Rounds carried on each vehicle</i>	<i>Total rounds carried</i>
Caissons	6	72	432
Limbers	10	35	350
Total No. of rounds normally carried in battery			782

c. Service Battery, 75-mm Gun, Truck-drawn (GHQ)

Table 1-A

	<i>No. in battery</i>	<i>Maximum No. of rds carried</i>		<i>Total No. of rds carried</i>	
		<i>Good roads</i>	<i>Bad roads Cross country</i>	<i>Good roads</i>	<i>Bad roads Cross country</i>
2½-ton truck	12	216	129	2592	1549
1-ton trailer	12	87	87	1044	1044
Total No. of rounds normally carried in battery				3636	2592

d. Battery 155-mm Gun, Motorized.

(Average packed weight of all types, per round, 140 lbs.)

**MAXIMUM LOADS (1) ADDITIONAL TO NORMAL
PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT**

<i>Type Vehicle and Normal Assignment</i>	<i>No. in battery</i>	<i>Rounds carried in ea. vehicle</i>	<i>Total rounds carried</i>
2½-ton truck, cannoneer	4	10	40
2½-ton truck, executive	1	25	25
2½-ton truck, ammunition	2	25	50
1-ton trailer, ammunition	6	14	84

Total No. of rounds normally carried in battery	199
---	-----

(1) Resupply loads are same as normal loads for similar type vehicles in Service Battery.

e. Service Battery, 155-mm Gun, Motorized.

<i>Type Vehicle</i>	<i>No. in battery</i>	<i>Max No. of Rds. Carried</i>		<i>Total rds. carried</i>	
		<i>good roads</i>	<i>bad roads or cross country</i>	<i>good roads</i>	<i>bad roads or cross country</i>
2½-ton truck	12	35	20	420	240
1-ton trailer	12	14	14	168	168

Total No. of rounds normally carried in battery	588	408
---	-----	-----

f. Battery 240-mm Howitzer, Motorized.

(Average packed weight of all types, per round, 400 lbs.)

**MAXIMUM LOADS (1) ADDITIONAL TO NORMAL
PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT**

<i>Type Vehicle and Normal Assignment</i>	<i>No. in battery</i>	<i>Rounds carried in ea. vehicle</i>	<i>Total rounds carried.</i>
2½-ton trucks, ammunition	6	10	60
1-ton trailer, ammunition	8	5	40
Total No. of rounds normally carried in battery			100

(1) Resupply loads are same as normal loads for similar type vehicles in Service Battery.

g. Service Battery, 240-mm Howitzer, Motorized.

<i>Type Vehicle</i>	<i>No. in battery</i>	<i>Max. No. of Rds. carried</i>		<i>Total No. of Rds. carried</i>	
		<i>good roads</i>	<i>bad roads or cross country</i>	<i>good roads</i>	<i>bad roads or cross country</i>
2½-ton truck	12	12	8	144	96
1-ton trailer	12	5	5	60	60
Total No. of rounds normally carried in battery.				204	156

h. Prescribed Ammunition Loads, Field Artillery Brigade, GHQ Reserve.

155-mm GUN				
<i>Unit</i>	<i>u/f</i>	<i>Rounds per Piece</i>	<i>Rounds per Battery</i>	<i>Total Rounds</i>
Battery	.5	50	199	199
Service Battery	.5	49	196	588
Total per Regiment	1	99	395	2370

SUPPLY

240-mm HOWITZER

<i>Unit</i>	<i>u/f</i>	<i>Rounds per Piece</i>	<i>Rounds per Battery</i>	<i>Rounds Total</i>
Battery	.8	50	100	100
Service Battery	.5	34	68	204
Total per Regiment	1.3	84	168	1008

■ 151. PRESCRIBED AMMUNITION LOADS, CHEMICAL REGIMENT *a b*.

GHQ Reserve

<i>Unit</i>	4.2-inch Chemical Mortar				
	<i>Unit of Fire</i>	<i>Rounds per Piece</i>	<i>Rounds per Company</i>	<i>Total Rounds</i>	<i>Vehicles Used</i>
Ammunition Train Bn Hq and Hq Co	.22	22	540	2080	16 trucks, 1 ½-ton, 90 rounds each 16 trailers, 1-ton, 40 rds. ea.
Chemical Regt.	.22	22	540	6240	48 trucks, 1 ½-ton, 90 rounds ea. 48 trailers, 1-ton, 40 rds. ea.

NOTES

a. Based on T/O published 1 Nov., 1940.

b. The load of ammunition vehicles will be prescribed to meet the anticipated action.

152. GASOLINE REQUIREMENTS—GHQ RESERVE TANK GROUP UNITS (7)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20							
														Unit vehicles and vehicle tank capacity in gallons								Gallons of gasoline per mile per unit echelon						
														Trk, 10-ton wreck-er (65)	Trk, 2½-ton cargo (40)	Trk, 1½-ton Comd (25)						Car, light, 5-pass solo (34)	Car, Amb (25)	Car, 8-pass sedan (17)	Trk, gas & oil tank-600 son gals (40)	Trk, ¼-T unit (11)	Total unit ve-hicles	Com-bat ve-hicles	Unit train ve-hicles	Tank group train ve-hicles	Total per unit	gas tank capacity per unit (refill)
Trk (L) (50)	Trk (M) (136)	Car, S (55)	Car, half-track (60)	Car, Amb (25)	Car, light, 5-pass solo (34)	Car, 8-pass sedan (17)	Trk, 1½-ton Comd (25)	Trk, 2½-ton cargo (40)	Trk, 10-ton wreck-er (65)	Trk, gas & oil tank-600 son gals (40)	Trk, ¼-T unit (11)	Total unit ve-hicles	Com-bat ve-hicles	Unit train ve-hicles	Tank group train ve-hicles	Total per unit	gas tank capacity per unit (refill)	Total										
Armd Co, L (3 Cos) ⑥	17			3			4	1	1			2	28	13.3			13.3	1,132	1,998									
Bn Hq & Hq Co, L ⑥	3			10		1	14	7	16	1		7	59	6.7		③ 3.0	9.7	1,777	1,449									
C Trk Sec ③ ④	4						⑧	2	9				12		2.2		2.2	435	326									
Ki Trk Sec ⑤	5								5				5		1.0		1.0	200	150									
TOTAL, Tk Bn, L	54			19	1	1	26	12	33	1		13	160	46.7	3.2	3.0	52.8	5,808	7,919									
Armd Co, M (3 Cos) ⑥		17			6		3	1	1			2	30	17.4			17.4	2,770	2,602									
Bn Hq & Hq Co, M ⑤		3			7	1	13	7	33	1		6	71	6.5		③ 6.4	12.9	2,520	1,932									
C Trk Sec ③ ④								2	17				20		3.8		3.8	755	566									
Ki Trk Sec ⑤									5				5		1.0		1.0	200	150									
TOTAL, Tk Bn, M		54		25	1	1	22	12	58	1		12	186	58.6	4.8	③ 6.4	69.7	11,786	10,453									
Ord Co Hv Maint (Atchd)							②	4	10	⑤ 32		2	48		8.2		8.2	1,625	1,230									
Hq & Hq Co, Tk Gp		2	4	8		2	15	6	7			6	50	⑤ 6.3	③ .8	③ .4	7.6	1,478	1,033									

(1) Includes 1½-ton, pick-up, and emergency repair trucks.

(2) One with side car.

(3) The assembled C and Ki trucks of companies normally march with the Transportation Platoon of Headquarters Company.

(4) Includes company C trucks and attached medical vehicles.

(5) Less C and Ki Trucks (see note (3)).

(6) Trucks for second day's supply of gasoline and/or ammunition.

(7) Based on T/O's dated November 15, 1940.

(8) Motorcycles and trucks, 1½-ton liaison.

(9) Includes special ordnance vehicles.

(10) If replaced by tricycles, gasoline consumption will be changed accordingly.

(11) Based on tank capacity of 1941 model vehicles.

[AFB April, 1941]

- 153. For shipping and Maintenance Requirements of GHQ tank units see Section V, Armored Division.

SECTION X

AIR FORCE UNITS

(Data to be issued later)

Chapter 4

EVACUATION, REPLACEMENTS, AND PRISONERS OF WAR

	PARAGRAPHS
SECTION I. Evacuation.....	154-162
II. Replacements.....	163-168
III. Prisoners of war.....	169-170

SECTION I

EVACUATION

■ 154. CASUALTY ESTIMATES—GENERAL.—*a. Classification.*—All casualties are classified as follows:

- (1) *By nature of disability*, into the *sick*, the *gassed*, the *wounded*, and the *dead*. The *sick* are further classified as *communicable* or *noncommunicable*.
- (2) *By severity of disability*, into *walking* and *litter* patients.
- (3) *By suitability for evacuation*, into *transportable* and *nontransportable*.
- (4) *By type of accommodations required for evacuation*, into *recumbent* and *sitting*.

b. Sick casualties.—(1) Casualties from sickness and nonbattle injuries among front-line troops of a seasoned command in campaign, except in a particularly unhealthful region, cause an average daily increment of sick of about six-tenths of one per cent (0.6%). This *average* rate may be expected at certain seasons of the year, *without epidemics*, to reach one and five-tenths per cent (1.5%) or even more. Of these, two-thirds *may* remain under treatment in their own organization (at aid stations) or in division clearing stations *if there be no interference with the primary mission of reception, treatment, and evacuation of battle casualties*. In any event, the other one-third will be evacuated from the division area, half of them recumbent and half of them sitting.

(2) The daily admission rate to the hospitals for an entire field force, made up of seasoned troops and serving in a temperate climate, for sick and nonbattle injuries will be approximately .165 per cent. After some months, this will cause a constant noneffective rate of about 4.5 per cent. However, for *unseasoned* troops, in the same climatic conditions, the noneffective rate will reach 6 per cent, and even higher under unfavorable conditions of climate and location.

(3) Of the sick admitted to hospitals in the theater of operations about 1.5 per cent die, 3 per cent will be invalided home, and 95.5 per cent will be returned to duty eventually. The average stay in the hospital is 27 days.

c. Battle casualties.—(1) The following table has been developed from American experience in active operations of the World War:

BATTLE CASUALTIES,
INCLUDING KILLED, IN PER CENT OF THE UNIT STRENGTH

1	2	3	4
Unit	Average for all days in line	Severe battle day	Maximum battle day
Infantry regiment.....	2.5 per cent	12-15 per cent	35 per cent
Division.....	1.0 per cent	6-8 per cent	12 per cent
Corps.....	0.5 per cent	2-3 per cent	5 per cent
Army.....	0.35 per cent ①	0.7-1.5 per cent	2 per cent

NOTE

① As this is for sustained active operations, the average for one or several armies over a long period of time would be less, and may be taken as 0.2 per cent.

(2) In estimating battle casualties in an army, an estimate based on front-line divisions engaged will usually be more accurate than if based on a rate for corps or the army as a whole.

(3) The battle casualties of an entire expeditionary force or theater of operations can best be estimated by using the rates incurred in the component divisions or armies, as the relative proportion of front-line troops to the total force will vary widely in each situation.

(4) The following data relative to battle casualties are approximately accurate for a severe engagement and can be used as the basis for calculations:

(a) In temperate and tropical zones, the ratio of killed to wounded is as follows:

Open operations.....	about 1:5
Trench operations.....	about 1:4

Hence, it may be expected that from 16 2/3 per cent to 20 per cent of all battle casualties will be classed as killed. In the arctic zone, the ratio of killed to wounded will be considerably higher due to death of the wounded from exposure to cold.

(b) The transportation requirements for battle casualties of a division are as follows:

	Per cent
Dead.....	20
Able to walk to the collecting station but requiring transportation (sitting) farther to the rear..	40
Require transportation (recumbent).....	40
Of all casualties, about 1 per cent are nontrans- portable beyond the surgical hospital, except by air....	—
TOTAL.....	100

- (c) Of gunshot wounded about—
8.12 per cent die in hospital.
12 per cent recover in 15 days.

- 12.86 per cent recover in 15 to 30 days.
- 21.29 per cent recover in 30 to 60 days.
- 9.56 per cent recover in 60 to 90 days.
- 16.17 per cent recover after 90 days.
- 20 per cent are of no further military value.

The average stay in hospital for all gunshot wounded is about 90 days.

(d) Of gas casualties—

- 1.73 per cent die in hospital.
- 25 per cent recover in 15 days.
- 26.81 per cent recover in from 15 to 30 days.
- 24.44 per cent recover in from 30 to 60 days.
- 16.02 per cent recover after 60 days.
- 6 per cent are of no further military value.

■ 155. FORMULA FOR COMPUTING NUMBER OF BEDS REQUIRED.—The number of beds (in fixed hospitals) required in the theater of operation after several months accumulation equals strength $\times$ daily admission rate $\times$ average days in hospital.

Example (when all cases that will eventually be returned to duty are retained in the theater):

Strength of force: 2,000,000.

Strength of troops in combat zone: 1,000,000.

Daily admission rate for sick and injured: 0.165 per cent.

Daily admission rate for wounded on basis of troops in combat zone:
0.2 per cent.

Average days in hospital for sickness and nonbattle injuries: 27.

Average days in hospital for wounded: 90.

Solution:

Beds required in the theater of operation after several months:

For nonbattle casualties,

$2,000,000 \times 0.00165 \times 27$ 89,100

For battle casualties of troops in combat zone,

$1,000,000 \times 0.002 \times 90$180,000

Total beds required.....269,100

Per cent of the total force.....13.45

■ 156. MAXIMUM CAPACITY OF MEANS OF TRANSPORTATION FOR CASUALTIES:

1	2	3	4	5
Vehicle	Men			Animals
	Sitting	Recumbent	Average	
Ambulance, air.....	16	10	13	.....
Ambulance, animal-drawn.....	8	4	6	.....
Ambulance, motor, field.....	10	4	6	.....
Ambulance, cross-country.....	6	4	5	.....
Truck, 1½-ton.....	10	4	5	.....
Truck, 2½-ton.....	16	6	7	.....
Railway car, coach.....	88			.....
Pullman car — 12 section.....	48	24	36	.....
16 section.....	64	32	48	.....
Hospital train.....	700	300	500	.....
Ambulance, veterinary—				
Trailer, 2-horse van.....				2
Truck, 2½-ton, stock rack body.....				6
Stock car.....				18
Box car.....				18
Veterinary lead line.....				20

■ 157. TIME ELEMENT OF EVACUATION:

a. Personnel:

For round trip evacuation (including loading and unloading):

Litter squads: 1,000 yards each way in one hour

Wheeled litters: 1,250 yards each way in one hour

Ambulance, animal-drawn: 2 miles in one hour

Ambulance, motor, during combat in division area: 5 miles each way in one hour.

b. Animals:

For round trip evacuation (including tying and untying):

Lead line: 2,000 yards each way in one hour.

c. To calculate the time required for evacuation of casualties from the field, or the number of ambulances required to evacuate casualties in a given time, use the following formulae:

W = number of casualties

t = time required for round trip

M = number of vehicles or litters

N = number of patients per load

T = time required or allowed

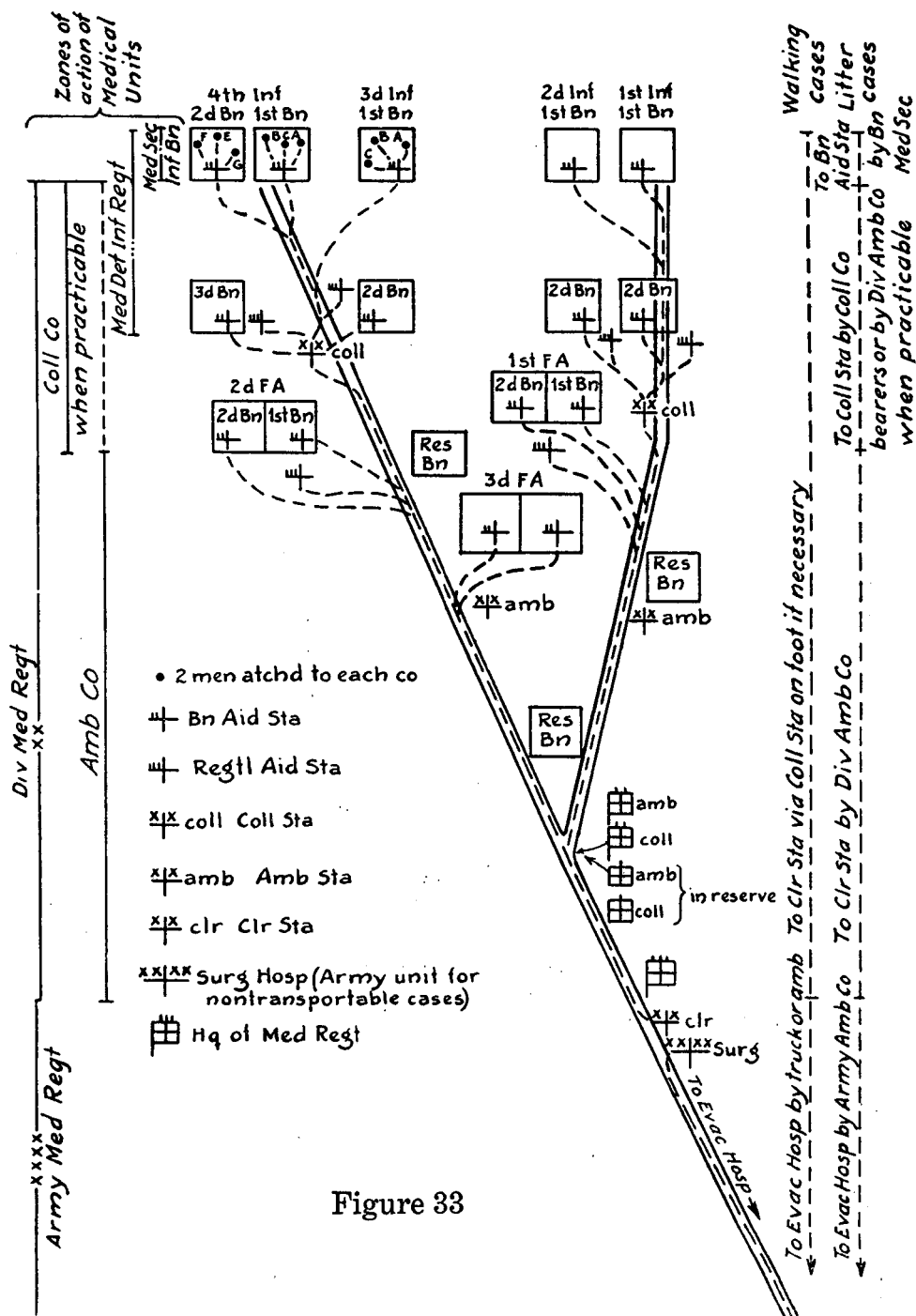
$W \times t$

$T = \frac{W \times t}{M \times N}$

$W \times t$

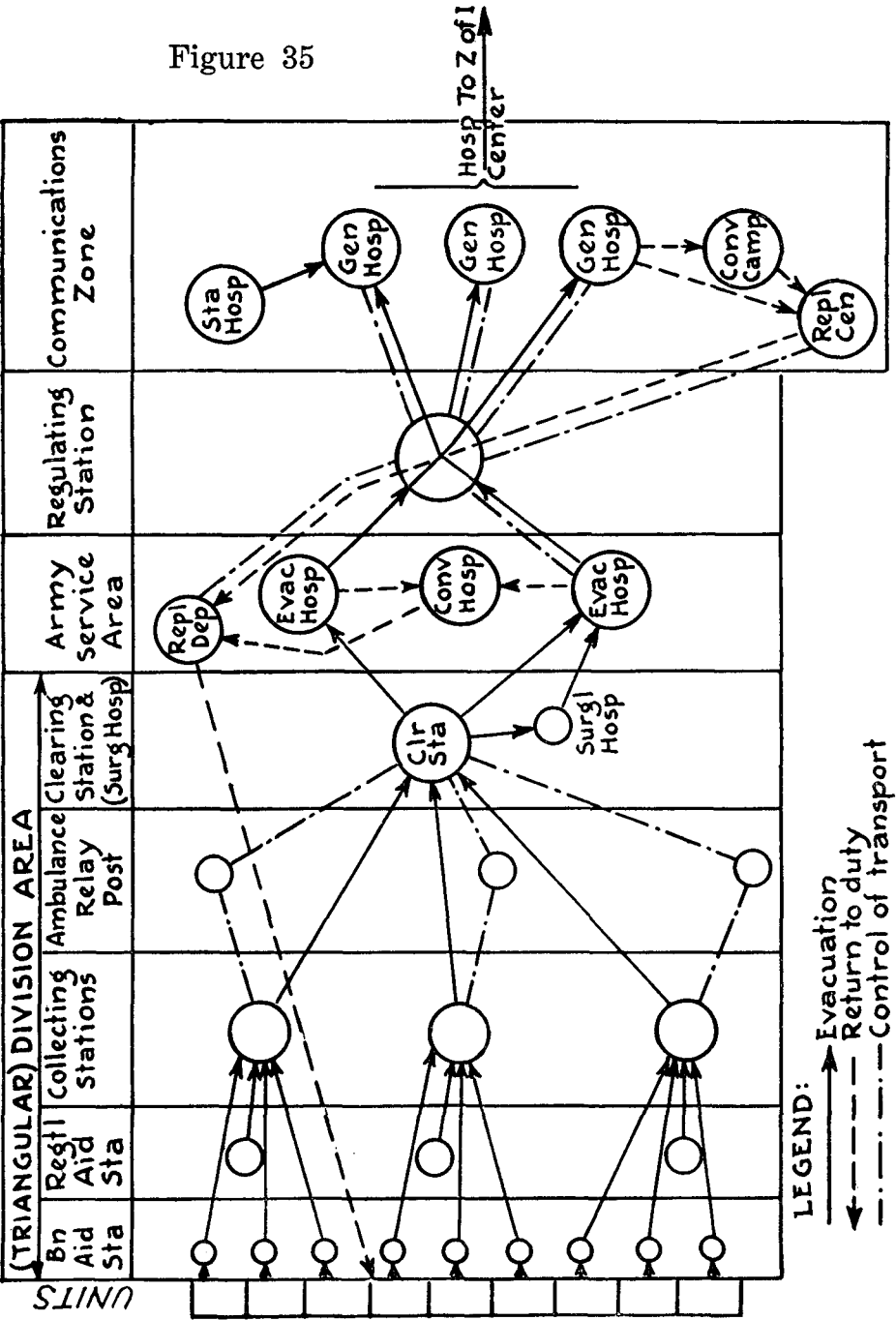
$M = \frac{W \times t}{T \times N}$

■ 158. DIAGRAM OF MEDICAL SERVICE OF A SQUARE DIVISION.



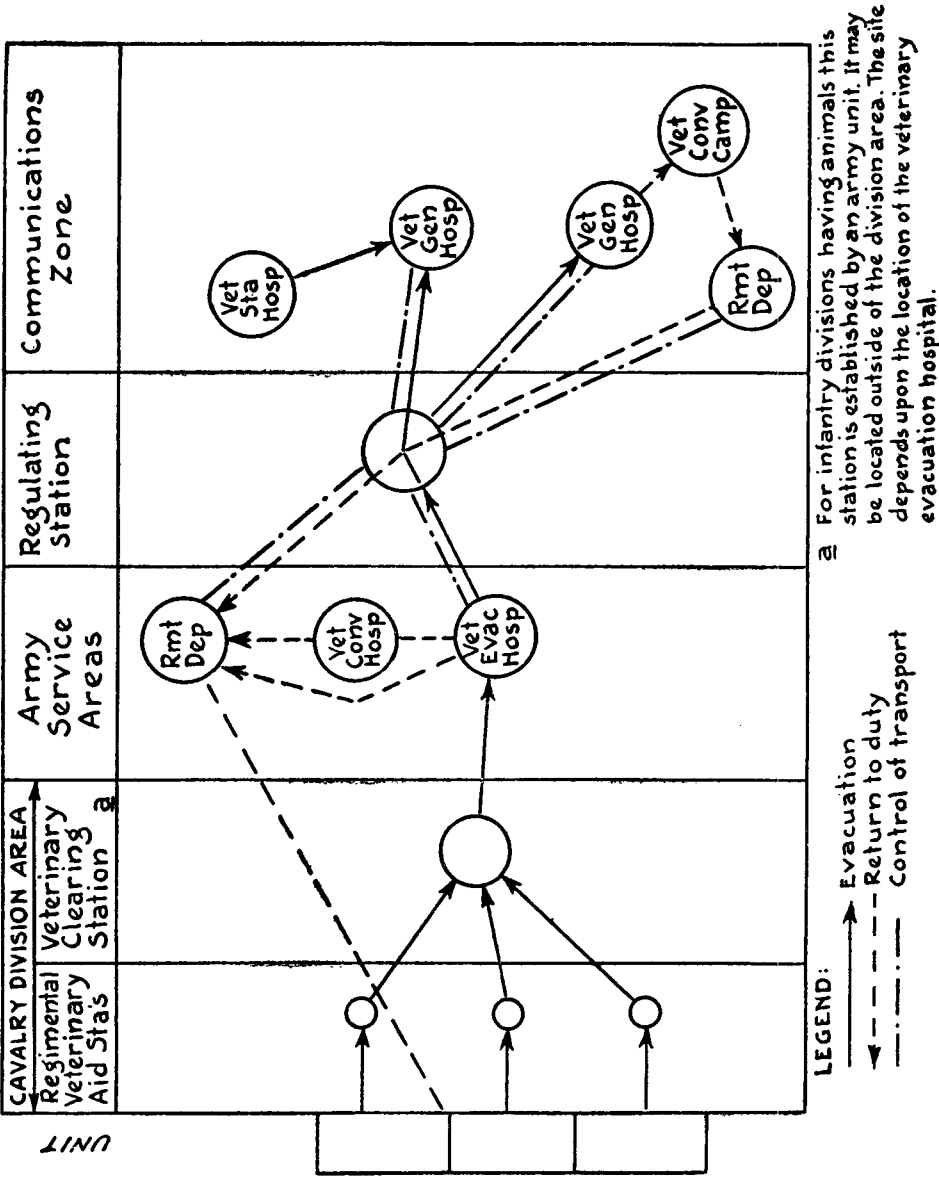
■ 160. DIAGRAM OF EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION OF PERSONNEL.

Figure 35



161. DIAGRAM OF EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION OF ANIMALS.

Figure 36



■ 162. ESTIMATED DAILY LOSSES IN CAMPAIGN OF PERSONNEL AND ANIMALS, DEAD AND EVACUATED, PER 1,000 OF ACTUAL STRENGTH: ③

1		Men										Animals								
		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
General type of operations for the forces as a whole		Infantry regiment		Front-line division		Corps and army troops (except cavalry)			Combat troops in corps and army reserve			Attached cavalry including reinforcements			Artillery regiment (horse- drawn)			Attached cavalry including reinforcements		
		To Dead	To Clr Sta	To Dead	To Evac Hosp ①	To Gen Hosp ①	To Dead	To Evac Hosp ①	To Gen Hosp ①	To Dead	To Evac Hosp ①	To Dead	To Evac Hosp ①	To Gen Hosp ①	To Dead	To Vet Aid Sta	To Dead	To Evac Hosp ①	To Gen Hosp ①	
Covering and security force action		6.0	30.0	2.0	12.0	10.0	0.2	6.2	4.3	0.1	5.6	3.9	0.4	12.5	8.5	6.0	7.0	1.5	12.0	2.0
Attack		16.0	80.0	6.0	32.0	27.0	0.6	8.0	5.6	0.3	6.5	4.5	1.2	16.0	11.0	16.0	20.0	5.0	16.0	2.0
Meeting engagement.....		25.0	125.0	10.0	50.0	42.0	1.0	10.0	7.0	0.5	7.5	5.3	2.0	20.0	14.0	25.0	31.0	8.0	20.0	3.0
of a Position — First day.....		12.0	62.0	5.0	25.0	21.0	0.5	7.5	5.2	0.3	6.3	4.4	1.0	15.0	10.4	12.0	15.0	4.0	15.0	2.0
Succeeding days.....		42.0	210.0	17.0	84.0	70.0	1.6	13.4	9.4	0.8	9.2	6.4	3.2	27.0	19.0	42.0	55.0	13.0	27.0	4.0
of a Zone — First day.....		21.0	105.0	8.0	42.0	35.0	0.8	9.0	6.3	0.4	7.0	4.9	1.6	18.0	12.5	21.0	26.0	7.0	18.0	3.0
Succeeding days.....																				
Defense		10.0	50.0	4.0	20.0	17.0	0.4	6.2	4.3	0.2	5.6	3.9	0.8	12.5	8.5	10.0	12.0	3.0	12.0	2.0
Meeting engagement.....		15.0	60.0	6.0	24.0	23.0	0.5	7.5	5.2	0.3	6.3	4.4	1.0	15.0	10.0	15.0	15.0	4.0	15.0	2.0
of a Position — First day.....		7.5	30.0	3.0	12.0	11.5	0.3	5.7	3.9	0.15	4.8	3.3	0.6	11.0	8.0	7.0	7.0	2.0	11.0	2.0
Succeeding days.....		25.0	100.0	10.0	40.0	36.0	1.0	9.0	6.3	0.5	7.0	4.9	2.0	18.0	12.5	25.0	25.0	8.0	18.0	3.0
of a Zone — First day.....		12.5	50.0	5.0	20.0	18.0	0.5	6.6	4.8	0.25	5.3	3.6	1.0	13.0	9.5	12.0	12.0	4.0	13.0	2.0
Succeeding days.....		5.0	20.0	2.0	8.0	7.0	0.2	6.0	4.2	0.1	5.5	3.9	0.4	12.0	8.5	5.0	5.0	1.5	12.0	2.0
Inactive situations ②.....																				
Pursuit		8.0	42.0	3.0	17.0	14.0	0.3	6.5	4.5	0.2	5.8	4.1	0.6	13.0	9.0	8.0	10.0	2.5	13.0	2.0
Retirement and delaying action		4.0	20.0	2.0	8.0	7.0	0.2	6.0	4.2	0.1	5.5	3.9	0.4	12.0	8.5	4.0	5.0	1.5	12.0	2.0

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Under all other conditions of campaign	Under conditions of campaign not enumerated above, casualty rates for men will be approximately the same for all troops. The following rates will be assumed: Dead, negligible; evacuation from clearing stations to evacuation hospitals, 2.5 per 1,000; from evacuation hospitals to general hospitals, 1.5 per 1,000. ① For animals: Dead, negligible; evacuation from veterinary aid stations to evacuation hospitals, 1.25 per 1,000; from evacuation hospitals to general hospitals, 0.1 per 1,000. ②																		

NOTES

- ① For the independent corps: disregard columns headed "To Gen Hosp" and assume all patients in evacuation hospitals must be evacuated to general hospitals.
- ② Forces in contact, neither side attacking.
- ③ This table is intended primarily for use in school work and in field exercises.

SECTION II

REPLACEMENTS

■ 163. GENERAL.—Replacements are classified as loss and filler. Filler replacements are those required to bring units initially to authorized strength, i.e., to fill a vacancy not previously occupied. A loss replacement is a replacement to fill a vacancy which has been occupied and thereafter vacated. Plans for the number of replacements required, both loss and filler, is a function of the zone of the interior. The commander of a theater of operations makes representations when necessary as to replacement needs of the theater.

a. Replacements like supplies are echeloned in depth. The replacement system is shown diagrammatically in paragraph 168.

b. Daily loss rates are shown in paragraph 164. The cumulative loss for any period may be determined by selecting one of the listed daily loss rates or any other daily loss rate determined to be correct and applying the selected rate in accordance with footnotes to the table in paragraph 165 and the example in paragraph 166. The expected accumulated losses in manpower, thus determined, may be used by the theater commander as a basis of requisitions on the zone of the interior for loss replacements.

■ 164. RATES OF LOSSES.—a. *Daily loss rate per 1,000, theater of operations (except Air Corps).*—

(1) Disease and nonbattle injuries:

(a) Temperate and arctic zones, favorable conditions.....	1.92
(b) Temperate and arctic zones, unfavorable conditions.....	2.49
(c) Tropical zone, favorable conditions.....	2.11
(d) Tropical zone, unfavorable conditions.....	2.69

(2) Gas injuries:

(a) Major warfare.....	.24
(b) Minor warfare.....	.00

(3) Gunshot injuries:

(a) Major warfare.....	.53
(b) Minor warfare.....	.31

(4) Captured and missing:

(a) Major warfare.....	.08
(b) Minor warfare.....	.03

b. *Daily loss rate per 1,000 Air Corps, theater of operations:* Disease and nonbattle; gas, and gunshot injuries same as for ground forces.

c. Flying losses, theater of operations: 1% per day of the combat crews in the theater.

d. Daily loss rate per 1,000, zone of the interior:

- | | |
|---|------|
| (1) Disease and nonbattle injuries..... | 2.15 |
| (2) Flying losses, pilots and crews, Air Corps..... | .33 |

NOTES

The casualty rates stated above are only a general guide and where possible the casualty rates should be determined for each specific theater of operations.

Troops in the theater of operations are considered seasoned troops, while those in the zone of the interior are both seasoned and unseasoned.

- 165. FACTORS FOR USE IN CALCULATING LOSSES (less Air Corps training wastage and flying losses) ①.—*a*. When the duration of hospital treatment in theater of operations is 120 days, 2.63% of disease and nonbattle, 5.4% of gas, and 27.4% of gunshot admissions to hospital are returned to the zone of the interior from the theater of operations:

ACCUMULATED LOSSES IN MANPOWER, USING A CASUALTY RATE OF 1 PER 1000 PER DAY

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
THEATER OF OPERATIONS													
Category	M	30M	60M	90M	120M	150M	180M	210M	240M	270M	300M	330M	360M
1. Disease and nonbattle injuries, including hospital cases, deaths, and 2.63% of admissions sent to the zone of the interior.....	1.00	17.40	24.12	27.85	30.19	31.94	33.38	34.72	35.97	37.22	38.44	39.65	40.87
2. Poison gas injuries, including hospital cases, killed in action, died in hospital, and 5.4% of admissions sent to the zone of the interior.....	1.00	23.49	35.63	42.77	47.53	51.07	54.13	56.92	59.58	62.17	64.73	67.19	69.84
3. Gunshot injuries, including hospital cases, killed in action, died in hospital, and 27.4% of admissions sent to the zone of the interior.....	1.00	36.71	67.76	95.19	119.97	142.79	164.23	184.60	204.25	223.38	242.09	260.52	278.74
4. Captured and missing. Use 60% of total killed in action by poison gas and gunshot missile ②.....													
ZONE OF THE INTERIOR													
5. Disease and nonbattle injuries, deaths, and discharges in hospital for physical disability.....	1.00	13.88	18.21	20.97	23.08	24.85	26.44	27.95	29.39	30.83	32.24	33.63	35.03

b. When the duration of hospital treatment in theater of operations is 90 days, 5.70% of disease and nonbattle, 10.85% of gas, and 35.15% of gunshot admissions are returned to the zone of the interior from the theater of operations:

1		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
THEATER OF OPERATIONS														
Category		M	30M	60M	90M	120M	150M	180M	210M	240M	270M	300M	330M	360M
1. Same as 1, paragraph ... a ①		1.00	17.81	25.23	29.75	32.94	35.52	37.84	40.04	42.16	44.26	46.36	48.44	50.52
2. Same as 2, paragraph ... a ①		1.00	23.85	38.05	45.79	52.07	57.28	61.96	66.42	70.76	75.03	79.20	83.50	87.73
3. Same as 3, paragraph ... a ①		1.00	37.05	68.99	97.69	124.05	148.66	172.03	194.45	216.23	237.55	258.60	279.18	299.69
4. Same as 4, paragraph ... a ②														

c. When the duration of hospital treatment in theater of operations is 60 days, 12.39% of disease and nonbattle, 21.96% of gas, and 45% of gunshot admissions are returned to the zone of the interior from the theater of operations:

1		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
THEATER OF OPERATIONS														
Category		M	30M	60M	90M	120M	150M	180M	210M	240M	270M	300M	330M	360M
1. Same as 1, paragraph ... a ①		1.00	18.72	27.70	34.01	39.05	43.53	47.76	51.90	55.93	59.98	64.06	68.00	72.12
2. Same as 2, paragraph ... a ①		1.00	24.91	41.24	51.62	61.11	69.53	77.45	85.24	92.90	100.49	108.05	115.60	123.15
3. Same as 3, paragraph ... a ①		1.00	37.47	70.53	100.83	129.18	156.03	181.85	206.38	231.28	255.41	279.21	302.75	326.01
4. Same as 4, paragraph ... a ②														

d. When the duration of hospital treatment in theater of operations is 30 days, 28.26% of disease and nonbattle, 46.50% of gas, and 66% of gunshot admissions are returned to the zone of the interior from the theater of operations:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Category	M	30M	60M	90M	120M	150M	180M	210M	240M	270M	300M	330M	360M
1. Same as 1, paragraph ... a ①	1.00	20.89	33.58	44.11	53.55	62.50	71.30	80.06	88.63	97.28	105.87	114.54	123.27
2. Same as 2, paragraph ... a ①	1.00	27.04	48.28	65.02	81.16	96.69	111.81	126.96	141.98	156.93	171.85	186.77	201.68
3. Same as 3, paragraph ... a ①	1.00	38.37	73.82	107.58	140.15	171.82	202.87	233.35	263.54	293.51	323.27	352.89	382.42
4. Same as 4, paragraph ... a ②													

NOTES

① The tabulations set forth are for a daily loss rate of 1 per thousand per day in each type of loss. With the tables, thus based on units, as a guide, the losses to be expected in any operation may be computed as follows:

(1) Select the daily loss rate per thousand per day for disease and nonbattle, gunshot, and gas casualties. For example, those in the AEF were 1.65, .53, and .24, respectively. Using the selected rate, enter the table and select the cumulative loss for the type of casualty under consideration for the period desired. Multiply the figure so obtained by the selected loss rate and obtain the cumulative losses for the desired period under the type of loss being considered.

(2) In estimating the replacements for a particular category for the first 30 days when, for example, the troops do not reach the theater of operations until 120M, the factor for "accumulated losses — theater of operations" under 30M should be used and not the corresponding factor under 150M.

③ Captured and missing. — Losses due to this cause are computed on a constant daily percentage of the killed in battle. They will, therefore, vary as the battle losses. Experiences of three combatants in the World War (not including the AEF) indicate that captured and missing totalled above 60% of the number killed in action, which, in turn, was 16% of the total battle casualties. The daily number of captured and missing is therefore .10 × the sum of the loss rates due to gunshot and gas casualties. It is a constant rate, occurring daily. In any situation, to obtain the predicted daily losses due to captured and missing, multiply the sum of the gunshot and gas daily rates per thousand by .10 and by the number of thousands in the force under consideration.

■ 166. AN EXAMPLE OF COMPUTATION OF LOSSES.—The number of replacements required to replace losses for 30 days for a force consisting of 500,000 (including 10,000 Air Corps with 1,500 in combat crews) initially operating in a major theater of operations in the temperate zone, favorable conditions (duration of hospital treatment in the theater of operations is 120 days):

a. Losses except Air Corps:

(1) Disease and nonbattle injuries: $1.92 \times 17.40 \times 490$	16,370
(2) Gas injuries: $.24 \times 23.49 \times 490$	2,763
(3) Gunshot injuries: $.53 \times 36.71 \times 490$	9,534
(4) Captured and missing: $.08 \times 30 \times 490$	1,176
Total.....	29,843

b. Losses, Air Corps:

(1) Disease and nonbattle injuries: $1.92 \times 17.40 \times 10$	335
(2) Gas injuries: $.24 \times 23.49 \times 10$	57
(3) Gunshot injuries: $.53 \times 36.71 \times 10$	195
(4) Flying losses: $.01 \times 30 \times 1,500$	450
Total.....	1,037

NOTES

The total monthly loss (30,880) is about 6.2% of the total force. In order that sufficient replacements will be available in the theater of operations at all times, an initial pool of at least 20% of the strength of the force should be provided for.

In computing replacements for combat crews, Air Corps, for any month, consideration must be given to the number of aircraft available to replace those destroyed.

■ 167. DISTRIBUTION OF BATTLE LOSSES—THEATER OF OPERATIONS (except Air Corps):

<i>Arm or Service</i>	<i>Per cent</i>
Infantry.....	88.16
Field Artillery.....	4.90
Engineers.....	3.29
Cavalry.....	1.00
Coast Artillery Corps.....	.34
Quartermaster Corps.....	.08
Medical Department.....	1.46
Signal Corps.....	.77
Ordnance Department.....	.00
Total.....	100.00

NOTES

The distribution set forth above is based on AEF experience. The percentages must be modified in accordance with the strength and composition of our own and the enemy's forces; nature and location of the theater of operations; nature of the warfare, open or stabilized; degree of training; and morale.

Distribution of losses (other than battle) are in direct proportion to percentage strength of each branch.

Five per cent of the loss replacements are officers.

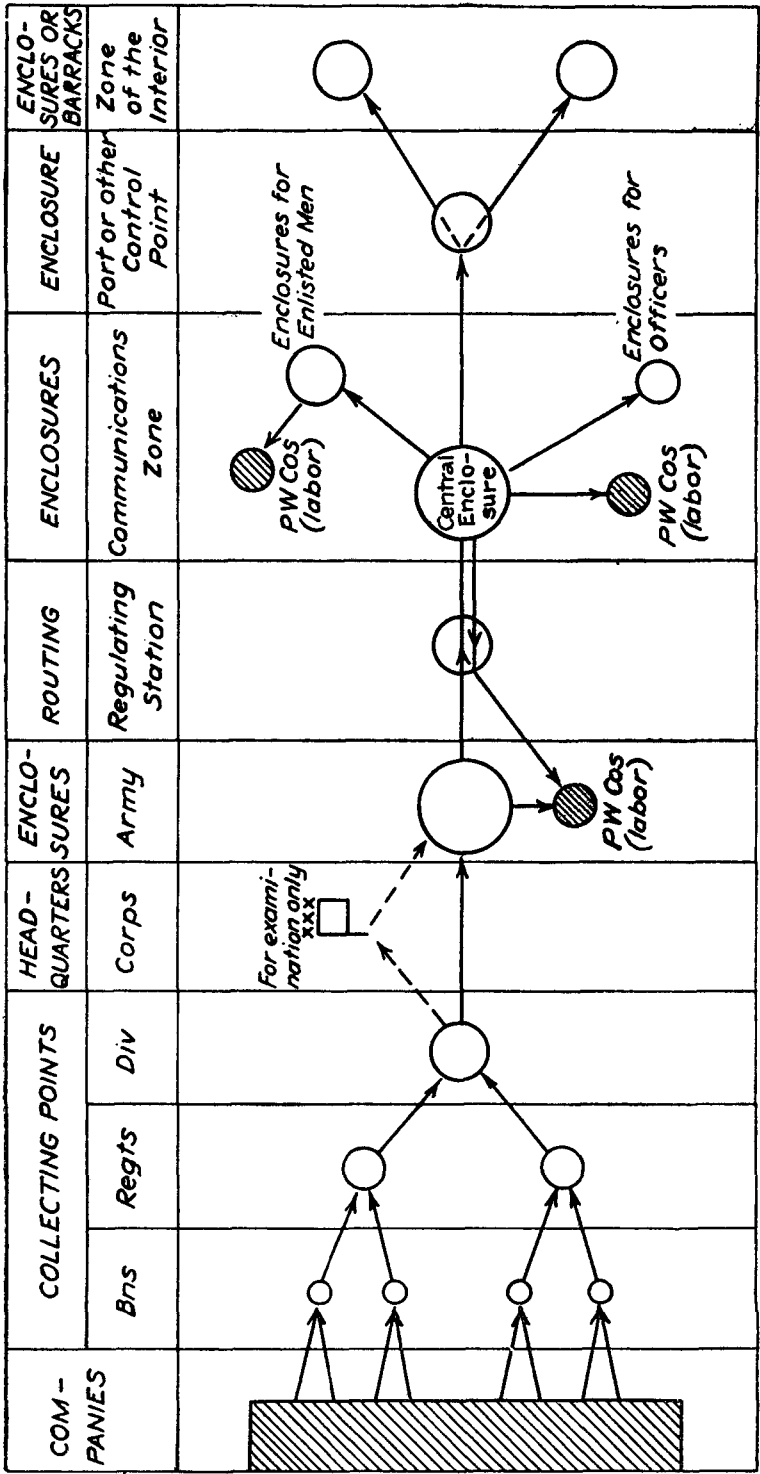
SECTION III

PRISONERS OF WAR

■ 169. ESTIMATE OF PRISONERS OF WAR.—In order that the necessary arrangements may be made for the care, reception and disposition of prisoners of war, it will be necessary to estimate the number of prisoners that will probably be captured over a period of time. Knowing the approximate strength of the enemy's forces and the daily loss rates for gunshot injuries and gas injuries, the approximate number of prisoners of war can be estimated. For an enemy force in a major war, if the average daily loss rate per 1,000 is estimated to be .53 for gunshot and .24 for gas injuries, the average daily rate for captured and missing will be 10% of the gunshot and gas injuries or approximately .08 per 1,000. Hence for an enemy force of 1,000,000, the average daily number of prisoners captured will be 80. As prisoners are not received at a uniform rate, special preparations must be made for the reception of unusual numbers when important engagements are anticipated. As a factor of safety, facilities for three or four times the estimated numbers per month should be available.

170. DIAGRAM OF EVACUATION OF PRISONERS OF WAR.

Figure 38



Chapter 5

MILITARY MAPS

■ 171. RESPONSIBILITY FOR MAPS AND MAPPING:

<i>Individual or agency</i>	<i>Duties</i>
Commander of unit	Advance planning, which is necessary if mapping situation is to keep ahead of the tactical situation. Good maps will seldom be on hand without special command effort.
G-2 in divisions and larger units	Preparation of plans and policies and supervision of all activities concerning military topographic surveys and maps, including their acquisition, reproduction, and distribution.
Corps of Engineers	Prosecution of surveys, photogrammetric processes or compilations for the production or revision of maps required for military purposes. Map reproduction, supply, and distribution.
Air Corps	Aerial photographic work for: Military mapping operations in accordance with specifications prepared by Corps of Engineers, and Photography to meet intelligence needs of combat troops.

■ 172. CLASSIFICATION OF MAPS.—*a. General:*

- (1) *Standard*—ordinarily made in time of peace as an element of preparedness or for the economic development of the country.
- (2) *Special*—especially made for military use.

b. According to scale:

- (1) *Small scale*—1:1,000,000 to 1:7,000,000.
- (2) *Intermediate scale*—1:200,000 to 1:500,000.
- (3) *Medium scale*—1:50,000 to 1:125,000.
- (4) *Large scale*—normally not greater than 1:20,000.

c. According to use:

- (1) *General (geographic)*—maps of small scale, covering the States and United States, for general planning and strategical studies.
- (2) *Strategic*—maps of intermediate scale, covering extensive areas, for strategical and logistical studies.
- (3) *Tactical*—maps of medium scale, covering extensive areas, for tactical and logistical studies.
- (4) *Battle*—maps, prepared normally by photogrammetric means and at a scale of 1:20,000, covering limited areas, for tactical and technical uses.
- (5) *Aeronautical charts*—maps of small and intermediate scale, covering extensive areas and with air facilities data denoted thereon, primarily for aerial navigation.

- (6) *Map substitutes*—sketches, provisional maps, and various types of aerial photographs and mosaics of various scales, covering such areas as may be required, for detailed studies or temporary use.

d. According to methods of reproduction:

- (1) *Lithograph*—reproduced by lithography in one or more colors.
- (2) *Fluid duplicator*—reproduced by dye printing process in one or more colors.
- (3) *Contact prints*—reproduced by photographic methods. Includes black and white, blue, and brown prints.
- (4) *Mimeograph*—reproduced by mimeograph or similar means in one color.
- (5) *Hectograph*—reproduced by hectograph or similar means in one or more colors.

173. TYPES OF MAPS AND PHOTOMAPS FOR THEATER OF OPERATIONS:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Kind of map	Scale	Contour interval (feet)	Sheet size (inches)	Size of area	Purpose	Natural features and works of man shown	Originals and limited number of copies prepared by —	Reproduced in quantity by —	Probable time or conditions when available ⁽²⁾
Vertical aerial photographs	1:5,000 to 1:40,000 (12 inches = 1 mile to 1½ inches = 1 mile)		Varies	Varies, depending on scale	Target location. Detailed reconnaissance. Intelligence. Minor tactics. Mosaics, preparation of stereo-pairs and triplets	Varies	Air Corps, Civilian agencies	Army topographic battalions, Corps topographic companies	Limited numbers: 3 to 5 hours after photography. Quantities: 48 hours after photography ⁽³⁾
Oblique aerial photographs	Varies		Varies	Varies depending on scale	Target location. Detailed reconnaissance. Intelligence. Minor tactics.	Varies	Air Corps, Civilian agencies	Army topographic battalions, Corps topographic companies	Limited numbers: 3 to 5 hours after photography. Quantities: 48 hours after photography ⁽³⁾
Battle map, uncountoured	1:20,000 (3 inches = 1 mile)		22 by 28	10,000 to 15,000 yards square	General field uses. Horizontal control for unobserved fires by artillery	Stream lines and vegetation Railroads, roads, towns, air fields, etc.	GHQ and army topographic battalions	GHQ and army topographic battalions	For limited areas: 7 days or more after photography
Battle map, countoured	1:20,000 (3 inches = 1 mile)	20	22 by 28	10,000 to 15,000 yards square	Used by all arms. Horizontal and vertical control for unobserved fires by artillery. Suitable for tactical and technical uses	Stream lines, vegetation, and ground forms Railroads, roads, towns, air fields, etc.	GHQ and army topographic battalions	GHQ and army topographic battalions	For limited areas: 2 weeks or more after photography

TYPES OF MAPS AND PHOTOMAPS FOR THEATER OF OPERATIONS (Continued) :

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
<i>Kind of map</i>	<i>Scale</i>	<i>Contour interval (feet)</i>	<i>Sheet size (inches)</i>	<i>Size of area</i>	<i>Purpose</i>	<i>Natural features and works of man shown</i>	<i>Originals and limited number of copies prepared by —</i>	<i>Reproduced in quantity by —</i>	<i>Probable time or conditions when available</i> ⁽²⁾
Com- posite photo- graph	As taken 1:20,000 to 1:60,000 (3 inches = 1 mile to 1 inch = 1 mile)		17 by 19 to 22 by 28 depend- ing on organi- zation printing	Varies, depend- ing on scale	Photogrammetry by topographic engi- neers. Copies of early availability for general field uses. Approximate horizontal control for limited unobserved fires by artillery	Varies	GHQ and army topographic battalions	GHQ and army topographic battalions, Corps topographic companies	24 to 48 hours after photography
Mosaic, con- trolled	As taken, enlarged, or reduced		17 by 19 to 22 by 28 depend- ing on organi- zation printing	Varies, depend- ing on scale	Firing map for infantry. Horizon- tal control for unobserved fires by artillery	Varies	Army topographic battalions, Corps topographic companies, Civilian agencies	Army topographic battalions, Corps topographic companies	24 to 72 hours after photography, depending on amount of control used
Mosaic, uncon- trolled	As taken, enlarged, or reduced		17 by 19 to 22 by 28 depend- ing on organi- zation printing	Varies, depend- ing on scale	General field uses	Varies	Army topographic battalions, Corps topographic companies, Civilian agencies, Air Corps units up to ten prints, when directed by proper authority	Army topographic battalions, Corps topographic companies	24 to 48 hours after photography

MILITARY MAPS

TYPES OF MAPS AND PHOTOMAPS FOR THEATER OF OPERATIONS (Continued) :

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Strip mosaic	As taken, enlarged, or reduced		Depends on number of photographs	Varies, depending on scale	Firing map for infantry. Approximate horizontal control for limited unobserved fires by artillery. General field uses	Varies	Air Corps, Corps topographic companies, Civilian agencies	Corps topographic companies	24 hours after photography
Provisional map	1:20,000 to 1:60,000 (3 inches = 1 mile to 1 inch = 1 mile)	Standard, if contoured	17 by 19 to 22 by 28 depending on organization printing	Varies, depending on scale	Map of early availability for field uses. Approximate horizontal control for limited unobserved fires by artillery	Stream lines and vegetation. Varies, normally principal features only	Army topographic battalion, Corps topographic companies	Army topographic battalions, Corps topographic companies	Tracing of planimetric details: 24 to 48 hours after photography. With form lines added: 48 to 72 hours. Roughly contoured in color: 3 to 5 days
Strategic map	1:500,000 (1 inch = 8 miles)	100-1,000 (contours seldom shown)		4° latitude and longitude (215 by 280 miles)	Strategy and logistics	Drainage systems, water, and mountain ranges. Cities, rail lines and terminals, maintained water and airways and roads of military importance	Corps of Engineers	GHQ and army topographic battalions	Limited quantities on M-day. Reproductions: 24 hours
Topographic map, contoured ④	1:62,500 (1 inch = 1 mile)	20	Maximum 19 by 22 (maximum impression 18 by 21)	15' latitude and longitude (25,000 by 30,000 yards)	General field uses. Tactical and logistical studies by units from corps to regiment	Drainage systems, water, relief, and forested areas. Railroads, roads, bridges, dams, towns, buildings, etc.	Geological survey ① Corps of Engineers ①	Geological survey, GHQ and army topographic battalions	Limited quantities on M-day. Reproductions: 24 to 48 hours (very limited areas of U.S.)

TYPES OF MAPS AND PHOTOMAPS FOR THEATER OF OPERATIONS (Continued):

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
<i>Kind of map</i>	<i>Scale</i>	<i>Contour interval (feet)</i>	<i>Sheet size (inches)</i>	<i>Size of area</i>	<i>Purpose</i>	<i>Natural features and works of man shown</i>	<i>Originals and limited number of copies prepared by —</i>	<i>Reproduced in quantity by —</i>	<i>Probable time or conditions when available</i> ②
Topographic map, map, con-toured	1:125,000 (1 inch = 2 miles)	50	17 by 19	30' latitude and longitude	Substitute for 1:62,500 topographic map	Stream lines, vegetation, and ground forms Railroads, roads, towns, air fields, etc.	Geological survey ① Corps of Engineers ①	Geological survey GHQ and army topographic battalions	Limited quantities on M-day. Reproductions: 24 to 48 hours (limited areas of U.S.)
Topographic map, scale smaller than 1:125,000	1:125,000 or smaller	Varies	17 by 19	Varies, depending on scale	Strategy and logistics	Stream lines, vegetation, and ground forms Railroads, roads, towns, air fields, etc.	Corps of Engineers Other Government agencies	GHQ and army topographic battalions	Limited quantities on M-day. Reproductions: 24 hours or more
Coast charts and harbor charts	Miscellaneous		Varies	Varies, depending on scale	Coast artillery in harbor defense. All arms in coastal frontier defense	Hydrography, stream lines, coast line Harbor, docks, aids to navigation, railroads, roads, towns, air fields, etc.	Coast and Geodetic Survey, U.S. Hydrographic Office, U.S. Lake Survey Office ①	Coast and Geodetic Survey GHQ and army topographic battalions	Limited quantities on M-day. Reproductions: 24 to 48 hours
Miscellaneous maps	Miscellaneous	Contours seldom shown	Varies	Varies	Logistics, maintenance, and operation of communication	Drainage systems, water, etc.	Federal, State, railroad, and other civilian agencies	Civilian agencies GHQ and army topographic battalions, Corps topographic companies	Limited quantities on M-day. Reproductions: 24 hours or more

TYPES OF MAPS AND PHOTOMAPS FOR THEATER OF OPERATIONS (Continued) :

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Road maps	Miscellaneous		Varies	Varies	Logistics. Concentration of mechanized units. Maintenance and operation of communication	Drainage systems, water, etc.	Civilian agencies ①	American Automobile Association, oil companies, etc. ①	Limited quantities on M-day. Reproductions: 24 to 48 hours
Aeronautical charts, sectional	1:500,000 (1 inch = 8 miles)	Elevations shown by color gradients	Varies	Varies	Aerial navigation and as strategical map substitute	Stream lines and ground forms. Railroads, roads, towns, air fields, and aids to aerial navigation	Coast and Geodetic Survey, U.S. Hydrographic Office ① Corps of Engineers ①	Coast and Geodetic Survey, U.S. Hydrographic Office Corps of Engineers	Limited quantities for U.S. on M-day. Reproductions: 24 to 48 hours
Aeronautical charts, regional	1:1,000,000 (1 inch = 16 miles)	Elevations shown by color gradients	Varies	Varies	Aerial navigation and as strategical map substitute	Stream lines and ground forms. Railroads, roads, towns, air fields, and aids to aerial navigation	Coast and Geodetic Survey, U.S. Hydrographic Office ① Corps of Engineers ①	Coast and Geodetic Survey, U.S. Hydrographic Office Corps of Engineers	Limited quantities for U.S. on M-day. Reproductions: 24 to 48 hours

NOTES

- ① The data as to existing maps contained in this table concern primarily the continental United States. Appropriate modifications are necessary in order to conform to conditions in other theaters of operations.
- ② Time estimates are predicated upon adequately organized, equipped, and trained mapping (Air Corps, Engineer) and reproduction (Engineer) troops. Under less favorable conditions more delay must be expected.
- ③ Under most favorable conditions, a single wet-print can be dropped within 30 minutes after photography, when the rapid type of photography is used, in which case no negative is available.
- ④ 5,000-yard grid lines overprinted, or shown by tick marks at edge of map.

■ 174. ENGINEER MAPPING TROOPS:

1	2	3	4	5
<i>Unit</i>	<i>Maps reproduced</i>	<i>Methods of reproduction</i>	<i>Sheet size (inches)</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
Engineer battalion, topographic, GHQ	Maps in large quantities Maps of permanent utility Special sketches and drawings Various types of provisional and photomaps	Lithography in 1 or more colors	24 by 34 (impression 22 by 28)	Battalion is prepared to take over and operate presses of larger sizes.
		Contact prints (black and white, blue, and brown)		
		Duplicator (hectograph and similar means)		
Engineer battalion, topographic, army	Battle maps of unmapped areas for tactical and fire-control use Sketches and drawings	Lithography in 1 or more colors	24 by 34 (impression 22 by 28)	Battalion organized for quantity reproduction to meet the more local reproduction needs of the army. Battalion equipped to provide maps to a depth of about 30 miles into hostile terrain. First sheets should appear about 2 weeks after receipt of aerial photographs; subsequent sheets should be published at a rate of about 100 square miles per day.
		Contact prints (black and white, blue, and brown)		
		Duplicator (hectograph and similar means)		
Engineer company, topographic, corps	Provisional and photomaps Mosaics Maps of limited areas Overprints, overlays, and sketches	Lithography in 1 color	Impression 17 by 19	Multicolor reproduction possible in cases where exactness in matching color plates is not essential and time is available.
		Contact prints (very limited numbers only)		
		Duplicator (hectograph and similar means)		
Division engineers	Simple sketches, overprints, and overlays	Duplicator (hectograph and similar means)	14 by 18	Lithographic reproduction not possible in time of war except in certain square (infantry) and other divisions.

175. AIR CORPS PHOTOGRAPHIC TROOPS.—*a. General:*

1	2	3
Unit	Photographs furnished	Remarks
Reconnaissance aviation with GHQ	Various types incident to its reconnaissance missions (large scale vertical and oblique photographs)	
Army reconnaissance aviation	Specialized photography needed by topographic battalions for photogrammetry (multiple-lens or wide-angle single-lens type) Large-scale vertical and oblique photographs and mosaics for intelligence purposes	Such photography ordinarily not suitable for intelligence purposes because of small scale and lack of detail. May contain important information, however, and prints should be made available to military intelligence officers for study.
Corps aviation	Wide-coverage small-scale photographs required by corps topographic company for preparation of map substitutes Large-scale photographs needed for intelligence or combat purposes (single photographs, vertical and oblique, stereo-pairs and triplets, night photographs, and rapid production photographs)	Can produce but limited quantities of contact prints and can lay small mosaics of less than ten prints. Laying of mosaics of a large number of prints or quantity reproduction of mosaics is the responsibility of engineer troops.

b. Capabilities of aviation units.—The GHQ reconnaissance squadrons and army and corps observation squadrons are provided with trailer laboratory facilities. Working at maximum speed under favorable conditions, a trained photographic section is capable of the following photographic production:

Photographs	Time required to produce (hours)		Remarks
	From trailer laboratory	From trailer laboratory and other facilities	
Negatives:			
15 (5 prints each).....	2	1½	Prints partially dried; titled but not interpreted
50 (5 prints each).....	4	3	Prints partially dried; titled but not interpreted
100 (5 prints each).....	5	4	Prints partially dried; titled but not interpreted
Prints:			
1,500–2,000.....	24		Prints partially dried; titled but not interpreted
3,000–5,000.....		24	Prints partially dried; titled but not interpreted

■ 176. MAP DISTRIBUTION IN THE FIELD:

1	2	3
<i>Organization or unit</i>	<i>Agency responsible for securing and issuing maps ②</i>	<i>Agency from which maps are secured</i>
GHQ and GHQ troops	Engineer—GHQ ②	War Department, GHQ topographic battalion ②, and base plants ②
Army	Army engineer ②	Army topographic battalion ②, and engineer—GHQ ②
Corps	Corps engineer ②	Corps topographic company ②, and army engineer ②
Division	Division engineer ②	Corps engineer ②
Regiment	Regimental S-2	Division engineer ②
Battalion ①	Battalion S-2	Regimental S-2
Company ①	Company commander	Battalion S-2

NOTES

- ① Applies similarly to squadrons, troops, or batteries.
- ② These agencies only are authorized to maintain stocks of maps. Maps are issued to G-2 for headquarters distribution.
- ③ The distribution of confidential or secret maps will be governed by the provisions of AR 330-5.

■ 177. INITIAL ALLOWANCE OF MAPS.—*a.* Map allowances are based on the principle that each individual or organization should have an adequate supply of maps of areas in which they are currently operating, or in which they have an immediate prospective interest. Units should not be burdened with maps of areas outside their zone of operations, but should have adequate maps of regions of their present operations and of their immediate future operations. Difficulties of production and distribution, as well as the considerable weights involved, necessitate economy in map issues. Sectors assigned and operations contemplated are the basis for map distribution. The allowances prescribed herein are sufficient for minimum needs only; intervening organizations not specifically authorized to stock maps will not retain copies, but will distribute those received with the object in view of furnishing front-line units with maps needed by them for operations. Proper economy dictates that the only large-scale maps furnished shall be those of the areas of immediate importance to the individual or unit. The initial allowance of military maps will normally be as follows:

	<i>Small scale: Normally 1:1,000,000 to 1:7,000,000</i>	<i>Interme- diate scale: Normally 1:200,000 to 1:500,000 ①</i>	<i>Medium scale: Normally 1:50,000 to 1:125,000</i>	<i>Large scale</i>	<i>Aero- nautical Charts</i>
(1) HEADQUARTERS:					
GHQ.....	100	100	50	10	50
Army.....	25	75	50	10	25
Corps.....	15	40	75	10	25
Division.....	5	25	55	20	10
Regiment.....	1	7	7	14	
Battalion ①.....		1	6	6	
Company.....		1 ②	1	1	
(2) FOR INDIVIDUAL USE IN ORGANIZATIONS					
ADDITION TO ABOVE ALLOWANCE (on basis of commissioned strength).....		1 ②	1 ③	1 ④	
(3) ARMY AIR FORCES:					
Air Force Combat Command.....	25	15	15		50
Air Force.....	5	15	15		100
Wing headquarters.....	5	7	7		10
Group headquarters.....	5	7	7		10
Squadron headquarters.....	1	7	7		4
Airplane.....			1	1 ⑤	4

NOTES

- ① Allowance for separate battalions, Cavalry, Armored Force, and Motorized Infantry will be increased 50 percent.
- ② For Cavalry, Armored Force, Motorized Infantry, and attached troops only.
- ③ Except for officers of Army Air Forces. (Allowances for artillery observation missions prescribed in note ⑤ below.)
- ④ Except Army Air Forces, see note ⑤ below. (Use by Cavalry and Armored Force will be exceptional.)
- ⑤ Observation squadrons only. Airplanes observing artillery fire will be issued same scale maps used by artillery firing batteries.

b. (1) If maps of any of the scale groupings in *a* above are not available, substitution is authorized of maps of the scale nearest to that desired, and in quantities provided above for the map replaced.

(2) Special maps and road maps will be issued as directed by the commanding officer.

■ 178. MISCELLANEOUS.—*a. Grid coordinates:*

(1) *Size of military grid.*—The military grid is formed by lines spaced 1,000 yards apart on maps of 1:20,000 scale, and 5,000 yards apart on maps of 1:62,500 scale.

(2) *Atlas grid.*—(a) The military grid is not applicable to map substitutes due to inherent distortions, variations in scale, and the resultant difficulty of accurately locating the military grid lines thereon. A suitable atlas grid will therefore be applied to photographs, photomaps, provisional maps, and to maps whose accuracy does not warrant the use of the military grid. In applying the atlas grid to the map, the grid lines will be *lettered* from left to right and *numbered* from bottom to top. The purpose of the atlas grid is to facilitate description and identification of points of interest. The grid lines will be equally spaced and

approximately 1.8 inches apart. Starting at the left edge of the sheet, the vertical grid lines will be assigned letters A, B, C, D, etc., and from the bottom of the sheet the horizontal grid lines will be numbered 1, 2, 3, 4, etc. Important features within the grid squares may be designated by abbreviated title and decimal coordinates, such as RJ-C.5-7.2.

(b) On single verticals used for map substitutes, the grid numbers and letters with ticks only will be applied. On controlled mosaics, the approved military grid system will be applied as accurately as possible.

(3) *Expressing grid coordinates.*—Regardless of grid spacing, grid coordinates are expressed by stating the reading east along the X (horizontal) coordinate, followed by a dash and the reading along the Y (vertical) coordinate, the whole being enclosed within parentheses. *Example:* (350.7-754.6)

b. Relation between scale and contour interval of maps:

<i>Scale</i>	<i>Contour interval (feet)</i>
1:62,500.....	20
1:20,000.....	20
1:10,000.....	10
1:5,000.....	5

■ 179. REFERENCES.—Further details pertaining to military maps and mapping will be found in the following publications:

AR 300-15, Maps and Mapping.

FM 21-25, Map and Aerial Photograph Reading.

FM 21-26, Advanced Map and Aerial Photograph Reading.

FM 21-30, Conventional Signs, Military Symbols, and Abbreviations.

FM 30-20, Military Intelligence, Military Maps.

Chapter 6

CHARACTERISTICS OF MATERIEL

180. CHARACTERISTICS OF INFANTRY AND CAVALRY WEAPONS:

1 <i>Weapon</i>	2 <i>Weight in firing position (pounds)</i>	3 <i>Method of operation</i>	4 <i>Type of feed</i>	5 <i>Maximum rate of fire (rounds per minute) ①</i>	6 <i>Practical rate of fire for prolonged periods (rounds per minute)</i>	7 <i>Weight per round (pounds)</i>	Projectiles			Effective radius of burst — fragmentation (yards)
							8 <i>Maximum range (yards)</i>	9 <i>Maximum effective range (yards)</i>	10	
Grenade, hand, Mk II, fragmentation..... Box of 24 — 38 pounds	1.25	Manual				1.25	50	35	30	
Gun, machine, M1917, cal .30 (heavy).....	31.50									
Gun and tripod M1917A1, with water.....	91.75									
Gun and tripod, without water.....	84.50									
Chest with filled belt.....	20.50									
Spare parts chest with contents.....	25.63									
Chest.....	15.50									
Contents.....	5.50									
Accessories.....	4.63									
Water chest, full.....	22.50									
Water chest, empty.....	9.00									
Gun, machine, M1919A4, cal .30 (light).....	45.36									
Ammunition chest, empty.....	2.43									
Ammunition chest, loaded.....	20.80									
(Capacity: three 100-round belts)										
Spare parts chest with contents.....	20.64									
Gun, machine, M2, cal .50 (flexible).....	84									
Gun with tripod M3, 45" barrel.....	129.38									
Gun with tripod M3, 36" barrel.....	119.00									
Accessories and spare parts chest.....	31.5									
Ammunition chest, empty.....	5 to 6									
Ammunition chest, 100 cart AP (SNL A39).....	35.87									

CHARACTERISTICS OF INFANTRY AND CAVALRY WEAPONS (Continued):

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Gun, submachine, M1928A1, cal .45..... Gun without magazine..... 20-round magazine, empty..... 20-round magazine, filled..... 50-round magazine, empty..... 50-round magazine, filled.....	10.75 38 1.31 2.63 4.95	Recoil, semi- auto- matic & auto- matic	20-round box magazine 50-round drum magazine	700	40 ① 100 ②		1,600	300	
Gun, 37-mm, M1916 ③ Gun on tripod..... Gun on wheels..... Ammunition chest, 16-round, empty..... Ammunition chest, full (HE shell)..... Ammunition chest, full (LE shell).....	174.00 342.00 8.00 33.12 31.04	Manual, single shot	Hand, breach loading	25	15	HE.....1.57 LE.....1.44	4,300	1,800 ⑤	10
Gun, 37-mm, M3 (antitank)..... Gun and carriage, M4..... One 20-round box Am M51, shot fixed AP.....	912.0 100.0	Manual, single shot	Hand, breach loading	25	20	HE.....1.23 AP.....1.92	7,500	1,000 ⑥ 1,800 ⑤	10 (HE)
Mortar, 60-mm, M2..... One 6-round carton shell, HE, M49A1.....	38.30 24.40	Manual, single shot	Hand, muzzle loading	35	18	2.96	1,935	⑬	15
Mortar, 81-mm, M1, & mount..... One 6-round bundle shell, HE-M43..... One 3-round bundle shell, HE-M45..... One 3-round bundle shell, smoke, WP-M57.....	136.00 59.00 57.00 45.00	Manual, single shot	Hand, muzzle loading	35	18	HE... 6.87 10.75 15.05 11.40	100 to 3,290 300 to 2,655 100 to 1,275 300 to 2,470		Light...25 Heavy...35
Pistol, automatic, cal .45..... Pistol with loaded magazine..... Pistol with empty magazine.....	2.76 2.44	Recoil, semi- auto- matic	7-round box magazine	(21 rounds in 12 seconds)	10	(Carton of 20 rounds; 1.1)	1,600	50	

CHARACTERISTICS OF MATERIEL

CHARACTERISTICS OF INFANTRY AND CAVALRY WEAPONS (Continued):

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Projectiles		10
Weapon	Weight in firing position (pounds)	Method of operation	Type of feed	Maximum rate of fire (rounds per minute) ①	Practical rate of fire for prolonged periods (rounds per minute)	Weight per round (pounds)	Maximum range (yards)	Maximum effective range (yards)	Effective radius of burst — fragmentation (yards)
							8	9	
Rifle, automatic, cal .30, Browning, M1918 Rifle with filled magazine Magazine, filled Magazine, empty	16.93 1.43 7 ounces	Gas, semi-automatic & automatic	20-round box magazine	60 ⑨	40		3,450 ③ 5,500 ④	600	
Rifle, automatic, cal .30, Browning, M1918A1 Rifle with bipod, hinged butt plate, stock rest, speed regulator, sling, and loaded magazine	23.50	Gas, semi-automatic & automatic	20-round box magazine	60 ⑨ 150 ⑩	40		3,450 ③ 5,500 ④	600	
Rifle, US, cal .30, M1903 Rifle without bayonet Rifle with bayonet	8.69 9.69	Manual	5-round clip	10 to 15	10		3,450 ③ 5,500 ④	600	
Rifle, US, cal .30, M1 Rifle without bayonet Rifle with bayonet	9.62 10.62	Gas, semi-automatic	8-round clip	16 to 24	16		3,450 ③ 5,500 ④	600	

NOTES

- ① For other than automatic weapons, personal proficiency is a controlling factor. The construction of the weapon, heating, and other conditions influence sustained or prolonged performance.
- ② Fragments may fly over 200 yards.
- ③ M2 ammunition.
- ④ M1 ammunition.
- ⑤ Observed fire, distance varying with visibility.
- ⑥ Indirect fire.
- ⑦ With a cood gun, a single burst of 100 to 150 rounds can be fired.
- ⑧ Penetrates 5/8-inch armor plate at 500 yards, normal impact.
- ⑨ Semi-automatic fire.
- ⑩ Automatic fire.
- ⑪ All-over width of vehicle with trails closed: 39.25 inches.
- ⑫ Aimed fire.
- ⑬ Penetrates 1½-inch armor plate at 1,000 yards, 20 degrees of incidence.
- ⑭ Within limits of maximum range, observation is a controlling factor.
- ⑮ Fragments may fly as far as 400 yards.
- ⑯ All-over width over hub caps 63.5 inches.

■ 181. CHARACTERISTICS OF FIELD ARTILLERY:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Type and caliber (the model designation refers to the carriage)	Weight of piece, carriage (and limber) traveling position in normal load except personnel (pounds — approximate)	Piece transportation	Weight of prime mover with normal load (pounds — approximate)	Piece	Prime mover	Time to emplace or change from traveling position	Traverse (degrees)	Normal rate of fire (rounds per minute)	Normal rate of fire (rounds per minute)	Maximum effective range (yards) (85% extreme range, using standard ammunition)	Approximate weight of ammunition (pounds) ②	Complete round fused packed	Unit of fire (rounds per piece)
Howitzer, 75-mm, M1 (pack)	Gross.....2,050 Net pay load.....1,390	6 pack mules ③		48		3 minutes	5	6	3	8,100	14.6	22	300
Howitzer, 75-mm, M3A1 (field)	HD.....3,340① Mecz.....2,090	HD.....6-horse team Mecz.....Trk, 1½-ton, half-track	Mecz 11,500 ④	68	Mecz 83	3 minutes	45	6	3	8,100	14.6	22	300
Gun, 75-mm, M2A2	HD.....5,800① Mtz.....3,800	HD.....6-horse team Mtz.....Trk, 1½-ton, 4x4 Trk, 2½-ton, 6x6	Mtz 10,000 15,000	81	86	3 minutes	85	6	3	11,500	14.6	23	300
Gun, 75-mm, M2A3, AT	HD.....5,400① Mtz.....3,460	HD.....6-horse team Mtz.....Trk, 1½-ton, 4x4 Trk, 2½-ton, 6x6	Mtz 10,000 15,000	81	86	3 minutes	60	6	3	*11,500	14.6	23	150
Howitzer, 105-mm, M2	4,300	Truck, 2½-ton, 6x6	15,000	81	86	3 minutes	45	4	2	10,300	32.7	51	225

CHARACTERISTICS OF FIELD ARTILLERY (Continued):

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Type and caliber (the model designation refers to the carriage)	Weight of piece, carriage (and limber) in traveling position with normal load except personnel (pounds—approximate)	Piece transportation	Weight of prime mover with normal load (pounds—approximate)	Normal overall width traveling position (inches)	Time to emplacement or change from firing to traveling position	Traverse (degrees)	Normal rate of fire (rounds per minute)	Short bursts	Pro- longed	Maximum effective range (yards) (85% extreme range, using standard ammu- nition)	Approximate weight of ammunition (pounds) ②	Com- plete round fused packed	Unit of fire (rounds per piece)
Howitzer, 155-mm, M1918A3	9,120	Truck, 4-ton, 6x6.....	24,000	90	96	5 min- utes	6	3	1	10,500	95	106	150
27 Gun, 155-mm, M1918A1 (mdf-GPF)	30,000	Tractor, hvy, 10-ton..... Truck, 7½-ton, 6x6.....	27,500 34,000	106	84 96	1 to 6 hours	60	3	1	15,200	95	135	100
Gun, 155-mm, M1	30,740	Tractor, hvy, 10-ton..... Truck, 7½-ton, 6x6.....	27,500 34,000	93	84 96	½ to 1 hour	60	3	1	22,100	95	142	100
Howitzer, 8-inch, M1	30,200	Tractor, hvy, 10-ton..... Truck, 7½-ton, 6x6.....	27,500 34,000	99	84	½ to 1 hour	60	½	¼	15,900	200	243	80
Howitzer, 240- M1918	58,600 ⑤	5 Tractors, hvy, 10-ton ⑥	27,500	102	84	3 to 12 hours	20	½	¼	13,900	345	400	60

NOTES

- ① A limber is provided with this weapon.
- ② 8-inch and 240-mm howitzers fire high explosive shell only. The other types may also fire smoke and persistent gas shell.
- ③ Maximum weight on a single animal: 354 pounds. Maximum pay load: 248 pounds.
- ④ 15,000 pounds, if armored.
- ⑤ Transported in four loads. Weight of maximum load: 16,230 pounds.
- ⑥ Four howitzer loads. One accessories load.

CHARACTERISTICS OF MATERIEL

■ 182. CHARACTERISTICS OF COAST ARTILLERY (MOBILE):

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	Caliber and type	Total weight piece and carriage (tons — approximate)	Approximate weight of ammunition, complete round packed (pounds) ⁽²⁾	Range (yards)	Traverse (degrees permitted by carriage)	Rate of fire (rounds per piece per minute)	Unit of fire (rounds per piece)	Time to emplace in firing position or change from firing to traveling position	Piece transport	Kind	Rounds per vehicle	Width of track (inches)	Average rate of march (miles per hour)	Average day's march (miles)
Railway	Gun, 8-inch	113	340	33,850 ⁽³⁾	360	1/3	96	3 hours	Railway	Railway car	96	56½	20	200
	Mortar, 12-inch	88	763	14,650 ⁽³⁾	360	2/3	48	3 hours	Railway	Railway car	48	56½	20	200 ⁽¹⁵⁾
	Gun, 14-inch	341	1,860	48,200 ⁽³⁾	7 ⁽⁷⁾ 360 ⁽⁶⁾	½	50	8 hours ⁽¹⁰⁾ 10 days ⁽¹¹⁾	Railway	Railway car	24	56½	15-20	200 ⁽¹⁶⁾
Tractor-drawn	Gun, 155-mm	12	148	17,400 ⁽³⁾	60	3	100	1 to 6 hours	Towing tractor	2½-ton truck	35	90	3½	30
	Gun, 3-inch	8	150 pounds per box of 4 rounds	6,000 ⁽⁴⁾	360	25	300	20 minutes day 30 minutes night ⁽¹²⁾	Towing truck ⁽¹⁹⁾	2½-ton truck	120	66	10-25	175
Anti-aircraft ⁽¹⁾	Gun, 90-mm	9	225 pounds per box of 4 rounds	8,000 ⁽⁵⁾	360	17	250	20 minutes day 30 minutes night ⁽¹³⁾	Towing truck ⁽¹⁸⁾	2½-ton truck	88	88½	10-25	175

CHARACTERISTICS OF COAST ARTILLERY (MOBILE) (Continued):

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Antiaircraft (cont) ①	Gun, 37-mm	2½	85 pounds per box of 20 rounds	2,500 ⑥	360	120	1,800	5 minutes	Towing truck	2½-ton truck	900	58	10-25	175
	Machine gun, cal .50	Gun and mount (3 loads): 485 pounds Gun: 94 pounds	120 pounds per 300 rounds	1,850	360	500	7,200 ⑥	5 minutes ④	Truck	1½-ton truck	3,600		10-25	175

NOTES

- ① Data pertaining to antiaircraft searchlights:
Average effective range of illumination: 6,000 yards.
Traverse: 360 degrees.
Average time required to emplace: 20 minutes.
- ② Includes separate powder charge for railway and tractor-drawn artillery ammunition.
- ③ Maximum horizontal range.
- ④ For powder train fuze. Maximum effective horizontal range at altitude of 17,100 feet. Range increases at lower altitudes to a maximum horizontal range of 7,550 yards.
- ⑤ Maximum effective horizontal range at 25,800 feet. Range increases at lower altitudes to a maximum horizontal range of 12,600 yards.
- ⑥ Maximum effective horizontal range. At lower altitudes the range increases to a maximum horizontal range of 3,500 yards.
- ⑦ Total traverse on carriage when gun is put in position on track without base ring.
- ⑧ 360 degrees traverse when gun is mounted on prepared emplacement with base ring.
- ⑨ Unit of fire for machine guns in 3-inch gun batteries is 3,600 rounds.
- ⑩ 8 hours required for position indicated in ⑦.
- ⑪ Includes construction of concrete emplacement for all-around fire.
- ⑫ For slopes not exceeding 5 degrees. More time is required for slopes exceeding 5 degrees, as digging is necessary.
- ⑬ For slopes not exceeding 4 degrees. More time is required for slopes exceeding 4 degrees, as digging is necessary.
- ⑭ The gun can be fired effectively from truck.
- ⑮ Routings restricted to certain railway lines by requirements of curvature, clearance and bridge capacities.
- ⑯ Weight loaded 17 tons.

■ 183. CHARACTERISTICS OF ARMORED VEHICLES: (1)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Type of vehicle	Weight (tons) (gross—equipped with crew)	Armament	Main armor (inches)	Crew	Maximum speed on roads (miles per hour) (2)	Spanning capacity (feet)	Slope climbing ability (degrees)	Safe fording depth (inches)	Fuel capacity (gallons)	Mileage on one fill (miles)	Height (inches)	Length (inches)	Width (inches)
Car, half-track, M2	8.5	2 MG, cal .30 1 MG, sub, cal .45 1 MG, cal .50	Front ½ Body ¼	10	45		30	30	60	250	88	231½	77¼
Car, scout, M3A1	5.5	2 MG, cal .30 1 MG, sub, cal .45 1 MG, cal .50	Front ½ Body ¼	8	55		30	28	30	250	78	221	77¼
Carrier, personnel, half-track, M3	8.25	1 MG, cal .30 1 MG, sub, cal .45	Front ½ Body ¼	13	45		30	30	60	250	88	242½	77¼
Carrier, 81-mm, mortar, half-track, M4	8.25	1 MG, cal .30 1 MG, sub, cal .45 1 MG, cal .50 1 Mortar, 81-mm	Front ½ Body ¼	6	45		30	30	60	250	88	235½	77¼
Combat car (The old single turret light tank. The old infantry light tank with 2 turrets has similar characteristics.)	9.5	3 MG, cal .30 1 MG, sub, cal .45 1 MG, cal .50		4	45	6	35	42	60	125	84	163	93
Mortar, SPM, 4.2-inch mortar (old type)	5	1 MG, cal .30 1 Mortar, 4.2-inch		4	58		30	30	26	150	81	122	78

CHARACTERISTICS OF ARMORED VEHICLES (Continued):

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Tank, light, M3	13.5	4 MG, cal .30 1 Gun, 37-mm	1½	4	37	6	30	36	55	125	98¼	192¾	102
Tank, medium, M2	18	8 MG, cal .30 1 Gun, 37-mm		5	32	9	23	53	130	195	109	209	103
Tank, medium, M3	28	4 MG, cal .30 2 MG, sub, cal .45 1 Gun, 37-mm 1 Gun, 75-mm	2	6	25	7.4	30	42	200	175	122	223	108
Tank, heavy, T1	55	3 MG, cal .30 2 MG, sub, cal .45 3 MG, cal .50 1 Gun, 37-mm 1 Gun, 3-inch	3	6	25	11	30	48	425	125	122 3/8	277	123

NOTES

- ① These characteristics pertain to the latest type (as of June 1, 1941) vehicles approved for, or already in production. However, since several earlier models of each type vehicle listed are still in use, the data contained in this table must be considered as approximate only.
- ② The cross-country speed of the vehicles listed will vary from 5 to 25 miles per hour, depending on the nature of the terrain, whether employed during day or night, and, if employed at night, whether with or without lights.

■ 184. CHARACTERISTICS OF AIR CORPS UNITS:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9 -
Classes of aviation	Total airplanes in squadron	Probable maximum operating strength of squadron ①	Bomb load	Practical operating range (miles)	Tactical operating radius of action	Operating speed per hour (miles)	Climb	Take off and land over 50' obstacle
			N = Normal M = Maximum						Time to feet	Take off/Land
Bombardment, light, 2-engine (A-20B)	13	10	N-1,000 M-2,400	650 650	325 325	275 275		2,510'/2,163'
Bombardment, medium, 2-engine (B-26)	13	10	N-2,400 M-6,200	1,150	575	180	5.9/10,000	2,500'/2,200'
Bombardment, heavy, 4-engine (B-24C)	8	7	N-2,400 M-8,800 ③	2,000	1,000	220		2,400'/1,950'
Pursuit, single-engine (P-40F)	25	18	N- M-120	1,040 770	520 385	300 300	6.9/15,000	2,300'/1,800'
Pursuit, 2-engine (P-38E)	25	18	N- M-	650	325	330	6.9/20,000	2,550'/2,500'
Observation, single-engine (O-52) (Corps and Division)	13	10	N- M-	624	312	192		910'/920'
Observation, 2-engine (O-53) (Corps and Division)	13	10	N-1,000 M-	603	300	325		2,392'/2,205'
Reconnaissance, medium range, 2-engine (B-26) ②	13	10	N- M-	2,760	1,380	200		2,500'/2,200'
Reconnaissance, long range, 4-engine (B-24A) ②	8	7	N- M-	4,100	2,050	194		2,140'/1,810'
Transport, 2-engine (C-47)			21 passengers	1,190	595	170	10/10,000	1,880'/1,900'

NOTES

- (1) The actual operating strength will vary and should be determined accurately by communication with the unit.
 (2) Bombardment airplanes used for reconnaissance have greater ranges due to the substitution of fuel for bomb load.
 (3) Eight 1,100-pound bombs.

■ 185. CHARACTERISTICS OF CHEMICAL WEAPONS:

1 Weapon	2 Weight (pounds)	3 Rate of fire (rounds per minute)		5 Time to emplace	6 Night	7 Effective range (yards)	8 Ammunition load (complete rounds)		
		Short bursts	Pro- longed				Trucks (1½-ton)	Trailer (1-ton)	Man
4.2-inch chemical mortar MIA1 ① Barrel, CM, MIA1..... Baseplate, CM, MII..... Standard, CM, MI..... Shell, CM, 4.2-inch, loose..... Shell, CM, 4.2-inch, 2 rounds in box..... Hand cart, loaded with chemical mortar complete..... Hand cart, loaded with 20 rounds in boxes.....	91	20	5	5 minutes	10 minutes	2,400	90 ② 117 ③	60 ②	2 ③
	150								
	53								
	25								
	65								
	491								
Livens projector, 8-inch..... Barrel..... Baseplate..... Shell, loose..... Shell, boxed, 1 round..... Livens charge, loose..... 4 Livens charges, boxed..... Livens projector complete with ammunition ready to fire.....	110	Fired but once. One round per projector per installation fired simul- taneously by electricity		100 per platoon in 2½ hours	100 per platoon in 5 hours	1,450	15 ④	10 ④	1/3 ④
	28								
	61								
	83								
	9								
	56								
	213								

NOTES

① Overall width of hand cart: 3 feet 6 inches.

② Boxed.

③ Loose.

④ Livens projector, complete with ammunition ready to fire.

■ 186. CHARACTERISTICS OF CHEMICAL AGENTS:

1 Agent (common name)	2 CWS Sym- bol	3 Marking on munition	4 Odor in air	5 Persistence		7 Tactical Classification	8 Physiological Classification	9 Physiological action	10 Munitions suitable for use
				Summer	Winter				
Adamsite	DM	1 red band DM GAS	No pro- nounced odor	5 minutes (from candles)	Same as summer	Harassing agent	Sternutator irritant smoke ①	Headache, nausea, violent sneezing, followed by tem- porary debility	Candle, burning type munitions, air bombs
Brombenzylcyanide	CA	1 red band CA GAS	Like sour fruit	Several days	Several weeks	Harassing agent	Lacrimator ②	Severe lacrimation ② and nose irritation	75-mm artillery shell, airplane spray
Chloracetophenone	CN	1 red band CN GAS	Like apple blos- soms	Solid form: several days Burning mixture: 5 minutes	Solid form: several weeks Burning mixture: 10 min- utes	Harassing agent	Lacrimator ②	Eye and skin irritation	Grenades, artillery and chemical mor- tar shell, bombs
Chloracetophenone solution	CNS	1 red band CNS GAS	Like fly paper	1 hour ③ 2 hours ④	6 hours ③ 1 week ④	Harassing agent (training)	Lacrimator ②	Violent eye irritation, vomiting, and mild skin itching	75-mm, 155-mm, and chemical mortar shells, small air bombs, airplane spray, and hand grenades
Chlorine	Cl	1 green band Cl GAS	Pungent	5 minutes ③ 20 minutes ④	Same as summer	Casualty agent	Lung irritant	Burns upper respira- tory tracts	Mixed with CG and PS in cylinders and Livens projector shells

CHARACTERISTICS OF CHEMICAL AGENTS (Continued):

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Agent (common name)	CWS Sym- bol	Marking on munition	Odor in air	Persistence		Tactical Classification	Physiological Classification	Physiological action	Munitions suitable for use
				Summer	Winter				
Chlorpicrin	PS	2 green bands PS GAS	Sweetish, like fly paper	1 hour ③ 4 hours ④	12 hours ③ 1 week ④	Harassing and casualty agent	Lung irritant and lacrimator ②	Lacrimates ②, irri- tates nose and throat, produces nausea and lung irritation in order as concentration increases	Mixed with CN in 75-mm and chemi- cal mortar shells, airplane spray, and air bombs. Mixed with CG in Livens projector shells
Diphenylchlorarsine (German: blue cross)	DA	1 red band DA GAS	Like shoe polish	HE detona- tion: 5 minutes Candle dis- semina- tion: 10 minutes	Same as summer	Harassing agent	Sternutator ①, irritant smoke	Sneezing, vomiting, headache	Burning type munitions
Ethylchlorarsine (German: Dick)	ED	2 green bands ED GAS	Biting, irritant	1 to 2 hours ③ 2 to 6 hours ④	2 to 4 hours ③ 12 hours ④	Casualty and harassing agent	Vesicant ⑤ and sternu- tator ①	Vesicant ⑤ 1/6 as powerful as HS. A powerful sternu- tator ①. Causes paralysis of the fingers	Artillery and chemical mortar shells and airplane spray
HC mixture	HC	1 yellow band HC SMOKE	Acrid, suf- focating when very dense	Only while burning	Only while burning	Screening smoke	None	None from solid. Slightly suffocating action by heavy smoke	Burning type muni- tions only: gre- nades, candles, smoke floats, special air bombs

CHARACTERISTICS OF CHEMICAL AGENTS (Continued):

1 Agent (common name)	2 CWS Sym- bol	3 Marking on munition	4 Odor in air	5 Persistence		7 Tactical Classification	8 Physiological Classification	9 Physiological action	10 Munitions suitable for use
				Summer	Winter				
Lewisite	M1	2 green bands M1 GAS	Like geraniums, then biting	24 hour ^③ 2 to 3 days ④	1 week or more	Casualty agent	Vesicant ⑤	Is absorbed in skin and lung tissue, then burns and liberates M1 oxide which poisons body	75-mm gun, 155-mm howitzers, and chemical mortar shells, airplane spray, and air bombs
Mustard	HS	2 green bands HS GAS	Like garlic or horse-radish	3 to 4 days ③ 1 week ④	Several weeks	Casualty agent (harassing agent)	Vesicant ⑤	Is absorbed in skin and lung tissue, then produces burns	75-mm gun, 155-mm howitzer, 155-mm gun, and chemical mortar shells, airplane spray, air bombs, land mines
Phosgene	CG	1 green band CG GAS	Like ensilage, fresh-cut hay	5 minutes ^③ 10 minutes ④	10 minutes ^③ 30 minutes ④	Casualty agent (harassing agent)	Lung irritant	Burns lower respiratory tracts, causes accumulation of serous fluid in lungs	Livens projector shells, cylinders, and chemical mortar shells
Sulfur trioxide solution (or FS)	FS	1 yellow band FS SMOKE	Acid or acid	While container is operating	Same as summer	Screening agent	None	Liquid burns like strong acid. Smoke causes prickling sensation on skin	From cylinders under gas pressure, airplane spray tanks, explosive shells
Thermite	TH	1 purple band TH INCEND				Incendiary (harassing agent)			
FM (titanium tetrachloride)	FM	1 yellow band FM SMOKE	Acrid	10 minutes ③	10 minutes ③	Screening agent	None	Liquid burns like strong acid. Vapor and smoke irritating to throat	Artillery and chemical mortar shells, airplane spray, air bombs, special munitions

CHARACTERISTICS OF CHEMICAL AGENTS (Continued):

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Agent (common name)	CWS Sym- bol	Marking on munition	Odor in air	Persistence		Tactical Classification	Physiological Classification	Physiological action	Munitions suitable for use
				Summer	Winter				
White phosphorus	WP	1 yellow band WP SMOKE	Like matches	Usually 10 minutes or less ③	Same as summer	Screening agent (casualty, incendi- ary)	None	Solid particles burn flesh. Smoke relatively harmless	Grenades, artillery and chemical mor- tar shells, air bombs

NOTES

- ① *Sternutator*.—An agent which causes sneezing, vomiting, irritation of the throat and nose, and temporary physical disability.
 ② *Lacrimator*.—An agent which, in low concentrations, exerts an intense irritant action on the eyes, causing a profuse flow of tears and such discomfort that vision becomes impossible.
 ③ In open.
 ④ In woods
 ⑤ *Vesicant*.—An agent that blisters.

■ 187. DATA ON CHEMICAL MUNITIONS:

1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>Munition</i>	<i>Agents and weight of filling (pounds unless otherwise indicated)</i>	<i>Weight of complete round (pounds unless otherwise indicated)</i>	<i>Weight of complete round, crated (pounds)</i>	<i>Approximate time for agent to burn or evaporate at point of release</i>	<i>Effective range of weapon (yards)</i>
Grenade, hand, gas, irritant, CN-DM, M-6	CN-DM mixture, 4 oz (2 oz each)	17 oz	1.96	40 sec	35
Grenade, hand, gas, irritant, CN, M-7	CN.....2.9 oz	17 oz	1.96	40 sec	35
Grenade, hand, smoke, HC, M-8	HC.....20.6 oz	28 oz	2.64	3 min	30
Candle, gas, irritant, DM, MI ①	DM.....2	9	13.6	2 min	None ②
Cylinder, chemical, portable, M1A2 ③	CG.....31.7 FS.....40.0	63	66	1 min	None ④
Land mine (1 gallon can)	HS.....8.5	10	16	10 days	Must be placed
Pot, smoke, HC, MI	HC.....12.5	14.3		5 to 8 min	None
Shell, chemical, Livens projector, MII and MIIA1	CG }.....28 FS }	63	97	1 to 2 min	1,450
Shell, 4.2-inch chemical mortar	CNS.....5.8 CG.....5.0 HS.....5.4 WP.....7.5 FS.....7.5	25.5	32.5	CNS.....2 hr CG.....1 min HS.....10 days WP.....2-3 min FS.....30 sec	2,400
Shell, chemical, 81-mm, M57	WP	11.4		WP	300-2,470
Shell, 75-mm gun, chemical, Mk II	HS.....1.3 WP.....1.8 FS.....1.9	16.6	20 (bundle packing)	HS.....1 week WP.....30 sec FS.....15 sec	8,000
Shell, 105-mm howitzer	HS.....3.3 WP.....4.7 FS.....4.8	42.1	51 (bundle packing)	HS.....1 week WP.....35 sec FS.....20 sec	10,000
Shell, 155-mm howitzer, Mk II and 155-mm gun, chemical Mk VII ⑤	HS.....11.1 WP.....15.6 FS.....16.3 CG.....10.7	How: 102.4 Gun: 122.8	How: 105.3 Gun: 148.6	HS.....10 days WP.....4-5 min FS.....30 sec	How: 11,000 Gun: 16,000
Tank, airplane, chemical spray (22 gallons)	HS.....231 FS.....250 CNS.....250 CNB.....227	277 to 300		HS.....4-6 hr (summer) FS.....5 sec ⑥ CNS.....1 hr CNB.....1 hr	Radius of action of airplane

DATA ON CHEMICAL MUNITIONS (Continued):

1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>Munition</i>	<i>Agents and weight of filling (pounds unless otherwise indicated)</i>	<i>Weight of complete round (pounds unless otherwise indicated)</i>	<i>Weight of complete round, crated (pounds)</i>	<i>Approximate time for agent to burn or evaporate at point of release</i>	<i>Effective range of weapon (yards)</i>
Bomb, chemical, 30-pound, M1	HS..... 9.1 FS.....13.7 WP.....12.5	33.6	44.2	HS.....1 week FS.....30 sec WP.....2-3 min	Radius of action of airplane
Bomb, gas, persistent (HS), 30-pound, M46	HS.....20.6	26.8	74.8 (2 in box)	HS.....1 week	Radius of action of airplane
Bomb, gas, persistent (HS), 100-pound, M47	HS.....73.0	93	119.5	HS.....1 week	Radius of action of airplane

NOTES

- ① One chemical company can install and fire 300 candles.
- ② The maximum effective range of cloud attack from candles is 5,000 yards.
- ③ One chemical company can install 300 cylinders in 6 hours at night, if the carry is not over 2 miles.
- ④ The maximum effective range of cloud attack from cylinders is 7,500 yards.
- ⑤ WP and FS fillings are not authorized for 155-mm guns. CG fillings are not now authorized.
- ⑥ Time of discharge of tank.

■ 188. CHEMICAL AMMUNITION REQUIREMENTS.—*a. Chemical shell:*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
<i>Agent</i>	<i>HS ②, ③ (mustard)</i>				<i>CNS ②, ④ (chloracetophenone solution)</i>			<i>CG ⑤ phosgene)</i>		
<i>Weapon</i>	<i>75-mm gun</i>	<i>155-mm how-itzer</i>	<i>155-mm gun</i>	<i>4.2-inch mortar</i>	<i>75-mm gun</i>	<i>4.2-inch mortar</i>	<i>155-mm how-itzer</i>	<i>155-mm how-itzer</i>	<i>4.2-inch mortar</i>	<i>Livens projector</i>
Rounds per target (point target) ①	160	30	30	30	10	8	8		90	
Rounds per square 100×100 yards (area target)	80	15	15	15	5	4	4	25	45	15
Rounds per circle 200 yards diameter (area target)	320	60	60	60	20	16	16	100	180	60

NOTES

- ① Minimum depth in line of fire 200 yards (observed fire).
- ② Below 50 degrees F, increase HS 25%, CNS 25%. On wooded targets use 50% of the quantities given.
- ③ Do not fire HS below 32 degrees F. Use Lewisite.
- ④ Rounds per hour.
- ⑤ Fired in not over ½ minute.

b. Smoke.—(1) Rounds per 100 yards per minute for combined screening and casualty effects:

1	2	3	4	5
Weapon	Wind direction			Quartering
	Following	Head	Flank	
4.2-inch chemical mortar.....	1.25	1	0.5	1
75-mm gun.....	12.00	10	4.0	8
155-mm howitzer.....	3.00	2	0.5	2

(2) Rounds per 100 yards per minute for screening effect only:

1	2	3	4	5
Weapon	Wind direction			Quartering
	Following	Head	Flank	
4.2-inch chemical mortar.....	0.7	0.7	0.4	0.5
75-mm gun.....	6.0	6.0	3.0	4.0
155-mm gun.....	1.3	1.3	.5	1.0

To obtain the number of rounds required, measure the line to be screened in hundreds of yards. Multiply this length by the quantity shown for the direction of wind given. Multiply this result by the number of minutes the screen is to be maintained plus 1 minute for the establishment of the screen.

c. Airplane munitions.—(1) *30-pound bombs, HS:*

Bombs per square (100x100 yards) of area target.....15

Bombs per 100 yards of occupied road target..... 5

Bombs per 100 yards of road for interdiction.....10

For bombs used on wooded area targets, reduce the quantity 50%.

For temperatures below 50 degrees F, increase the quantity 25%.

(2) *HS tanks for airplanes.*—Area covered by one wing tank: 500 yards long by 200 to 300 yards wide.

NOTE.—Based on average meteorological conditions and following conditions of flight:

Altitude of plane: 100 feet.

Wind velocity (at right angles to line of flight): 3 to 8 miles per hour.

Average ground speed of airplane: 200 miles per hour.

Airplane chemical spray tank, 22 gallons, discharge rate approximately 5 seconds.

Airplane carries 2 wing tanks. Length of area may be doubled by release in turn.

(3) *Smoke, FS (or FM), airplane chemical spray tank.*—One plane can screen 1,000 yards of front, can blanket an area 1,000x400 yards.

d. Land mines, HS filled.—(Effect is obtained by contamination):

MINES REQUIRED

<i>Purpose</i>	<i>Mines required</i>
Barriers	Four parallel lines of mines 25 yards apart with mines staggered at 10-yard intervals in each line
Large areas	Lines of mines 25 yards apart with mines staggered at 20-yard intervals in each line
Along roads	One line of mines on each side of the road with mines staggered at 10-yard intervals along each line
Demolitions	Mines placed in lines 5 yards apart at 5-yard intervals along each line

e. Cloud attacks. — (Require favorable wind.) — (1) *Cylinders.* — Fire one cylinder per yard of front for the first thousand yards in range and add $\frac{1}{2}$ cylinder per yard of front for each additional thousand yards in range. Maximum effective range: 7,500 yards.

(2) *Candles.*—Use $\frac{1}{5}$ candle per yard of front for targets 500 yards away. Add $\frac{1}{5}$ candle per yard of front for each additional thousand yards in range. Maximum effective range: 5,000 yards.

■ 189. CAPABILITIES OF CHEMICAL UNITS.—*a. Mortar operations:* ①

<i>Agent</i>	<i>Platoon</i>	<i>Company</i>	<i>Battalion</i>
Non-persistent gas	Unit too small to use effectively	Covers target area of 7 squares	Covers target area of 28 squares
		Gas also effective downwind on additional area at least equal to initial area covered	
Persistent gas (HS)	Neutralizes area of 28 squares ②	Twice the capability of one platoon	Four times the capability of one company
Irritant gas (CNS)	Harasses for 1 hour 54 squares, or for 2 hours, 27 squares, etc. ③	Twice the capability of one platoon	Four times the capability of one company
	Gas remains effective for about 1 hour after firing ceases. The concentration should be maintained for at least 2 hours.		
Smoke (WP)	Screens 800 yards wide for 25 minutes ③	Twice the capability of one platoon	Four times the capability of one company

① Figures are based on normal loads of ammunition of one type shell.

② In woods twice as much area can be neutralized.

③ Based on adverse winds. With flank winds the capabilities are approximately twice the above.

b. Livens projector operations:

<i>Agent</i>	<i>Platoon</i>	<i>Company</i>	<i>Battalion</i>
Non-persistent gas (CG)	Unit too small to use effectively	With 200 weapons, covers target area of 13 squares; installed in 5 hours at night	With 800 weapons, covers target area of 54 squares; installed in 5 hours at night
		Effective downwind on at least an equivalent area	
	Capabilities of a unit are limited by the number of weapons available and the time for installation. If additional weapons and time are available, above figures can be increased proportionally.		

c. Cylinder operations:

<i>Agent</i>	<i>Platoon</i>	<i>Company</i>	<i>Battalion</i>
Non-persistent gas (CG)	Unit too small to use effectively	Unit too small to use effectively	Can install and fire 3,000 cylinders on front of about 3,000 yards. Effective downwind several thousand yards.
			These figures assume that weapons have been delivered near the emplacement. Time for installation depends on hand-carry involved; usually 4 to 5 hours must be allowed for large shoots.

d. Land mine operations:

<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>
<i>Nature of task</i>	<i>Squad task</i>	<i>Platoon task</i>	<i>Company task</i>	<i>Average time ①</i>	
	<i>1 Truck (1½-ton)</i>	<i>6 Squads</i>	<i>12 Squads</i>	<i>Time fuse or detonating chord</i>	<i>Wired for firing electrically</i>
Barrier, 100 yards deep	500 yards	3,000 yards	6,000 yards	4 hours	8 hours
Road contamination	1,000 yards	6,000 yards	12,000 yards	5 to 10 minutes ②	2 hours
Mines required	200	1,200	2,400		

NOTES

- ① The time should be increased 50% for night work.
 ② Mines are dropped from truck moving up to 15 miles per hour

■ 190. PENETRATION OF PROJECTILES.—*a. Non-armor piercing bullet, caliber .30 (174 grains):*

1	2	3
Material	Maximum penetration inches	Thickness in inches to be provided for protection
Armor plate.....	.3	.5
Concrete (plain).....	2.0	3.0
Brick masonry (well cured).....	5.0	7.0
Gravel.....	8.0	10.0
Dry sand.....	12.0	14.0
Moist sand.....	14.5	18.0
Solid oak.....	20.0	24.0
Earth loam.....	30.0	36.0
Greasy clay.....	60.0	72.0
Snow.....	①	①

NOTE

- ① Varies greatly; 3 feet of packed frozen snow, well consolidated with water, will provide protection, but the penetration will increase as the temperature rises. Soft, unpacked snow affords little protection.

b. Caliber .30 and caliber .50 armor-piercing bullet:

1	2	3	4	5
Type	Projectile weight	Armor penetration in inches at		Thickness of armor in inches to provide protection
		100 yards	300 yards	
.30 cal M6.....	174 gr	5/8	.....	1
.50 cal M6.....	753 gr	.....	1	2

c. Antitank weapons:

1	2	3	4	5	6
Type	Maximum rate of fire (rounds per minute)	Projectile weight	Weight of piece in firing position (pounds)	Armor penetration in inches, at 600 yards	
				Normal impact	30 degrees from normal
.50 cal machine gun.....	600	753.00 gr	130	.55	.40
25-mm antitank gun.....	170	.72 lb.	1,200	1.95	1.50
37-mm antitank gun.....	30	1.85 lbs.	850	2.20	1.76
47-mm antitank gun.....	20	3.50 lbs.	1,120	1.90	1.45
75-mm gun M2.....	6	15.00 lbs.	3,450	①	①

- ① Data to be supplied.

d. Field artillery projectiles in ordinary compact soil:

1	2	3	4	5
Caliber	Striking velocity (feet per second)	Angle of impact, degrees	Penetration (feet)	
			Vertical	Horizontal
75-mm.....	730	45	4	4
105-mm.....	800	45	5	5
155-mm.....	770	45	7	7
8-inch.....	790	45	9	9
240-mm.....	806	45	14	14

■ 191. FIELD ARTILLERY BARRAGE AND CONCENTRATIONS.—*Field artillery barrages and concentrations.*—(Dimensions in yards):

1	2	3	4	5	6
Caliber and type	Burst of one shell	Area of barrage		Diameter of concentration	Effective radius of large fragments
		Normal	Emergency		
75-mm gun battery.....	5x30	100x200	100x300	100-300	150
105-mm howitzer battery.....	9x40	100x300	100x400	200-400	300
155-mm howitzer battery }.....	9x70			200-400	550
155-mm gun battery }					

Chapter 7

FIELD ENGINEERING DATA

■ 192. PURPOSE.—These data are intended for use as general guides only. Their application should be varied to conform to local field conditions as required in each specific tactical situation, based on the recommendation, after reconnaissance, of the unit engineer charged with the task.

■ 193. ROADS.—*a. Traffic Capacity* See par. 48, Chapter 2.

b. Load capacity of civilian roads and bridges.—The design of civilian roads and bridges is based on standard loadings, called H—loadings, in which several vehicles of specified weight follow each other at specified intervals, with, at the same time, loads on the remaining traffic lanes. (Table XXIII, FM 5-35.) This design includes a factor of safety of nearly four to care for variation in strength of materials, variations in construction and minor depreciation. In addition, it is standard civilian practice to design for 100% overload where one lane at a time is used and the interval between vehicles is increased. Thus as a guide for military purposes, for infrequent use, civilian roads and bridges may be expected to carry twice the rated load capacity, where restrictions are placed on the number of lanes in use and the speed and intervals between vehicles is controlled. During hostilities, loads in excess of the above may be carried on the recommendation of the unit engineer, in accordance with the situation.

Plans must in all cases provide for engineer reconnaissance, and, where necessary, reinforcement or repair on roads and bridges under our control, and for engineer troops to accompany advance elements into unreconnoitered terrain.

c. Construction, maintenance and repair.—Advantage is taken of the available road net, and all means are utilized to repair and maintain existing roads to fulfill military requirements, rather than to build new roads. Except for short sections, new road construction is avoided. In the combat zone, no better road should be maintained or built than is essential for the immediate purpose. Minimum width of one-track road is 10 feet; two-track road 18 feet—preferably 20 feet. Drainage is always vital; dry subgrades obtained by ditches, culverts, and smooth graded crowns are most important.

On most roads, bridges are sensitive points which may often become bottlenecks to flow of traffic. Alternate crossings or detour routes should be planned for bridges on important roads.

The following tables are given for the purpose of rapid, rough estimates; more accurate tables should be used for detailed estimates.

(1) *Labor for repair of road craters.*

<i>Method of repair</i>	<i>Man-hours required</i>
Earth fill with shovels alone	4 x volume in cubic yards
Earth fill with shovels and trucks where hauling distance is not over 200 yards and number of trucks is $\frac{1}{4}$ number of men -----	2 x volume in cubic yards
Spanned with standard bridge trestle and bents (trained workmen) -----	15 x diameter in yards
Spanned with timber bridge (trees in vicinity, trained workmen) -----	60 x diameter in yards
Detour of corduroy (corduroy available in vicinity) -----	18 x diameter in yards
Detour of planks -----	9 x diameter in yards

NOTES

- (1) The volume of a conical road crater is $V = \pi \frac{D^2 d}{12}$

where V = volume of crater in cubic yards.

D = distance across top of crater in yards.

d = depth of crater in yards.

$\pi = 3.1416$.

- (2) A rough rule of thumb is:

Fill craters under 7 yards in diameter.

Bridge or detour craters over 7 yards in diameter.

- (2) *Data for rough estimates of road work.*

- (a) Clearing and grubbing with hand tools, medium clearing,
40 feet width, 55—140 man-hours per 100 linear yards.

- (b) Earth handling with hand tools,
Excavation in average soil with pick and shovel 0-6 feet deep
—1 cu yd per man-hour.

Loading average soil into trucks, using shovel in loose soil—
2 cu yds per man-hour.

- (c) Materials required for plank-tread road ⁽¹⁾ for motor transportation—12 tons lumber and spikes per 100 linear yds.

- (d) Materials required for one-track plank road for motor transportation—35 tons lumber and spikes per 100 linear yds.

- (e) Average weight of lumber is 40 pounds per cubic foot.

- (f) Materials needed for 10 foot width of crushed stone or gravel roads:

4" depth spread—37 cu yds per 100 lin yd, 650 cu yds per mile.

8" depth spread—74 cu yds per 100 lin yd, 1300 cu yds per mile.

1 cu yd of crushed stone weighs approximately $1\frac{1}{2}$ tons, or is a light load for a $1\frac{1}{2}$ -T truck.

- (g) Capacity of road-construction equipment:

$\frac{3}{8}$ yard power shovel—24 cu yds per hour, average soil, good operator.

Bulldozer, 60 HP—50 cu yds per hour on level, 100 ft haul.

Blade grader, 7½-ton—440 sq yds gravel road surface scarified and reshaped per hour.

—50 cu yds of loose rock or loose earth spread per hour.

NOTE

(1) Planks running lengthwise of road on each tread.

■ 194. BRIDGE AND FERRYING EQUIPMENT.—*a. Distribution of equipment.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
						Fixed bridges		
	Assault boats	Ferry units (30-ton)	Foot bridge, M-1938 (units of 432 feet)	Light ponton bridge (10-ton), M-1938 (units of 250 feet)	Heavy ponton bridge (25-ton), M-1940 (units of 250 feet)	Portable steel bridge, H-10 capacity ① (feet)	Portable steel bridge, H-20 capacity ① (feet)	Portable trestle bridge (feet)
Engineer Battalion, Combat, Triangular Division (T/O 5-75).....	10							
Engineer Squadron, Cavalry Division (T/O 5-115).....	10							
Engineer Regiment, Combat, Square Division (T/O 5-11).....	20							
Engineer Regiment, Combat, Corps (T/O 5-171).....	30		1					
Engineer Company, Bridge, Armored Division (T/O 5-215).....	20	2			1	72	125	300
Engineer Company, Light Ponton (T/O 5-85).....	80		2	3 ②				
Engineer Battalion, Heavy Ponton (T/O 5-275).....					4 ③			

NOTES

① Also stocked in Corps and Army depots.

② Will provide approximately 350 feet of reinforced bridge (20-ton capacity).

③ Will provide approximately 430 feet of reinforced bridge (50-ton capacity).

b. Characteristics of floating equipment. ①

River crossing means	Time of construction for stream width of ③					Standard construction party ③	Maximum loads	Capacity in units transported per hour per site (1 way) ④				
	150 feet	300 feet	500 feet	1,000 feet				150 feet	300 feet	500 feet	1,000 feet	
Assault boats						Engineer crew — 2 men	9 passengers 8 passengers and 1 MG, 30-50 cal, or 60-mm mortar 7 passengers and one 81-mm mortar	100 feet per minute if allowed to drift with current; 40 feet or less per minute if paddled against current to enable return to same point.				
Footbridge	15 min	20 min	30 min	40 min		1 platoon	Personnel	Day.....75 men per minute (double time) Night.....half day rate				
Raft ferries												
10-ton equipment, single ponton						Engineer crew — 7 men if rowed 3 men if use motor	Using oars — 25 men plus crew Using outboard motor — 50 men plus crew (2 infantry heavy weapons with a supply of ammunition will displace 3 men.)	300-600	250-500	200-400	150-300	
2 ponton, 1-bay	1:00	1:00	1:00	1:00		1 platoon	One 1½-ton truck One 2½-ton truck, empty One 155-mm howitzer One scout car	7	6	5	4	
3 ponton, 1-bay	1:15	1:15	1:15	1:15		1 platoon	One light tank One 6-ton truck	6	5	4	3	
3 ponton, 2-bays	1:15	1:15	1:15	1:15		1 platoon	Two 1½-ton trucks One 2½-ton truck with 105-mm howitzer	12 6	10 5	8 4	6 3	
25-ton equipment, single ponton						Engineer crew — 9 men if rowed 3 men if use motor	Using oars — 50 men plus crew Using outboard motor — 100 plus crew	300-900	250-800	200-600	150-400	

Other data on 25-ton equipment not yet available

b. Characteristics of floating equipment ① (Continued) :

FLOATING BRIDGES

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
River crossing means	Time of construction for stream width of ③				Standard construction party ③	Maximum loads	Capacity in units transported per hour per site (1 way) ④			
	150 feet	300 feet	500 feet	1,000 feet			150 feet	300 feet	500 feet	1,000 feet
	2:00	3:00	4:00	8:00	Company		500 plus vehicles per hour			
	20-ton bridge (10-ton reinforced)	2:30	3:30	5:00	Company plus platoon (approximately 220 men)		500-750 vehicles per hour			
25-ton bridge	3:00	4:00	6:00	12:00	Heavy Ponton Battalion plus General Engineer Company	All Corps or Army loads — truck with 25 tons gross weight 30-ton tank at reduced speed and extended distances	500-750 vehicles per hour			
50-ton bridge (25-ton reinforced)	Data not yet available.									

NOTES

- ① Most of this data is suitable only for staff planning purposes. Conditions in the field may differ widely and allowances therefor must be made.
- ② Time is from the time of arrival of equipment on the site and includes unloading and construction in daylight. For night increase 75%. It does not include any preparation of approach roads, which may govern. Adequate length of accessible river line is assumed.
- ③ Normally constructed by general engineer troops.
- ④ Two-way capacity of bridges is half that of one-way. Two-way capacity of ferries is about the same as one-way. Capacity given is for daylight; for night decrease 25%.

c. Fixed bridges.—

	<i>Portable steel bridge, H-10 capacity</i>	<i>Portable steel bridge, H-20 capacity</i>	<i>H-15 Timber trestle bridge a</i>
Normal span	72 ft	125 ft	15 feet-25 ft per bay, bays as required.
Width of roadway	One-track	One-track	One-track
Capacity	H-10 <i>b</i>	H-20 <i>c</i>	15-tons
Where stocked	Corps and army engineer supply points		
Time to construct <i>d</i>	1-2 hours	4-8 hours	1-5 hours per bay

NOTES

a Bridges built for H-15 loads will carry any corps load or the tank, light (26,000-30,000 pounds). If time and materials are lacking, an H-10 timber trestle bridge can be built using fewer stringers and omitting one layer of flooring.

b Portable Steel bridge H-10 capacity will carry all organic infantry and cavalry division loads. It will carry any vehicle with a gross weight of not over 10 tons. It will also carry the tank, light (26,000-30,000 pounds) for spans of not over 48 feet.

c Portable Steel bridge, H-20 capacity will carry any corps load and any Armored or Motorized Division load to include the 30-ton medium tank.

d Exclusive of approaches; well trained troops.

■ 195. WATER SUPPLY.—*a. Troop requirements.*—Average requirements^① for water by troops under several conditions of service, expressed in gallons per unit (man, animal, vehicle) per day:

	<i>In battle</i>	<i>March and bivouac</i>	<i>Temporary camp</i>	<i>Semi-permanent camp in rest area</i>	<i>Cantonment</i>
Men.....	$\frac{1}{2}$ -2②	2	5	30	50
Animals.....	3 -5②	10	10	30	50
Motor vehicles.....	$\frac{1}{4}$ -1	$\frac{1}{4}$ -1	$\frac{1}{4}$ -1	$\frac{1}{4}$ -30	$\frac{1}{4}$ -50

NOTES

① Modify according to circumstances, especially in hot climates. Maximum requirement may exceed the average by from 15 to 100 per cent.

② $\frac{1}{2}$ gallon per man and 3 gallons per animal is the absolute minimum, for not more than three days.

b. Capacity of water-supply equipment.—

1	2	3	4	5	6
	No. of sets of water supply equipment	Gallons per minute		Gallons	
		Pump	Purify	Store	Transport
Engineer Battalion (Combat) (Triangular Division).....	① 4	880	40	24,000	.....
Engineer Battalion (Armored Division).....	① 4	880	40	24,000	.....
Engineer Squadron.....	① 3	660	30	18,000	.....
Engineer Regiment (Combat) (Square Division).....	① 4	880	40	24,000	.....
Engineer Regiment (Combat) (Corps).....	① 2	440	20	12,000	.....
Engineer Regiment (General Service).....	① 2	440	20	12,000	.....
Engineer Regiment (Aviation).....	① 3	660	30	18,000	.....
Engineer Battalion (Separate).....	① 1	220	10	6,000	.....
Engineer Company, Topographic (Corps).....	② 1	165	10	3,000	.....
Engineer Battalion, Topographic (Army).....	② 1	165	10	3,000	.....
Engineer Battalion (water supply):					
Headquarters and Service Company.....	③ 1	④ 1,590	⑥ 420	③ 55,560	.....
Company.....		⑤ 100	⑦ 70	③ 22,500	⑨ 22,500
Battalion.....		1,890	630	123,060	67,500

NOTES

- ① Water supply equipment, engineer. Each set includes: one portable purification unit complete with capacity of 55 g.p.m. as a simple pump, and 10 g.p.m. when purifying (filtering); three 55 g.p.m. power pumps; and two 3,000-gallon canvas storage tanks.
- ② Water supply equipment, topographic battalion. Each set includes: one portable purification unit (capacity as above); two 55 g.p.m. power pumps; and one 3,000-gallon canvas storage tank. Used normally in connection with map reproduction operations and available for general use in extreme emergency only.
- ③ Water supply equipment, water supply battalion. Each set includes: eighteen 55 g.p.m. power pumps; eighteen 3,000-gallon canvas storage tanks; and six 260-gallon canvas storage tanks.
- ④ Water supply equipment listed in note ③ plus 6 purification trucks, each of capacity of 100 g.p.m. as simple pump.
- ⑤ One purification truck per company, used as a simple pump.
- ⑥ Six purification trucks listed in note ④ each of capacity of 70 g.p.m. when purifying (filtering).
- ⑦ One purification truck per company, used for purifying.
- ⑧ Canvas storage tanks of water supply equipment. (See note ③.)
- ⑨ Storage and transportation capacity of the thirty 750-gallon tank trucks of each company.

*c. Equipment issued to troop units.—*Organizations are supplied with ten-gallon cans for carrying water. A 1½-ton truck will carry 30 cans (filled).

■ 196 DEMOLITIONS.—*a. Pounds of explosives carried by units:*

<i>Unit</i>	<i>In lettered units</i>	<i>In head-quarters units</i>	<i>Total pounds</i>
Armored Force:			
Reconnaissance Battalion, Armored	240		240
Infantry Regiment, Armored	120		120
Armored Regiment, Light	240		240
Cavalry:			
Hq Troop (Cav Div., Horse)	-----	60	60
Antitank Troop (Cav. Div., Horse)	340	-----	340
Reconnaissance Squadron (Cav. Div., Horse)	980	60	1040
Brigade Hq Troop (Cav. Div., Horse)	-----	120	120
Brigade Weapons Troop (Cav. Div., Horse)	360	-----	360
Regiment (Cav. Div., Horse)	-----	140	140
Reconnaissance Troop (Triangular Div.)	320	-----	320
Regiment (Horse-Mechanized)	960	1800	2760
Engineers:			
Battalion, Combat (Triangular Div)	2375	1000	3375
Squadron (Cavalry Div)	1650	1000	2650
Battalion, Armored (Armored Div)	1700	2075	3775
Battalion, Separate	1600	-----	1600
Regiment, Combat (Square Div)	3300	2000	5300
Regiment, Combat (Corps)	4950	2000	6950
Regiment, General Service	3600	2000	5600
Regiment, Aviation	7425	3000	10425

b. Zones of demolitions.—

Approximate amount of explosives to
create an effective antimechanized barrier in average rolling
terrain with numerous streams
and routes of communication-----1 ton per square mile.

In thickly settled areas -----1½ ton or more per square mile.

■ 197. FIELD FORTIFICATIONS.—*a. General arrangement of defense areas to include the battalion.*

(1) Platoon defense area providing for all-around defense.

(2) Company defense area composed of platoon positions, located for mutual protection by flanking fires.

(3) Battalion defense area composed of company positions distributed in width and depth, with rearward positions covering the intervals between forward positions, and heavy weapons sited to furnish flanking fires in front of and within the position, and in front of adjacent battalion positions.

b. Priority of work.—Under average conditions, the defensive measures taken to organize the ground will follow the general group sequence shown below. The priority of tasks within groups is not indicated, since several items of work normally proceed concurrently. The priorities are of value as a *general guide*, and *should be modified to meet existing conditions*.

(1) Deployed defense (*when attack is imminent or already launched*):

Road blocks.

Antitank obstacles and mine fields.

Digging foxholes (pits for individuals).

Digging shallow emplacements for automatic weapons.

Removing small obstructions to improve the field of fire of individual weapons.

Establishing temporary command and observation posts.

Camouflage of installations and suppression of signs of occupation.

(2) *Hasty fortifications (to be completed in approximately six hours):*

Machine gun, mortar, and antitank gun emplacements.

Improvement of fields of fire.

Squad trenches, simple standing type, or slit trenches, in platoon positions on main line of resistance (developed by connecting individual foxholes)

Continuous obstacle in front of main line of resistance, based if possible on a natural barrier, to include antitank mine fields, tank obstacles, and road blocks.

Shallow connecting trenches between squad or slit trenches in platoon positions.

Improvement of temporary command posts, observation posts, and aid stations.

Provisions for camouflage, in all tasks, utilizing natural cover to the maximum.

(3) *Improvement of hasty fortification:*

(a) *1st Priority.*—

Camouflage to conceal the nature, extent, and location of the principal installations.

Remaining squad trenches, simple standing type or slit trenches, on main line of resistance and in company and battalion reserve areas.

Shallow connecting trenches.

Obstacles protecting platoon positions.

Strengthening and extending natural and artificial antimechanized obstacles.

Permanent command posts, observation posts, and aid stations.

(b) *2d Priority.*—

Squad trenches, simple standing type or slit trenches, in platoon and company positions on regimental reserve line. Completion of fire trenches and obstacles in company areas on main line of resistance.

Strengthening and extending natural and artificial antimechanized obstacles.

Communication trenches from regimental reserve line to main line of resistance.

(c) *3d Priority.*—

Completion of trenches and obstacles in the position.

Strengthening and extending natural and artificial antimechanized obstacles.

Improvement and camouflage of covered routes of communication leading from rear areas to the regimental reserve line.

Construction of shelters.

(d) *4th Priority.*—

Continued improvement of all defensive works, and their camouflage.

c. *Works* (figures given are for daylight work; for work at night, increase labor by 50%).—(1) *Trenches*.—(a) Work capacity of a platoon of three 12-man squads for eight hours, medium soil, with pioneer tools:

- (i) Simple standing trench (Figure 40), 120 linear yards.
- (ii) Standard fire trench, type A (Figure 40), 48 linear yards.
- (iii) Standard communication trench, type A, 60 linear yards.

(b) In estimating for slit or other type trenches than the above, allow 15 cu. ft. per man hour, average soil, using pioneer tools.

(2) *Obstacles*.—(a) *Against personnel*.—Single belt of double apron fence, 1000 yards long, requires approximately five (5) tons of materials and 380 man-hours of labor. Work capacity of 3-squad platoon in eight hours is approximately 750 linear yards of double apron fence, or 450 yards of high wire entanglement.

(b) *Against mechanized vehicles*.—(i) Antitank mine field, 1000 yards long, mines laid directly from truck in 3-6 rows, density of $1\frac{1}{2}$ mines per yard of front, requires:

Number	1,500 mines	
Weight	$7\frac{1}{2}$ tons	
Man-hours (average)	Daylight	Night
Mines laid on surface	20	30
Mines laid and buried, soft soil	80	120
Mines laid and buried, medium soil	100	150
Mines laid and buried, hard soil	200	300

(ii) If trucks cannot reach and travel along the axis of the mine field, man-hours for carrying mines should be added at the following rates: in daylight, one man can carry 50 mines a distance of 100 yards in one hour; at night one man can carry 25 mines a distance of 100 yards in one hour.

(3) *Clearing*.—Four man-hours of labor for clearing 100 square yards of brush and a few trees up to 12-inches in diameter; if brush only, 2 man-hours.

(4) *Machine-gun emplacement*.—Simple shell-hole type requires nine (9) man-hours of labor and 200 pounds of materials.

d. *Intrenching equipment*.—Sets of intrenching equipment of pioneer tools are carried in 1-ton trailers by organic combat engineers as follows:

Unit	No. of Sets	No. of Trailers
In infantry divisions (triangular)	3 Inf	6
In infantry divisions (square)	6 Inf	12
In each combat regiment (corps)	2 Inf	4
In cavalry divisions	4 Cav	6

Weight of cavalry set: 1,800 pounds; volume: 105 cubic feet.
Weight of infantry set: 3,048 pounds; volume: 180 cubic feet.

Principal items of intrenching equipment set:

<i>Item</i>	<i>Infantry</i>	<i>Cavalry</i>
Axes	26	13
Bars, crow	4	2
Mattocks, pick	125	65
Sandbags	500	500
Saws, crosscut, hand	26	13
Shovels, D-handled	250	130
Tape, tracing, 500-ft rolls	6	6

■ 198. ROAD BLOCKS AND ANTIMECHANIZED MEASURES.—*a. Classification of obstacles.*

	<i>Classification</i>	<i>General Purposes</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
Location:	Distant-25 miles or more.	Block lines of communication at critical points.	By air bombardment; or demolitions placed by parachute or ground troops.
	Outlying-beyond normal antitank gun range (700 yards).	Impede reconnaissance, delay advance.	Placed by engineers or other arms.
	Close-in-within normal antitank gun range.	Immediate protection of front and flanks of the basic unit and front, flanks and rear of subordinate units; canalize the movement of hostile mechanized units; gain time for movement of antitank guns and mechanized forces to meet the threat; limit the freedom of movement of hostile mechanized units if portion of main battle position ruptured.	Placed by troops to be protected by the obstacle, assisted by engineers.
	Rear area-on line of communications.	Protect supply routes and installations. Limit freedom of movement of hostile mechanized units which have penetrated the main battle position.	By engineers or reserve units.
Time required for placement	Quick	Block avenues of approach on short notice (matter of minutes).	Examples: wire rolls, cables, antitank mines, wrecked vehicles, contaminated areas (when authorized).
	Semi-quick	Block avenues of approach on fairly short notice (matter of several hours).	Examples: mine fields, demolitions, abatis, barricades, road craters.
	Deliberate	Block avenues of approach with relatively long time available.	Examples: Antitank ditches, post obstacles, extensive demolitions, inundations, mine fields.

b. Description and use.

1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>Obstacle</i>	<i>Description</i>			<i>Use</i>	
	<i>Class</i>	<i>Construction</i>	<i>Transportation</i>	<i>Method of installation</i>	<i>Rate of installation</i>
Wire rolls	Quick	Issue item. Wire wound in spiral. Length extended — 40 feet. Effective against wheeled vehicles by entanglement	75 rolls per 1½-ton truck	Group of 4 rolls placed in contact, with first roll suspended by a wire, across road at places where encountered unexpectedly by vehicles; 30 to 50 yards between groups. Insert logs inside one or two rolls on ground, and place antitank mines in front of and within each group	Two men place 1 roll in 1 minute
Cables	Quick	Heavy wire		Several slack strands placed diagonally across road, so as to throw vehicle into ditch	Few minutes only, using trees, buildings, etc., as anchorages
Improvised road blocks	Quick	Local vehicles, telephone poles, felled trees, furniture, rocks, demolished buildings, etc.		Heaped together. Strew with contact and antitank mines (and persistent chemical, when authorized)	
Abatis	Semi-quick	Interlocking bands of felled trees or poles		Trees of 12-inch diameter or larger; tips toward enemy. Strew with contact mines (and persistent chemical, when authorized)	Two men per tree in 15–45 minutes. Power equipment will accelerate rate of installation
Demolitions	Semi-quick to deliberate	Destroyed culverts, bridges, buildings, etc.		Explosives, mechanical means, fire	See FM 5-25, and FM 5-30.
Post obstacles	Semi-quick to deliberate	Logs, 9–10 feet long, 10–12 inches diameter; railroad rails; concrete blocks, etc., set vertically		Ends protruding 2–3 feet. Multiple rows, staggered	100 men (hand tools) — 20 per hour. 8 men (power auger) — 15 per hour
Road craters	Semi-quick to deliberate	Blown by explosives. Must block entire roadway		Minimum requirements: craters 20 feet wide, 8 feet deep, with side slopes made as steep as possible. Water makes passage more difficult	1 squad (hand tools) per crater in 1–5 hours. Power augers desirable for drilling holes for explosive charges

b. Description and use.—(Continued) :

1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>Obstacle</i>	<i>Description</i>			<i>Use</i>	
	<i>Class</i>	<i>Construction</i>	<i>Transportation</i>	<i>Method of installation</i>	<i>Rate of installation</i>
Mine fields	Semi-quick to deliberate	3-6 longitudinal rows, 1-3 yards between rows. Density of whole: $1\frac{1}{2}$ mines per yard	300 mines per $1\frac{1}{2}$ -ton truck	Placed along fence lines, in draws, brush, etc. for concealment. Reinforce natural obstacle	Maximum overall laying rate directly from trucks (carrying and burying in medium soil) about 15 mines per man-hour (Also see paragraph 197 c (2) (b).)
Timber obstacles	Deliberate	Log or timber crib; saw-horse ramp; log wall, etc.		Space between walls filled with earth, stones, etc. Fasten timbers with drift-pins, cables, etc.	See FM 5-30.
Inundations	Deliberate	Necessary depth at least 3 feet for wheeled vehicles; at least 4 feet for light and medium tanks		Construction of dams; cutting existing dams, levees or dikes; diversion of streams	
Antitank ditch	Deliberate	4-6 feet deep. 8 feet wide for light tanks; 12 feet wide for medium tanks. (For profile, see figures 41, 42 and 43.)		Triangular or trapezoidal type ditch, concealed by trees, brush, or ground folds	100 feet of triangular ditch: 32 men (hand tools) — $5\frac{1}{2}$ hours in average soil
Contamination by persistent chemical (only when specifically authorized by appropriate commander)	Quick to semi-quick	Contaminate road blocks, demolitions and obstacles. Contaminate roads and areas as part of a barrier mission	200 chemical mines per $1\frac{1}{2}$ -ton truck	1 or more mines per obstacle. 200 mines per mile of road. Airplane spray: average area covered by one airplane — 800 yards long, 300 yards wide	Road contamination: 8 men — 1 to 2 hours per mile (day); $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 hours per mile (night)



FIGURE 41—Triangular antitank ditch and log hurdle.

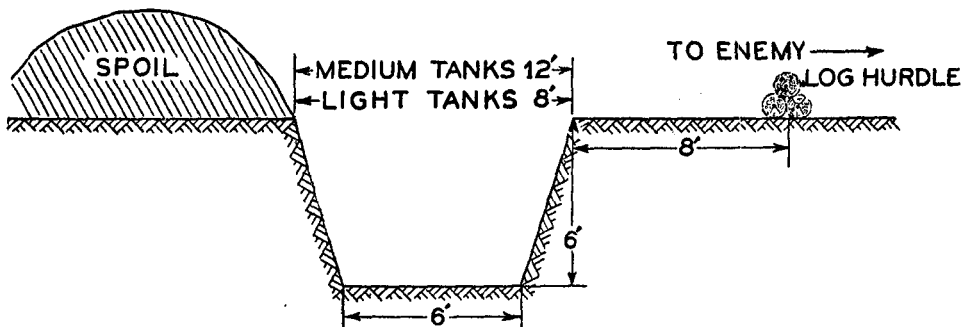


FIGURE 42—Trapezoidal antitank ditch and log hurdle.

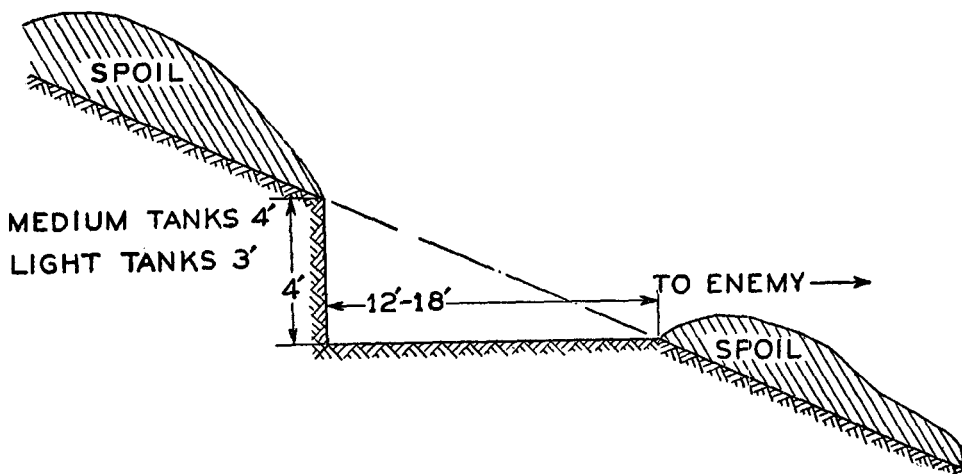


FIGURE 43—Side hill antitank ditch.

Chapter 8

SIGNAL COMMUNICATION DATA

		Paragraphs
SECTION I.	General -----	199-202
II.	Message center -----	203-208
III.	Airplane messengers and pigeons -----	209-210
IV.	Radio communication -----	211-224
V.	Visual communication -----	225-229
VI.	Wire communication -----	230-235
VII.	Tables of signal equipment -----	236-237

SECTION I

GENERAL

■ 199. CLASSIFICATION OF MESSAGES.—*a. Secrecy.*—In actual or simulated tactical operations, all messages not classified as *Secret* will be regarded as *Confidential* and need not be so marked.

b. Urgency.—Messages are classified as to urgency by the writer.

(1) *Urgent* (D).—Commanders must restrict the use of the urgent classification to the most urgent messages; excessive use will defeat its purpose. Urgent classification, is reserved for messages requiring the greatest speed in handling.

(2) *Priority* (P).—Priority classification is used for messages of less urgency than those entitled to urgent classification but which warrant precedence over routine messages in order to reach the addressee in time for effective action.

(3) *Routine* (R).—Used for messages which require no special precedence. They are transmitted in the order in which they are received.

(4) *Deferred* (D).—The deferred classification is used for those messages whose delivery to the addressee may be delayed until the beginning of office hours of the morning following the day on which they are filed. Similar to commercial "night letter."

■ 200. USE OF CRYPTOGRAMS.—All messages to be transmitted by radio or other means, when danger of hostile interception exists, are cryptographed except in the following cases:

a. When the tactical situation is such that time cannot be spared for cryptographing or when the information to be transmitted, if intercepted by the enemy, cannot be acted upon in time to influence the situation in question, a commanding officer or his authorized representative may order the transmission of a message in plain language by a radio station serving

his headquarters or command. Such written messages will be marked: "Send in clear" over the signature of the commander or his authorized representative.

b. Commanders of units smaller than a division may authorize the normal transmission of messages in clear text which are to be acted upon immediately in rapidly moving situations.

■ 201. RULES FOR USE OF CODES AND CIPHERS.—The following general rules govern the use of codes and ciphers:

a. The instructions contained in each code book or furnished with each cipher system must be carefully studied and thoroughly understood before the code or cipher is used.

b. Care should be exercised to prevent the loss or compromise of a code book or cipher key. If a code book is lost or possibly compromised, the fact should be reported promptly to higher headquarters.

c. Except as indicated in rule *i* following, no code or cipher which has not been approved by higher authority should be employed within any unit.

d. Never repeat a message in a code or cipher system other than in the system in which it was originally sent.

e. Never cryptograph a message which has been sent previously in clear and never send a message in clear which has been sent previously as a cryptogram.

f. Never mix cryptograph and clear text in the same message except as indicated in rule *i* following. This caution applies also to abbreviations and signs of punctuation which are equivalent to clear text.

g. A cryptographed message should never be filed with the clear text.

h. Capital letters should be employed throughout in writing cryptograms in order to avoid errors. In the case of code, the grouping of the letters of the code text corresponds to the length of the code groups as given in the book; in the case of cipher, the text is written and transmitted in groups of five letters. For a complete discussion, see AR 380-5, and FM 24-5.

i. *Prearranged messages and special message codes.*—In traffic by radiotelephone, it is often desirable to use some form of prearranged message or groups of letters to indicate meanings which will not readily be apparent to the enemy. These messages or groups will be changed frequently and may be prepared by local commanders as appropriate. These codes being of a temporary nature, the prohibition as to mixing of clear and cryptographed text does not apply. A map coordinate code is particularly appropriate for use in conjunction with such message codes. For example, "Advance guard motors move forward to next position" might be transmitted as "CJ" or a prearranged phrase might be used instead of a letter group. For example, "Objective taken" might be transmitted as "The fox is in his hole."

■ 202. REFERENCES:

- FM 24-5, Signal Communication: methods and technique of signal communication, with special emphasis on that of divisions and smaller units.
- FM 11-5, Missions, Functions, and Signal Communication in General.
- FM 11-10, Organizations and Operations in the Infantry Division.
- FM 11-15, Organizations and Operations in the Cavalry Division and Cavalry Corps.
- FM 11-20, Organizations and Operations in the Corps, Army, Theater of Operations, and GHQ.
- FM 24-10, Joint Army and Navy Procedure (JANP) (Applicable to both services whether or not they operate jointly).
- FM 30-25, Counterintelligence.

SECTION II**MESSAGE CENTER**

■ 203. PURPOSE.—The sole purpose of the message center is to speed the transmission of messages. The message center chief selects the means of transmission of messages which are entrusted to the message center; the encryptographing and decryptographing of messages is also performed by the message center personnel.

■ 204. LOCATION.—Message centers are located at all command posts and at the rear echelon of the headquarters of larger units. *Advance message centers* may be established at advance command posts or at any other location where they are needed to speed the transmission of messages. They are frequently employed as collecting points for messages from several reconnaissance detachments or to facilitate signal communication with advanced units or units operating on a flank. When the commander or an echelon of the headquarters moves in column on a march, a message center operating in a vehicle accompanies the command group.

■ 205. LIMITATIONS.—The message center is not organized or equipped to perform stenographic or clerical work pertaining to the headquarters which it serves. It is not equipped to prepare copies of outgoing messages for multiple distribution, nor to prepare additional copies of incoming messages for multiple distribution. When transmission of mimeographed or printed material to a number of addressees is desired, all copies required for each addressee are delivered to the message center, wrapped, packaged, or otherwise secured, and plainly marked with its destination. Each such package, envelope, or container is handled by the message center as a single message and will be delivered by messenger.

The message center is not responsible for those messages which are:

a. Transmitted directly by the writer to the addressee by telephone or personal agency.

b. Handled by the military or civil postal service.

c. Local messages between staff sections or individuals at the same location.

■ 206. NUMBER OF COPIES OF MESSAGES.—Except with secret messages, the writer should provide the message center with an additional copy of each message for use by the message center should verification of delivery become necessary.

■ 207. SECRET MESSAGES.—In tactical operations when time permits, secret messages will normally be carried by a staff officer or special messenger operating as a direct agent. They may be transmitted by electrical or other means available to the message center when the time of transmission can be reduced thereby. The writer of an outgoing secret message, which is to be cryptographed, submits to the message center only a single copy of the message. When the message is cryptographed the original of the plain text message is marked, "Sent in secret code" and is returned to the writer.

■ 208. TIME INVOLVED IN MESSAGE TRANSMISSION.—a. *Message Center.*—

(1) *Recording.*—Maximum time permitted for recording operations should not exceed 20 seconds. The total message center time, unless cryptographing is required, should not exceed 2 minutes.

(2) *Cryptographing and decryptographing.*—The rates are based upon one man working alone.

<i>Cipher device or code</i>	<i>Code groups per minute</i>
Cipher device M-94.....	1
Division field code.....	3
Air-ground liaison code	3
Fire control code	3

b. *Operator.*—The message rates are based upon calling, transmitting, and acknowledging receipt of a message of ten code or cipher groups or ten words of clear text with address and signature.

<i>Means</i>	<i>Rate</i>
Telegraph (Single Line Manual)	28-36 messages per hour
Telegraph printer.....	60-100 messages per hour
Radiotelegraph	15-25 messages per hour
Radiotelephone	10-15 messages per hour
Lamp	10 messages per hour
Semaphore flag.....	15 messages per hour
Wig-wag flag.....	10 messages per hour
Panel.....	30 code groups per hour

c. Messenger:

<i>Kind</i>	<i>Miles per hour</i>
Dismounted (runner) -----	3-5
Mounted -----	6-8
Bicycle -----	6-10
Motor and motorcycle -----	25-40

 SECTION III

AIRPLANE MESSENGERS AND PIGEONS

■ 209. AIRPLANE MESSENGERS.—Messages transmitted by airplane may be delivered directly by the pilot, observer, or other messenger on the ground or from the airplane in flight by radio, pyrotechnics, or other visual means, or by dropping.

Messages are picked up by airplane observers from units down to and including the battalion when requirements for a pick-up field can be met. By prearrangement, messages may be picked up from any unit or detachment. This means of message delivery is available to those ground troops equipped with panels.

■ 210. PIGEONS.—Homing pigeons may be used as one-way message carriers between the point of release and the point where they have become accustomed to find their home loft.

Normally pigeons fly during clear daylight only. By special breeding and long training, pigeons can be taught to fly at night.

Normal rate of flight: $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ miles per minute.

Normal range from home loft: 60 miles.

Time required to train birds to return to a loft after each change of location: 5 days to 2 weeks.

Maximum time birds should remain away from home loft before release: 2 days and 3 nights.

 SECTION IV

RADIO COMMUNICATION

■ 211. GENERAL.—Radiotelegraphy is the normal means of radio communication.

Radiotelephony is limited to special uses between airplanes, between airplanes and ground, between vehicles of mechanized units, between ground stations and vehicles, for artillery fire control and liaison, and for control of forward combat units.

Radio communication within a tactical unit on the march may be established at prearranged times and places or between vehicular stations accompanying the units and operating while actually on the march.

Within the range of the sets radio communication is the most effective means of signal communication between rapidly moving units when the maintenance of wire and messenger communication is impracticable.

The range and quality of radio communication are seriously affected by the weather. Likewise they are affected to a varying degree, depending upon the frequency used, by the nature of the intervening terrain or obstacles, such as high hills, wooded areas, large structures of reinforced concrete and steel, pole lines carrying conductors, and by the time of day (or night).

■ 212. ENEMY INTERFERENCE.—Hostile radio stations can interfere deliberately with our radio communication by blocking a single frequency or band of frequencies and by deception, that is, causing our stations to accept false or erroneous information and messages.

■ 213. ENEMY INTERCEPTION AND POSITION FINDINGS.—Radio communication is subject to interception by hostile stations. The approximate number and locations of our radio stations can be determined by hostile position-finder stations. From this information the enemy can estimate the disposition and approximate strength of our forces. These disadvantages of radio communication can be minimized by:

a. Curtailing the use of radio when the information transmitted would be of most value to the enemy.

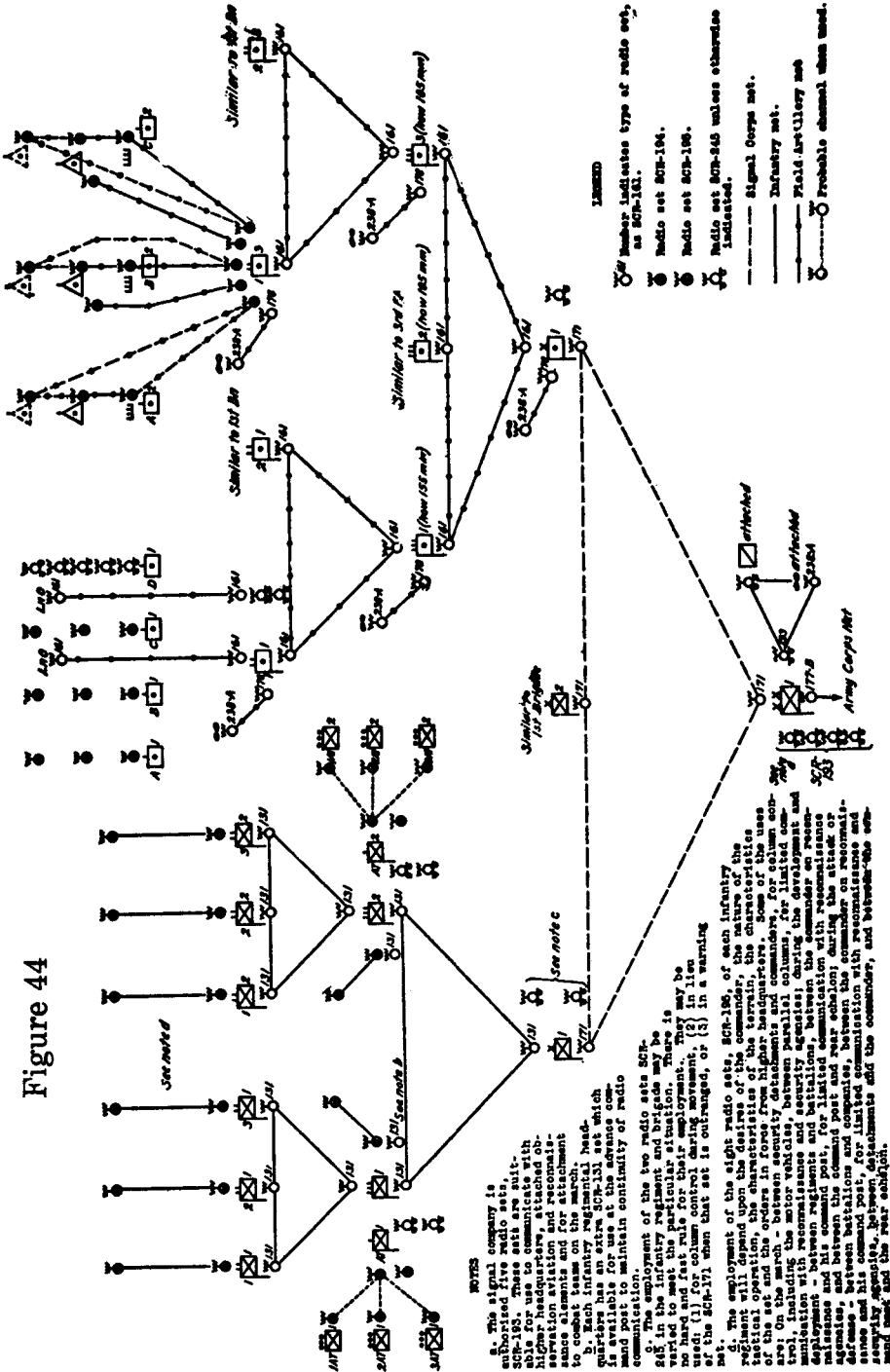
b. Establishing dummy stations and sending false messages to cause errors in his deductions.

c. Rigid radio discipline and the habitual use of authorized codes and ciphers for all radio messages.

d. The habitual use of simple prearranged codes during tactical operations. Prearranged messages or phrases containing information which it is anticipated reconnaissance and security detachments will secure, or directing the executing of prearranged plans, can be transmitted by a single code word or group.

■ 214. TYPE RADIO NETS, SQUARE DIVISION.

Figure 44



■ 216. TYPE RADIO NETS, CAVALRY DIVISION.—(Upper) Antiaircraft-Antitank Warning Net. (Lower) Cavalry Division Command Net.

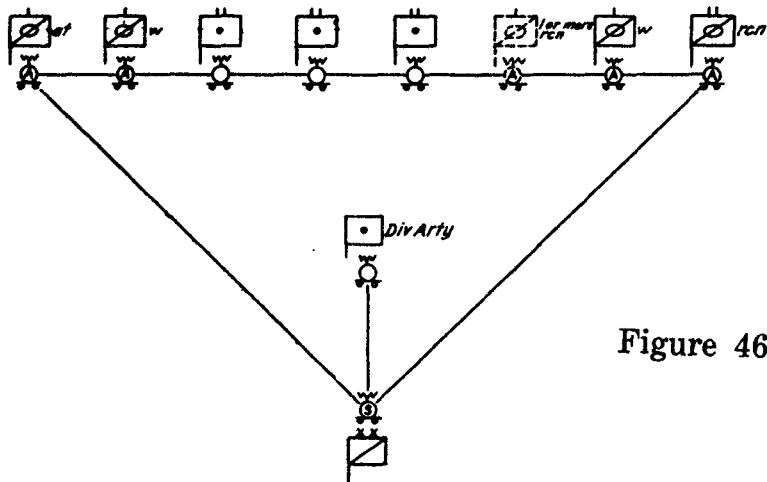
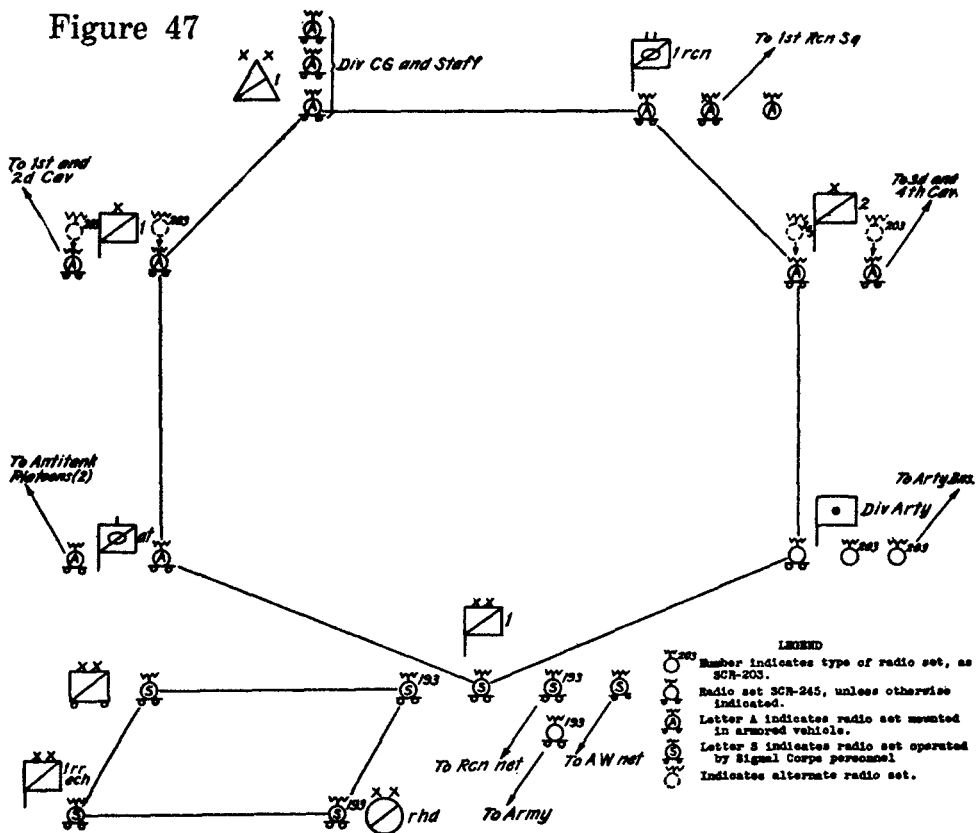
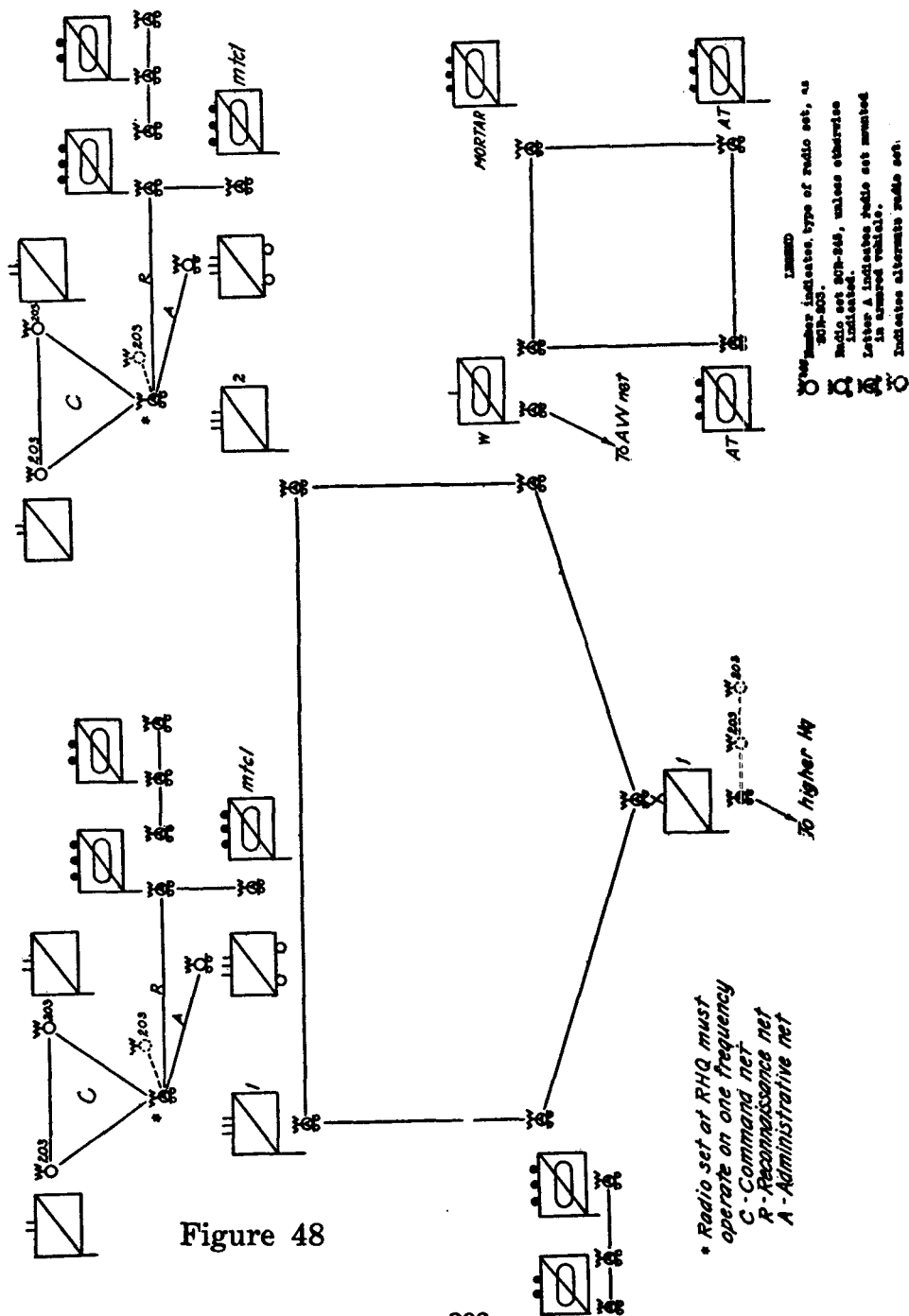


Figure 46

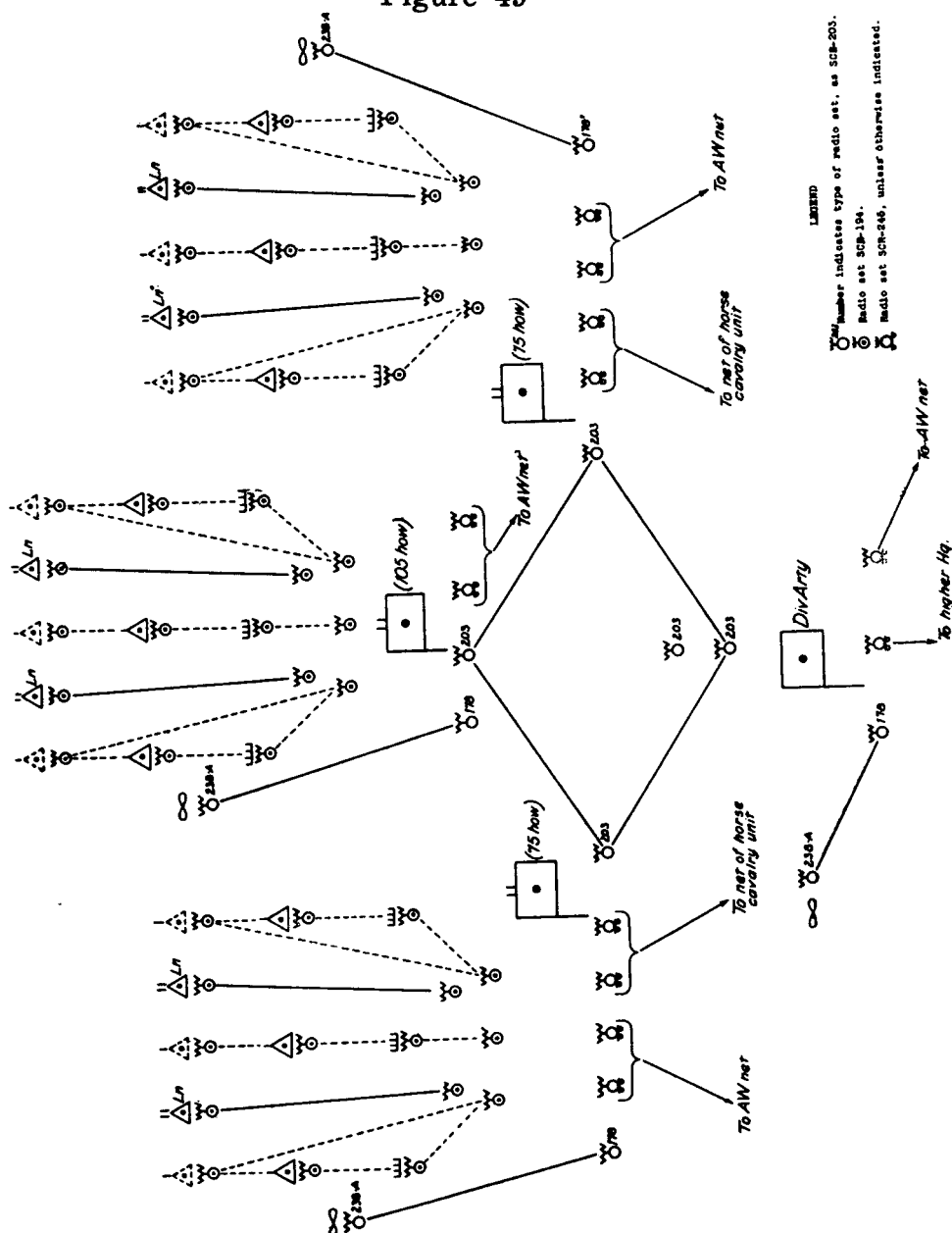


■ 217. TYPE RADIO NETS, CAVALRY DIVISION (Cavalry Brigade).



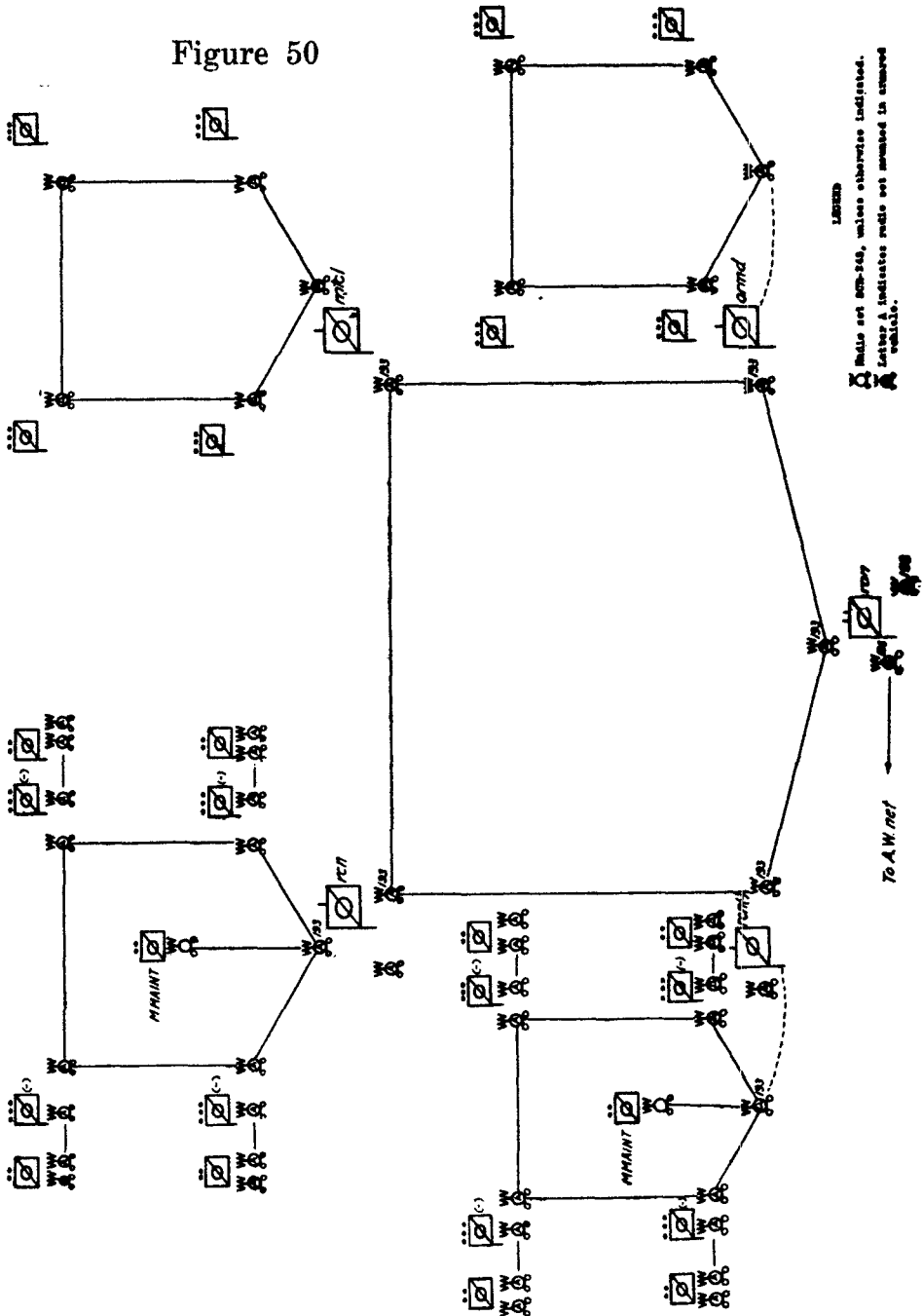
■ 218. TYPE RADIO NETS, CAVALRY DIVISION (Division Artillery).

Figure 49



■ 219. TYPE RADIO NETS, CAVALRY DIVISION (Reconnaissance Squadron. Mechanized).

Figure 50



■ 220. TYPE RADIO NETS, ARMORED DIVISION.

1. **Division Command Net:**
 - a. Div Comdr and/or Div AC of S, G-3
 - b. Brig Ex, Armcd Brig
 - c. Regtl Ex, Inf Regt, Armcd
 - d. Ex O, FA Bn
 - e. Ex O, Div Rcn Bn
 - f. Asst to Div AC of S, G-4
 - g. Div Sig O
 - h. Div Msg Cen O
2. **Division Reconnaissance Net:**
 - a. Div AC of S, G-2
 - b. Int O, Rcn Bn
 - c. CO Rcn Co No 1
 - d. CO Rcn Co No 2
 - e. Engr Rcn O
 - f. Arty Rcn O
 - g. Arty Ln O
3. **Division Air-Ground Net No. 1:**
 - a. Div A O
 - b. A Ln O No 1
 - c. A Ln O No 2
 - d. Obsn AP of C Avn
 - e. C Avn
 - f. C Avn Adrm
4. **Division Air-Ground Net No. 2:**
 - a. Div A O
 - b. Obsn Ap in flight
 - c. Adv Landing Fld
 - d. Div Obsn Adrm
5. **Division Administrative Net:**
 - a. Div AC of S, G-4
 - b. CO Div QM Bn
 - c. CO Div Ord Co
 - d. CO Div Med Bn
 - e. CO Div Hq Co
 - f. CO Div Sig Co
6. **Division Relay Net:**
 - a. Div CP
 - b. Div Rr Ech
 - c. Div Tns
7. **Command Net, Armored Brigade:**
 - a. CG Armcd Brig
 - b. Ex O 1st Armcd Regt (L)
 - c. Ex O 2d Armcd Regt (L)
 - d. Ex O Armcd Regt (M)
 - e. Ex O FA Regt 75-mm how Armcd
 - f. Ex O Engr Bn Armcd
8. **Command Net, FA Regt, 105-mm how, Armcd:**
 - a. CO FA Regt
 - b. Ln O No 1
 - c. Ln O No 2
 - d. Ln O No 3
 - e. Ln O No 4
 - f. OP
 - g. M Maint O
 - h. Regt Sup O
 - i. CO Btry A
 - j. CO Btry B
 - k. CO Btry C
 - l. CO Btry D
 - m. Rcn O No 1
 - n. Rcn O No 2
 - o. CO C Tns
9. **Fire Direction Net No. 1, FA Regt, 105-mm how, Armcd:**
 - a. Regtl S-3
 - b. Ln O No 1
 - c. Rcn O No 1
 - d. Asst Ex O Btry A
 - e. Asst Ex O Btry B
 - f. Ln O No 3
10. **Fire Direction Net No. 2, FA Regt, 105-mm how, Armcd:**
 - a. Regtl S-2
 - b. Ln O No 2
 - c. Asst Ex O Btry C
 - d. Asst Ex O Btry D
 - e. Ln O No 4
11. **Fire Control Net, Battery A (Nets for Batteries B, C, and D are similar):**
 - a. Co Btry A
 - b. Rcn O
 - c. Ex O
 - d. M O
12. **Field Artillery Air-Ground Net:**
 - a. CO FA Regt, 75-mm how, Armcd
 - b. Obsn APs in flight
13. **Command Net, Field Artillery Battalion, Armored:**
 - a. CO FA Bn Armcd
 - b. Ex O FA Bn Armcd
 - c. Ln O No 1
 - d. Ln O No 2
 - e. Ln O No 3
 - f. Ln O No 4
 - g. Rcn O No 1
 - h. Rcn O No 2
 - i. OP
 - j. M Maint O
 - k. Bn S-4
 - l. CO Btry A
 - m. CO Btry B
 - n. CO Btry C
 - o. CO AT Btry
 - p. CO C Tn
14. **Fire Direction Net No. 1, FA Bn Armcd:**
 - a. Bn S-3
 - b. Ln O No 1
 - c. Ln O No. 3
 - d. Rcn O No 1
 - e. Rcn O No 2
 - f. Ln O No 2
 - g. Ln O No 4
 - h. Asst Ex O Btry A
 - i. Asst Ex O Btry B
 - j. Asst Ex O Btry C
15. **Fire Control Nets, FA Bn Armcd:**
The Fire Control Nets of Batteries A, B, C and the Antitank Battery are organized in a manner identical to the Fire Control Nets of the batteries of the Field Artillery Regiment in the Armored Brigade. (See 11 above.)
16. **Command Net, Armored Division Reconnaissance Battalion:**
 - a. CO Div Rcn Bn
 - b. CO R Co
 - c. CO Armcd Co (L)
 - d. CO Armcd Rcn Co No 1
 - e. CO Armcd Rcn Co No 2
 - f. Bn S-4
 - g. Bn M O
 - h. CO Bn Tns
 - i. Plat Comdr 1st Plat Inf Co Armcd
 - j. Plat Comdr 2nd Plat Inf Co Armcd
 - k. Plat Comdr 3rd Plat Inf Co Armcd
 - l. Plat Comdr 4th Plat Inf Co Armcd
 - m. Plat Comdr 1st Plat Armcd Co (L)
 - n. Plat Comdr 2d Plat Armcd Co (L)
 - o. Plat Comdr 3d Plat Armcd Co (L)

TYPE RADIO NETS, ARMORED DIVISION (Continued) :

- 17. Command Net, Armored Reconnaissance Company No. 1. (Command Net, Armored Reconnaissance Company No. 2 is similar):**
- CO Armcd Co
 - Plat Comdr, 1st Plat Armcd Rcn Co
 - Sec Leader 2d Sec Armcd Rcn Co
 - Plat Comdr 2d Plat Armcd Rcn Co
 - Sec Leader 4th Sec Armcd Rcn Co
 - Plat Comdr 3d Plat Armcd Rcn Co
 - Sec Leader 6th Sec Armcd Rcn Co
 - Plat Comdr 4th Plat Armcd Rcn Co
 - Sec Leader 8th Sec Armcd Rcn Co
 - Plat Comdr Mtl Plat
 - Co M O
- 18. Command Net, 1st Armored Regiment, Light, (see also 22):**
- CO Armcd Regt (L)
 - Regtl M O
 - CO Serv Co
 - CO 1st Bn
 - CO 2d Bn
 - CO 3d Bn
 - CO MG Co
 - Plat Comdr 1st Plat MG Co
 - Plat Comdr 2d Plat MG Co
 - Plat Comdr 3d Plat MG Co
 - Plat Comdr 4th Plat MG Co
 - Plat Comdr Mort Plat
- 19. Regimental Reconnaissance Net, 1st Armored Regiment, Light (see also 22):**
- Regtl S-2
 - Ex O Armcd Rcn Co
- 20. Command Net, Armored Reconnaissance Company, 1st Armored Regiment, Light:**
This net is identical to the Command Net of the Armored Reconnaissance Company shown in 17 above less the motorcycle platoon. (See also 22.)
- 21. Command Net, 1st Battalion, Armored Regiment, Light (Command Nets for the 2d and 3d Battalions are similar. See also 22.):**
- CO 1st Bn Armcd Regt (L)
 - CO 1st Armcd Co
 - CO 2d Armcd Co
 - CO 3d Armcd Co
 - Plat Comdr 1st Plat 1st Armcd Co
 - Plat Comdr 2d Plat 1st Armcd Co
 - Plat Comdr 3d Plat 1st Armcd Co
 - Plat Comdr 1st Plat 2d Armcd Co
 - Plat Comdr 2d Plat 2d Armcd Co
 - Plat Comdr 3d Plat 2d Armcd Co
 - Plat Comdr 1st Plat 3d Armcd Co
 - Plat Comdr 2d Plat 3d Armcd Co
 - Plat Comdr 3d Plat 3d Armcd Co
- 22. 2d Armored Regiment Light:**
Nets are organized in the 2d Armored Regiment, Light, in a manner identical to that indicated in 18 through 21 above for the 1st Armored Regiment, Light.
- 23. Command Net, Armored Regiment, Medium:**
- CO Armcd Regt (M)
 - Regtl M O
 - CO Regtl Tn
 - Ex O 1st Bn Armcd Regt (M)
 - Ex O 2d Bn Armcd Regt (M)
- 24. Command Net, 1st Battalion, Armored Regiment, Medium (Command Net for 2d Battalion is similar):**
- CO 1st Bn
 - CO 1st Co
 - CO 2d Co
 - CO 3d Co
 - Plat Comdr 1st Plat 1st Co
 - Plat Comdr 2d Plat 1st Co
 - Plat Comdr 3d Plat 1st Co
 - Plat Comdr 1st Plat 2d Co
 - Plat Comdr 2d Plat 2d Co
 - Plat Comdr 3d Plat 2d Co
 - Plat Comdr 1st Plat 3d Co
 - Plat Comdr 2d Plat 3d Co
 - Plat Comdr 3d Plat 3d Co
- 25. Command Net, Infantry Regiment, Armored:**
- CO Inf Regt Armcd
 - Regtl M O
 - CO Serv Co
 - CO 1st Bn
 - CO 2nd Bn
 - CO AT Co
 - Regtl Com O (also a silent station in division air-ground net)
- 26. Command Net, Engineer Battalion, Armored:**
- CO Engr Bn
 - CO 1st Co
 - CO 2d Co
 - CO 3rd Co
 - Plat Comdr Rcn Plat Hq Co
 - Bn M O
 - Bn S-4
- 27. Clear Channel Requirements:**
The net organization indicated in 1 to 26 above requires 41 clear channels within the frequency range of the authorized vehicular sets. In addition, channels for the SCR-194 and SCR-195 sets are required in general as follows: 4 for the infantry regiments, armored; 10 for the field artillery regiment; and 8 for the field artillery battalion. The infantry regiment, armored requires in addition, one (1) channel for the operation of a regimental command net employing low-powered portable sets. These channels are minimum requirements; availability of additional channels permits reduction of number of stations in any particular net. Additional artillery air-ground channels are particularly desirable.

■ 224. RADIO SETS, CHARACTERISTICS.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Set SCR	Type signals		Range (miles)	Frequency in KC		Power for trans- mitter	Weight (lbs)	Description and remarks
	Trans	Rec		Trans	Rec			
131	CW③	CW①	5	3,960- 4,360	3,960- 4,360	Hand Gen 10V and 400V	76	Loop set. Carried by 2 men. Command net Inf Brig and Regt.
161	CW③	CW③	5	4,370- 5,100	4,370- 5,100	Hand Gen 10V and 400V	76	Loop set. Carried by 2 men. Command net for FA within Inf Div.
163-A	CW③	CW③	40	2,300- 2,700	2,300- 2,700	Hand Gen 8V and 350V	154	Pack set for transporta- tion on one animal. Replaced by SCR-203.
171	CW③	CW③	15	2,640- 3,040	2,640- 3,040	Hand Gen 10V and 400V	179	Carried in vehicle. Command set Inf Div.
177 177-A 177-B	CW③ Tone Voice	CW③ Tone Voice	100 70 30	400 800 and 1,500- 4,500	400- 1,000 and 1,500- 4,500 ①	Gas Eng Gen set 14V and 1,000V	900 177 850 177-A 860 177-B	Carried in vehicle. Command set for higher headquarters. Air-ground set. Replaced by SCR-177-B.
178 179	CW③ Tone Voice	CW③ Tone Voice	25 20 10	2,400- 3,700	2,400- 3,700	Hand Gen 8V and 500V	203	Air-ground set for FA. When fitted for pack animal transportation is known as SCR-179.
AA-183	Tone Voice	Tone Voice	45 30	6,200- 7,700	③ 224 448 and 4,150- 7,850	Dynamotor	63	Aircraft command set. All types of airplanes.
AB-183	CW③ Tone Voice	Tone Voice	45 45 30	6,200- 7,700	③ 201- 391 and 4,200- 7,700	Dynamotor	50.5	Aircraft command set. All types of airplanes.
VC-183 VD-183	CW③ Tone Voice	Tone Voice	45 45 30	6,200 7,700 and 3,050- 3,800	224- 7,850	Dynamotor	45	Aircraft command set. All types of airplanes.
AE-183	CW③ Tone Voice	Tone Voice	45 45 30	6,200- 7,700 and 3,050- 3,800	200- 390 and 2,500- 7,850	Dynamotor	45	Aircraft command set. All types of airplanes

① Additional coil sets available but not issued with set will extend receiving range from 150 to 12,500 KC.

② Coil sets available but not furnished as component part of set will extend frequency range. See Signal Corps General Catalog.

③ CW means continuous wave telegraph.

RADIO SETS, CHARACTERISTICS (Continued) :

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Set SCR	Type signals		Range (miles)	Frequency in KC		Power for trans- mitter	Weight (lbs)	Description and remarks
	Trans	Rec		Trans	Rec			
AF-183	CW③ Tone Voice	Tone Voice	45 45 30	† 3,050- 3,800 and † 6,200- 7,700 * 6,200- 7,700	† 201- 398 and † 2,500- 7,850 201- 398 and * 4,150- 7,700	Dynamotor	45	Aircraft command set. †Frequency band for attack planes. *Frequency band for all other types planes.
AG-183 AH-183 AJ-183 AK-183	CW③ Tone Voice	Tone Voice	45 45 30	2,500- 7,700	201- 398 and 2,500- 7,700	Dynamotor	56	Aircraft command set. All types of airplanes.
AA-185 AB-185	CW③ Tone Voice CW③ Tone Voice	Tone Voice	250 100 10 750 500 250	400- 800 1,500- 4,500	400- 4,700	Dynamotor	380	Observation aircraft set.
187-A	CW③ Tone Voice	CW③ Tone Voice	750 500 250	1,500- 12,500	1,500- 18,000	Dynamotor	375	Medium range aircraft liaison set.
AA-187	CW③ Tone Voice	Tone Voice	750 500 250	3,000- 4,500 and 6,200- 7,700 and 10,000- 12,500	150- 12,500	Dynamotor	144	Medium range aircraft liaison set.
AB-187	CW③ Tone Voice	Tone Voice	750 500 250	1,500- 6,200	150- 12,500	Dynamotor	144	Medium range aircraft liaison set.
AC-187	CW③ Tone Voice	Tone Voice	750 500 250	400- 12,500	150- 12,500	Dynamotor	144	Medium range aircraft liaison set.
188-A	CW③ Tone Voice	CW③ Tone Voice	† 100 † 70 † 50	1,500- 12,500	1,500- 18,000	Gas Eng Gen Set 14V and 1,000V and will operate on 110-220 volts 60 cycles	1,385	Carried in vehicle. Air- ground set for Air Corps. †Transmission distances can be greatly increased by using high frequency.

RADIO SETS, CHARACTERISTICS (Continued) :

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Set SCR	Type signals		Range (miles)	Frequency in KC		Power for trans- mitter	Weight (lbs)	Description and remarks
	Trans	Rec		Trans	Rec			
193	CW③ Tone Voice	CW③ Tone Voice	‡ 60 ‡ 40 ‡ 20	1,500- 4,500	1,500- 4,500	Dynamotor	195	Vehicular set for use in tanks, armored cars, etc. ‡Stationary, approximately half these values when moving.
193-A 193-B 193-C 193-D 193-E	CW③ Tone Voice	CW③ Tone Voice	‡ 60 ‡ 40 ‡ 20	1,500- 4,500	1,500- 18,000	Dynamotor	190	Vehicular set for use in tanks, armored cars, etc. ‡Stationary; approximately half these values when moving.
194	Voice	Voice	5	27,700- 52,200	27,700- 52,200	Battery BA-32 +144V +4½V +3V -13½V	89 * 26	Carried by one man, pack animal, or vehicle. Weight includes spare parts chest. *Weight carried by one man for operation.
195	Voice	Voice	5	52,800- 65,800	52,800- 65,800	Battery BA-32 +144V +4½V +3V -13½V	91 * 26	Carried by one man, pack animal, or vehicle. Weight includes spare parts chest. *Weight carried by one man for operation.
197-A 197-B 197-C	CW③ Tone Voice	CW③ Tone Voice	Long range 400W output probably 1,000 on CW 700 on T and 300 on V	1,500- 18,000	1,500- 18,000	110 or 220V 60 cycles. Gen coup- led to drive shaft of truck, or connected to coml power circuit	Truck 9,980 Trailer 7,000	Air-ground set for higher headquarters. Aircraft warning service. Vehicular set contained in truck and trailer.
203	CW③ Tone Voice	CW③ Tone Voice	30 20 5	2,200- 3,060	2,200- 3,060	Hand Gen 8V and 350V	162	Pack set for transportation on one animal. Replaces SCR-163-A.
209	CW③ Tone Voice	CW③ Tone Voice	25 20 10	2,200- 2,600	1,500- 4,500	Dynamotor 12V and 440V	164	Vehicular set. Replaced by SCR-245.
210-A 210-B 210-C 210-D	CW③ Tone Voice	CW③ Tone Voice			1,500- 18,000		85	Vehicular set. Receiver only.

RADIO SETS, CHARACTERISTICS (Continued) :

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Set SCR	Type signals		Range (miles)	Frequency in KC		Power for trans- mitter	Weight (lbs)	Description and remarks
	Trans	Rec		Trans	Rec			
238-A	CW③ Tone Voice	CW③ Tone Voice	50 40 30	1,500- 8,100	1,500- 18,000	Dynamotor	129	Aircraft command set.
245-A to 245-H	CW③ Tone Voice	CW③ Tone Voice	45 35 20	2,000- 4,500	1,500- 18,000	Dyna- motor	181	Vehicular set. Trans- mitter has provisions for four plug-in type crystals. (FT-171). Number of crystals available will be as authorized for each using organization.
288	CW③ Voice	CW③ Tone Voice	15 8	3,500- 6,000	2,300- 6,700	Hand Gen 6V and 280V	65	Antenna 30 feet wire. Will temporarily replace sets SCR-131 and 161 until sets SCR-284 and 285 are available.

SECTION V

VISUAL COMMUNICATION

■ 225. EMPLOYMENT.—Visual communication is unsuited for the transmission of long messages but is well suited for transmitting prearranged signals, short code groups, and brief messages for fire control, laterally and from front to rear between small units and between ground and airplanes.

■ 226. LAMPS.—Signal lamps are authorized for issue to headquarters of light field artillery battalion, and signal stations of coast artillery harbor defense headquarters only. Signal lamps may be improvised by using standard flashlights.

■ 227. FLAGS.—The general use of flags as a means of visual communication has been discontinued.

■ 228. PYROTECHNICS.—Pyrotechnics are an emergency means of sending short urgent messages. Due to the limited number of distinguishable signals available, meanings assigned to signals are usually limited to the following uses:

a. From front-line units to cause artillery fire to commence, cease, or lift.

b. To indicate arrival of units at important terrain features or to co-ordinate attacks when no other means are available.

c. From airplanes to call for display of marking or identification panels.

Meanings are assigned pyrotechnic signals by the superior headquarters in signal operation instructions and should be changed frequently for secrecy and to prevent the enemy from using similar pyrotechnics to confuse infantry-artillery liaison.

■ 229. PANELS.—*a. Use.*—Marking panels are displayed by troops in combat on signal from the infantry liaison airplane in order that the airplane may report their progress and location to higher headquarters. These panels are issued on the basis of 3 black and 3 white to a rifle squad and should be used for no other purpose than that for which issued; the black panels are used on snow.

Signaling panels are issued for communicating with aircraft and for the location and identification from the air of unit command posts on request by aircraft.

An identification code number is assigned to each headquarters in signal operation instructions. The unit is identified from the air on request by friendly aircraft by displaying the identification group indicator prescribed in the current air-ground liaison code in combination with the numerical identification number assigned to the unit in the current signal operation instructions. See FM 24-5.

b. Display grounds.—Panel display grounds are located near the radio station since the panel operators are normally also the radio operators, and communication from the airplane is normally by radio. Care must be exercised to see that panels are displayed only to friendly aircraft who have identified themselves as such by use of a prearranged signal or code group. Upon the approach of hostile aircraft the friendly airplane should first be warned and then panels should be taken up and concealed.

c. Communication with airplane.—In an emergency, when a ground station is not equipped for radio reception or when the radio transmitter of an airplane is silenced or out of commission, an airplane may communicate to a limited degree with a ground panel station by means of various maneuvers of the airplane while in flight. No standard code has been developed for this means of communication but any code used should be prescribed in signal operation instructions. Individual units devise such codes by coordination with observation aviation designated to operate with them. Adjustment of the fire of field artillery batteries using only panel signals and airplane wing signals is both rapid and practicable.

SECTION VI

WIRE COMMUNICATION

■ **230. TELEPHONE.**—*a. Powers and limitations.*—The distance over which satisfactory telephone communication is possible is determined by the electrical characteristics of the telephone circuit. A given type of wire circuit has a definite talking range (paragraph 232 *b*). Telephone conversations should be brief. Long conversations deprive others of the use of the circuits. The telephone should not be used for long reports, orders, or messages when messenger or telegraph communication would serve as well or better. Telephone conversation must be discreet since secrecy is never assured.

b. Urgent calls.—Because of the limited number of wire circuits between telephone centrals, they will often be found busy. In order to avoid delaying an important critical call, certain designated personnel may be authorized to class a telephone call as urgent when they believe it is more important than any call which may be in progress. In placing an urgent call the calling party adds "Urgent call" after the designation of the called party, as: "Magic six, urgent call." The urgent classification should be used cautiously. An urgent call is completed by a switchboard operator with all possible haste by interrupting any routine call which may be in progress.

■ **231. TELEGRAPH PRINTER.**—The telegraph printer is a telegraph instrument designed for interchanging printed messages between two or more stations. It is employed between headquarters in the same manner as the manual telegraph. Data relative to the employment of the telegraph printer will be found in FM 11-5.

■ **232. WIRE COMMUNICATION DATA.**—The following data are furnished for use in planning for the construction of wire lines:

a. Rates of construction.—(1) *Field wire line.*—Construction unit: 1 wire-laying team (FM 11-10 and 11-15).

1	2	3	4	5
Wire laying equipment	Miles per hour			
	One circuit		Two circuits concurrently	
	Cross country	Roads	Cross country	Roads
Reel cart RL-16 -----	1	1½	1	1½
Carrier RL-24, RL-24-A, or RL-34 -----	1½	2	-----	-----
Reel unit RL-26 or RL-26-A (mounted in truck) -----	3-5	3-5	3-5	3-5
Axle RL-27 or RL-27-A -----	1	1½	-----	-----
Reel unit RL-31 (mounted in truck) -----	3-5	3-5	-----	-----

(2) *Open wire pole line.*—Construction unit: 1 construction platoon of war-strength construction company (FM 11-20).

1	2	3
<i>Type of construction</i>	<i>Weight of material in pounds per mile</i>	<i>Average miles per 3-hour day a</i>
Iron pole line, 1 circuit on cross arm and single wire on top of pole	6,420	3
Iron pole line, 2 circuits on cross arms and single wire on top of pole	7,042	2½
Light pole line, 3 circuits on 6-pin cross arm. (Light 20-foot poles or 4 by 4's with 2 by 4's for cross arms with knob insulators)	5,093	2½
Standard pole line, 5 circuits on 10-pin cross arm.	11,590	2
Poles to be serviced and set, using earth-boring machine	3,598	5
Stringing wire on installed poles—addition of one 10-pin cross arm with 5 circuits	466	20
Single-bracket line on installed poles		

NOTE

a. The rate at which open wire lines may be constructed will depend upon the size of the working party, the number of circuits required, the weather, and the type of terrain, and the facilities for distributing poles and materials. The chief factors are transportation and road congestion. The data listed above are based on the assumption that the poles and material have been distributed along the route and that average conditions prevail.

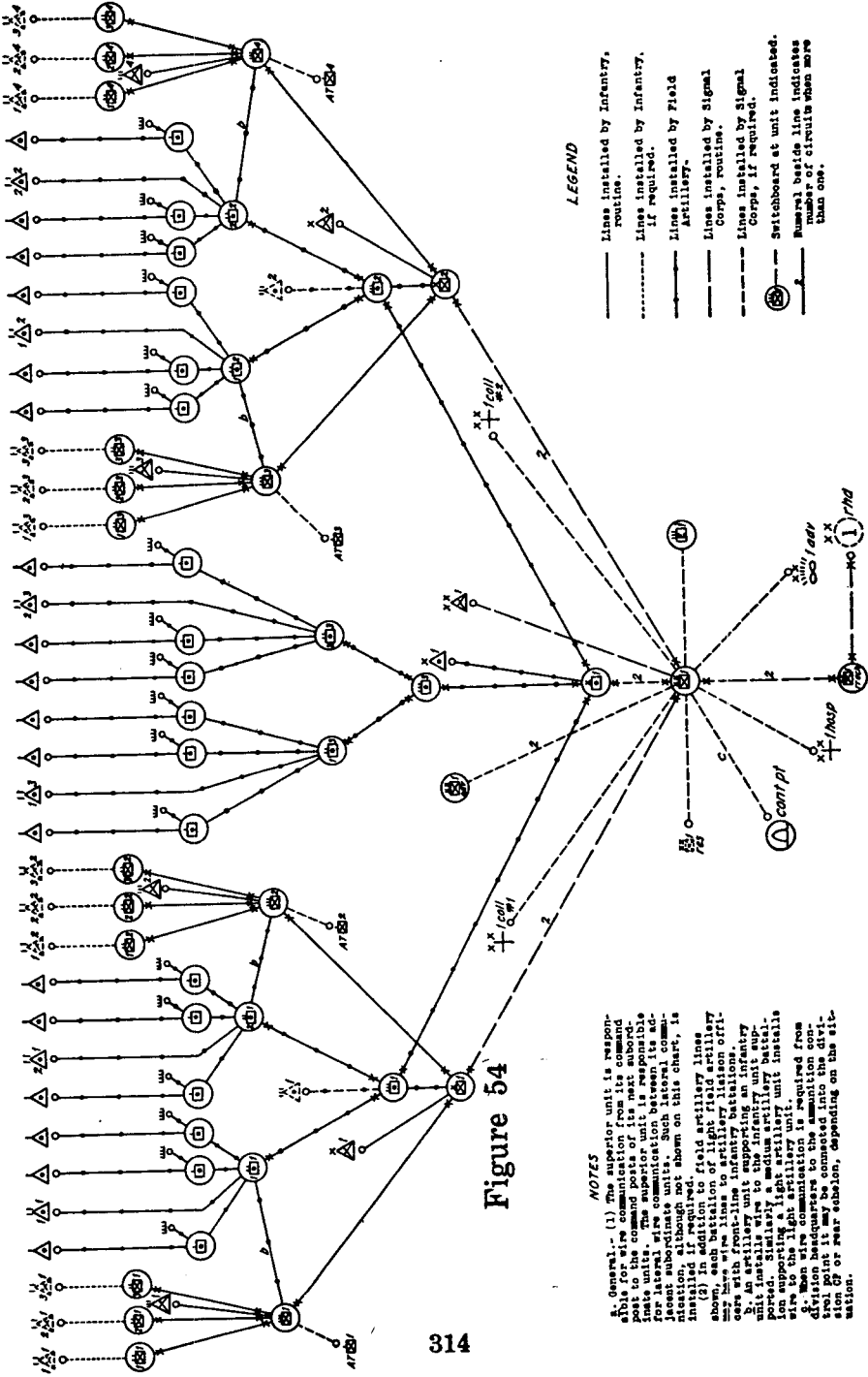
b. *Normal talking range on wire circuits.*—Using standard equipment without repeaters, the normal talking ranges on nonloaded wire circuits are as follows:

1	2	3	4
<i>Wire type</i>	<i>Range in miles</i>	<i>Weight (pounds per mile)</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
W-38	18	240	Commercial outside distributing wire
W-73	50	39	No. 17 AWG bronze, 8-inch spacing, dry weather
W-74	200	166	Commercial bare copper No. 10, AWG, 12-inch spacing, wet weather
W-108	18	216	Commercial parallel drop wire
W-110	15	132	Field wire, dry weather
W-110	10	132	Field wire, wet weather
W-110-B	17	132	Field wire, dry weather
W-110 B	11	132	Field wire, wet weather
W-130, T-1	9	31	Infantry assault wire, dry weather
W-130, T-1	6	31	Infantry assault wire, wet weather
W-130, T-3	9	49	Field Artillery assault wire, dry weather
W-130, T-3	6	49	Field Artillery assault wire, wet weather

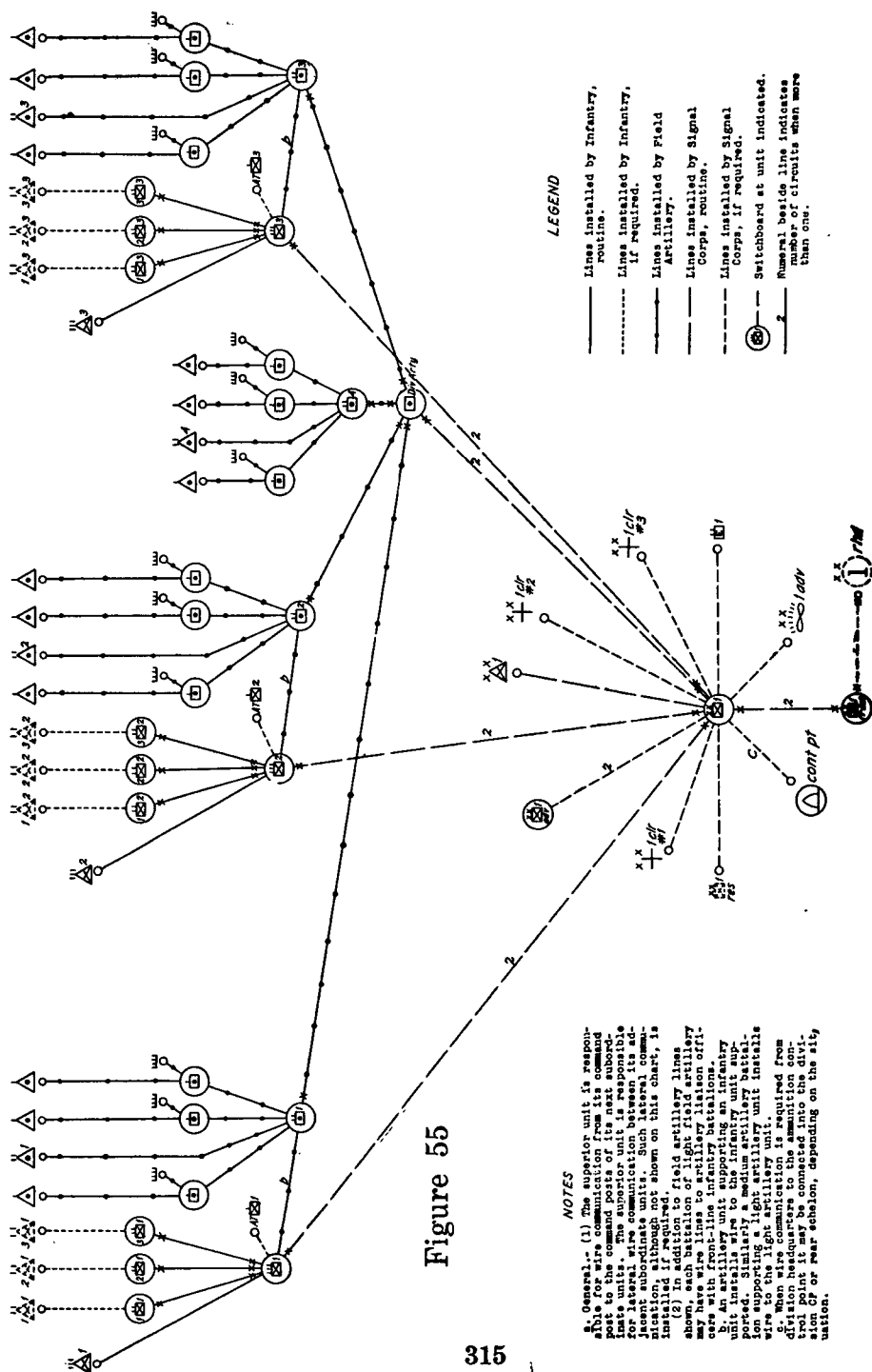
c. Replacement requirements of field wire W-110 per day of combat (expressed in miles of wire) :

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
<i>Type of combat</i>	<i>Infantry Division (Square)</i>					<i>Infantry Division (Triangular)</i>				
	<i>Inf Brig</i>	<i>FA Brig</i>	<i>Sig Co</i>	<i>Others</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Inf Regt</i>	<i>3 Inf Regts</i>	<i>Div FA</i>	<i>Sig Co</i>	<i>Total</i>
Attack in a meeting engagement.....	20	160	25	2	227	8	24	76	30	130
Defense in a meeting engagement.....	10	160	20	2	202	5	15	76	24	115
Attack of a position:										
First day.....	80	175	40	4	379	16	48	84	35	167
Succeeding days.....	60	90	30	3	243	10	30	42	30	102
Defense of a position:										
First day.....	20	110	25	4	179	6	18	52	24	94
Succeeding days.....	10	90	20	1	131	4	12	42	20	74
Attack of a zone:										
First day.....	40	90	40	2	212	8	24	42	35	101
Succeeding days.....	60	90	30	1	241	10	30	42	30	102
Defense of a zone:										
First day.....	20	165	25	4	234	8	24	77	30	131
Succeeding days.....	10	90	20	1	131	4	12	42	20	74
Delaying action.....	60	210	60	4	394	10	30	100	40	170
Retirement:										
Night.....	20	165	25	2	232	8	24	77	30	131
Daylight withdrawal.....	80	210	60	4	434	16	48	100	40	188

233. TYPE WIRE NETS, SQUARE DIVISION.



■ 234. TYPE WIRE NETS, TRIANGULAR DIVISION.



SECTION VII
TABLES OF SIGNAL EQUIPMENT

■ 236. GENERAL.—This section lists in ready reference form the principal items of signal equipment issued to troop units of the triangular and square divisions. It indicates a suitable method of assembling signal data applicable to any unit. Similar tables should be prepared and kept up to date by Signal or Communication Officers of each unit.

■ 237. a. PRINCIPAL ITEMS OF SIGNAL CORPS EQUIPMENT.—INFANTRY DIVISION (Triangular).

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
	Unit	Type	Weight (lbs)	Sig Co (DHQ)	Ren Tr Hq	Ren Plat, Ren Tr	Regtl Sec Inf Regtl Hq Co	Bn Sec Inf Regtl Hq Co & Bn Hq	AT Co	Hq Btry FA Dco Arty	Hq Btry FA Bn L	Firing Btry FA L	Hq Btry FA Bn M	Firing Btry FA M	AT Btry -mm
1															
2	Axle (wire-laying, hand)	RL 27-A	5½	8			2	1		2	2	2	2	2	
3	Axle (wire-laying)	LC-31	58	1											
4	Charging set	SCR 169	225	2											
5	Cipher device	M-94	½	6	2	2	2	2		2	2		2		
6	Codes	①	5	8	5	4	2	2		4	4		4		
7	Coil (loading)	C-114	1½	120											
8	Coil (repeating)	C-161	3½	12			4	1		2	6	4	6	4	10
9	Flag kit	M-113	3												
10	Flag set	M-133 ②	½				2	2	2						
11	Frequency meter set	SCR 211-A	40	1			1	2		1					
12	Lineman's equipment	TE-21	20	30			9	2		25	20	15	20	15	
13	Panel (front-line marking) ③	TE-33	1½												
14	Panel (signaling)	AL-119 and AL-120	each				1	1		1	1		1		
15	Projector, signal, ground ④	AP 30-A	42	1	1	1	1	1		1	1		1		
16	Radio set (5 mile, CW) ⑤	AP 30-B	23	1	1	1				1	1		1		
17	Radio set (5 mile, CW) ⑥	M-IV	76				3	1							
18	Radio set (15 mile, CW) ⑦	SCR 131	76							1	1		5		
19	Radio set (100 mile, CW) ⑧	SCR 161	179	2			2			1					
20	Radio set (25 mile, CW) ⑨	SCR 171	860	1						1	1		1		
21	Radio set (vehicular, 60 mile, CW) ⑩	SCR 177-B	203	6	4	4				1					
22	Radio set (5 mile, voice)	SCR 178	195									3		3	
		SCR 193	89								7				
		SCR 194	(26⑥)												

a. PRINCIPAL ITEMS OF SIGNAL EQUIPMENT.—INFANTRY DIVISION (Triangular) (Continued) :

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Unit	Type	Weight (lbs)	Sig Co (DHQ)	Rcn Tr Hq	Rcn Plat, Rcn Tr	Regtl Sec Inf Regtl Hq Co Hq Co & Bn Hq	Bn Sec Inf Regtl Hq Co Bn Hq	AT Co	Hq Btry FA Bn L Arty	Hq Btry FA Bn L	Firing Btry FA Bn M	Hq Btry FA Bn M	Firing Btry FA Bn M	AT Btry 75-mm
23 Radio set (5 mile, voice).....	SCR 195	91 (26 ⑥)				8		5						
24 Radio set (vehicular, 45 mile, CW ⑤).....	SCR 245	181				1		1	1	2		2		5
25 Radio set (15 mile, CW ⑤).....	SCR 288 ⑦	65				4	4	10						
26 Reel equipment.....	CE-11 ⑥	5¾				2	1							
27 Reel unit (hand).....	RL-16	73				1								
28 Reel unit (truck).....	RL-26-A	275	8						2	2	2	2	2	
29 Reel unit (hand or truck).....	RL-31	31	8						2	2	2	2	2	
30 Signal lamp.....	EE-84	22												
31 Switchboard (40-line, telephone).....	Bd-14	250	3				1						2	
32 Switchboard (6-line, telephone).....	Bd-71	48	6											
33 Switchboard (12-line, telephone).....	Bd-72	68	6											
34 Telegraph set.....	Tg-5-A	5½	8			2								
35 Telegraph, printer set.....	EE-97		4			4	1		2	2	1			
36 Telephone.....	EE-8-A	10	60			8	4							
37 Wire, mile (on DR 4, ½ mile).....	W 110	176	62			6	4		10	16	9	14	9	
38 Wire, mile (on DR 5, 1 mile).....	W 110	166	63			6			3	2	1	2	1	
39 Wire, mile (assault wire).....	W 130	32				6			24	16	8	16	8	

NOTES

- ① Training editions.
- ② Also 2 per Infantry Company Headquarters and 1 per Infantry Platoon.
- ③ 3 per Rifle Squadron.
- ④ 1 per Rifle Company and Platoon.
- ⑤ CW means continuous wave telegraph.
- ⑥ Weight carried for operation.
- ⑦ Training set, temporarily replaces SCR 131 and SCR 161.
- ⑧ Consists of telephone and ¼ mile assault wire, also 20 per Weapon Company and 2 per Rifle Company.

b. PRINCIPAL ITEMS OF SIGNAL CORPS EQUIPMENT—INFANTRY DIVISION (Square).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Unit	Type	Weight (lbs)	Sig Co (DHQ)	Hq Co Inf Brig	Regt Sec Inf Regt Hq Co	Bn Sec Inf Regt Hq Co & Bn Hq	AT Co	Hq Brig FA Brig	Hq Brig FA 105- mm How	Hq Brig FA 105- mm How	Firing Brig FA 105- mm How	Hq Brig FA 155- mm How	Hq Brig FA 155- mm How	Firing Brig FA 155- mm How	AT Brig
2	Axle (wire-laying, hand)	5½	8	2	2	1		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
3	Axle (wire-laying)	58	1												
4	Charging set	225	2												
5	Cipher device		6	2	2	2		2	2	2		2	2		
6	Codes		8	4	4	4		4	4	4		4	4		
7	Coil (loading)	1½	120												
8	Coil (repeating)	3½	12					2							
9	Flag kit (signaling)	3								6	4		6	4	10
10	Flag set (signaling)	M 133 ②			2	2	2								
11	Frequency meter	40	1		1			1							
12	Lineman's equipment	20	20	3	9	2		2	15	20	15	20	20	15	
13	Panel (front-line marking) ③	1½						25							
14	Panel (signaling)	each													
15	Projector, signal, ground ④	42	1	1	1	1		1	1	1		1	1		
16	Radio set (5 mile, CW ⑤)	23	1					1	1	1		1	1		
17	Radio set (5 mile, CW ⑥)	M-IV													
18	Radio set (15 mile, CW ⑥)	76		1	3	1			2	1		2	5		
19	Radio set (100 mile, CW ⑥)	178	2	1				1							
20	Radio set (25 mile, CW ⑥)	860	1						1	1		1	1		
21	Radio set (vehicular, 60 mile, CW ⑥)	203						1							
22	Radio set (5 mile, voice)	195	5							7	3			3	
		89													
		(260)													

b. PRINCIPAL ITEMS OF SIGNAL EQUIPMENT—INFANTRY DIVISION (Square) (Continued) :

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Unit	Type	Weight (lbs)	Sig Co (DHQ)	Hq Co Inf Brig	Regtl Sec Inf Hq Co	Bn Sec Inf Regtl Hq Co & Bn Hq	AT Co	Hq Brig FA	Hq Brig FA Regt 105- mm How	Hq Brig FA Bn 105- mm How	Firing Brig FA 105- mm How	Hq Brig FA Regt 155- mm How	Hq Brig FA Bn 155- mm How	Firing Brig FA 155- mm How	AT Brig
23	Radio set (5 mile, voice).....	91 (26 ⑥)			8		5								
24	Radio set (vehicular, 45 mile CW).....	181		2	1		1	1		2			2		5
25	Radio set (15 mile, CW ⑥).....	65													
26	Reel equipment.....	5¾			4	4	10								
27	Reel unit (hand).....	73			2	2	1								
28	Reel unit (truck).....	275	8		1	1		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
29	Reel unit (hand or truck).....	31	8					2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
30	Signal lamp.....	22								2					
31	Switchboard (40-line, telephone).....	250	3												
32	Switchboard (6-line, telephone).....	48	6			1			2	2	2	2	2	2	
33	Switchboard (12-line, telephone).....	68	6	2	2			2	2	2		2	2		
34	Telegraph set.....	5½	8	3	4	1		5	3	1		3	1		
35	Telegraph printer set.....		4												
36	Telephone.....	10	60	8	8	4		10	10	16	9	10	14	9	
37	Wire, mile (on DR 4, ½ mile).....	176	62	8	6	4		3	2	2	1	2	2	1	
38	Wire, mile (on DR 5, 1 mile).....	166	63	8	6			24	16	16	8	16	16	8	
39	Wire, mile (assault wire).....	32													

NOTES

- ① Training editions.
- ② Also 2 per Infantry Company Headquarters and 1 per Infantry Platoon.
- ③ 3 per Rifle Squad.
- ④ 1 per Rifle Company and Platoon.
- ⑤ CW means continuous wave telegraph.
- ⑥ Weight carried for operation.
- ⑦ Training set, temporarily replaces SCR 131 and SCR 161.
- ⑧ Consists of telephone and ¼ mile assault wire. Also 20 per Weapons Company and 2 per Rifle Company.

Chapter 9

CAMPS AND BIVOUAC AREAS

■ 238. CANTONMENTS.—*a.* Considering the theater of operations as a whole, barracks probably will have to be provided for about 60% of the total force plus 100% of the prisoners.

b. Space requirements for sleeping quarters are as follows:

Zone of the Interior.

Normal: 60 sq. ft. floor space and 720 cu. ft. air space per person.

Minimum: 50 sq. ft. floor space and 500 cu. ft. air space per person.

Theater of Operations (for seasoned troops).

Normal: 40 sq. ft. floor space and 400 cu. ft. air space per person.

Emergency: 20 sq. ft. floor space and 200 cu. ft. air space per person.

c. In cantonment, the building area for a 1000-man unit is 8.3 acres. However, large forces require a greater proportional area because of the desirability of dispersion, as a security measure, and to provide training, parking, and storage facilities.

Approximate area for square division is 220 acres.

Approximate area for triangular division is 160 acres.

Approximate area for cavalry division is 200 acres.

Approximate area for armored division is 180 acres.

(Areas for drill, supply facilities, hospital and paddocks not included.)

■ 239. BILLETING.—In hostile territory billeting is resorted to when desirable. The capacity of a locality for billeting is approximately as follows:

Rich farming country —10 per inhabitant

Cities — 5 per inhabitant

Average American city —20 per vacant dwelling

Vacant buildings and dwellings
in average city —20% of population

(Inhabitants may be caused to
move to vacancies in order to
concentrate military activities.)

With inhabitants furnishing
subsistence —200% of population for one week.

■ 240. SEMIPERMANENT CAMPS.—*a.* Tactical and terrain conditions will largely determine the actual dimensions of sites for semipermanent camps. Whenever possible, areas should be selected for semipermanent camps which will permit such camps to be so arranged as to provide for the comfort and convenience of the command.

b. There are many possible arrangements of facilities in a semipermanent camp. Data on them are given in a number of arm and service field manuals. A typical arrangement of such a tent camp which has been found satisfactory is shown in the following diagram:

CAMPS AND BIVOUAC AREAS DIAGRAMMATIC LAYOUT OF A TENT CAMP

240

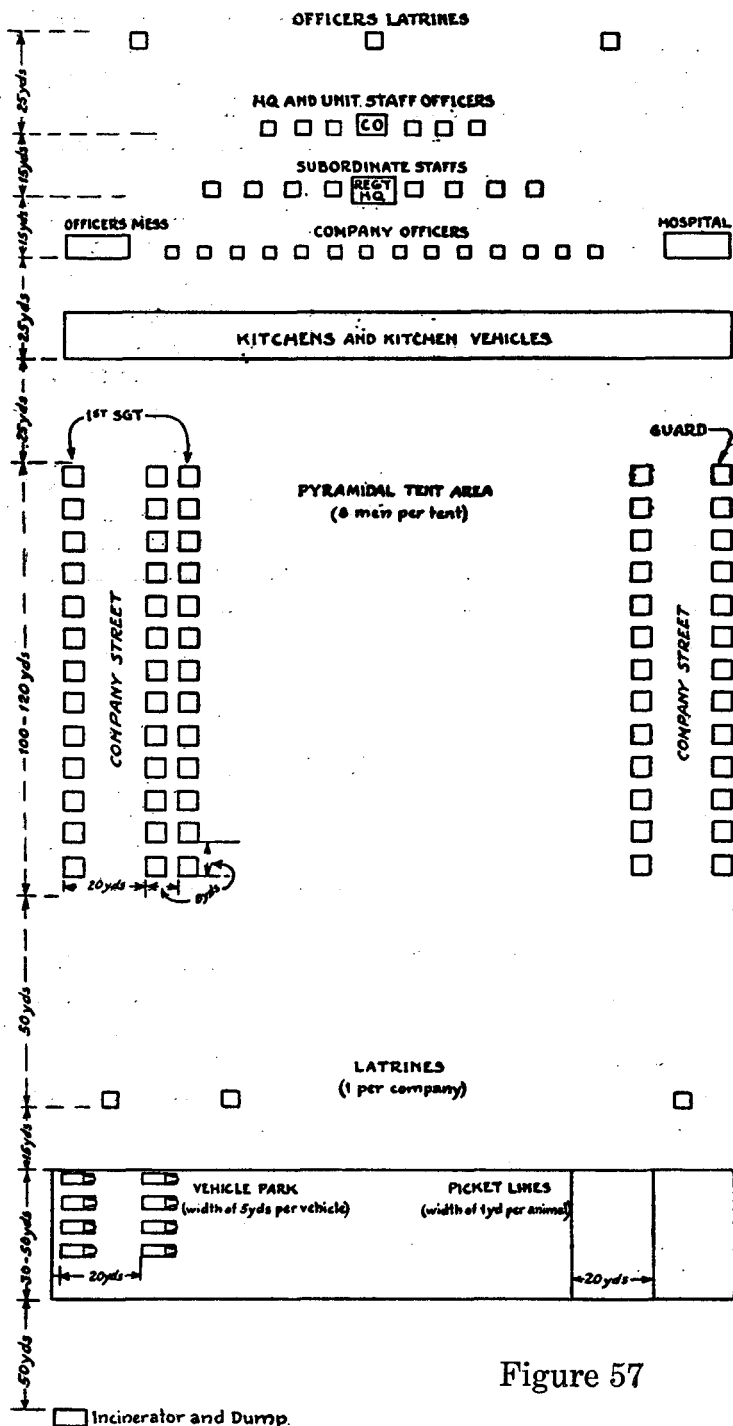


Figure 57

It is desirable to assign 6 men per large pyramidal tent with a maximum of 8 men. The area of open ground for an infantry regimental combat team (war strength) would be about 50 acres. The initial estimate of the total area for any unit may be figured on the basis of 50 sq. yds. per man, 50 sq. yds. per animal, and 100 sq. yds. per vehicle (10 acres per 1000 men or animals, 5 acres per 100 vehicles). This includes room for roads and assembly areas.

c. In a camp for units of the combined arms it will usually be desirable or necessary to have regimental or separate unit camps dispersed to a greater or less degree, with a minimum area for a division of about 480 acres. In the presence of the possibility of air attack, such a camp should not be established, but shelter should be dispersed, by battalion or company units, camouflaged, and advantage taken of existing cover and shelter.

d. SHELTER TENT CAMP.—The camp may be arranged as shown in the diagram, or shelter tents may be pitched in lines parallel to the vehicles of each company or similar unit (motorized units). Parking of vehicles abreast facilitates the use of individual vehicles; parking in close column facilitates the entry into camp and resumption of the march. Because a shelter tent camp generally is occupied only a short time, intervals may be reduced from those used in a semipermanent camp.

■ 241. BIVOUAC AREAS.—In the presence of a hostile air threat, or when tactical considerations govern, or when the nature of the terrain makes it desirable units will bivouac in a dispersed formation and without formal alignment of their elements. Full use will be made of cover, and vehicles will be camouflaged, and parked to facilitate their movement. The bivouac area of a regimental combat team, consisting of an infantry regiment and a field artillery battalion under conditions requiring maximum use of overhead cover, will vary in excess of 50 acres in proportion to the amount of cover available.

■ 242. REFERENCES.—FM 100-5, Halts and Security during halts, for tactical considerations in the selection of camp and bivouac areas.

FM 100-5, for detailed information regarding security measures.

FM 100-10, for administrative considerations.

FM 5-5, Shelters and Camps; FM 5-10, Construction; and Quartermaster Handbook for data on construction of shelter.

FM 21-10, for sanitation.

NOTE.—The number of acres in a rectangular tract is approximately equal to the product of one-seventieth of the length in yards by one seventieth of the breadth in yards. One acre equals 4840 square yards (about 70 yards square).

Chapter 10

MOVEMENT BY AIR TRANSPORT

	Paragraph
Outline of procedure -----	243
Orders to unit to be moved -----	244
Orders to the air task force -----	245
Initial studies -----	246
Conference between commander of the unit to be moved and the commander of the air task force -----	247
Plans and orders of unit to be moved -----	248
Plans and orders of air task force commander -----	249
Form for showing strength and composition of unit -----	250
Form of equipment table -----	251
Airplanes required -----	252
Airplane loads -----	253
Air transport movement table -----	254
Weights of personnel equipment and supplies -----	255
Supply factors -----	256

■ 243. **OUTLINE OF PROCEDURE.**—The following outline presents a procedure which may be followed in a troop movement by air transport (see diagram below).

a. Orders are issued by higher authority to the commander of the unit to be moved and to the commander of the air task force (see paragraphs 244 and 245).

b. The commander of the unit to be moved and the commander of the air task force prepare initial studies of requirements and means available (see paragraph 246).

c. The commander of the unit to be moved and the commander of the air task force confer with reference to matters of combined action (see paragraph 247).

d. As a result of the conference(s) the commanders concerned prepare a general plan for the operation.

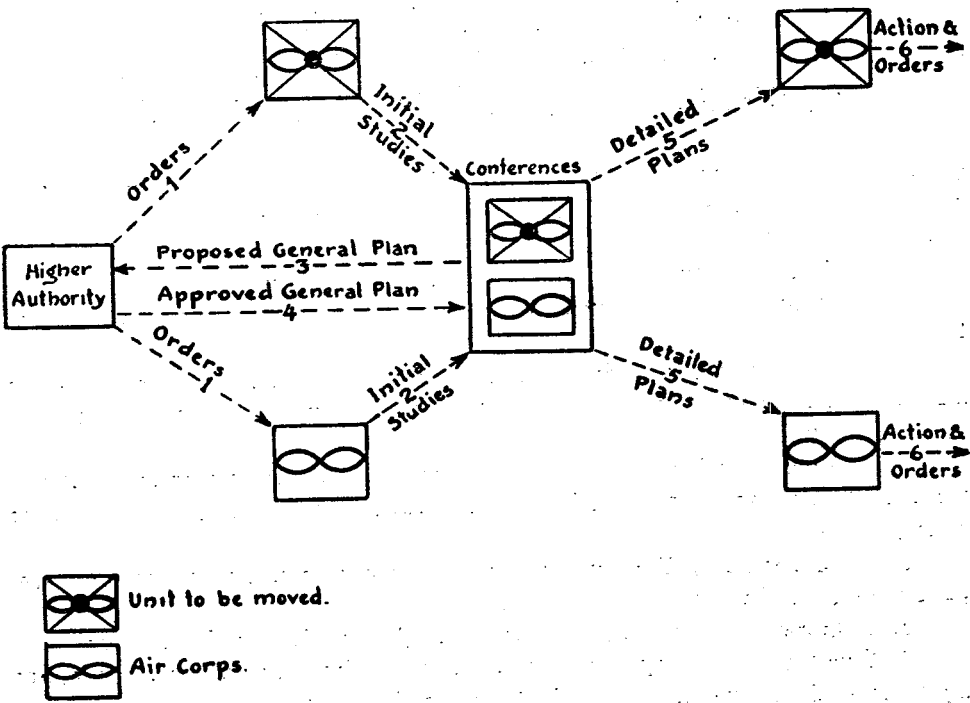
e. This general plan is submitted to higher authority for approval.

f. Based upon the approved general plan, the commanders concerned agree on matters which require further coordination.

g. Respective commanders prepare detailed plans and orders for the operation (see paragraphs 248 and 249).

Figure 58

MOVEMENT BY AIR TRANSPORT
OUTLINE OF PROCEDURE



Numbers indicate sequence of procedure.

■ 244. ORDERS TO UNIT TO BE MOVED.—Orders from higher authority to the unit to be moved include *such of the following as are applicable*:

- a. Composition of unit.
- b. Destination(s).
- c. Mission of unit and general plan of the operation.
- d. Designation of departure airport(s).
- e. Movement to departure airport(s).
 - (1) Movement from training areas.
 - (2) Quarters arrangements at or near airport(s).
- f. Date and hour air transport movement begins.
- g. Probable length of time during which the unit must be self-sustaining as to supply.
- h. Restrictions on amount or type of equipment or supplies to be taken.
- i. Provisions for subsequent supply.

■ 245. ORDERS TO THE AIR TASK FORCE.—Orders from higher authority to the air task force include *such of the following as are applicable*:

- a. Composition of air task force.
- b. Mission of the air task force and general plan of the operation.
- c. Unit to be transported.
- d. Destination(s).
- e. Designation of departure airport(s).
- f. Date and hour air transport movement begins.
- g. Probable length of time during which air transport will be required.

■ 246. INITIAL STUDIES.—Based upon the orders received, commanders concerned make initial studies covering *such of the matters indicated below as are applicable*:

- a. *By the commander of the units to be moved*:
 - (1) General plan(s) of action of unit upon arrival at destination.
 - (2) Strength and composition of unit (see paragraph 250).
 - (3) Total weight of supplies and equipment (see paragraph 251).
 - (4) List of bulky items, including name, volume, weight, and number of items.
 - (5) Method of loading desired (combat, convoy, commercial).
- b. *By the commander of the air task force*:
 - (1) Number and type of airplanes that can be made available for the operation.
 - (2) Distance between airport(s) and destination(s).
 - (3) Plan of support by combat aviation.
 - (4) Maintenance and supply requirements.

■ 247. CONFERENCE BETWEEN THE COMMANDER OF THE UNIT TO BE MOVED AND THE COMMANDER OF THE AIR TASK FORCE.—Upon completion of initial studies, the commanders concerned discuss *such of the following subjects as are applicable*:

a. General considerations.

(1) Number and type(s) of airplanes *available* for the air transport movement.

(2) Loading capacity of each type of airplane.

(3) Determination of number and type of airplanes for *each unit* to be moved (see paragraph 252).

(4) Priority of movement of units.

(5) Consideration of composition of serials.

(6) Adjustment between the airplanes and time available for the movement; and the troops, equipment, and supplies to be moved.

(7) Airplanes required for resupply of unit to be moved (see paragraph 252).

(8) *Total* number of airplanes by type to be used for the movement.

(9) Employment of observation aviation.

(10) Coordination with Air Defense Command to include number of airplanes, type, formation and time of take-off and landing.

(11) Training matters; such as, combined training, rehearsals, practice loading and unloading.

b. Arrangements at departure airport(s).

(1) Date and hour of arrival of unit to be moved.

(2) Loading point for each airplane.

(3) Loading materials to be furnished.

(4) Hour loading begins.

(5) Ground traffic control measures.

(6) Provisions to keep runways clear of personnel and equipment.

(7) Coordination between loading and servicing of airplanes.

(8) Air defense measures.

(9) Communications to be employed during movement.

c. Arrangement for movement to destination(s).

(1) Support by combat aviation.

(2) Movement of serial commander and air commander in the same airplane in order to facilitate arrangements for landing.

(3) Air reconnaissance of landing field by serial commander and air commander prior to landing at destination.

d. Arrangements at destination(s).

(1) Coordination of operations of combat aviation, parachute troops, and air-landing troops. This includes such matters as: time at which, and area within which, bombing operations cease; seizing and clearing of landing areas by parachute troops; time of landing of airplanes; and air support of ground operations.

(2) Provisions for taxiing to unloading points immediately upon landing.

(3) Rapid unloading of personnel and equipment.

(4) Movement of personnel and equipment from unloading points to positions off the field.

(5) Provisions for unloaded airplanes to take the air without delay as protection against hostile combat aviation.

(6) Provisions for keeping runways clear of obstructions.

e. Subsequent movements.

(1) Completion of troop movement.

(2) Provisions for resupply and evacuation.

(3) Continuation of air support by combat aviation.

NOTE

While in flight, control of parachute and air landing troops is necessarily exercised by the commander of the supporting air task force. After their landing has been effected, the control of these troops reverts to their own commander.

■ 248. PLANS AND ORDERS OF UNIT TO BE MOVED.—The detailed plans and orders prepared by the unit to be moved include *such of the following as are applicable*:

a. Movement from training area to vicinity of departure airport(s):

(1) March table.

(2) Entraining table.

b. Movement to loading points at departure airport(s):

(1) Loading of trucks to correspond to loading of airplanes (loading of personnel and equipment for one airplane on one truck or two trucks, depending on capacity of trucks).

(2) Orders for movement to loading points, including such matters as time, route, traffic control, loading arrangements, guides, and marking of loading points.

(3) Loading airplanes (see paragraph 253).

c. Movement to destination(s):

(1) Air transport movement table (see paragraph 254).

(2) Initial operations at destination, including such as unloading arrangements, procurement of transportation, and tactical dispositions.

■ 249. PLANS AND ORDERS OF AIR TASK FORCE COMMANDER.—The detailed plans and orders prepared by the air task force commander include *such of the following as are applicable*:

a. Arrangements for procurement of necessary transport airplanes.

b. Arrangements for procurement of supporting combat aviation.

c. Provisions for gaining air superiority.

d. Arrangements with Air Defense Command for antiaircraft protection.

e. Coordination with Air Defense Command regarding number of airplanes employed, type, formation, and time of take off and landing.

f. Arrangements at departure airdromes for the following:

- (1) Servicing and maintenance facilities.
- (2) Messing and housing of air and ground crews.
- (3) Use of meteorological facilities.
- (4) Coordination with units to be moved for the time of their arrival at departure airdrome(s).
- (5) Arrangements for the time of arrival of airplanes for the movement.
- (6) Designation of loading point for each airplane.
- (7) Ground traffic rules.
- (8) Air traffic rules around airdrome(s).
- (9) Issuance of maps and orders for the movement.

g. Movement to destination(s).

(1) Orders issued for continuous support of air transport movement by combat aviation.

(2) Arrangement for reconnaissance of landing fields.

h. At destination.

(1) Coordination of operations of parachute troops, air landing troops, and combat aviation.

(2) Orders issued to cease bombing operations in certain areas.

(3) Arrangements for landing of the transport airplanes.

(a) Air traffic rules.

(b) Ground traffic rules.

(4) Tentative unloading points designated.

(5) Orders for immediate takeoff of transport airplanes after unloading and return to departure airdrome.

(6) Continuous air support of ground operations.

■ 250. FORM FOR SHOWING STRENGTH AND COMPOSITION OF UNIT.

UNIT (INFANTRY BATTALION & DETACHMENTS)

Organization	Personnel to be transported by air		Personnel to remain	
	Officers	Men	Officers	Men
Hq & Hq Det (Bn)	—	—	— (a)	— (a)
Com Sec				
Med Sec				
Rifle Co				
Hv W Co				
Aggregate				

(a) Includes: (list of personnel to remain)

NOTE

Similar tables are required for all units to be moved.

MOVEMENT BY AIR TRANSPORT

251

■ 251. FORM OF EQUIPMENT TABLE.—The following extract illustrates the preparation of an equipment table. The figures are only illustrative and should not be considered as the number actually involved.

EQUIPMENT TABLE
1st Bn 1st Inf
(Designation of unit)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
No. of Items	Item	Pounds per item	Basis for computation	Bn Hq Det	Com Sec	Med Sec	3 Rifle Cos	Hq W Co	Total pounds per item
350	O and EM (pistol, 7 w/o arms)	190	Includes light pack, pistol & am, 1 D-ration. (Med: same except no pistol & am)	(10) 1,900	(20) 3,800	(30) 5,700	(140) 26,600	(150) 28,500	(350) 66,500
* *	Other personnel	* *	* * * * *	* *	* *	* *	* *	* *	* *
Ordnance equipment & ammunition (in addition to individual)									
4	Mortars, 81-mm, complete	136						544	544
Quartermaster equipment									
Signal equipment									
Medical equipment									
Total men and equipment with D-ration									
* *	C-ration	6	Accompanies personnel	* *	* *	* *	* *	* *	* *
Total men, equipment and rations									

NOTE
Similar tables are required for all units to be moved.

■ **252. AIRPLANES REQUIRED.**—A method of computing the number of airplanes required by type for an air transport movement is indicated below.

<i>Unit to be moved</i>	<i>Pounds to be transported (a)</i>	<i>Airplanes required</i>	
		<i>Type (b)</i>	<i>Type (b)</i>
Inf Bn FA Bn Parachute Bn (List all other units similarly)			

(a) Ordinarily weight is the controlling factor. In the case of bulky items, volume and dimensions must be considered.

(b) The number of airplanes required by type is determined by dividing the pounds to be transported by the net cargo capacity of each type.

■ **253. AIRPLANE LOADS.**—Based upon the type of airplane assigned, a detailed loading plan, as indicated below, is prepared for each type of unit to be moved.

LOADING TABLE

Organization (Co A 1st Inf)

Loading Point No. -----

<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Unit</i>	<i>Where carried</i>	<i>Unit Weight</i>	<i>Total Weight</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
1	Officer	Pilot's compartment	190	190	Co. Comdr.
*	*	* *	*	*	*
12	Chests, Cal .30	Main cabin	20		
*	MG am (lt)	* *	*	240	*
	Total weight, personnel and equipment.				

■ 254. AIR TRANSPORT MOVEMENT TABLE.—The following extract illustrates the method of preparing an air transport movement table.

AIR TRANSPORT MOVEMENT TABLE

Annex to FO Organization
 Maps: Place
 Date; Hour:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Serial No.	Serial commander	Air transport unit	No. airplanes required	Departure airport	Troops to be loaded	Hour loading begins	Hour of departure	Desti- nation	Hour of arrival	Remarks

D-DAY (FIRST WAVE)

1	CO 901st Par Bn	1st Gp	41	Municipal	901st Par Bn	H minus 58	H minus 28	I	H	
*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*

OFFICIAL:
 B
 G-3

X
 Commanding

1. Serials are numbered consecutively throughout.
2. H-hour and the designation of the destination(s) are given in separate orders when secrecy is desired.
3. In arriving at the various hours shown, consideration must be given to the time required for loading, taking off, flying to destination, landing, unloading, taking off, return to departure airport, and landing.

■ 255. WEIGHTS OF PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES.—*a. Weight of personnel and component units.*

<i>Item</i>	<i>Pounds per item</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
(1) <i>Individuals:</i>		
1 officer or enlisted man (pistol), individual equip & 1 D-ration	190	
1 enlisted man (rifle), individual equipment & 1 D-ration.	210	With 40 rounds.
1 enlisted man (auto rifle), individual equipment & 1 D-ration	235	With 2 loaded magazines.
(2) <i>Weights of component units:</i>		
(a) <i>Infantry Rifle Company</i>	47,014	The weights given should be used only as a guide. The total weight of each unit will depend upon the number of men transported by air, the equipment carried for each unit, and the amount of ammunition and rations transported with the troops. The weights given provide for the following ammunition: 100 rounds per rifleman; 300 rounds per automatic rifle; 5000 rounds per .30 Cal MGs; 1000 rounds per .50 Cal MG; 75 rounds per 60-mm mortar; and 80 rounds per 81-mm mortar. D-ration only included in totals.
Rifle Squad	2,570	
Auto-rifle Squad	1,697	
Rifle Platoon	11,491	
Lt MG Squad	1,190	
Lt MG Section	3,213	
60-mm Mortar Squad	1,203	
60-mm Mortar Section	4,442	
Weapons Platoon	8,543	
(b) <i>Infantry Heavy Weapons Company</i>	43,861	
.30 Cal MG Squad	1,707	
.30 Cal MG Section	3,644	
.30 Cal MG Platoon	9,046	
81-mm Mortar Squad	2,238	
81-mm Mortar Section	4,686	
81-mm Mortar Platoon	11,042	
.50 Cal MG Squad	1,804	
.50 Cal MG Section	3,838	
.50 Cal MG Platoon	9,220	
(c) <i>Infantry Battalion Units</i>		
Bn Hq	6,379	
Com Sec	3,336	
Med Sec	5,450	
Rifle Co (47,014)		
3 Rifle Cos	141,042	
Hv Wp Co	43,861	
Total Inf Bn	200,068	
(d) <i>Infantry Antitank Co. (37-mm)</i>	42,193	
Squad	2,238	
Section	4,676	
Platoon	12,845	
(e) <i>Infantry Regt's Hq and Hq Co</i>	20,924	

NOTE: For a rough estimate for infantry armed, equipped and supplied for a limited combat operation for a twenty-four hour period, use a weight of 235 lbs. per man.

<i>Item</i>	<i>Pounds per item</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
(f) <i>Field Artillery Battalion Units</i>		Following equipment not included: barrack bags, officers bedding rolls, field desks, cooking outfits, wall tents, and non-portable typewriters. Includes reasonable quantities of engineer equipment and supplies. Includes 2 SCR 177 sets. See FM 7-20.
FA Btry (75-mm How pack)	41,674	
Bn Hq FA Bn (75-mm How pack)	24,012	
FA Bn (75-mm How pack) (3 Btrys and Bn Hq)	149,034	
(g) <i>Engineers</i>		
1 Engineer Squad	3,279	
1 Engineer Platoon	10,610	
1 Engineer Company	33,796	
(h) <i>Detachment—Div Sig Co</i>	3,480	
(i) <i>Parachute troops</i>		
<i>Rifle Platoons:</i>		
Each airplane should be capable of transporting, in addition to airplane crew:		
13 parachutists and 3 equipment delivery containers (each 300 lbs net cargo capacity).		
<i>Co Hqs</i>		
One airplane required for each rifle company headquarters.		
<i>Bn Hqs</i>		
Two airplanes required for each Bn Hq and Hq Co.		

b. Weights of essential items of equipment and supplies.

<i>Item</i>	<i>Pounds per item</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
<i>Rations and water</i>		
Reserve ration (extra) (C-ration)	5.25	One meal 1.75 lbs.
Can, water, 10-gal (with water)	100.00	
<i>Ordnance equipment and ammunition</i>		
Cartridge, Very, assorted	.20	
Chest, cal .30 MG Am (250 rounds)	20.00	
Chest, cal .30 LMG Am (250 rounds)	20.00	
Chest, cal .50 MG Am (100 rounds)	36.00	
Chest, spare parts, MG	12.50	
Gun, submachine, cal .45	10.75	
Gun, 37-mm, Antitank	912.00	
Howitzer and carriage, pack, 75-mm M1	1,269.00	
Tube -----	221.00	

MOVEMENT BY AIR TRANSPORT

<i>Item</i>	<i>Pounds per item</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
Breech mechanism -----	121.00	
Top sleigh -----	121.00	
Bottom sleigh and recoil -----	203.00	
Cradle -----	100.00	
Front trail -----	235.50	
Rear trail -----	95.00	
Axle and traversing mechanism -----	65.50	
Wheels -----	96.50	
Telescope and mount -----	10.50	
Machine gun, cal .30, light complete	50.00	
Machine gun, Browning, cal .30, complete	137.00	
Machine gun, Browning, cal .50, complete	124.00	
Magazine, submachine gun (50-rd) filled	5.00	
Mortar, 60-mm, complete	42.00	
Mortar, 81-mm, complete	136.00	
Projector, ground signal	4.20	
Rifle, automatic, cal .30 (B&R), M1918A2	23.50	
Rifle, automatic, cal .30, M-1	9.00	
Round, 37-mm antitank gun Am, AP	3.41	
Round, 37-mm antitank gun AM, HE	2.72	
Round, 60-mm mortar Am	3.50	
Rounds, 81-mm mortar Am (L)	7.20	
Signals, ground, assorted	.75	
<i>Quartermaster equipment</i>		
Axe, handled	4.00	
Bag, water sterilizing	16.75	
Pick, handled	6.00	
Shovel, general purpose	4.50	
<i>Medical equipment</i>		
Bucket, canvas	2.00	
Chest, MD (99280)	121.00	
Chest, MD (99281)	150.00	

<i>Item</i>	<i>Pounds per item</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
<i>Medical equipment (contd)</i>		
Chest, MD (99282)	161.00	
Litter	15.00	
Set, splint	50.00	
Set, blanket	138.00	
Set, lantern	30.00	
<i>Signal equipment</i>		
Axle, RL 27-A	5.00	
Batteries for radio set SCR-195	12.00	Spare
Chest, BC-5	35.00	
Codes (special for the operation)	.25	
Devices, code	.50	
Lineman equipment	15.00	
Panel set	23.00	
Radio, SCR-195	27.00	
Radio, SCR-178	203.00	
Telephone, EE-8	9.75	
Wire, field telephone, 1-mile	132.00	

■ 256. SUPPLY FACTORS.—Factors, other than tactical, influencing supply by air transport consist of:

a. Characteristics of air transport:

- (1) Pay load carrying capacity of the airplane in tons.
- (2) Cubature of space available.
- (3) Door dimensions and conformity of fuselage areas.
- (4) Amount of pay load capacity to be reserved for fuel for the airplane for return trip when required.

b. Supply characteristics:

- (1) Weight of supplies to be moved.
- (2) Volume and dimensions of items.

Chapter 11

MISCELLANEOUS DATA

■ 257. FACTORS FOR CONVERSION OF UNITS.—To convert A to B, multiply A by C. To convert B to A, multiply B by D.

1	2	3	4
Unit	Factor		Unit
A	C	D	B
Length:			
Miles -----	63,360. c	0.00001578	Inches
Miles -----	5,280. c	0.0001894	Feet
Miles -----	1.609	0.6214	Kilometers
Knots (nautical miles) a	1.1516	0.8684	Miles
Meters -----	3.281	0.3048	Feet
Kilometers -----	3,281.0	0.0003048	Feet
Inches -----	2.540	0.3937	Centimeters
Feet -----	.1667	6.	Fathoms
Surface:			
Square miles -----	27,878,400.	0.00000003587	Square feet
Square miles -----	640. c	0.001563	Acres
Acres -----	43,560. c	0.00002296	Square feet
Acres -----	4,047.	0.0002471	Square meters
Square inches -----	6.452	0.1550	Square centimeters
Square meters -----	10.76	0.0929	Square feet
Volume:			
Cubic feet -----	0.025	40.0	Tons (shipping)
Cubic feet -----	1,728.	0.0005787	Cubic inches
Cubic inches -----	16.39	0.06102	Cubic centimeters
Cubic meters -----	35.31	0.02832	Cubic feet
Cubic feet -----	7.481	0.1337	U.S. gallons
Cubic feet -----	6.23	0.1605	Imperial gallons
Cubic feet -----	28.32	0.03531	Liters
U.S. gallons -----	231. c	0.004329	Cubic inches
U.S. gallons -----	3.785	0.2642	Liters
Imperial gallons -----	1.201	0.8327	U.S. gallons
Fluid ounces -----	1.805	0.5540	Cubic inches
Velocities:			
Miles per hour -----	1.467	0.6818	Feet per second
Meters per second -----	3.281	0.3048	Feet per second
Meters per second -----	2.237	0.4470	Miles per hour
Pressure:			
Atmospheres (mean) --	14.70	0.0680	Pounds per square inch
Atmospheres (mean) --	29.92	0.03342	Inches of mercury
Pounds per square inch --	2.036	0.4912	Inches of mercury
Feet of water -----	62.42	0.01602	Pounds per square foot
Weight:			
Ounces -----	0.0625	16.0	Pounds
Pounds -----	7,000.0 c	0.0001429	Grains (avoirdupois)
Kilograms -----	2.205	0.4536	Pounds
Short tons -----	2,000.	0.0005	Pounds
Long tons -----	1.120 c	0.8929	Short tons
Angular measurement:			
Circle -----	360.0		Degrees
Degree -----	60.0		Minutes
Degree -----	17.8	0.056	Mils
Mil b -----	3.27	0.296	Minutes
Minute -----	60.		Seconds

NOTES

- a* Normally express speed as a number of nautical miles per hour.
b A mil is the angle subtended by an arc of 1 unit on a radius of 1,000 units or, in other words, an angle the tangent of which is approximately (small angles) 1/1,000. The arbitrary value of the mil adopted by the United States Army is 1/6,400 of a circle.
c Exact values.

■ 258. COMMON CALIBERS (DIAMETER OF BORE):

1	2	3	4
<i>Millimeters</i>	<i>Inches</i>	<i>Millimeters</i>	<i>Inches</i>
6.	.236	105.	4.134
7.	.276	106.678	4.200
8.	.315	114.298	4.500
9.	.354	120.	4.725
11.	.433	126.998	5.000 <i>f</i>
12.	.472	150.	5.906
13.	.512	152.397	6.000
20.	.787	155.	6.103
25.	.984	180.	7.087
37. <i>a</i>	1.457	203.196	8.000
47. <i>b</i>	1.850	210.	8.268
57. <i>c</i>	2.244	220.	8.662
60.	2.362	233.676	9.200
65.	2.559	240.	9.449
75.	2.953	320.	12.599
76.	2.992	420.	16.536
76.199	3.000 <i>d</i>		
77.	3.032		
81.	3.189		
83.819	3.300 <i>e</i>		
88.	3.465		
90.	3.543		
93.977	3.700		
100	3.937		

- a* Also called 1-pounder.
b Also called 3-pounder.
c Also called 6-pounder.
d Also called 13-pounder.
e Also called 18-pounder.
f Also called 60-pounder.

■ 259. FORDABLE DEPTH OF WATER:^a

<i>Type unit</i>	<i>Depth of water (feet)</i>
Infantry -----	3½
Horse cavalry -----	4½
Artillery (horse-drawn) -----	3
Wagons -----	3
Trucks and truck-drawn artillery -----	2

a Moderate current; hard bottom.

■ 260. CARRYING CAPACITY OF ICE:^b

3 inches	-----	Small groups of men
4 to 5 inches	-----	Horse cavalry in small groups
7 inches	-----	Wagons and 75-mm guns
9 to 12 inches	-----	Division loads (10 tons)
12 inches	-----	Light tanks (singly)
16 inches	-----	Twelve-ton loads
20 inches	-----	Army loads (approximately 20 tons)

^b New sound ice in floating contact with the water.

■ 261. CHARACTERISTICS OF METHODS OF EXPRESSING DIRECTIONS OF ANGULAR MEASUREMENTS:

<i>Designation</i>	<i>Units of angular measurement used</i>	<i>Base direction</i>	<i>Direction of measurement</i>	<i>Method of expression</i>
Azimuth	Degrees or mils	True, magnetic or grid (Y) north unless otherwise stated (south may be used)	Clockwise	True (magnetic) (grid) (Y) azimuth -- mils (--° --')
Bearings	Degrees	True or magnetic north and south; whichever is designated	Direction which gives smallest arc (must not exceed 90°) is used and is designated	N (S) --° --' E (W)
Compass	Points (11° 15' each)	Magnetic or true north and south	Direction which gives smallest arc	(N E by E)
Clock face, horizontal	Hours on a clock face	12 o'clock, observer at center	From 12 o'clock to the hour indicated	At ---- o'clock
Clock face, vertical	Hours on a clock face	Vertical, target or reference point at center	From 12 o'clock to the hour indicated	At ---- o'clock
Vertical angle	Degrees or mils Per cent or ratio (slopes and roads)	Horizontal	Vertically	Elevation, + (-) --mils (--° --') slope, 10%, gradient 1:10
Air and forward observers (FA)	Yards R or L Yards O and S	Line of fire	Right or left and short or over and from observed point	----R (L) ----O (S)

NOTE

For military purposes, exact directions should normally be expressed as azimuths measured from grid, true, or rarely, magnetic north.

■ 262. WEIGHTS—(approximate) GASOLINE, OIL AND WATER:

	Pounds per gallon <i>a</i>	Pounds per cubic foot	Pounds per barrel (42 gallons)
Gasoline	6.1	45.5	256.2
Oil, lubricating	7.0	52.4	294.0
Water, fresh	8.345	62.4	350.5

NOTE

a. Weight of container not included. Commercial 10-gallon milk cans weigh approximately 27 pounds.

■ 263. SPEED OF SOUND.—*a. In air.*—At 50° Fahrenheit equals 1,107.6 feet per second, in still air. With a 10 mile per hour wind against or in the direction of sound travel, the speed of sound decreases or increases about 15 feet per second; for a cross-wind, no effect. Speed increases one foot per second for each degree Fahrenheit. Humidity has little effect on speed.

b. In water.—At 33° Fahrenheit equals 4,938 feet per second.

■ 264. JOINT ARMY AND NAVY OPERATIONS.—See FM 31-5 for information concerning joint operations and data in regard to the following:

- a.* Boat nomenclature.
- b.* Types of navy ships and aircraft.
- c.* Small boat types.
- d.* Definitions of sea terms.

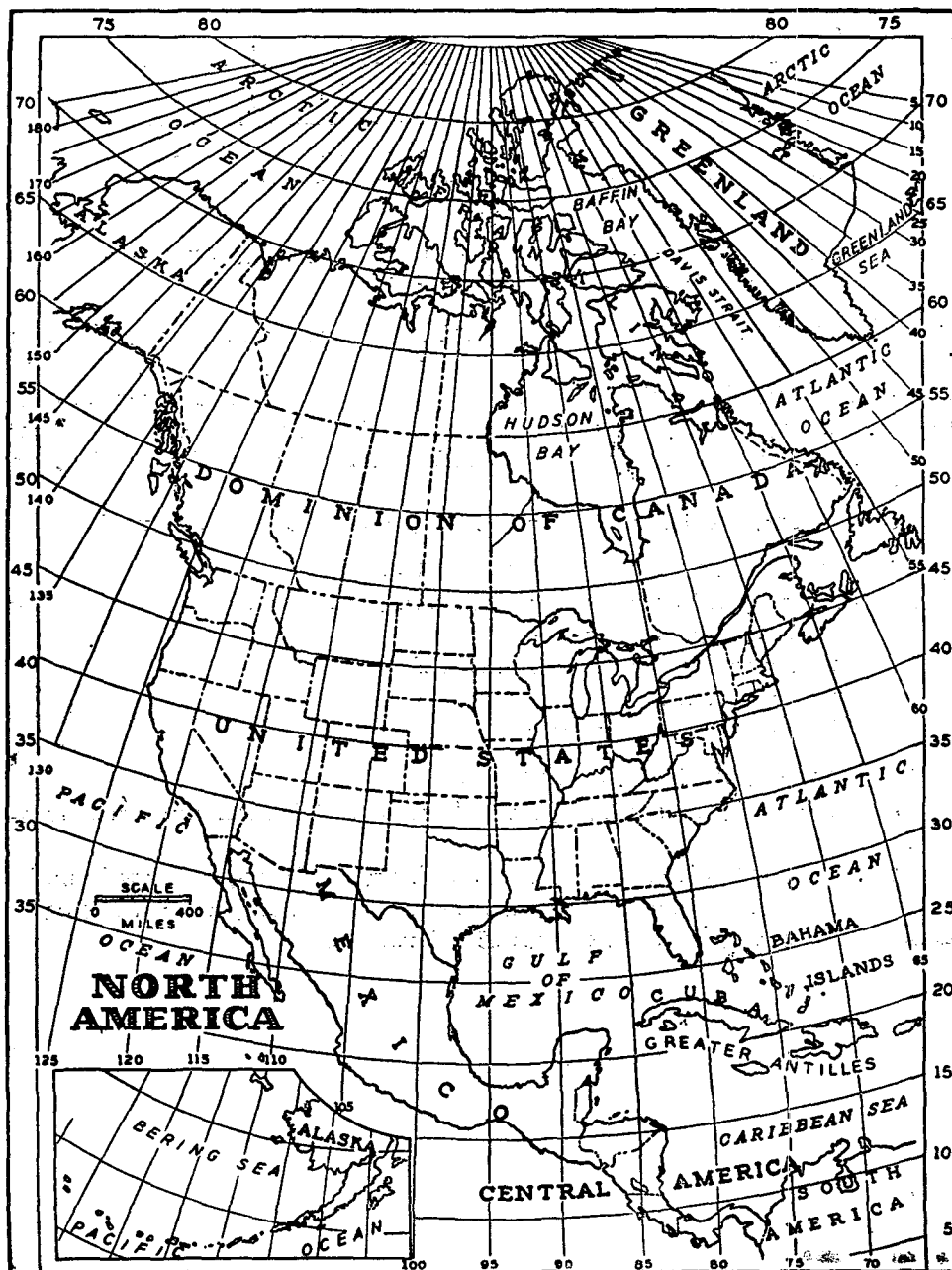
■ 265. METHODS OF DESIGNATING TIME.

a. NAVY.—Hours are designated from 0 to 24 beginning with midnight.

b. AIR CORPS.—Hours are designated from 0 to 24 beginning with midnight except that four figures are always used. For example: 8:00 AM becomes 0800 hour; 1:15 PM becomes 1315 hour, etc.

■ 266. MAP OF NORTH AMERICA SHOWING LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE.

Figure 59
LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE, NORTH AMERICA



■ 267 TABLES OF DAYLIGHT, DARKNESS, SUNRISE AND SUNSET.—Use tables as given to obtain the hour of daylight, darkness, sunrise or sunset in Local Civil Time. For greater accuracy when the station is not on one of the following standard meridians: 15, 30, 45, 60, 75, 90, 105, 120, 135, 150, 165, or 180 degrees *east* or *west* of *Greenwich*, *increase* the time given by four minutes for each degree the *station* is *west* of the *standard meridian*, or *decrease* the given time by four minutes for each degree the *station* is *east* of the *standard meridian*.

a. NORTHERN HEMISPHERE.—Use following Tables.

b. SOUTHERN HEMISPHERE.—Use the time as taken from the table of the corresponding latitude, not for the given date but for a date six months earlier or later, and make a total correction to the time as given (plus or minus).

EXAMPLE.—To find the hour of daylight for May 12, latitude 35 degrees South. The date six months from May 12, gives the hour of daylight as 5:24 AM and a correction of plus 12 minutes. Thus 5:24 plus 12 equals 5:36 AM, the hour required.

NOTE: Times of daylight and darkness are based on nautical twilight, i.e., when the sun is 12 degrees below the horizon.

MISCELLANEOUS DATA

LATITUDE 0°

<i>Date</i>	<i>Daylight</i> h m	<i>Sunrise</i> h m	<i>Sunset</i> h m	<i>Darkness</i> h m	<i>Hours of daylight</i> h m	<i>Hours of darkness</i> h m	<i>Correction for south latitude</i> m
January							
1.....	5 09	6 00	6 07	6 58	13 49	10 11	— 1
11.....	5 14	6 04	6 12	7 02	13 48	10 12	— 4
21.....	5 18	6 08	6 15	7 04	13 44	10 16	— 6
31.....	5 22	6 10	6 17	7 05	13 43	10 17	— 9
February							
10.....	5 24	6 11	6 18	7 05	13 41	10 19	—11
20.....	5 24	6 10	6 17	7 03	13 39	10 21	—12
March							
2.....	5 24	6 09	6 16	7 01	13 37	10 23	—14
12.....	5 22	6 07	6 13	6 58	13 36	10 24	—15
22.....	5 19	6 04	6 10	6 55	13 36	10 24	—15
April							
1.....	5 16	6 01	6 07	6 52	13 36	10 24	—15
11.....	5 13	5 58	6 05	6 50	13 37	10 23	—15
21.....	5 09	5 55	6 02	6 48	13 39	10 21	—14
May							
1.....	5 07	5 54	6 00	6 48	13 41	10 19	—13
11.....	5 05	5 53	6 00	6 48	13 43	10 17	—11
21.....	5 04	5 53	6 00	6 49	13 45	10 15	— 9
31.....	5 04	5 54	6 01	6 51	13 47	10 13	— 7
June							
10.....	5 05	5 56	6 03	6 54	13 49	10 11	— 5
20.....	5 06	5 58	6 05	6 56	13 50	10 10	— 2
30.....	5 09	6 00	6 07	6 58	13 49	10 11	0
July							
10.....	5 11	6 02	6 09	6 59	13 48	10 12	+ 3
20.....	5 13	6 03	6 10	6 59	13 46	10 14	+ 5
30.....	5 14	6 03	6 10	6 58	13 44	10 16	+ 8
August							
9.....	5 14	6 02	6 09	6 56	13 42	10 18	+10
19.....	5 14	6 00	6 07	6 54	13 40	10 20	+12
29.....	5 12	5 58	6 04	6 50	13 38	10 22	+13
September							
8.....	5 10	5 54	6 01	6 46	13 36	10 24	+14
18.....	5 06	5 51	5 58	6 42	13 36	10 24	+15
28.....	5 03	5 48	5 54	6 39	13 36	10 24	+16
October							
8.....	5 00	5 44	5 51	6 36	13 36	10 24	+15
18.....	4 56	5 42	5 49	6 34	13 38	10 22	+15
28.....	4 54	5 41	5 47	6 34	13 40	10 20	+14
November							
7.....	4 53	5 40	5 47	6 35	13 42	10 18	+12
17.....	4 53	5 41	5 48	6 37	13 42	10 18	+10
27.....	4 54	5 44	5 51	6 41	13 47	10 13	+ 8
December							
7.....	4 57	5 48	5 55	6 46	13 49	10 11	+ 6
17.....	5 01	5 52	6 00	6 51	13 40	10 20	+ 3
27.....	5 06	5 57	6 05	6 56	13 50	10 10	+ 1

LATITUDE 10° NORTH

<i>Date</i>	<i>Daylight</i> h m	<i>Sunrise</i> h m	<i>Sunset</i> h m	<i>Darkness</i> h m	<i>Hours of daylight</i> h m	<i>Hours of darkness</i> h m	<i>Correction for south latitude</i> m
January							
1.....	5 25	6 17	5 50	6 41	13 16	10 44	— 1
11.....	5 30	6 20	5 56	6 46	13 16	10 44	— 4
21.....	5 33	6 22	6 00	6 50	13 17	10 43	— 6
31.....	5 34	6 23	6 04	6 53	13 19	10 41	— 9
February							
10.....	5 34	6 21	6 08	6 55	13 21	10 39	—11
20.....	5 32	6 18	6 10	6 56	13 24	10 36	—12
March							
2.....	5 28	6 14	6 11	6 57	13 33	10 27	—14
12.....	5 24	6 09	6 11	6 57	13 33	10 27	—15
22.....	5 18	6 03	6 11	6 57	13 39	10 21	—15
April							
1.....	5 12	5 58	6 11	6 57	13 45	10 15	—15
11.....	5 06	5 52	6 10	6 57	13 51	10 09	—15
21.....	4 59	5 47	6 11	6 59	14 00	10 00	—14
May							
1.....	4 54	5 43	6 11	7 01	14 07	9 53	—13
11.....	4 50	5 40	6 13	7 03	14 13	9 47	—11
21.....	4 47	5 38	6 15	7 07	14 20	9 40	— 9
31.....	4 45	5 38	6 17	7 10	14 25	9 35	— 7
June							
10.....	4 45	5 38	6 20	7 13	14 28	9 32	— 5
20.....	4 46	5 40	6 22	7 16	14 30	9 30	— 2
30.....	4 49	5 42	6 24	7 18	14 29	9 31	0
July							
10.....	4 52	5 45	6 25	7 18	14 26	9 34	+ 3
20.....	4 55	5 47	6 25	7 17	14 22	9 38	+ 5
30.....	4 58	5 49	6 23	7 14	14 16	9 44	+ 8
August							
9.....	5 00	5 50	6 20	7 10	14 10	9 50	+10
19.....	5 03	5 51	6 16	7 04	14 01	9 59	+12
29.....	5 04	5 51	6 11	6 58	13 54	10 06	+13
September							
8.....	5 04	5 50	6 05	6 52	13 48	10 12	+14
18.....	5 04	5 50	5 59	6 45	13 41	10 19	+15
28.....	5 03	5 49	5 53	6 38	13 35	10 25	+16
October							
8.....	5 02	5 48	5 47	6 33	13 31	10 29	+15
18.....	5 02	5 49	5 42	6 28	13 26	10 34	+15
28.....	5 03	5 50	5 38	6 25	13 22	10 38	+14
November							
7.....	5 04	5 52	5 36	6 24	13 20	10 40	+12
17.....	5 06	5 55	5 35	6 24	13 18	10 42	+10
27.....	5 09	6 00	5 36	6 26	13 17	10 43	+ 8
December							
7.....	5 13	6 04	5 38	6 29	13 16	10 44	+ 6
17.....	5 18	6 10	5 42	6 34	13 16	10 44	+ 3
27.....	5 23	6 15	5 47	6 39	13 16	10 44	+ 1

LATITUDE 20° NORTH

<i>Date</i>	<i>Daylight</i> h m	<i>Sunrise</i> h m	<i>Sunset</i> h m	<i>Darkness</i> h m	<i>Hours of daylight</i> h m	<i>Hours of darkness</i> h m	<i>Correction for south latitude</i> m
January							
1	5 40	6 35	5 32	6 26	12 46	11 14	— 1
11	5 44	6 38	5 38	6 32	12 48	11 12	— 4
21	5 45	6 38	5 45	6 38	12 53	11 07	— 6
31	5 44	6 36	5 51	6 43	12 59	11 01	— 9
February							
10	5 42	6 32	5 57	6 48	13 06	10 54	—11
20	5 37	6 27	6 01	6 51	13 14	10 46	—12
March							
2	5 31	6 20	6 05	6 55	13 24	10 36	—14
12	5 23	6 12	6 09	6 58	13 35	10 25	—15
22	5 14	6 03	6 12	7 01	13 47	10 13	—15
April							
1	5 05	5 54	6 14	7 04	13 59	10 01	—15
11	4 55	5 46	6 17	7 08	14 13	9 47	—15
21	4 46	5 38	6 20	7 12	14 26	9 34	—14
May							
1	4 38	5 31	6 23	7 17	14 39	9 21	—13
11	4 31	5 26	6 27	7 23	14 52	9 08	—11
21	4 25	5 22	6 31	7 28	15 03	8 57	— 9
31	4 21	5 20	6 35	7 34	15 13	8 47	— 7
June							
10	4 20	5 20	6 39	7 38	15 18	8 42	— 5
20	4 21	5 21	6 42	7 42	15 21	8 39	— 2
30	4 23	5 23	6 43	7 43	15 20	8 40	0
July							
10	4 28	5 27	6 43	7 42	15 14	8 46	+ 3
20	4 33	5 30	6 42	7 39	15 06	8 54	+ 5
30	4 38	5 34	6 38	7 34	14 56	9 04	+ 8
August							
9	4 43	5 38	6 33	7 27	14 44	9 16	+10
19	4 48	5 41	6 26	7 19	14 31	9 29	+12
29	4 52	5 43	6 18	7 10	14 18	9 42	+13
September							
8	4 55	5 46	6 10	7 00	14 05	9 55	+14
18	4 58	5 48	6 00	6 50	13 52	10 08	+15
28	5 00	5 50	5 51	6 41	13 41	10 19	+16
October							
8	5 03	5 52	5 43	6 32	13 29	10 31	+15
18	5 06	5 56	5 35	6 24	13 18	10 42	+15
28	5 09	6 00	5 28	6 18	13 09	10 51	+14
November							
7	5 13	6 04	5 23	6 14	13 01	10 59	+12
17	5 17	6 09	5 20	6 12	12 55	11 05	+10
27	5 22	6 16	5 19	6 13	12 51	11 09	+ 8
December							
7	5 28	6 22	5 20	6 15	12 47	11 13	+ 6
17	5 33	6 28	5 24	6 18	12 45	11 15	+ 3
27	5 38	6 33	5 29	6 24	12 46	11 14	+ 1

MISCELLANEOUS DATA

267

LATITUDE 30° NORTH

<i>Date</i>	<i>Daylight</i> h m	<i>Sunrise</i> h m	<i>Sunset</i> h m	<i>Darkness</i> h m	<i>Hours of daylight</i> h m	<i>Hours of darkness</i> h m	<i>Correction for south latitude</i> m
January							
1.....	5 55	6 56	5 11	6 12	12 17	11 43	— 1
11.....	5 57	6 57	5 19	6 20	12 23	11 37	— 4
21.....	5 56	6 56	5 27	6 27	12 31	11 29	— 6
31.....	5 54	6 51	5 36	6 34	12 40	11 20	— 9
February							
10.....	5 48	6 45	5 44	6 41	12 53	11 07	—11
20.....	5 40	6 36	5 52	6 48	13 08	10 52	—12
March							
2.....	5 31	6 26	6 00	6 55	13 24	10 36	—14
12.....	5 20	6 14	6 06	7 02	13 42	10 18	—15
22.....	5 07	6 02	6 13	7 08	14 01	9 59	—15
April							
1.....	4 54	5 50	6 18	7 15	14 21	9 39	—15
11.....	4 41	5 38	6 24	7 23	14 42	9 18	—15
21.....	4 28	5 28	6 30	7 31	15 03	8 57	—14
May							
1.....	4 15	5 18	6 37	7 40	15 25	8 35	—13
11.....	4 05	5 10	6 43	7 49	15 44	8 16	—11
21.....	3 56	5 04	6 50	7 58	16 02	7 58	— 9
31.....	3 50	5 00	6 56	8 06	16 16	7 44	— 7
June							
10.....	3 46	4 58	7 00	8 12	16 26	7 34	— 5
20.....	3 46	4 59	7 04	8 16	16 30	7 30	— 2
30.....	3 49	5 02	7 05	8 17	16 28	7 32	0
July							
10.....	3 55	5 06	7 04	8 15	16 20	7 40	+ 3
20.....	4 02	5 11	7 01	8 10	16 08	7 52	+ 5
30.....	4 10	5 17	6 55	8 01	15 51	8 09	+ 8
August							
9.....	4 19	5 23	6 47	7 51	15 32	8 28	+10
19.....	4 28	5 29	6 38	7 39	15 11	8 49	+12
29.....	4 35	5 35	6 27	7 26	14 51	9 09	+13
September							
8.....	4 43	5 40	6 15	7 12	14 29	9 31	+14
18.....	4 49	5 46	6 02	6 58	14 09	9 51	+15
28.....	4 55	5 51	5 50	6 45	13 50	10 10	+16
October							
8.....	5 01	5 57	5 38	6 33	13 32	10 28	+15
18.....	5 07	6 04	5 27	6 23	13 16	10 44	+15
28.....	5 14	6 11	5 17	6 13	12 59	11 01	+14
November							
7.....	5 20	6 18	5 09	6 07	12 47	11 13	+12
17.....	5 27	6 26	5 03	6 02	12 35	11 25	+10
27.....	5 34	6 35	5 00	6 00	12 26	11 34	+ 8
December							
7.....	5 41	6 43	5 00	6 01	12 20	11 40	+ 6
17.....	5 48	6 50	5 03	6 04	12 16	11 44	+ 3
27.....	5 53	6 54	5 08	6 09	12 16	11 44	+ 1

LATITUDE 35° NORTH

<i>Date</i>	<i>Daylight</i> h m	<i>Sunrise</i> h m	<i>Sunset</i> h m	<i>Darkness</i> h m	<i>Hours of daylight</i> h m	<i>Hours of darkness</i> h m	<i>Correction for south latitude</i> m
January							
1	6 02	7 08	4 59	6 05	12 03	11 57	— 1
11	6 03	7 09	5 08	6 13	12 10	11 50	— 4
21	6 02	7 06	5 17	6 21	12 19	11 41	— 6
31	5 58	7 00	5 27	6 30	12 32	11 28	— 9
February							
10	5 51	6 52	5 37	6 39	12 48	11 12	—11
20	5 41	6 41	5 47	6 48	13 07	10 53	—12
March							
2	5 30	6 29	5 56	6 56	13 24	10 36	—14
12	5 16	6 16	6 05	7 05	13 49	10 11	—15
22	5 02	6 02	6 13	7 14	14 12	9 43	—15
April							
1	4 47	5 48	6 21	7 23	14 36	9 24	—15
11	4 31	5 34	6 29	7 33	15 02	8 53	—15
21	4 15	5 21	6 37	7 43	15 28	8 32	—14
May							
1	4 01	5 10	6 45	7 55	15 54	8 06	—13
11	3 47	5 00	6 53	8 06	16 19	7 41	—11
21	3 36	4 53	7 01	8 17	16 41	7 19	— 9
31	3 28	4 48	7 08	8 27	16 59	7 01	— 7
June							
10	3 23	4 45	7 13	8 35	17 12	6 48	— 5
20	3 23	4 46	7 17	8 40	17 17	6 43	— 2
30	3 26	4 49	7 18	8 40	17 14	6 46	0
July							
10	3 33	4 54	7 16	8 37	17 04	6 56	+ 3
20	3 42	5 00	7 12	8 30	16 48	7 12	+ 5
30	3 52	5 07	7 05	8 19	16 27	7 33	+ 8
August							
9	4 03	5 15	6 56	8 06	16 03	7 57	+10
19	4 14	5 22	6 44	7 52	15 38	8 22	+12
29	4 24	5 30	6 32	7 36	15 12	8 48	+13
September							
8	4 34	5 37	6 18	7 20	14 46	9 14	+14
18	4 43	5 44	6 04	7 04	14 21	9 39	+15
28	4 52	5 52	5 49	6 49	13 57	10 03	+16
October							
8	4 59	6 00	5 35	6 35	13 36	10 24	+15
18	5 07	6 08	5 22	6 22	13 15	10 45	+15
28	5 15	6 17	5 11	6 12	12 56	11 04	+14
November							
7	5 24	6 26	5 01	6 03	12 39	11 21	+12
17	5 32	6 35	4 54	5 57	12 25	11 35	+10
27	5 40	6 46	4 49	5 54	12 14	11 46	+ 8
December							
7	5 48	6 54	4 48	5 54	12 06	11 54	+ 6
17	5 55	7 02	4 50	5 57	12 02	11 58	+ 3
27	6 00	7 07	4 55	6 02	12 02	11 58	+ 1

MISCELLANEOUS DATA

267

LATITUDE 40° NORTH

<i>Date</i>	<i>Daylight</i> <i>h m</i>	<i>Sunrise</i> <i>h m</i>	<i>Sunset</i> <i>h m</i>	<i>Darkness</i> <i>h m</i>	<i>Hours</i> <i>of daylight</i> <i>h m</i>	<i>Hours</i> <i>of darkness</i> <i>h m</i>	<i>Correction</i> <i>for south</i> <i>latitude</i> <i>m</i>
January							
1.....	6 09	7 22	4 45	5 58	11 49	12 11	— 1
11.....	6 09	7 22	4 55	6 07	11 58	12 02	— 4
21.....	6 07	7 18	5 06	6 16	12 09	11 51	— 6
31.....	6 02	7 10	5 17	6 26	12 24	11 36	— 9
February							
10.....	5 53	7 00	5 29	6 37	12 44	11 16	—11
20.....	5 41	6 47	5 41	6 48	13 07	10 53	—12
March							
2.....	5 28	6 33	5 52	6 58	13 30	10 30	—14
12.....	5 12	6 18	6 03	7 09	13 57	10 03	—15
22.....	4 55	6 01	6 13	7 21	14 26	9 43	—15
April							
1.....	4 37	5 45	6 24	7 33	14 56	9 04	—15
11.....	4 19	5 29	6 34	7 45	15 26	8 34	—15
21.....	4 00	5 14	6 44	7 59	15 59	8 01	—14
May							
1.....	3 42	5 01	6 54	8 13	16 31	7 29	—13
11.....	3 26	4 49	7 04	8 28	17 02	6 58	—11
21.....	3 11	4 40	7 13	8 43	17 32	6 28	— 9
31.....	3 00	4 34	7 21	8 56	17 56	6 04	— 7
June							
10.....	2 53	4 31	7 28	9 06	18 13	5 47	— 5
20.....	2 51	4 31	7 32	9 11	18 20	5 40	— 2
30.....	2 55	4 34	7 33	9 11	18 16	5 44	0
July							
10.....	3 03	4 40	7 30	9 06	18 03	5 57	+ 3
20.....	3 15	4 47	7 25	8 56	17 41	6 19	+ 5
30.....	3 29	4 56	7 16	8 42	17 13	6 47	+ 8
August							
9.....	3 44	5 05	7 05	8 26	16 42	7 18	+10
19.....	3 58	5 14	6 52	8 08	16 10	7 50	+12
29.....	4 11	5 24	6 37	7 50	15 39	8 21	+13
September							
8.....	4 23	5 34	6 21	7 31	15 08	8 52	+14
18.....	4 35	5 43	6 05	7 12	14 37	9 23	+15
28.....	4 46	5 53	5 48	6 54	14 08	9 52	+16
October							
8.....	4 56	6 02	5 32	6 38	13 42	10 18	+15
18.....	5 06	6 13	5 17	6 23	13 17	10 43	+15
28.....	5 16	6 24	5 03	6 10	12 54	11 06	+14
November							
7.....	5 26	6 35	4 52	6 00	12 34	11 26	+12
17.....	5 36	6 46	4 43	5 53	12 17	11 43	+10
27.....	5 46	6 58	4 37	5 49	12 03	11 57	+ 8
December							
7.....	5 55	7 08	4 35	5 48	11 53	12 07	+ 6
17.....	6 02	7 16	4 36	5 50	11 48	12 12	+ 3
27.....	6 07	7 21	4 41	5 55	11 48	12 12	+ 1

LATITUDE 45° NORTH

<i>Date</i>	<i>Daylight</i> h m	<i>Sunrise</i> h m	<i>Sunset</i> h m	<i>Darkness</i> h m	<i>Hours of daylight</i> h m	<i>Hours of darkness</i> h m	<i>Correction for south latitude</i> m
January							
1.....	6 16	7 38	4 29	5 51	11 35	12 25	— 1
11.....	6 16	7 37	4 39	6 00	11 44	12 16	— 4
21.....	6 12	7 31	4 52	6 11	11 59	12 01	— 6
31.....	6 05	7 22	5 06	6 23	12 18	11 42	— 9
February							
10.....	5 55	7 09	5 20	6 36	12 41	11 19	—11
20.....	5 42	6 54	5 34	6 48	13 06	10 54	—12
March							
2.....	5 26	6 37	5 48	7 02	13 36	10 24	—14
12.....	5 07	6 19	6 01	7 15	14 08	9 52	—15
22.....	4 47	6 01	6 14	7 30	14 43	9 17	—15
April							
1.....	4 25	5 42	6 27	7 45	15 20	8 40	—15
11.....	4 03	5 24	6 40	8 01	15 58	8 02	—15
21.....	3 41	5 06	6 52	8 19	16 38	7 22	—14
May							
1.....	3 18	4 50	7 05	8 38	17 20	6 40	—13
11.....	2 57	4 36	7 17	8 58	18 01	5 59	—11
21.....	2 37	4 25	7 28	9 18	18 41	5 19	— 9
31.....	1 20	4 17	7 38	9 37	20 17	3 43	— 7
June							
10.....	2 07	4 13	7 45	9 52	19 45	4 15	— 5
20.....	2 03	4 13	7 50	9 59	19 52	4 08	— 2
30.....	2 08	4 16	7 50	9 58	19 50	4 10	0
July							
10.....	2 20	4 22	7 47	9 49	19 29	4 31	+ 3
20.....	2 38	4 31	7 40	9 33	18 55	5 05	+ 5
30.....	2 57	4 42	7 30	9 14	18 17	5 43	+ 8
August							
9.....	3 16	4 54	7 16	8 58	17 42	6 18	+10
19.....	3 36	5 06	7 01	8 29	16 53	7 07	+12
29.....	3 53	5 17	6 44	8 07	16 14	7 46	+13
September							
8.....	4 10	5 29	6 25	7 44	15 34	8 26	+14
18.....	4 25	5 41	6 06	7 22	14 57	9 03	+15
28.....	4 39	5 53	5 47	7 01	14 22	9 38	+16
October							
8.....	4 52	6 06	5 29	6 42	13 50	10 10	+15
18.....	5 04	6 19	5 11	6 25	13 21	10 39	+15
28.....	5 17	6 32	4 55	6 10	12 53	11 07	+14
November							
7.....	5 29	6 46	4 41	5 57	12 28	11 32	+12
17.....	5 41	6 58	4 30	5 48	12 07	11 53	+10
27.....	5 52	7 13	4 22	5 42	11 50	12 10	+ 8
December							
7.....	6 02	7 24	4 19	5 40	11 38	12 22	+ 6
17.....	6 09	7 33	4 20	5 42	11 33	12 27	+ 3
27.....	6 15	7 38	4 24	5 47	11 32	12 28	+ 1

LATITUDE 50° NORTH

Date	Daylight h m	Sunrise h m	Sunset h m	Darkness h m	Hours of daylight h m	Hours of darkness h m	Correction for south latitude m
January							
1	6 24	7 59	4 08	5 43	11 19	12 41	- 1
11	6 23	7 56	4 20	5 53	11 30	12 30	- 4
21	6 18	7 48	4 35	6 06	11 48	12 12	- 6
31	6 09	7 36	4 52	6 20	12 11	11 49	- 9
February							
10	5 56	7 21	5 09	6 35	12 39	11 21	-11
20	5 39	7 03	5 26	6 50	13 11	10 59	-12
March							
2	5 20	6 43	5 43	7 06	13 46	10 14	-14
12	4 59	6 22	5 59	7 23	14 24	9 36	-15
22	4 35	6 00	6 15	7 42	15 07	8 53	-15
April							
1	4 10	5 38	6 31	8 01	15 51	8 09	-15
11	3 43	5 17	6 46	8 22	16 39	7 21	-15
21	3 14	4 56	7 02	8 46	17 32	6 28	-14
May							
1	2 44	4 38	7 18	9 13	18 29	5 31	-13
11	2 12	4 21	7 33	9 44	19 32	4 28	-11
21	1 37	4 07	7 46	10 20	20 43	3 17	- 9
31	12 47	3 57	7 58	11 18	22 31	1 29	- 7
June							
10		3 51	8 07		24 00	0 0	- 5
20		3 50	8 12		24 00	0 0	- 2
30		3 54	8 13		24 00	0 0	0
July							
10		4 01	8 08		24 00	0 0	+ 3
20	1 28	4 12	7 59	10 40	21 12	2 48	+ 5
30	2 05	4 25	7 46	10 02	19 57	4 03	+ 8
August							
9	2 39	4 40	7 30	9 29	18 50	5 10	+10
19	3 06	4 54	7 12	8 59	17 53	6 07	+12
29	3 30	5 09	6 52	8 29	16 59	7 01	+13
September							
8	3 52	5 24	6 30	8 02	16 10	7 50	+14
18	4 11	5 39	6 08	7 36	15 25	8 35	+15
28	4 29	5 54	5 46	7 11	14 42	9 18	+16
October							
8	4 46	6 10	5 25	6 48	14 02	9 58	+15
18	5 01	6 26	5 04	6 27	13 26	10 34	+15
28	5 17	6 42	4 45	6 10	12 53	11 07	+14
November							
7	5 31	6 59	4 28	5 55	12 24	11 36	+12
17	5 45	7 14	4 14	5 43	11 58	12 02	+10
27	5 58	7 30	4 04	5 36	11 38	12 22	+ 8
December							
7	6 09	7 44	3 59	5 33	11 24	12 36	+ 6
17	6 17	7 53	3 59	5 34	11 17	12 43	+ 3
27	6 23	7 58	4 04	5 39	11 16	12 44	+ 1

LATITUDE 52° NORTH

<i>Date</i>	<i>Daylight</i> h m	<i>Sunrise</i> h m	<i>Sunset</i> h m	<i>Darkness</i> h m	<i>Hours of daylight</i> h m	<i>Hours of darkness</i> h m	<i>Correction for south latitude</i> m
January							
1.....	6 27	8 08	3 59	5 40	11 13	12 47	— 1
11.....	6 26	8 05	4 12	5 50	11 24	12 36	— 4
21.....	6 20	7 56	4 27	6 04	11 44	12 16	— 6
31.....	6 10	7 43	4 45	6 18	12 08	11 52	— 9
February							
10.....	5 56	7 26	5 04	6 34	12 38	11 22	—11
20.....	5 38	7 06	5 22	6 51	13 13	10 47	—12
March							
2.....	5 18	6 45	5 41	7 09	13 51	10 09	—14
12.....	4 55	6 23	5 58	7 27	14 32	9 28	—15
22.....	4 29	6 0	6 16	7 47	15 18	8 32	—15
April							
1.....	4 02	5 36	6 33	8 09	16 07	7 53	—15
11.....	3 32	5 14	6 50	8 33	17 01	6 59	—15
21.....	3 00	4 52	7 07	9 01	18 01	5 59	—14
May							
1.....	2 25	4 31	7 24	9 33	19 11	4 49	—13
11.....	1 44	4 13	7 40	10 13	20 29	3 31	—11
21.....	12 26	3 58	7 55		23 34	0 26	— 9
31.....		3 47	8 08		24 00	0 0	— 7
June							
10.....		3 40	8 18		24 00	0 0	— 5
20.....		3 39	8 23		24 00	0 0	— 2
30.....		3 43	8 24		24 00	0 0	0
July							
10.....		3 51	8 18		24 00	0 0	+ 3
20.....		4 03	8 08		24 00	0 0	+ 5
30.....	1 31	4 17	7 54	10 36	21 05	2 55	+ 8
August							
9.....	2 17	4 33	7 37	9 51	19 34	4 26	+10
19.....	2 50	4 49	7 17	9 14	18 24	5 36	+12
29.....	3 18	5 06	6 55	8 41	17 23	6 37	+13
September							
8.....	3 43	5 22	6 33	8 10	16 27	7 33	+14
18.....	4 04	5 38	6 09	7 43	15 39	8 21	+15
28.....	4 25	5 55	5 46	7 15	14 50	9 10	+16
October							
8.....	4 42	6 12	5 23	6 51	14 09	9 51	+15
18.....	5 00	6 29	5 01	6 29	13 29	10 31	+15
28.....	5 16	6 47	4 40	6 10	12 54	11 06	+14
November							
7.....	5 32	7 05	4 22	5 54	12 22	11 38	+12
17.....	5 47	7 21	4 07	5 42	11 55	12 05	+10
27.....	6 01	7 39	3 56	5 33	11 32	12 28	+ 8
December							
7.....	6 12	7 53	3 50	5 30	11 18	12 42	+ 6
17.....	6 21	8 03	3 49	5 31	11 10	12 50	+ 3
27.....	6 26	8 08	3 54	5 36	11 10	12 50	+ 1

LATITUDE 54° NORTH

<i>Date</i>	<i>Daylight</i> h m	<i>Sunrise</i> h m	<i>Sunset</i> h m	<i>Darkness</i> h m	<i>Hours of daylight</i> h m	<i>Hours of darkness</i> h m	<i>Correction for south latitude</i> m
January							
1.....	6 31	8 19	3 48	5 36	11 05	12 55	— 1
11.....	6 29	8 15	4 02	5 48	11 19	12 41	— 4
21.....	6 22	8 05	4 19	6 01	11 39	12 21	— 6
31.....	6 11	7 50	4 38	6 17	12 06	11 54	— 9
February							
10.....	5 56	7 32	4 58	6 34	12 38	11 22	—11
20.....	5 37	7 11	5 18	6 53	13 16	10 44	—12
March							
2.....	5 15	6 48	5 38	7 12	13 57	10 03	—14
12.....	4 50	6 24	5 57	7 32	14 42	9 18	—15
22.....	4 23	5 59	6 16	7 54	15 31	8 29	—15
April							
1.....	3 53	5 34	6 35	8 18	16 25	7 35	—15
11.....	3 20	5 10	6 53	8 46	17 26	6 34	—15
21.....	2 44	4 47	7 12	9 18	18 34	5 26	—14
May							
1.....	2 00	4 25	7 30	9 58	19 58	4 02	—13
11.....	12 54	4 05	7 48	11 13	22 19	1 41	—11
21.....		3 49	8 05		24 00	0 0	— 9
31.....		3 36	8 19		24 00	0 0	— 7
June							
10.....		3 29	8 30		24 00	0 0	— 5
20.....		3 27	8 36		24 00	0 0	— 2
30.....		3 54	8 13		24 00	0 0	0
July							
10.....		3 40	8 30		24 00	0 0	+ 3
20.....		3 53	8 18		24 00	0 0	+ 5
30.....		4 09	8 03		24 00	0 0	+ 8
August							
9.....	1 44	4 26	7 44	10 21	20 37	3 23	+10
19.....	2 31	4 44	7 23	9 33	19 02	4 58	+12
29.....	3 04	5 01	6 59	8 55	17 51	6 09	+13
September							
8.....	3 32	5 19	6 35	8 23	16 51	7 09	+14
18.....	3 57	5 37	6 10	7 49	15 52	8 08	+15
28.....	4 19	5 55	5 45	7 21	15 02	8 58	+16
October							
8.....	4 39	6 14	5 21	6 55	14 16	9 44	+15
18.....	4 58	6 32	4 57	6 31	13 33	10 27	+15
28.....	5 16	6 52	4 35	6 11	12 55	11 05	+14
November							
7.....	5 33	7 11	4 16	5 53	12 20	11 40	+12
17.....	5 49	7 28	3 59	5 40	11 51	12 09	+10
27.....	6 03	7 48	3 46	5 31	11 28	12 32	+ 8
December							
7.....	6 15	8 03	3 39	5 27	11 12	12 48	+ 6
17.....	6 25	8 14	3 38	5 27	11 02	12 58	+ 3
27.....	6 30	8 19	3 43	5 32	11 02	12 58	+ 1

LATITUDE 56° NORTH

<i>Date</i>	<i>Daylight</i> <i>h m</i>	<i>Sunrise</i> <i>h m</i>	<i>Sunset</i> <i>h m</i>	<i>Darkness</i> <i>h m</i>	<i>Hours</i> <i>of</i> <i>daylight</i> <i>h m</i>	<i>Hours</i> <i>of</i> <i>darkness</i> <i>h m</i>	<i>Correction</i> <i>for</i> <i>south</i> <i>latitude</i> <i>m</i>
January							
1.....	6 34	8 32	3 36	5 33	10 59	13 01	— 1
11.....	6 32	8 26	3 50	5 44	11 12	12 48	— 4
21.....	6 27	8 26	3 58	5 57	11 34	12 26	— 6
31.....	6 13	7 58	4 30	6 16	12 03	11 57	— 9
February							
10.....	5 56	7 38	4 52	6 35	12 39	11 21	—11
20.....	5 36	7 15	5 14	6 54	13 18	10 42	—12
March							
2.....	5 12	6 51	5 35	7 15	14 03	9 57	—14
12.....	4 45	5 25	5 56	7 37	14 52	9 08	—15
22.....	4 15	6 59	6 17	8 02	15 47	8 13	—15
April							
1.....	3 42	5 32	6 37	8 29	16 47	7 13	—15
11.....	3 06	5 06	6 57	9 01	17 55	6 05	—15
21.....	2 23	4 41	7 18	9 40	19 17	4 43	—14
May							
1.....	1 24	4 17	7 38	10 39	21 15	2 45	—13
11.....	12 30	3 56	7 58		23 30	0 30	—11
21.....		3 38	8 16		24 00	0 0	— 9
31.....		3 24	8 32		24 00	0 0	— 7
June							
10.....		3 15	8 44		24 00	0 0	— 5
20.....		3 12	8 50		24 00	0 0	— 2
30.....		3 17	8 50		24 00	0 0	0
July							
10.....		3 27	8 43		24 00	0 0	+ 3
20.....		3 41	8 30		24 00	0 0	+ 5
30.....		3 58	8 13		24 00	0 0	+ 8
August							
9.....		4 18	7 52		24 00	0 0	+10
19.....	2 04	4 37	7 29	9 58	19 54	4 06	+12
29.....	2 47	4 57	7 04	9 11	18 24	5 36	+13
September							
8.....	3 20	5 16	6 38	8 32	17 12	6 48	+14
18.....	3 48	5 36	6 11	7 58	16 10	7 50	+15
28.....	4 12	5 56	5 45	7 27	15 15	8 45	+16
October							
8.....	4 34	6 16	5 19	6 59	14 25	9 35	+15
18.....	4 55	6 36	4 53	6 33	13 38	10 22	+15
28.....	5 15	6 57	4 30	6 11	12 56	11 04	+14
November							
7.....	5 33	7 18	4 08	5 53	12 20	11 40	+12
17.....	5 50	7 37	3 50	5 38	11 48	12 12	+10
27.....	6 06	7 59	3 36	5 28	11 22	12 38	+ 8
December							
7.....	6 19	8 15	3 27	5 23	11 04	12 56	+ 6
17.....	6 29	8 27	3 25	5 23	10 54	13 06	+ 3
27.....	6 34	8 32	3 30	5 28	10 54	13 06	+ 1

LATITUDE 58° NORTH

<i>Date</i>	<i>Daylight</i> h m	<i>Sunrise</i> h m	<i>Sunset</i> h m	<i>Darkness</i> h m	<i>Hours of daylight</i> h m	<i>Hours of darkness</i> h m	<i>Correction for south latitude</i> m
January							
1.....	6 38	8 46	3 21	5 29	10 51	13 09	— 1
11.....	6 35	8 39	3 37	5 41	11 06	12 54	— 4
21.....	6 27	8 26	3 58	5 57	11 30	12 30	— 6
31.....	6 14	8 07	4 21	6 15	12 01	11 59	— 9
February							
10.....	5 56	7 45	4 45	6 35	12 39	11 21	—11
20.....	5 34	7 20	5 08	6 56	13 22	10 38	—12
March							
2.....	5 08	6 54	5 32	7 19	14 11	9 49	—14
12.....	4 39	6 26	5 55	7 44	15 07	8 53	—15
22.....	4 07	5 58	6 17	8 11	16 04	7 56	—15
April							
1.....	3 30	5 30	6 40	8 42	17 12	6 48	—15
11.....	2 48	5 02	7 02	9 19	18 31	5 29	—15
21.....	1 54	4 35	7 24	10 10	20 16	3 44	—14
May							
1.....		4 09	7 46		24 00	0 0	—13
11.....		3 45	8 08		24 00	0 0	—11
21.....		3 25	8 29		24 00	0 0	— 9
31.....		3 09	8 47		24 00	0 0	— 7
June							
10.....		2 59	9 00		24 00	0 0	— 5
20.....		2 56	9 07		24 00	0 0	— 2
30.....		3 00	9 06		24 00	0 0	0
July							
10.....		3 12	8 58		24 00	0 0	+ 3
20.....		3 28	8 43		24 00	0 0	+ 5
30.....		3 47	8 24		24 00	0 0	+ 8
August							
9.....		4 09	8 01		24 00	0 0	+10
19.....	1 20	4 30	7 36	10 37	21 17	2 43	+12
29.....	2 26	4 52	7 09	9 32	19 06	4 54	+13
September							
8.....	3 05	5 13	6 41	8 47	17 42	6 18	+14
18.....	3 37	5 35	6 13	8 08	16 31	7 29	+15
28.....	4 05	5 56	5 44	7 34	15 29	8 31	+16
October							
8.....	4 30	6 18	5 16	7 03	14 33	9 27	+15
18.....	4 52	6 40	4 49	6 36	13 44	10 16	+15
28.....	5 14	7 03	4 23	6 12	12 58	11 02	+14
November							
7.....	5 34	7 27	4 00	5 52	12 18	11 42	+12
17.....	5 52	7 47	3 39	5 36	11 44	12 16	+10
27.....	6 09	8 11	3 23	5 25	11 16	12 44	+ 8
December							
7.....	6 22	8 29	3 13	5 19	10 57	13 03	+ 6
17.....	6 33	8 42	3 10	5 19	10 46	13 14	+ 3
27.....	6 38	8 47	3 16	5 24	10 46	13 14	+ 1

LATITUDE 60° NORTH

<i>Date</i>	<i>Daylight</i> h m	<i>Sunrise</i> h m	<i>Sunset</i> h m	<i>Darkness</i> h m	<i>Hours of daylight</i> h m	<i>Hours of darkness</i> h m	<i>Correction for south latitude</i> m
January							
1.....	6 42	9 03	3 05	5 25	10 43	13 17	— 1
11.....	6 39	8 54	3 22	5 38	10 59	13 01	— 4
21.....	6 30	8 39	3 45	5 54	11 24	12 36	— 6
31.....	6 15	8 18	4 10	6 14	11 59	12 01	— 9
February							
10.....	5 56	7 53	4 37	6 35	12 39	11 21	—11
20.....	5 32	7 26	5 03	6 59	13 27	10 33	—12
March							
2.....	5 04	6 58	5 28	7 24	14 20	9 40	—14
12.....	4 32	6 28	5 53	7 51	15 29	8 31	—15
22.....	3 57	5 58	6 18	8 22	16 25	7 35	—15
April							
1.....	3 15	5 27	6 42	8 57	17 42	6 18	—15
11.....	2 25	4 57	7 07	9 43	19 18	4 42	—15
21.....	1 04	4 28	7 31	11 13	22 09	1 51	—14
May							
1.....	12 24	3 59	7 56	.....	23 36	0 24	—13
11.....	.....	3 33	8 21	.....	24 00	0 0	—11
21.....	.....	3 10	8 44	.....	24 00	0 0	— 9
31.....	.....	2 51	9 04	.....	24 00	0 0	— 7
June							
10.....	.....	2 39	9 20	.....	24 00	0 0	— 5
20.....	.....	2 35	9 27	.....	24 00	0 0	— 2
30.....	.....	2 40	9 26	.....	24 00	0 0	0
July							
10.....	.....	2 53	9 16	.....	24 00	0 0	+ 3
20.....	.....	3 12	8 59	.....	24 00	0 0	+ 5
30.....	.....	3 34	8 37	.....	24 00	0 0	+ 8
August							
9.....	.....	3 58	8 11	.....	24 00	0 0	+10
19.....	.....	4 22	7 44	.....	24 00	0 0	+12
29.....	1 55	4 46	7 14	10 00	20 05	3 55	+13
September							
8.....	2 47	5 10	6 44	9 04	18 17	5 43	+14
18.....	3 24	5 33	6 14	8 20	16 56	7 04	+15
28.....	3 56	5 57	5 44	7 42	15 46	8 14	+16
October							
8.....	4 24	6 20	5 14	7 09	14 45	9 15	+15
18.....	4 49	6 45	4 44	6 39	13 50	10 10	+15
28.....	5 12	7 10	4 16	6 13	13 01	10 59	+14
November							
7.....	5 34	7 36	3 50	5 51	12 17	11 43	+12
17.....	5 54	7 59	3 27	5 34	11 40	12 20	+10
27.....	6 12	8 25	3 09	5 22	11 10	12 50	+ 8
December							
7.....	6 26	8 45	2 57	5 16	10 50	13 10	+ 6
17.....	6 37	8 59	2 53	5 15	10 38	13 22	+ 3
27.....	6 42	9 04	2 58	5 20	10 38	13 22	+ 1

■ 268. MOON'S PHASES:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
<i>Month</i>	1941				1942			
	<i>New moon</i>	<i>First quarter</i>	<i>Full moon</i>	<i>Last quarter</i>	<i>New moon</i>	<i>First quarter</i>	<i>Full moon</i>	<i>Last quarter</i>
January	27	5	13	20	16	24	2	10
February	25	4	11	18	15	22	1	8
March	27	6	13	19	16	24	2	9
April	26	4	11	18	15	23	1 30	7
May	26	4	11	17	15	23	30	7
June	24	2	9	16	13	21	28	5
July	24	1 31	8	16	13	21	27	5
August	22	29	7	14	11	19	25	3
September	20	27	5	13	10	17	24	2
October	20	27	5	13	9	16	23	2
November	18	25	3	11	8	15	22	1 30
December	18	25	3	11	7	14	22	30

MOON'S PHASES (continued) :

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
<i>Month</i>	1943				1944			
	<i>New moon</i>	<i>First quarter</i>	<i>Full moon</i>	<i>Last quarter</i>	<i>New moon</i>	<i>First quarter</i>	<i>Full moon</i>	<i>Last quarter</i>
January	6	13	21	29	25	2	10	18
February	4	11	20	27	23	1	9	17
March	6	13	21	28	24	1 31	9	17
April	4	12	20	27	22	30	8	15
May	4	12	19	26	22	29	8	15
June	2	10	18	24	20	28	6	13
July	2 31	10	17	23	20	28	5	12
August	30	8	15	22	18	26	4	10
September	29	7	13	21	17	25	2	9
October	28	6	13	20	17	24	1 31	8
November	27	4	11	19	15	23	29	7
December	26	4	11	19	15	22	29	7